THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC

Volume 3 Number 17
$2.95

September 4, 1984

IN PC NEWS: IBM CLUSTER TESTED

Word Processors For Your IBM

Finally! The Right Way To Test Them–Function by Function

DATA BASE Grand Finale: The Mighty 9

- DataFlex
- dBASE III
- informix
- KnowledgeMan
- PC/FOCUS
- power-base
- Revelation
- SALVO
- SAVVY PC

Andrew Tobias: How to Manage Money with Your IBM PC

Price Waterhouse Report: The Case for Attaché

0 36
14024 14355

"I DON'T MEAN TO BRAG, BUT EVERY-ONE IN MY COM-PANY AGREES I MAKE THE MOST HEAVENLY PIES IN THE WORLD."

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We were the ones who helped develop the first 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

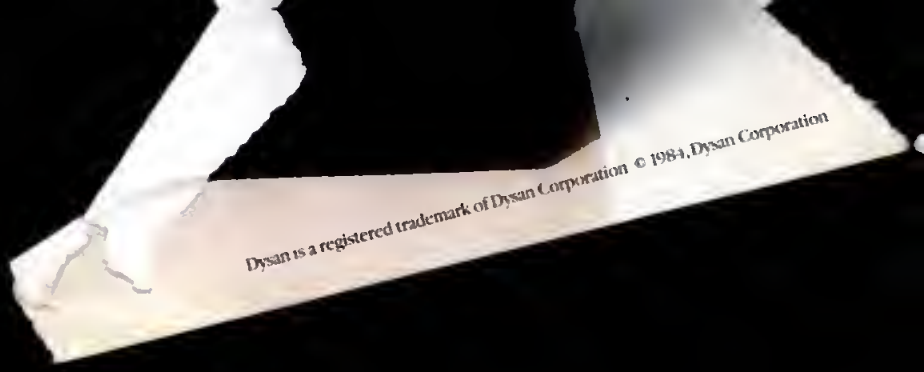
Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLE.


Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation © 1984, Dysan Corporation

SIMPLY POWERFUL.

Basically, we agree with PFS.® If you're looking for some power from software that's essentially simple, there are several PFS packages you might look at.

But if what you really want is genuinely powerful software, that's also simple to use, you'll do better with one new package from Alpha.®

It's called Electric Desk,™ and it's word processing, spreadsheet, communications and file management with report writing, all in a single integrated program. What's best, you can run them all at the same time, because it's all on a single disk.

So you not only get to do more work with one Electric Desk than with several PFS's. You also get to do things PFS simply can't. Like jump instantly from a letter to a budget to a customer list, over to a stock report and back, with just a couple keystrokes. PFS makes you save files, change disks and waste a lot of time if you want to do anything like that.

Plus Electric Desk lets you do something else that's never been done before—save money. Because for $345.00* you get a complete IBM PC/XT version of Electric Desk with all capabilities included. That's far more computing power than PFS delivers in a handful of packages for about $600.00.*

So before you decide on software for your business, compare. We think you'll agree. When it comes to serious software, it's not how simple you make it. It's how you make it simple.

The Electric Desk. It's the new force in software simplicity.

Also available for the IBM PC*jr.* for $295.00.

ALPHA®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices. Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc. Alpha Software Corp. is a registered trademark. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. © 1984 Alpha Software Corporation, 50 B St., Burlington, MA 01803. 617-229-2924.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

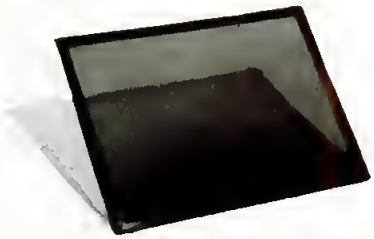
NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the

SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments. Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39.95 postpaid. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW Power screen™ WITH SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue. The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field. A metal strap connects it to chassis ground.

The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER LINE

MC VISA COD

800-531-5273

(In Texas)

512-250-8757

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SDC

SCREEN DATA CORPORATION

DEPT. CSC

240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD

CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Mike Edelhart, Connie Winkler
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Anne Freed
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR	Paul Somerson
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Craig Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Susan Hurley
FOOD AND WINE EDITOR	Ruth A. Saperstein
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Jennifer De Jong, Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Paul Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Jean Atelsek, Nina Kirschner, Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Janet Lewis, David Obregón, Fredric Paul
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	David Baker, Cheryl Goldberg, Jane Mintzer, Roz Tobias
OFFICE MANAGER	Iris Knittel
PRODFREADERS	Gerald Carney, Michael Espindle
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster
EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR	Mitch Shostak
ART DIRECTORS	Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicieza
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTORS	Rosalyn Migdal, Louise White
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	Monique Cubicciotti, Ilisa Goodheart, Sara Whitford
PRODUCTION ARTIST	Susan Ahlman
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	Chet Klimuszko
DIRECT MAIL MANAGER	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER	Shane Boel
MEDIA MANAGER	Ann Pichette
SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION SALES	Daniel Rosensweig
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Eugene Duncan
DISTRICT MANAGERS	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST	David Riegler (415) 594-2290
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK	Ellen Atkinson (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST	John Hemsath (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST	Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947
ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER/TELEMARKETING	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	Jane Anderson, Lisa Kampfman, Kathy Krochta, Tom Leibacher, Anne Robbins, Jan Schultz, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal
ADVERTISING COORDINATORS	Helen Forgeme, Scott E. Pearl
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER	Mary Alice De Paola
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION	Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER	Eileen G. Markowitz
VICE PRESIDENT LICENSING AND SPECIAL PROJECTS	Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
CREATIVE DIRECTOR	Peter J. Blank
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Jonathan D. Lazarus
MARKETING MANAGER	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; **President, Consumer Magazine Division** Albert S. Traina; **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan; **Senior Vice President** Sidney Holtz; **Senior Vice President** Edward O. Muhfeld; **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine; **Vice President** Baird Davis; **Vice President** George Morrissey; **Vice President** Rory Pansi; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman; **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN 1#0745-25001 is published bi-weekly for $34.97 for one year (26 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Offices:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. *PC* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Entire contents Copyright © 1984 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC Lab, PC-Communiques, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343, CompuServe 71226,713, or MCI Mail 187-9301.

BPA

REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE

RealWorld Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers

Courtesy Fred Oster, Vintage Instruments

Photograph Joseph Nettis

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ ORDER ENTRY ☐ INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value.

There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi™ *A Division of RealWorld Corporation*

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

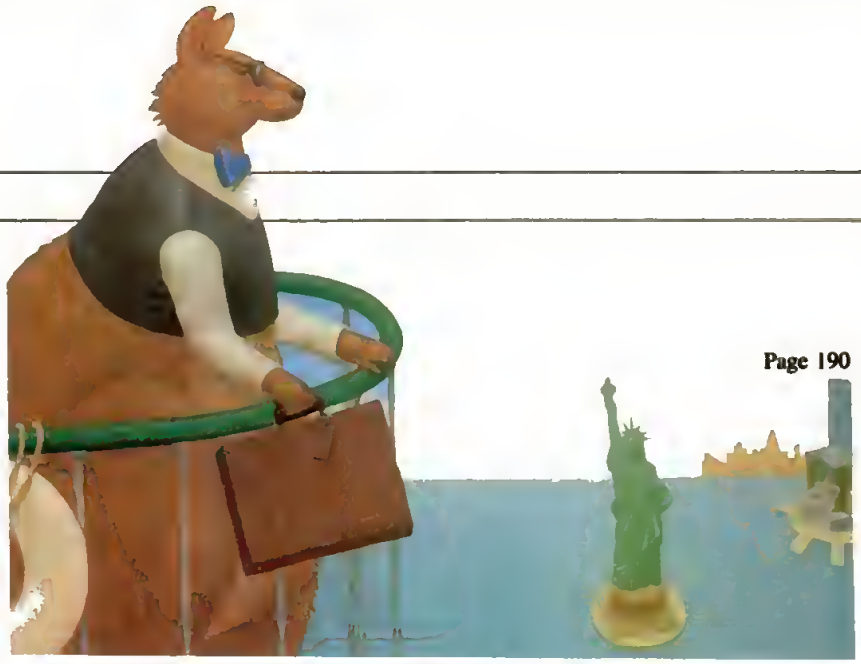
603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 17
SEPTEMBER 4, 1984



Page 190

COVER STORY

The Word on Word Processors . . 112
A function-by-function comparison of 19 word processing software packages, from *Bank Street Writer* to *PerfectWriter* to *XyWrite II-plus*. The story is broken into 13 sections, one for each word processing function, that correspond to the script our authors followed in editing a *PC*-supplied file. The authors report the procedures required to run each function with each package and then comment on the results. A function chart is included for easy comparison of the packages. The story's sections are:

- Introduction 112
- Loading the File 114
- Calling Up Help Screens 116
- Entering Data 118
- Adaptation to PC 122
- Text Adjustment 124
- Search and Replace 128
- Block Moves 130
- Paragraph Formatting 134
- Saving the File 136
- Printing the File 140
- Error Handling 142
- Exiting the Program 146
- Bells and Whistles 148
- *PC* Fact Files 185

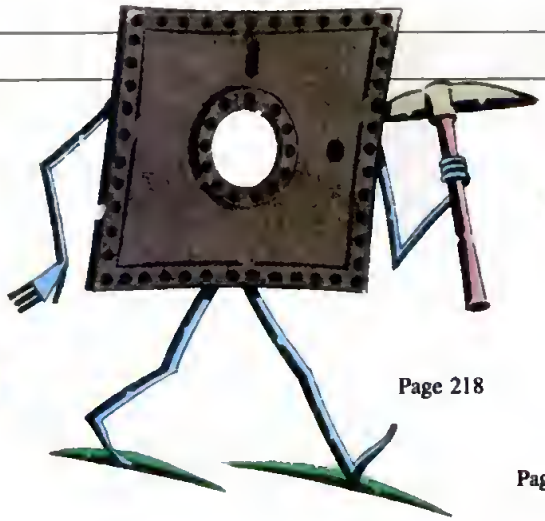
FEATURES

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT
An Attaché from Down Under . . 190
Attaché Software has enjoyed tremendous success in Australia with its line of distinctively packaged accounting software. The company has now moved its headquarters to the United States and is pursuing an aggressive marketing plan in an attempt to put its accounting software on the United States map.

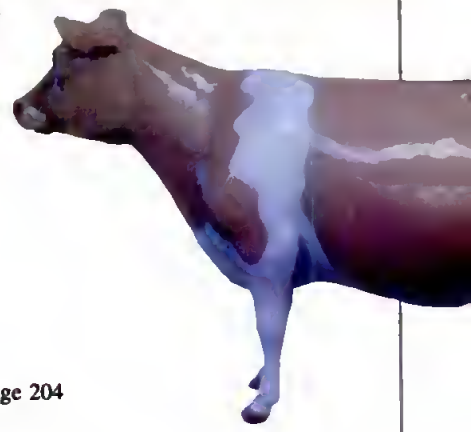
APPLICATIONS
Milk, Butter, Cheese, and PCs . . 204
Cheryl J. Goldberg/Stew Leonard's World's Largest Dairy Store in Norwalk, Connecticut, uses PCs to support a razzle-dazzle marketing style epitomized by the market's mascot—a lifesize plastic cow.

SPECIAL REPORT
Project: Database, Part 7 218
In this last installment of our series on database management packages, we'll review the top-of-the-line programs, those in Category 4. These meet all of the requirements for the preceding categories; in addition, they are outstanding in some other way. The cream of the database crop includes *SAVVY PC*, *SALVO*, *Revelation*, *DataFlex*, *power-base*, *PC/FOCUS*, *informix*, *KnowledgeMan*, and last, but not least, *dBASE III*.

SOFTWARE
How to Be Your Own Best Financial Advisor 279
Eric Freedman/Best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias has turned his talents to software. In collaboration with Micro Education, he has produced a personal finance program called *Managing Your Money* that integrates financial, investment, home accounting, and tax programs for your PC. He, no doubt, hopes it will prove to be a hot seller.



Page 218



Page 204

PRO COLUMNS

ENGINEERING
Accounting for Contractors 315
Paul Levin/Choosing accounting software for contractors can be a task almost as complex as the accounting itself, but the business benefits of using the software can make the effort worthwhile.

SCIENCE
Coping with Complexity: PCs in Neurobiology 319
Daniel J. Green/PCs and analog-to-digital converters are helping scientists study nerve cell plasticity in marine mollusks.

FINANCE
Bank Market Analysis on the PC 325
Hannah I. Blank/An integrated package built around a database management system can assist financial institutions in analyzing and better addressing their markets.

EDUCATION
Courseware Design 329
Harold Goldes/Good courseware design depends on making the best use of the unique features of computer-aided instruction.

PROGRAMMING
Writing in dBASE II 373
P.L. Olympia/Two useful programming ideas help you harness the power of *dBASE II* for specific applications.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Low-Budget Communications . . . 399
M. David Stone/Inexpensive, no-frills modems using the Bell 103 protocol make telecommunications possible for almost all PC users. Here are a few to check out when you shop.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips.

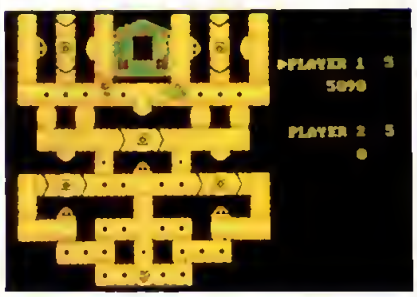
FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Consumer Guinea Pigs 81
Borbara Krasnoff/The software industry's use of consumers as debuggers has led to acute anxiety among purchasers about the quality of its products.

GUEST EDITORIAL
Computers in the Humanities 87
Norriss S. Hetherington/Computers have much to offer in humanities education.

LETTERS TO PC 91

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Support and Control in Flabby Programs 101
Peter Norton/Too much support from programming languages can make your programs flabby.

PC ARCADE
Cool Caterpillar 293
Corey Sandler/An inscrutable Oriental import is a bore to the brain, while *Mr. Cool* can get you hot under the collar.



BOOK REVIEW
Gaining Financial Control: Two Guide Books 305
Richard Werbin and Roy Katz/Two new books, *Business Decision Making for Higher Profits* and *Automating Your Financiol Portfolio*, help you use your computer to control your business and investments.

NEW ON THE MARKET 333
David Obregón/The latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC.

PC BLUEBOOK 352
A quick-reference guide for PC owners and soon-to-be owners.

CLUB NEWS 365
Jane Mintzer and Lisa Kleinman/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups.

PC: MART 368

PRODUCT INDEX 387

USER-TO-USER 391
Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

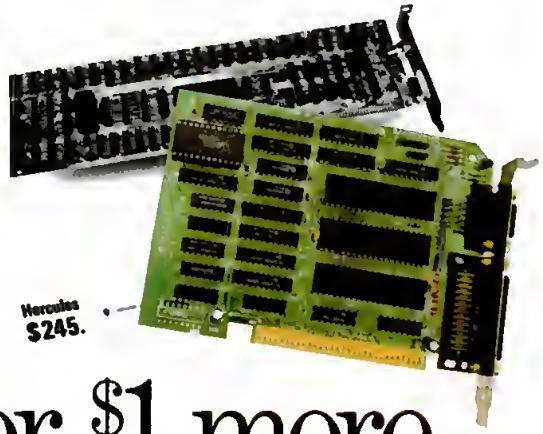
PC TUTOR 395
Mark Zachmann/PC answers readers' technical and nontechnical questions.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 416

COMING UP
PC*jr* 407
PC Tech Journal 408
PC Disk 411
PC Magazine 419

Cover Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

The new HERCULES Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot–for $1 more.



And it fits into the XT's short slot.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features.

1. A parallel printer port. If you buy IBM's color card, you won't get a parallel port for a printer. Ugh. You've just wasted a valuable slot for an extra printer card.

2. It's short. Our new Color Card uses advanced gate array technology to reduce the chip count by 30 and use less than half the board space IBM does. Which makes the new Hercules Color Card perfect for the short slot in an XT.

3. Fully IBM compatible. Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card. With RGB or composite video, any IBM compatible monitor will work too.

4. Hercules Graphics Card compatible. If you have a Hercules Graphics Card (model GB101 or later), or plan to buy one, an ingenious software switch on our new Color Card allows both cards to be kept in the system at the same time.

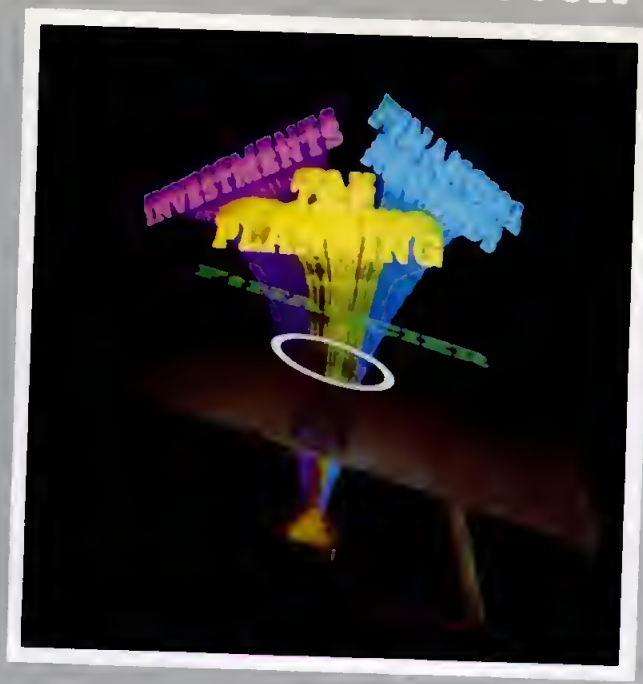
5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the new Hercules Color Card has all these features for only $1 more than IBM's color card.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 420

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** 2 year warranty **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/International Business Machines.
Suggested List Price as of 2.22.84 for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

No other financial software even comes close.



Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

Now Financier II
The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible of the financial programs under review here."*

Burton Alperson, Ph.D.
Reviewer, SOFTALK
June, 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.

"Out of all these programs,** the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping, and the use of a personal computer to perform this task."

Steven Yoder and
Sherry Knight, CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.
You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire. And, each account is separately manageable.

"Thus far, no other software company has matched Financier's interlocking combination of a powerful tax-planning package (Tax Series) and a year-round record-keeping program (Personal Series)."

Augustin Hedberg
Money, June, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.
Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.
Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

FINANCIER
WE'LL KEEP YOU ONE STEP AHEAD®

Financier, Inc., 2000 West Park Drive, Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-0950

*Apparant Home Finance™, Perfin™, PC/PFP™, Home Accountant Plus™, Financier Personal Series™
**Bonus Accounting System™, Financier Personal Series™, FMS II™, Home Accountant Plus™, Money Maestro™
Financier software is available for IBM® PC, IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can Your Word Processor Keep Up With Your 100 WPM Typist?

It can if you have WordPerfect!

Try this test. While using your favorite word processor, put the cursor in the middle of a paragraph, turn insert on, and type. Surprisingly, very few of the leading word processors can keep up with 70, 60, or even 50 words per minute. WordPerfect keeps up easily at speeds well above 100*.

Now, maybe this doesn't matter to you, because you don't type 100 or even 50 WPM. But you still don't want to wait forever to go to the beginning of your document, go to page 5, save your document, or add a paragraph.

At SSI anything less than fast is unacceptable. And not just because time is money, or because wasting time is foolish.

Delays are very frustrating, and frustration can easily lower the quality of your writing.

Try WordPerfect.

WordPerfect

You'll love it— not only for the features we've built in, but also for the delays we left out.

*Based on tests performed on an IBM PC.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This "Finger Friendly" keyboard

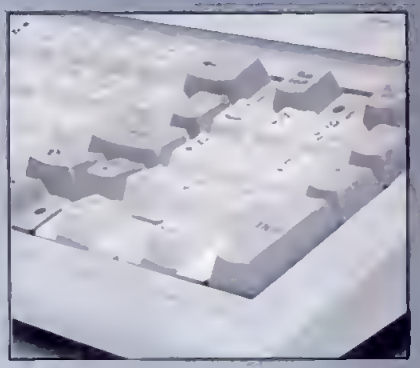
Finger Friendly

will make you more productive everytime you turn on your IBM PC.

Do you love your PC, but hate its keyboard? Would you like to have a quiet keyboard, with keys in the standard typewriter position? Now there is a low cost alternative to the IBM keyboard. Look at the improvements:

- ☐ A Wider, Left Hand Shift Key/in the Standard Typewriter Position.
- ☐ Full Width Return Key.
- ☐ Lighted Indicators on CAPS LOCK and NUM LOCK Keys.
- ☐ A Long ENTER Key Next to Ten Key Pad for Adding Machine-Like Entry.
- ☐ Long Life, Capacitive Key Switches with Microprocessor Control.
- ☐ No Irritating Clicking Sound.
- ☐ Finger Homing Bumps on F, J, and 5 Key of Numeric Pad.
- ☐ Two Stage Key Resistance Gives Tactile Feedback Through Your Fingers, not Your Ears.

And those are just the improvements! You don't have to give up the color matched, low profile case. Or three position height adjustment. It's the enhancement that will make you more productive everytime you turn on your PC.



About Us

Although we sell our products direct to you, don't confuse us with mail order companies. You see, we only sell a few selected products, which we stock in depth, and service right here in our own facilities. So you get the mail order sized price, and support based on extensive experience with our products. When you call us you get informed answers.

Whether it's a Qubie' modem, standby power system, multifunction board, or keyboard — we are ready to help you before and after the sale. And if you would rather buy from a local dealer, no problem. Many dealers now stock Qubie' products, with more adding them each day.

All our products come with our 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied you may return the keyboard for a refund, including the postage to send it back. In fact, we suggest you get a competitor to make the same offer, buy both products, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation...

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PC Jr.

Qubie' Finger Friendly Keyboard, with 1 year warranty.
Part No. FF5150JR **$169.**

Part No. FF5150 **$169.**

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $7.50 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

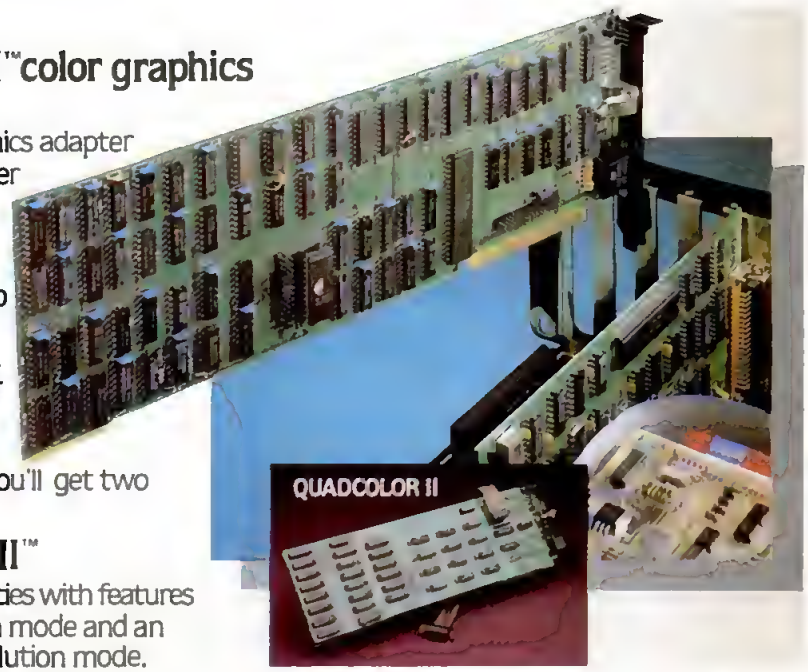
Copyright Qubie 1984

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadram Has Created The Perfect Color Scheme...For Quality Color Graphics From Start To Finish.

Start with Quadcolor I™ color graphics adapter board

Quadcolor is the only color graphics adapter board your IBM PC or XT will ever need. To begin, snap Quadcolor I into your PC to drive any type color monitor. You get 32K of memory for up to 16 active video pages in the 40-column text mode. Or 8 pages in 80-column. That's twice what other popular cards offer. Switch to graphics mode and create two complete screen pages in memory. Plus, you'll get two true colors in high resolution.



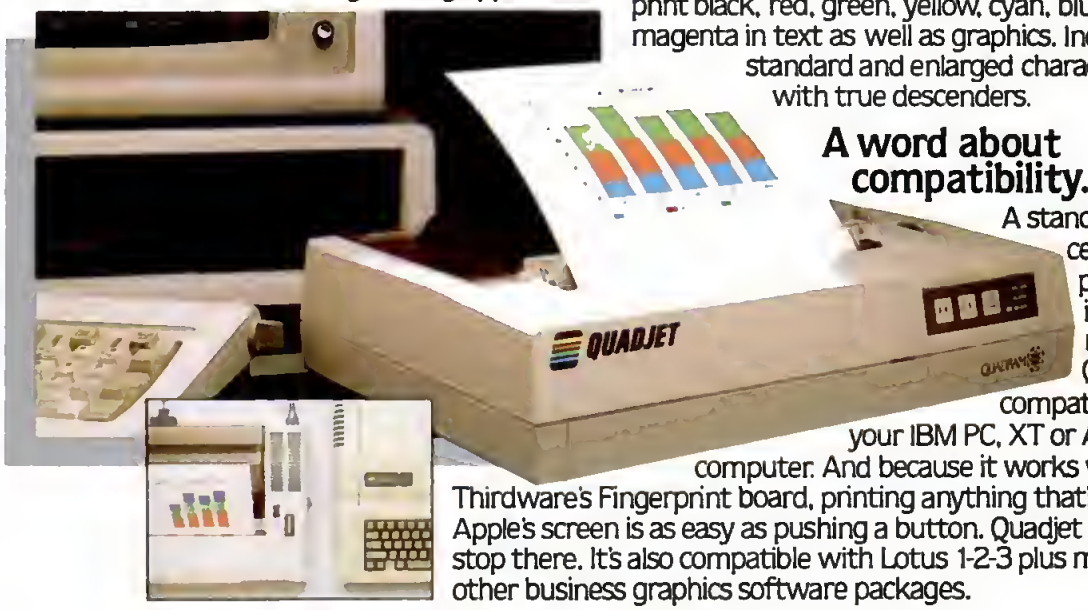
Grow with Quadcolor II™

Quadcolor II expands your capabilities with features like a full 16 color high resolution mode and an amazing 136 color medium resolution mode. And it comes complete with BASICQ the software package that enhances IBM's own BASICA capabilities. When you're in the mood for fun and games, Quadcolor II even has a game port.

Choose Quadjet™ for your color graphics hard copy

Quadjet ink jet printer takes all your ideas and puts them down on paper—or transparencies. So business, scientific and engineering applications are clearer and more meaningful. And it includes an easy-to-use software package which allows you to get down to business right away.

Quadjet uses plain paper or clay coated paper for the ultimate in quality color printing. You can print black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta in text as well as graphics. Including standard and enlarged characters with true descenders.



A word about compatibility.

A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple computer. And because it works with Thirdware's Fingerprint board, printing anything that's on Apple's screen is as easy as pushing a button. Quadjet doesn't stop there. It's also compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 plus many other business graphics software packages.

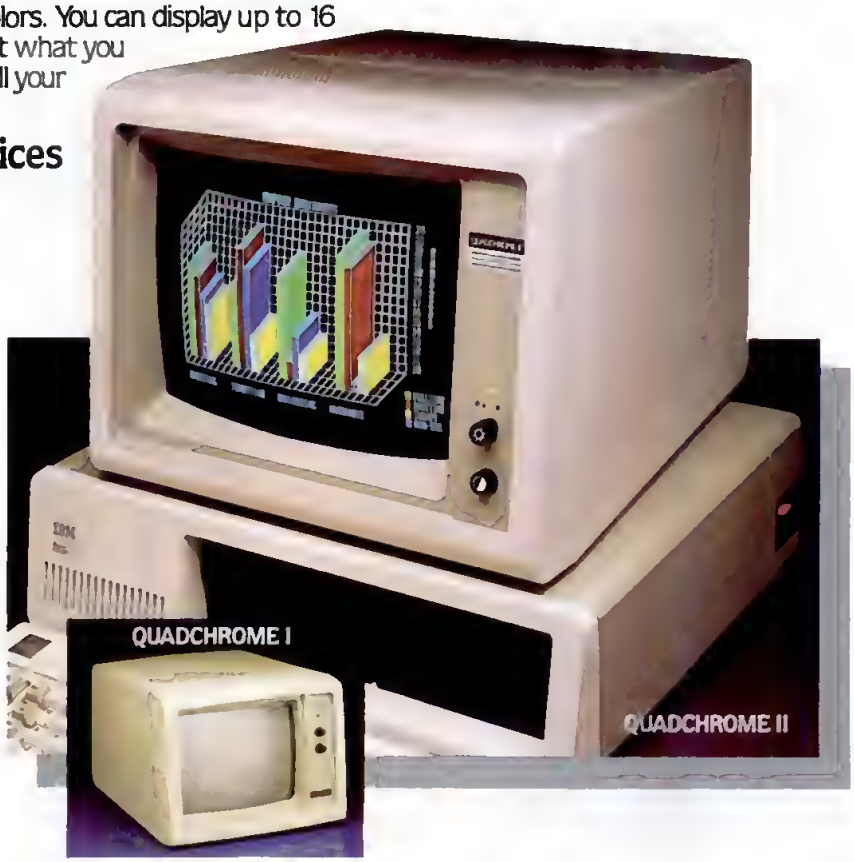
Picture Quadchrome™ as your high resolution color monitor

Quadchrome II is Quadram's latest RGB color monitor with a bigger, better 14" diagonal screen. It delivers up to 640 x 240 resolution with 80 characters by 25 lines. It's sharp, clear screen is perfect for all your business needs. Word processing. Accounting. You name it.

What's more, you'll love the colors. You can display up to 16 different colors at once. It's just what you need to add that extra flair to all your graphics work.

Monitoring your choices

The original Quadchrome I is still available. It delivers up to 690 x 480 in interlaced mode, with the same sharp image and the same colors. Only this time you'll get it on a 12" diagonal, non-glare screen. Of course, both Quadchrome I and II are FCC and UL approved. And for the best monochrome monitor around, there's Quadram's Amberchrome. The new amber monochrome monitor for the IBM PC.



QUADRAM QUALITY™

Look for the seal. It's your assurance that you're buying the best in personal computer enhancements.

With Quadram, creating colorful business presentation graphics couldn't be easier. Our Quadcolor color graphics adapter board, Quadjet ink jet printer and Quadchrome color monitor all work together to deliver the finest in color and graphics. When you've got one, you'll want them all for the best color graphics you can find.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road Slough England SL16BB
Tel 6286 63865 Tlx 847155 Aunema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7 6092 Kelsterbach West Germany Tel 6107-3089
Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a r l** 41 Rue Ybry 92522 Neuilly
Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat
Road, Mississauga Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

IBM® PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved FingerPrint and Thirdware are registered trademarks of Precision Software, Inc

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The truth about information management:

KnowledgeMan™ beats dBASE® over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is not the best."

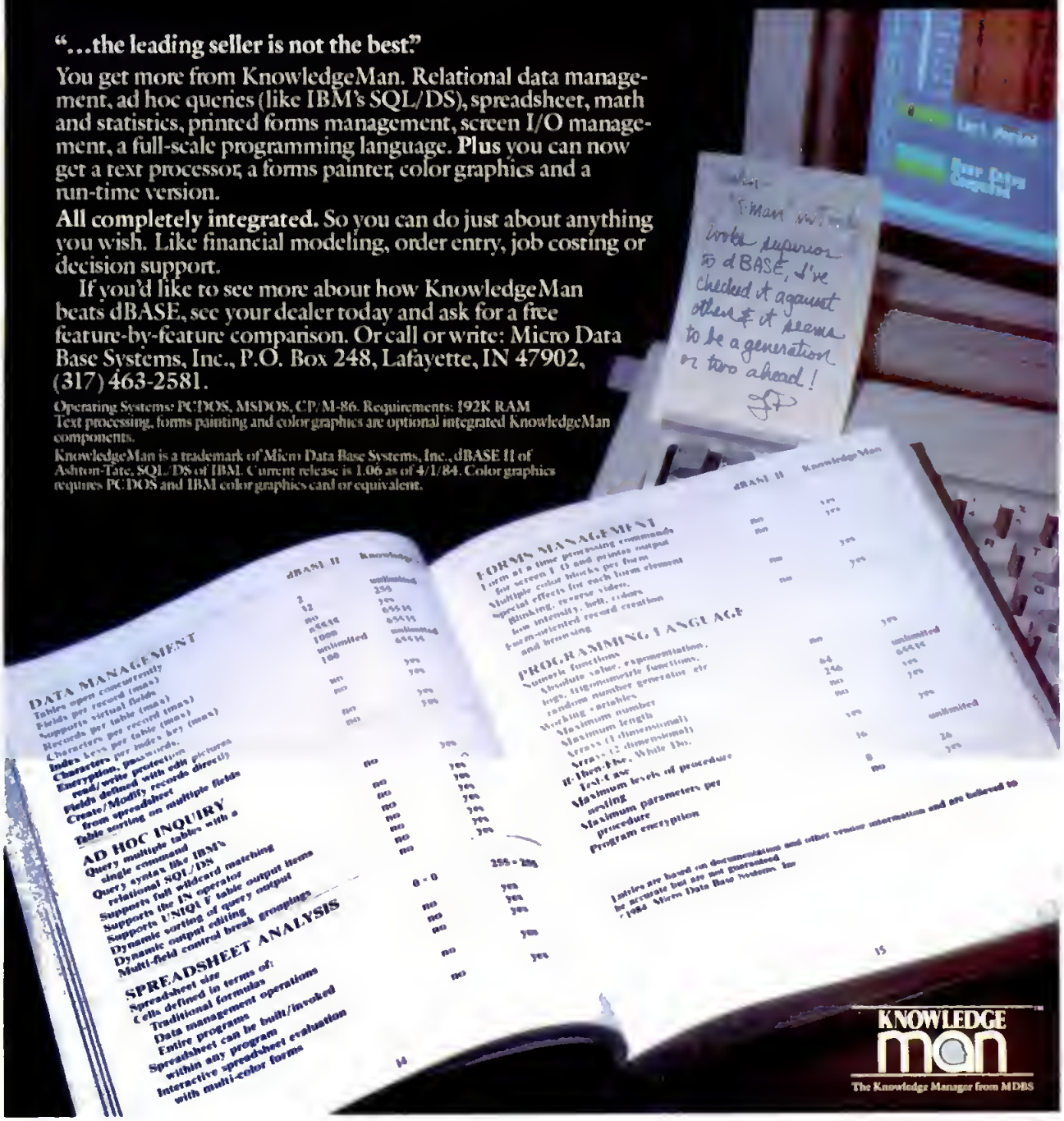
You get more from KnowledgeMan. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. **Plus** you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

All completely integrated. So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

If you'd like to see more about how KnowledgeMan beats dBASE, see your dealer today and ask for a free feature-by-feature comparison. Or call or write: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581.

Operating Systems: PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86. Requirements: 192K RAM
Text processing, forms painting and color graphics are optional integrated KnowledgeMan components.

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM. Current release is 1.06 as of 4/1/84. Color graphics requires PCDOS and IBM color graphics card or equivalent.



CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Inside

Magazines can have growing pains too, and new offices, PC Day West, and two major software surveys worked together to make this issue of PC a true learning experience.

Everybody, at one time or another, must go through that uncomfortable stage of existence known as adolescence. We all survived those years between childhood and adulthood, and most of us remember all too well how rocky and fraught with upheaval that period can be.

Well, magazines can have growing pains too, and *PC*'s were all too obvious to us as its editors put together this issue. Amid the usual mishaps, we were faced with the prospect of assembling an issue with two—count em, two—major software surveys: the final installment of "Project: Database" and a rundown on 19 of the most popular word processing programs on the market.

This state of confusion has been exacerbated by the approach of moving day. No, you don't have to check the address at the front of the magazine: we're still at One Park Avenue, and we hope to stay there for some time to come. However, the staff of *PC Magazine* is exchanging its cramped quarters on the seventh floor for more commodious offices on the fourth floor.

Shangri-La

This change did not come as a complete surprise; in fact, we have been looking forward to resettling in spanking new offices since December. But the

move has been postponed so many times that among staff members it has assumed the mythical status of Shangri-La—nobody *really* believed we would ever get to see it. When we found at the end of June that we were not only finally moving, but that we had to pack in the midst of turning out this issue, we all felt a little bit like ostriches and started searching desperately for a stray bit of sand to stick our heads in.

In the middle of all this, plans went ahead for *PC* Day West. *PC* Day East, during which *PC* editors met with our many free-lance writers on the East Coast to discuss the magazine's direction, had already been a smashing success. So, to be fair to the other coast, most of the senior editorial staff—editor Bill Machrone, executive editors Mike Edelhart and Connie Winkler, managing editor Barry Owen, and manager of copy editing Anne Freed—hopped a plane to California. This left associate editor Stephanie Stallings to mop up "Project: Database," associate editor Barbara Krasnoff to wrestle with the word processing project, and assistant managing editor Susan Hurley to ride herd over both.

The word processing project was more of a case of cut and paste than edit and proofread. All 10 of the writers who reviewed the 19 word processors involved in the study were asked to fill out complex questionnaires covering most of the important functions a word processor is expected to perform. They also wrote short explanations of exactly how to manipulate the programs to get them to perform each of those functions.

Once all the questionnaires and reviews were in, Krasnoff and editorial assistant Roz Tobias set to work. Since the writers had reviewed the software package by package, and the format of the article demanded that the software be reviewed function by function, the reviews had to be physically cut and pasted back together again in a legible and coherent fashion.

Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

Marathon

Then it was the copy editors' turn. In a 2-day marathon that was little short of heroic, they turned a hodge-podge of technical directions, opinions, and writing styles into a consistent and readable group of function descriptions. The result of that effort is what we feel is an informative and useful survey of the state of the word processor market.

The last part of "Project: Database" covers the databases that are so sophisticated and complex that they come under Category 4. That is they have a procedural language or the equivalent, they can handle two or more files at a time, plus they possess additional bells and whistles.

Many of these products are really application generators rather than mere database managers. Many include other utilities, such as compilers, communications, editors, graphics, and occasionally even their own operating systems.

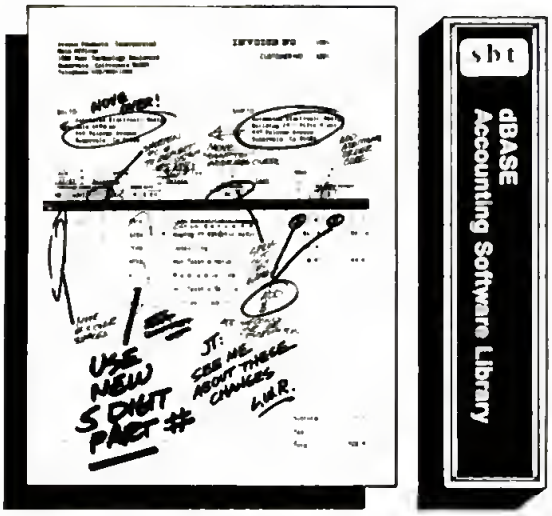
In fact the complexity of one of the products almost brought the whole project to a screeching halt. As the manuscript deadline approached, Stallings casually called one of the authors to confirm the manuscript's arrival time. The author, with trepidation in his voice, informed her that events had cospired to prevent him from even beginning to examine the database. Worse yet, he did not think he would be able to do the work at all.

Stallings hit the ceiling. The manuscript had to be on the managing editor's desk in 3 working days, and she had nobody to write it. Obviously, a command decision was needed. Stallings called in Bill Machrone to inform him of the situation. The only solution was to do a group review of the software package within the offices of *PC*.

Fortunately, that wasn't necessary. On the following Monday, the original reviewer called back to say that the review was completed. He had reorganized his entire schedule to devote the weekend to completing his assignment for *PC*. Not only was the review submitted in the nick of time, but it one of the best-written pieces in the group!

In this way, *PC* has weathered a rather stormy period in its growth. But like many who have had a difficult adolescence, the final result is (we modestly feel) quite outstanding. ■

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED...



for a change!

Because the dBase* Source Code is included with all SBT Accounting Software, you can add a special part number system or change a report format at will—the possibilities are endless. You get control and flexibility that's crucial to a well run business. What's more, every SBT Accounting Program can change and grow with your needs. You can make the changes yourself, or SBT will do it for you quickly and inexpensively.

Completely Integrated

Start with the modules you need now, and add the others later. Best of all, SBT Software works on all computers that can run dBase.

.dOrder	Sales Order Processing	$195
.dInvoice	Billing/Inventory	$195
.dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
.dPurchase	Purchase Order Processing	$195
.dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
.dPayroll	Payroll/Labor Accounting	$395
.dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
.dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$195
.dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$345

Demonstration disks available
Call SBT at 408-980-8880 for more information

Now Available for dBase III+™

sbt CORPORATION
1140 Mountain View-Alviso Rd
Sunnyvale, California 94089

*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are going for Friday!™ like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paychecks, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASE II® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels. Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few keystrokes. Or if you need a special report for your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as $495, it's yours for just $295 (suggested retail price)!

For more information, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 204. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

Or for the name of your nearest dealer, just call 1-800-4-FRIDAY, ext. 204.

ASHTON·TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983 Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

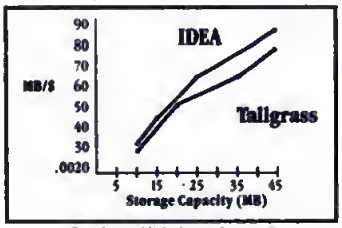
We have a missing piece for your IBM PC.

IDEAdisk. The best idea in disk drives.

There are lots of disk drive manufacturers waiting in the grass for you. They're all trying to sell you price. Or performance. Or both.

We want to set the record straight. IDEAdisk has always been the price/performance leader. We introduced built-in backup with the removable Winchester cartridge back in 1982. And we've stayed ahead of the crowd ever since.

IDEA offers better features. Higher quality. And a lower price. With IDEAdisk prices starting at $1,645, you get more megabytes of storage for each dollar invested.



(Based on published manufacturers suggested retail prices)

What makes IDEAdisk even better is our unique trade-up policy. The only trade-up policy in the business. So when you buy a disk drive today, and want to trade up tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money. You've invested it.

Every IDEAdisk undergoes rigorous testing before it is shipped. Piece by piece, and as a subsystem. This means we can offer a full year of limited warranty, compared to the industry-standard 90 days.

IDEAdisk features include:

- **The best backup:** Built-in backup with removable Winchester cartridge. Faster, more reliable than tape!
- **The best storage combinations:** 5, 10, 15, 25, 45 MB capacities. Combine two IDEAdisks and get almost 100 MB of storage. IDEAdisk Plus adds memory, serial port, and clock options without using another expansion slot.
- **The best software, free.**
  - **Disk Caching:** Access most frequently used files at RAM speeds. Accelerates your word processing, database, accounting applications.
  - **Self Booting:** Turn on your PC and access the hard disk directly. No floppies required.
  - **Dynamic Partitioning:** Segments the disk into logical drives for different applications or multiple (up to 40) users. Private/shared files.
  - **Security Features:** Passwords, User ID's, file and record locking.
- **The best resource sharing:** Fully integrated with IDEAshare and IDEAnet resource sharing products.

But IDEAdisk is just a piece of the whole IDEA story. We design and manufacture a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. And more importantly, compatible with each other.

Ask for IDEAdisk and the entire IDEA family of products at all Computer Depot, Math Box, Amerisource and Northeast Computer stores, plus selected Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. For the name of the IDEA store nearest you, call us toll-free at **800-257-5027**.

See why the best IDEA in disk drives is the piece you've been missing for your PC.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245 IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86 11 19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MicroAge is a registered trademark of MicroAge Computer Stores. IDEAdisk and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

©1984 Cosmos Inc

How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

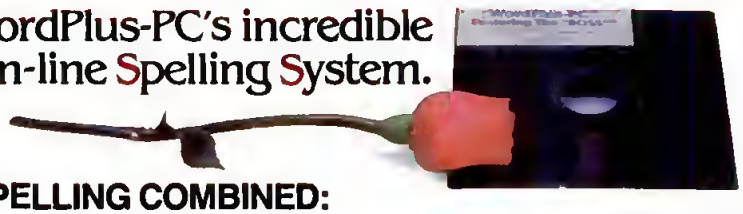
Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

CIRCLE 152 DN READER SERVICE CARD

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS™. Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000* words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only *checks your spelling* but also *corrects your spelling.*

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

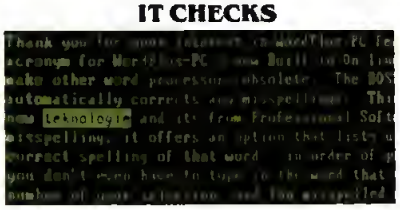
But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II!™ And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts,** easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

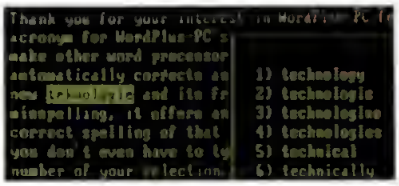
HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS



At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and *highlights misspelled words* on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS



When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight *spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.*

IT CORRECTS

And The "BOSS" *Auto Correct* feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and international inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon
**With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECS printer, bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Microfazer, you could be doing this...

While your printer is doing this.

Your personal computer works fast. Except when you're printing. Then it doesn't work at all. And when your computer's not working you're stuck waiting. But with Microfazer there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. So you can compute and print at the same time.

Compute while you print
Microfazer stores data from your computer, then sends it to the printer at an appropriate speed. Because Microfazer remembers exactly what your printer needs, you and the computer can get back to business fast. This makes Microfazer perfect for any buffer task: word processing, complicated graphics, you name it.

But Microfazer remembers more...
Microfazer remembers to give you the hardware features you're looking for in a print buffer. Features that include memory expansion to 512K, (Parallel-to-Parallel version), RESET, PAUSE, and COPY functions. Plus a choice of serial or parallel interfaces (or combinations of both) for your data transmission requirements.

The perfect system buffer
Microfazer goes with printers and plotters to make it the perfect buffer for all your system needs.

And Microfazer's price makes it perfect, too.

So stop waiting on your printer. Get Microfazer and compute while you print. Microfazer. The buffer that remembers it all.

MICROFAZER™ BY QUADRAM™

QUADRAM CORPORATION™

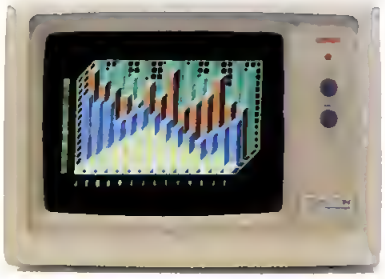
©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved

4355 International Blvd /Norcross Ga 30093
(404) 923 6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)
International Offices
Chevco Computing • 6581 Kitimat Road #14
Mississauga Ontario Canada L5N 2X5 • 416 821 7600

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're looking for a quality monitor, look for this symbol.

HX-12. A high resolution monitor at a medium resolution price.



HX-12 is a high resolution RGB color monitor that's colorful enough for all your graphics needs and sharp enough for word processing.

With its own cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, the HX-12 delivers a rainbow of 16 colors on a non-glare screen. All that includes clean whites without red bleed. In fact, all the colors are clean and crisp thanks to the HX-12's .31mm dot pitch and 690 x 240 (non-interlaced) resolution.

Shop around. Nothing else compares to the HX-12 priced at just **$695.**

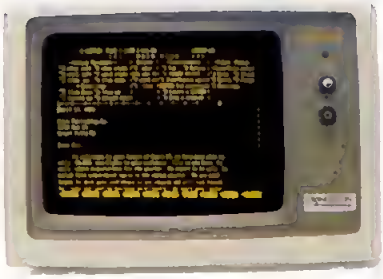
The SR-12 delivers even better resolution color for a better-than-ever price.

At first glance, the SR-12 might appear similar to the HX-12 with a non-glare screen and .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. But take a closer look. SR-12's scan frequency is 31.5 KHz, allowing the SR-12 to support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. That means a high-quality, flickerless image with text that's up to monochrome standards. What's more, you get all that quality for **$799.**

For full compatibility with all IBM software, get the **Princeton Scan Doubler**. Priced at **$249,** it allows you to run the SR-12 from a standard IBM or IBM equivalent color card in the IBM PC.

You can't beat the SR-12 for resolution or price.

MAX-12. You won't find a better monochrome monitor for a better price.



PGS combines easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor and exceptional 800 x 350 resolution to give you the MAX-12, the best monochrome monitor for your money.

Check the non-glare screen. Dynamic focusing circuitry keeps the image sharp, not only in the center, but around the edges and in the corners. Then check the price. At **$249** the MAX-12 is less expensive than the leading green-on-black competitor. And there's more. The MAX-12 works with the IBM PC and other IBM compatibles.

For clarity, performance and price, your choice is clear. Make it the new MAX-12.

IBM® PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

©Copyright 1984 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved.

PRINCETON™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660/(800) 221-1490 Ext. 32
Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best IDEA s

We're IDEA. The best IDEA since the IBM® PC.

We have a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. But, more importantly, they're compatible with each other. So you can build a better PC, piece by piece.

Each IDEA peripheral is the best you can buy. More features. Better features. Higher quality. And all at a lower price.

IDEA is unique. Very unique. For example, we design our own products. So they're all integrated. Meaning that they work together to give you a system that's systematic. Efficient. And compatible.

Integration also means that we don't buy someone else's ideas and resell them to you. So, if you call our Customer Hotline with a question, you'll speak with technical support people who are directly involved in the design and production of our products.

Designing our own products also assures you of

IDEAmax 384
The Multifunction Card with the unique backplane
• Serial, parallel and game ports cabled directly from the back of the board. • Up to 384KB of parity checked memory. • Includes disk emulation, printer spooler, printer selector, perpetual calendar and diagnostic software. • IDEA multifunction family includes IDEAmini I/O card, IDEAplus disk host adapter card. • Purchase only as many options as you need.
From $295

The IDEAmax 384

IDEAssociates

IDEAcomm 1200
Internal modem for 300/1200 baud communications
• Slim profile construction uses only one slot in the IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. • Easy-to-use, menu driven software for your communications applications. • Runs Smartcom,® Crosstalk,® PC Talk and most other software. • Extra serial port for COM1 or COM2 configuration.
$495

The IDEAcomm 1200

IDEAssociates

IDEAcomm 3278
The performance leader for PC-to-mainframe communications
• Unique dual-ported memory design enables 20%–40% faster file transfers. • Includes file transfer (upload/download) software for VM/CMS, TSO. • Software configurable keyboard for customizing your application. • 3278 Emulation, Bisync and SNA/SDLC support; coax connection to IBM 3274/3276 controllers.
$995 Includes board and software

The IDEAcomm 3278

IDEAssociates

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Smartcom, Crosstalk and MicroAge are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Microstuf, and MicroAge Computer Stores, respectively. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmini, IDEAplus, IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 1200, IDEAdisk, IDEAdisk Plus, IDEAshare, IDEAnet and IDEAgraph are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

ince the IBM PC.

dependability. And quality. All our boards are burned in for 168 hours. Plus, we perform functional testing on each peripheral as a system to assure reliability. As a result, every IDEA product, including disk drives, is covered by a one-year warranty.

At IDEA, we also offer you the only trade-up policy in the business. If what you buy today, you want to update tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money. You've invested it.

But having the best peripherals for the IBM PC isn't enough. They have to be available. And you'll find our products at all Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, and Northeast Computer stores, as well as many Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

IDEA. When all is said and done, it's little wonder why the best IDEA since the IBM PC is the best IDEA for the IBM PC.

IDEAdisk
The high capacity disk system with built-in backup
• Removable Winchester cartridge: Faster, more reliable, easier to use than tape backup. • Wide range of storage capacities: 5, 10, 15, 25 and 45 megabytes. • Internal or external mounting versions. • Includes high performance software for disk caching, dynamic partitioning, public or private files, self booting. • **IDEAdisk Plus** version lets you add memory, serial and clock options without using another expansion slot.
From $1645

IDEAnet and IDEAshare
Cost-effective networking products for the IBM PC
• IDEAshare software for up to four users. • Fully upgradable to IDEAnet hardware and software for up to 20 users. • All PCs on the system remain fully operational. • No dedicated file server required. • Security features include User ID's, passwords, file and record locking. • Includes software for remote printing, print spooling, disk and file sharing. • IDEAnet and IDEAshare are totally integrated with IDEAdisk.
From $275 to $495 per node

IDEAgraph
High resolution, high speed color graphics card
• Transforms the IBM PC into a powerful graphics workstation for CAD/CAM, medical imaging, broadcasting, graphic arts. • 256 colors displayable at one time; up to 1024x1024 resolution. • Analog, digital TTL and composite video outputs.
From $995

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275 4430 Telex 94 8245.
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86 11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

FOX & GELLER SHIPS OZ!

ADVERTISEMENT

OZ DOES FOR MANAGERS WHAT SPREADSHEETS CAN'T

Elmwood Pork, N.J.—Fox & Geller todoy onnounced the shipping of OZ, their new stond-olone finonciol monogement softwore.

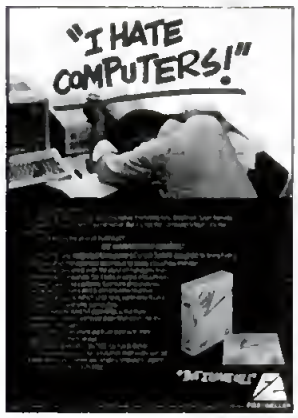
OZ is designed to do whot monogers hove been trying to do with spreadsheets all along.

OZ con work with spreodsheet files or its own doto files to perform monogeriol functions like: Orgonizotionol consolidotion, Profit & Loss onolysis, 3-dimensionol finonciol onalysis, built-in finonciol reports plus complete color grophics copobility. Most of these functions ore performed with a single keystroke.

Fox & Geller boost of o unique Budget Vorionce Anolysis feature in OZ. Everytime you chonge o number OZ will ollow you to give o reason for moking the chonge. This mokes it eosy to spot ond exploin ony variance in your compony's key financial indicotors. You could never do this with spreadsheets. In foct, mony of the features in OZ have never before been ovoiloble on microcomputers.

OZ is written in plain English with on instructive, step-by-step monuol ond requires no progromming or previous computer experience.

Big corporotions are seen as o mojor morket for OZ os ore current users of popular spreadsheet like Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multiplon™ ond VisiColc.™



These ads for OZ have appeared in major computer magazines including Infoworld, Byte, PC Magazine, PC Week, Computer Retail News, Computer Merchandising, and Micro Market World.

DEALERS EAGER FOR OZ!

Dealers todoy ore spreading the news concerning OZ, the latest introduction from Fox & Geller, the creators of QUICKCODE.

OZ is o stond-olone financial monagement program specially tailored for monogers. OZ enobles the user to perform specific monogeriol tosks using dato from OZ files or from existing spreodsheet doto files.

Industry onolysts predict the Fox & Geller nome will guorantee OZ immediote success. "They ore well respected", on industry spokesmon said recently. "A lot of people ore using their dBASE II enhancement packoges", he said refer ring to QUICKCODE ond dGRAPH by Fox & Geller.

OZ offers monogers the obility to hove complete control over their finonciols. OZ is the first ond only softwore thot con octuolly be used to (continued on page 44)

ASK FOX & GELLER

Q: What is OZ?
A: OZ is o corporote finonciol monogement program that you con use by itself or os o componion to your existing spreadsheet. OZ is programed to give you control over budgets, octuols ond forecosts with o voriety of eosy to use functions.

Q: Why do I need OZ?
A: By controlling the finonciols of on orgonizotion you control the orgonization. OZ gives you this obility. You will know why sales ore down, why costs went up, whot effect it will hove on next year or the rest of this year and what can be done to control it in the future. Imogine, hoving this much information at your desk.

Q: How is OZ different than a spreadsheet?
A: As good os spreodsheets are, they ore very generol in their opplicotion. OZ wos mode for monogers and is specificolly toilored to perform functions monogers need on o daily basis.

OZ does what manogers hove been trying to do with spreadsheets oll along. Monogeriol functions like computer-oided vorionce onalysis, updoting ond mointoining P&L, organizotion consolidations, budget forecost ond octuols, 3-dimensionol finonciol onolysis, built-in reports of key financiol indicotors ond complete color grophic capability to name a few.

Q: Do I have to be a Fortune 500 company to use OZ?
A: No. OZ is os useful for monogers in smoll ond medium size businesses os it is for the middle managers in lorge corporotions. OZ is for onyone who wonts complete finonciol information regording oll ospects of their business.

Q: Where do I get OZ?
A: OZ is ovoiloble at most local computer stores. Or coll Fox & Geller directly ot

1 800-221-0156

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Lotus 1-2-3 is o trodemork of Lotus Corporotion
*Multiplon is o trodemork of Microsoft
*VisiColc is o trodemork of VisiCorp

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913/492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416/673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

Your PC and Compucart: Smart!

You own a personal computer, or you are planning to buy one. Smart!

Once you have seen the COMPUCART and studied our technical drawings, you will understand why it has become popular among major corporate executives and why it is the Smart place to put your PC.

ONLY COMPUCART:

1. Holds a complete PC system, including 132 column printer, a full box of paper, manuals, software, and still has room for expansion in a space approximately 2 feet square,
2. Adjusts horizontally and vertically to suit your individual needs,
3. Cools your PC and quiets your printer,
4. Rolls easily wherever you need it, and
5. Locks securely with your own key
6. Locking back door*

Ask about other options to make learning and using your PC easier and more productive. You can work smarter with...

*optional

COMPUCART, "The SMART CART"!

COMPU-CART®

Pat. Pend.

- Mfg. by Versa Tec Corp
- **GSA** Scheduled Item

- Main Plant Tampa, FL Also New York City & Los Angeles, CA
- P.O. Box 2095, Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Tel (813) 251-2431

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-237-9024

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We thought about calling it MacSimplex . . . after all it makes your IBM®PC behave like a Macintosh™ and much more . . .

and with over two years in the making, the Simplex Database Management System has features like 32-megabyte virtual memory and the most powerful networked/relational database in the microcomputer industry. Simplex was designed around how you think and the Macintosh way, so that you can use your favorite mouse to handle those mundane tasks like menu selection and data manipulation. And, if you don't have a mouse, you can use our keyboard mouse simulator, MouSim™.

Pop-up and pull-down menus, dialog and alert boxes are not just added features, they are the heart of the Simplex way. In addition, Simplex gives you both a software and a hardware floating point capability, each with 19-digit accuracy. It permits login, password, privilege, and can be used on a local area network. Simplex has full communications and a remote or local printer spooler. Above all, Simplex is modular and grows with you! Simplex also has a full-featured, English-like language which is simple to use.

You can't buy Simplex™, but it is now available as an integral part of *it's my* ***Business***™ and will be used by *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, . . .

Businessmen! *it's my* ***Business*** will revolutionize the way that you handle your business. It saves time, money, and standardizes your system for all who use it. *it's my* ***Business*** comes with applications like accounting, interoffice or intraoffice mail, editing, invoicing, inventory managment, mail list, calendar, scheduler, forms and more. You can modify each of these to create applications specifically designed for you... maybe we should have called it "it's your Business".

Professionals! *it's my* ***Business*** has over 200 pages of examples and demonstrations to show you how to solve your everyday professional problems. And if these examples aren't enough, we give you a complimentary one-year subscription to Questalk™, our hands-on Simplex applications magazine.

System integrators and consultants, beware! If you are not using *it's my* ***Business*** with Simplex to solve your problems, don't be surprised when more novice programmers solve that complex math, industrial engineering, or business problem faster. We think that you can cut your concept-to-development time by an order of magnitude!

it's my ***Business*** (includes *it's my* ***Editor***) - $695.00
it's my ***Business*** Demo Disk - $20.00
it's my ***Editor*** - $100.00.

Quest Research software is available through your local computer store or through mail order from Quest Software Corporation at (205) 539-8086, 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801.

Value added resellers and dealers please contact Quest Research, Incorporated at (800) 558-8088, 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL, 35801.

Quest™
Quest Research Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corporation. *it's my* ***Business***, *it's my* ***Word***, *it's my* ***Graphics***, *it's my* ***Editor***, *it's my* ***Home***, *it's my* ***Voice***, *it's my* ***Ear***, *it's my* ***Statistics***, Simplex, MouSim, Questalk, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Incorporated

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sensible Solution™ software from O'Hanlon separates the business tools from the toys!

Finally, a computer language you can understand, and accounting software applications you can really use in your business. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ is not just another "file handler", it is not a toy, it's a brand new computer language. With it, you can modify any of the ready-to-run accounting applications from O'Hanlon to better fit the personality of you and your business.

You see, everyone runs their business just a little bit different. That's why there is a SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ in the first place.

My wife Tova, is president of the TOVA 9 Corporation. Hundreds of people call TOVA 9 everyday to order her secret beauty formulas. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ can help Tova record and track those sales, control her inventory, and handle her payroll. SENSIBLE knows exactly who and where Tova's customers are and remembers what they like.

Even if you've never used a computer before, you can be programming with The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ right away. It speaks in English, and you don't have to remember a long list of commands. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ isn't just user friendly, it's downright sociable!

Available at computer dealer stores near you!

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

O'HANLON
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
11058 Main Street, Suite 225, Bellevue, WA 98004
206/454-2261

Integrated. Printegrated.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can.

It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer.

Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... *no* graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's

For under $1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-181PM, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments Incorporated. 2763-36

Wordstar™ Wordprocessing and SuperCalc 3™ Integrated Spreadsheet now included Free with all Seequa computers.

SEEQUA SHOWS YOU HOW TO GET AN IBM PC FOR JUST $1595.

BUY A CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA.

The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about $1000 less than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and dBase II.® It has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. A disk drive like the IBM. And a bright 80 × 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. Its advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an IBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for $1595. Wherever they sell Chameleons.

The Chameleon by SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

Chameleon shown with optional second disk drive.
To learn more about Seequa or for the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Personal Computer Trends and Developments

IH News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

SEPTEMBER 4, 1984

NCC: Where's the Story?

Even PC-related vendors resort to me-too products and marketing hype at show

BY BILL MACHRONE

LAS VEGAS—Perhaps it will go down in the annals of history as The Show Where Nothing Big Happened.

It was a sad state of affairs at the National Computer Conference (NCC), at least for news-hungry journalists.

Take compatibles. Almost since their inception, the compatibles manufacturers have taken an uneasy "us vs. IBM" stance. Columbia, firmly ensconced in third place with solid, workmanlike machines, has no hope of overtaking runaway Compaq. So what does Columbia do at NCC?

Throws rocks at Compaq's just-announced Deskpro in a head-to-head comparison with its Professional.

Compaq had been playing it cagey about the source of the Deskpro's tape drive for two reasons. First, it didn't want to have to compete with other compatible manufacturers for this single-sourced product. Also, Compaq wanted a sufficient lead time during which its machine would be the only one so equipped. To further its cause, the company implied to the press that the unnamed manufacturer was building the drive with proprietary, Compaq-developed technology.

Meanwhile, the drive man-

(continued)

Compatibles Seek Niches With Price, Speed, Savvy

New machines from Tava, ACT, and Polo court customers in the crowded compatible market

BY CONNIE WINKLER

NEW YORK—The craziness continues.

While some segments of the IBM PC and compatible market are falling down, and others are reconsidering the future of MS-DOS anyway, yet others are still in the compatible frenzy.

- Tava Corporation, which already offered a bargain-basement PC, now has a $2,495 Turbo Tava that runs at 8 MHz (or at the standard PC's 4.77 MHz). The Turbo Tava is based on the Intel 8088-2 chip and has a hard disk expansion slot. And, the original Tava PC price has been cut further to $1,955.
- ACT, the British PC leader, is taking two swings at the United States market with its Portable (built-in 80-by-25 line LCD screen, Sony 3½-inch drives) with voice input and its $1,595, compact desktop F1 with a cordless, infrared trackball mouse (no need for a clear desk), up to 720K RAM, color graphics, and bundled software.
- Polo Microsystems is moving ahead nicely (thank you) with a Hong Kong-manufactured $3,995 everything-you-always-wanted PC and software bundle for businesses requiring fewer than five PCs. The Polo is aimed at vertical markets such as florists, veterinarians, and cemetery managers.

Certainly none of these three companies will perturb IBM, the newly ambitious AT&T, or even Compaq Computer, which are gathering steam in the Fortune 5000 market. Each, however, has found an interesting

(continued)

ACT includes infra-red keyboard and 3½-inch disk technologies in its Apricot F1 (left) and Portable (right).

Compatible Niches *(continued)*

niche: ACT continues to rub out IBM in Europe, Tava still wins on price, and Polo is making interesting plays in small still-to-be-penetrated niche markets.

Tava Tactics

Tava has been selling 500 PCs a week with its $2,395 model that has oow been cut to $1,995. That sales number will jump to 1,000 when the Turbo Tava is available after August, said Tava president Perry Lambda. Business users, especially, will want the 8 MHz speed offered on the

Turbo, he believes, although the machine doesn't come with a hard disk. (A hard disk version is expected later this summer.)

The 1½-year old Tava—which is committed to undercutting the price of IBM's PC and others while still remaining compatible—is also planning machines based on the new Intel 80186 and 80286 microprocessors, Lambda said.

Based on the Intel 8088-2, the Turbo Tava comes standard with: five expansion slots, 64K expandable to 256K on the motherboard and a system total of 640K ($60 for each additional 64K of internal memory), parallel printer port, RS-232 port, two 360K disk drives, and a monochrome monitor and controller.

There's also room in the Turbo package for a 10- to 30-megabyte hard disk and an XT compatible power supply. The Turbo will go to dealers in August, Lambda said.

The Tava-PC now has 64K memory (versus 128K in an earlier edition), two 360K floppies, controller, monochrome or color adapter, and green or amber sereen monitor.

Immediately after IBM's June PC price cuts (in the neighborhood of 23 percent), Tava experienced a slowdown in sales, but a spokeswoman attributed that to an "emotional sort of reaction," which has subsided.

ACT into U.S.

Going into production in August (in the U.K.), the ACT Apricot Portable weighs in at 13 pounds and has a detachable keyboard capable of remote, infrared operation, like the PC*jr*.

The weirdly shaped system unit, with a voice input microphone on one side, has a tilted LCD screen and 3½-inch drives on the side of the lower unit.

At $2,695—with 256K RAM and a lone 720K Sony double-sided disk drive—the Portable is intended for out-of-the office use, at home or traveling, said Peter Davies, president of ACT (North America) Inc. For the office, ACT recommends a color monitor and the cordless mouse for about $500 more.

Although voice input was not operating on the prototype shown at *PC Magazine* offices recently, ACT promises the machine will accept 64 single-word voice commands.

Both the ACT Portable and F1 are based on the Intel 8086 (at 5 MHz, about 30 percent faster than the IBM PC); they come with built-in word processing, calendar, and *SuperCalc* spreadsheet software. These computers will run most MS-DOS programs, ACT said, despite their use of smaller disks.

The bargain-priced F1 is aimed at the education market and supports 640-by-256 pixel graphics. Its infrared, two-button trackerball mouse is optional. Users rotate the ball directly to produce the same effects as moving a mouse cursor controller (such as Microsoft's) around on a desktop. A fiber optic "light pipe" (similar to the one available for the detachable keyboard) is available for use in busy environments.

ACT products are being distributed here through Micro D distributors and their 300 dealers, said Davies.

Polo's Game

"It depends on where you're starting from," comments Robert J. Sherwood, on recent slowdowns in PC sales and the survival woes of compatible-makers. "If you're used to 40 percent growth rates, then today it's slower." Sherwood docsn't have that problem because he's starting from zero. "From where we are, if there's a softening in the market, we don't see it," said the vice president of marketing for the Mountain View, California-based Polo.

Polo's secret is that it is truly an all-in-one, prepackaged system for the user who wants fewer than five computers and no hassles. This isn't the market AT&T and IBM are courting, quips Sherwood.

Polo comes with a built-in 300-baud modem, 120 cps correspondence-quality printer, color monitor, detachable keyboard, and, of course, the standard 128K memory, dual floppies, and all the necessary cables. The full software bundle is special in that it includes *Crosstalk* for communications, as well as *SuperWriter*, *SuperCalc 3*, *PFS:File* and *PFS:Report*, and *Finance Manager*.

Polo is marketed by value-added retailers (VARs): retailers who do more than 50 percent of their business through outside sales staffs that are willing to call on a company that needs no more than five PCs, Sherwood explained.

Polo's hardware is manufactured in Hong Kong by the Radofin company, then warehoused in Sunnyvale, Calif. ■

Will MS-DOS Follow CP/M Into Oblivion?

LAS VEGAS—How long will the "PC standard"—the popular designation for an MS-DOS operating system running on an Intel 8088 processor—survive?

Experts at the National Computer Conference (NCC) here recently suggested MS-DOS may well follow the way of CP/M, which on many machines is now obsolete. What system might dominate next?

- Esther Dyson, president of EDventures: "IBM thinks it owns PC-DOS, but it docsn't. There's going to be a huge market out there for PC-DOS hardware and software, no matter what IBM does."

The New York publisher of the *RELease 1.0* micro software newsletter acknowledged that IBM in its DOS hasn't addressed icons for user interfaces or "appreciated the advantages of a nonintimidating user interface or the importance of integrating graphics within text."

- Aaron Goldberg, director of microcomputer services for International Data Corp. in Framingham, Massachusetts: "The 8088 is not the way to get things done. Too many programs are slow to load, and it's not capable of multitasking." Predicts Goldberg: "At least 10 to 12 compatible manufacturers will die."
- John F. Akers, IBM president, also tiptoed around the issue of alternative operating systems. Asked if IBM would adopt UNIX on its next generation of microcomputers, Akers responded (as he has on other occasions), "if a particular operating system appears to have the support of most of the marketplace, then we would seriously consider offering that product to our customers." ■

NCC *(continued)*

ufacturer, Irwin Magnetics, has been showing the drive to OEMs, lining up orders for as much business as possible.

Compaq's reaction was outrage. It quickly claimed that it had already committed to buy Irwin's full output for the forseeable future and that no one else was going to get any of the

TeleVideo moves towards PC networks with its Personal Mini file server.

tape drives. Columbia counterclaimed that in October it will be shipping the drives in quantity as part of the Columbia.

Ironically, Columbia's ad conveniently overlooks one point in its point-by-point comparison with Deskpro: The Deskpro is two to three times faster than the Professional. Deceitful? No, just marketing.

AT&T Anticipation

Just prior to the show, a rumor cropped up that MS-DOS would not be the primary operating system for AT&T's new PC 6300. Instead, Concurrent PC-DOS, by Digital Research Inc., would be the standard. On the second day of the show, AT&T Information Systems and Digital Research (DRI) scheduled a joint press announcement. Everyone was poised for a potentially strong statement about the direction of operating systems on personal computers.

Instead, they got assurances. Yes, DRI's Concurrent PC-DOS would be offered on the PC 6300, but so would Microsoft's MS-DOS. No one would be specific about anything. Officials at AT&T said that Concurrent PC-DOS was conceptually a lot closer to UNIX than MS-DOS, a natural preference for its existing UNIX customers. Asked if Concurrent PC-DOS was a hedge against IBM's anticipated windowing product going under the name Glass, an AT&T press representatives responded, "What if Crystal [DRI's windowing product] *is* Glass? Reflect on that."

Cute. The last thing we need now is for the world's largest company to play cute.

TeleVideo Mini

Meanwhile, TeleVideo Systems announced that its Personal Mini (PM) network server was ready for shipment. The product, which was previewed at Spring COMDEX, provides low-cost file sharing and networking for PCs and compatibles, including TeleVideo's diskless PM Workstation. The adapter card for PCs is only $99, instead of the typical $600 for a network card.

TeleVideo calls the operating system InfoShare. The networking software is actually Novell's highly regarded *Netware*, which pemits file sharing, multiple access, and record locking.

Tecmar thinks big with its 74-megabyte drive and 45 megabyte tape back-up.

Inside the diminutive box, file operations and MS-DOS emulation are handled by an 80186 running at 8 MHz. Each PC channel is managed by a Z-80 microprocessor over a high-speed, twisted-pair cable. A 46-megabyte drive provides storage for up to 16 users. Back-up is via a built-in 700K floppy or optional tape; 256K of standard memory can be expanded to 512K for better performance with a larger numbers of users.

The PM/16 drives both serial and parallel printers, allowing users to share expensive resources such as high-speed or letter-quality printers. The PM/16 is $8,995, including the InfoShare operating system.

Tecmar's Big Drive

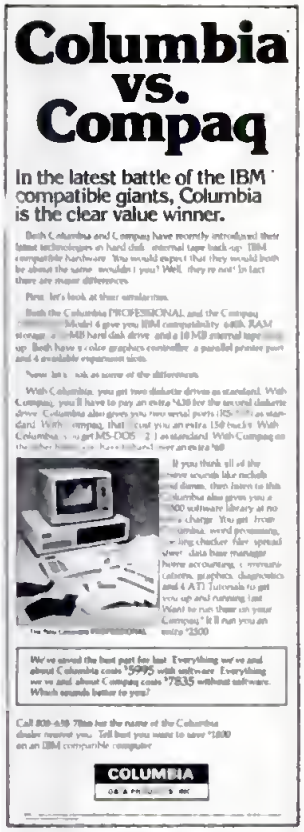
Tecmar also had a quiet contribution to the networking scene, in the form of its new Massfile storage unit. The unit is the first to feature a truly high-performance 5¼-inch hard disk, manufactured by PRIAM Corporation. The 74-megabyte drive is backed up by a 45-megabyte tape unit.

The Massfile attaches to any PC via a standard Tecmar hard disk controller card. While a single user could use the system, its more likely application will be as an add-on to a PC working as a file server on a network. The PRIAM drive features average access times less than half those of hard disks typically used on PCs. The increase in performance is obvious, even to a casual observer. A virtually identical version of the product was announced simultaneously for the Apple Lisa, a machine that sorely needs high-performance disk I/O.

Also shown at the Tecmar booth was *PC Paintbrush*, a Macintosh-like color screen-painting program to be offered free with Tecmar's Graphics Master board.

Trial software packages were everywhere at NCC. Transend Corporation broke all previous price barriers by offering a trial version of its *PC Com-plete!* package for only 99 cents. Unlike other trial packages that leave out some vital function, this one has them all. However, it counts the number of times that you use it and quits after 15. Transend sweetens the deal for retailers with a point-of-purchase display and even rental modems if the prospective customer doesn't have one. *PC Com-plete!* offers a comprehensive list of features, including unattended electronic mail and effective screens that simulate in and out baskets.

The realities of the marketplace have also caused some attractive pairings of large and small companies. One of the nicest is AT&T Information Systems' association with Relational Data Systems (RDS),



Columbia is taking on competitors besides IBM in its latest ads

which produces *informix*, a highly regarded database manager for UNIX and MS-DOS. It also has a lower-function version of the product, called *File-it!*, again available for UNIX and MS-DOS. *File-it!* lacks some of the features of *informix*, but it has screen-painting, menus, and context-sensitive help screens to aid the non-technical user. ATTIS recognizes that software sells hardware and has selected RDS products as standards for both the 3B2 minicomputer and the PC 6300. "Bridge" software such as this, which spans operating systems, will ensure the acceptance of both machines.

Another communications bridge product—from Apple's Macintosh to the IBM PC—was announced by dilithium Press of Beaverton, Oregon. The $99 *PC to Moc ond Bock* product has two disks, a 5¼-inch for the PC and a 3½-inch for the Macintosh, and works with modems on either system so that users can tap on-line networks, dilithium Press said. ■

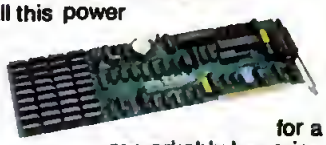
Mr. Chips™ Plays Your PC Like a One Man Band

Mr. Chips, the new multi-function card from Orange Micro, adds a full ensemble of features to your IBM® PC. Memory, printer ports, and a clock are standard, and you'd expect them on a top quality board. But computing is changing.

Soon computers will take care of everyday things; like watering the lawn, or turning on your lights when it gets derk. And only Mr. Chips can do this now. These capabilities are standard, so your growing needs won't require edditional equipment. There's also a dual game port, so you can duel to the end, by yourself or with a friend.

Every Mr. Chips comes with Chipdisk™ software, for RAM disk and print spooling. With RAM disk you set up your PC's memory to act like a disk drive. This means much faster execution and searching of programs. Print spooling sets your PC's RAM to serve as a printer buffer, so you can compute even while your printer is printing.

You can orchestrate all this power



for a remarkably low price. Visit your dealer and see for yourself: Mr. Chips is the multi-function card for today...and tomorrow.

The First Multi-function Card with 9 Standard Features

- **Parallel Port*:** Great for getting fast printouts on efficient dot matrix printers.
- **Serial Port:** The most popular way to access high grade letter quality printers or phone modem communications.
- **64K–256K RAM:** Upgrade your PC's memory to handle powerful integrated software and other larger programs.
- **Clock/Calendar:** Accurately keep track of time and date, even when your computer is turned off.
- **Dual Game Port*:** Accommodate two complete joysticks at once, so you can play alone or duel with a friend. Also for use with CAD/CAM software.
- **Real World Interface:** This innovative port can monitor and control equipment like thermostats, moisture detectors, photocells and other independent devices.
- **BSR™AC Line Controller*:** Control your lights, appliances, security systems, or anything that plugs into an AC wall socket.
- **Chipdisk RAM Disk:** Set your PC memory to act like a disk drive. Your programs will run much faster than with conventional disk drives.
- **Chipdisk Print Spooler:** Your PC memory will serve as e printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer anymore.

*Cables available separately

■ BSR is a registered trademark of the BSR Corporation
■ IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 USA
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

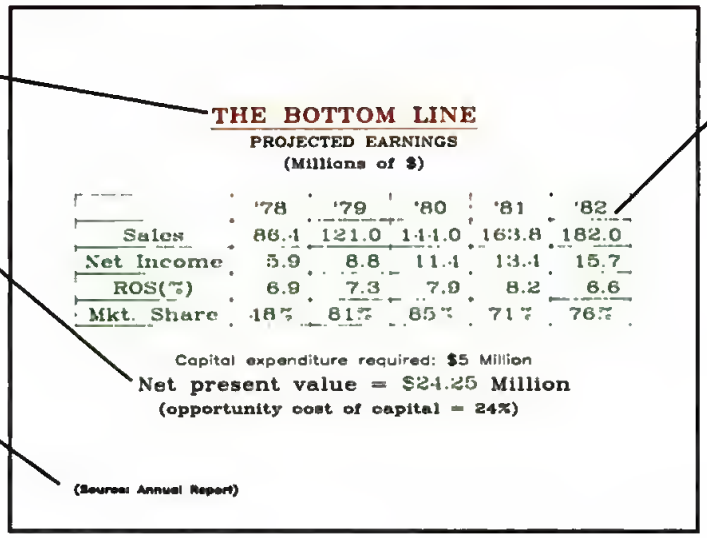
CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGN-MASTER™
Number 1 in word charts for presentations and reports

Create powerful headlines using SIGN-MASTER's color, size, and font options. Here we chose Bold Roman font.

Highlight a single character, word or an entire line at the touch of a button. Here we focus attention on one number with color and underline.

Indicate source, date, author, etc. with SIGN-MASTER's footnote option. Bold Standard font was used in this example.

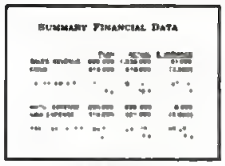


Develop professional tables quickly and easily. Once data and text is entered, SIGN-MASTER determines the spacing and layout.

Produce SIGN-MASTER word charts on paper, overheads or slides.

With SIGN-MASTER, the possibilities are limitless:

Proposals



Summaries

Exhibits

Schedules

Tables

Title Pages

SIGN-MASTER is the first program designed to allow everyone from top management on down to produce colorful, attention-gaining "word charts" and tables for presentations and reports.

Created on a PC with a compatible plotter or printer, SIGN-MASTER word charts are superior in quality to typing and less expensive than typesetting or printing.

Professional Word Charts Made Easy

In just minutes, this unique menu-driven program lets you create impressive, easy-to-read documents using words, numbers, lines and SIGN-MASTER's simple-to-master Table Mode.

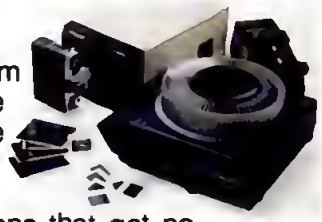
Number 1 in Quality Text

SIGN-MASTER offers the greatest variety of text options. In addition to 6 fonts, 16 sizes and 8 colors, you can justify text, underline, italicize, set margins, spacing, and more.

An Important Presentation Tool

With SIGN-MASTER and any one of over 40 plotters, you can produce full color originals on paper and overheads. The program also works with over 10 printers to create the highest quality printer graphics available.

Make Super Slides Quickly and Economically



Presentation-quality 35mm slides can be created in-house and inexpensively using the Polaroid Palette in conjunction with SIGN-MASTER.

For reports and presentations that get noticed, get SIGN-MASTER — Number 1 in word charts.

The retail price is $245.00. Call or write today for a complete information kit and a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

SIGN-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

What if you could get more personal with a personal computer?

Even computer veterans, who have seen and done it all, software-wise, are amazed when they see Framework™ run.

Framework makes your PC truly personal, so it can think and work the way you do.

Framework is the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based, integrated software like 1-2-3.™ Only it's more of a leap than a step. With Framework you can play with ideas, words and numbers as deftly as last generation software let you handle numbers alone.

Framework goes beyond integration. It unites a unique outlining function, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, data management and telecommunications with a common command structure. It runs other PC DOS compatible programs within itself. Macros are easily written and applied. And it contains a full applications language, Fred,™ which has already made it a hit with third-party developers.

Framework lets you get personal with your personal computer.

ASHTON·TATE™

FRAMEWORK™

Framework. For Thinkers.™

(800) 437-4329

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ramework. Framework. For Thinkers.. Fred and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
S2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. ©1984 Ashton-Tate All rights reserved.

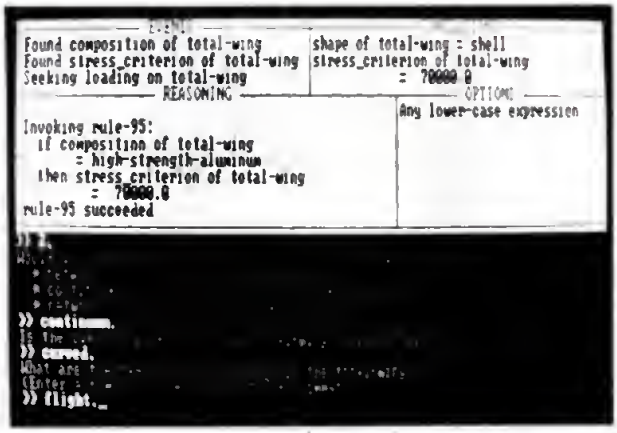
Artificial Intelligence Comes of Age on PC

Teknowledge, Inc., with $12,000 M.1 offers a PC-based 'instrument panel' for developing knowledge-based applications

BY ROBIN WEBSTER

PALO ALTO—What wine should I have with herbed chicken livers? Is my current portfolio working in the best way for my capital? At what point will the building I just designed fall over?

Such questions are generally handled by wine, financial investment, and structural engineering experts—of the human kind. Now with an "expert system" package called M.1, IBM PC users can now explore the possibilities of using their machines to deal with these and other more sophisticated problems.



Intelligence Now?

The introduction of M.1 does not mean that expert systems for microcomputers have "arrived." Its hefty $12,000 price tag (including a 4-day training course) puts the package beyond the range of most individual IBM PC owners. It will, therefore, be mainly of interest to corporations with enough problems to make such a purchase worthwhile. Even then, M.1 is still only a prototyping system—it cannot be used to create full-blown knowledge-based systems.

M.1 was developed by the Palo Alto-based Teknowledge company, a spinoff of Stanford University that employs many leading artificial intelligence (AI) experts.

What Is AI?

A knowledge-based system is comprised of two parts: a collection of facts and rules about a specific area of expertise (the *knowledge base*), and a logic system that uses those facts and rules to make inferences based on user input (the *inference engine*). Additionally, well-designed knowledge systems allow the user to interrogate the knowledge base to discover how certain conclusions were made.

Not long ago, knowledge-based systems existed only on mainframe and larger minicomputers, or on custom machines that were optimized to run huge LISP programs at phenomenal speeds. Developing and operating such sophisticated systems typically cost somewhere in the six-figure range, and they were usually dedicated to solving problems in a single domain (diagnosing meningitis or prospecting for particular metallic ores, for example).

Although its price tag might suggest the need for a large amount of main memory, the M.1 system can operate in only 128K of RAM. It was written mainly in the PROLOG (PROgramming in LOGic) language. Any knowledge system developed with M.1 can access up to 200 knowledge-based rules at one time.

```
if a substructure of the house = X1
   and the composition of X1 = cast-iron
      or the composition of X1 = concrete
   and a stress on X1 = X2
   and X2>50
then a risk to the house = cracking cf 60
```

Figure 1: A knowledge rule taken from the SACON structural engineering system, a compact version of which is supplied with M.1.

How It Works

A knowledge rule might take the form of an IF-THEN statement, as shown in Figure 1. Notice that variables are allowed, and that the "risk" involved in a situation is given a certainty factor (cf) rating. The cf feature is an important mechanism for encoding judgments, or even hunches, about how a particular problem should be tackled in a machine-acceptable form.

Most of the rules are examples of common sense: if it is raining outside, then there is a very high probability you will get wet if you go for a walk; if you take an umbrella with you, the likelihood of getting wet diminishes.

One such set of rules is SACON (short for Structural Analysis Consultant), a structural engineering expert system developed at Stanford on large computers.

In addition to dealing with expressions couched in an English-like manner (as in the SACON example), M.1 can handle mathematical expressions such as (132 * 100)/12 or Integral (2 * x/(log(x) − 1)).

Q and A Sessions

M.1 has almost no user interface to speak of since it merely plays out consultation sessions in question-and-answer form. The system asks the necessary questions and the user responds as accurately as possible. Questions are displayed in dark blue (if you have a color system) and answers appear in light blue. This color choice, in common with all other user interface arrangements, cannot be changed.

A new idea that M.1 has brought to knowledge-system development on microcomputers is that of the "instrument panel." This panel is used by the knowledge system builder to test and debug an application. Data, including the current rule or expression being evaluated and the current knowledge-base rule being invoked, is displayed within the panel. This allows the designer to spot flaws in the reasoning method of an application while it is actually functioning.

Although M.1 is Teknowledge's first commercial test of the "knowledge system on a micro" concept, the company already plans to introduce more developed knowledge-based products in the near future. One product, T.1, is intended as an educational tool. Another will be a full-fledged expert system builder package based on M.1.

Telknowledge, Inc., 525 University Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 327-6600. ■

Calling Micro Mart™ Can Be Music To Your Ears

We are a multi-million dollar production, orchestrating your favorite PC hardware and software at superb discounts—all accompanied by great service and technical support.

Find out what our biggest critics (our Fortune 500 accounts) already know. Our selection is above measure. Each of our consultants are virtuosos in personal productivity and our discount savings will tickle your ivories.

We're playing your tune in the heart of distribution, not just fiddling about "the Old Mill Stream." So check out the score of state-of-the-art PC products in the rear of this magazine and give us a ring. Ask for expert advice and your best price.

Also Appearing Daily In:
Atlanta • Charlotte
Washington DC • Tampa
Louisville • Showrooms
Coming Soon To:
Ft. Lauderdale • Orlando
New Orleans
Micro Mart Computer Centers
See our 2-Page Ad in Rear of Magazine

America's PC Specialists

MICRO MART™

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive•Norcross, GA 30071

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089

Show Our Ads To Your Purchasing Agent

Maestro: Chris Hodges, Micro Mart's VP of Sales, 9 years experience.

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the Road with IBM: Vive la Différence à l'Expo

BY STEPHEN MANES

PARIS—In the shadow of the Eiffel Tower's technological wizardry, the Trocadero Gardens of Paris get one star from *Guide Michelin* for their surging fountains and broad-leaved trees. What better place to launch an exhibit with the theme of applying technology to the facts of nature?

Voilà! Under the spreading chestnut trees appears a bright, airy, plexiglass-and-wood quonset hut designed by Renzo Piano, a chief architect of Paris's controversial Pompidou Center. Inside is *l'Expo*, an IBM Corp. exhibit that will travel to 20 cities in 14 European countries over the next 3 years. Aimed at 15- to 24-year olds, the show struts IBM's stuff with a strong emphasis on applications.

"At *l'Expo*, the personal computer is king," declares one of the exhibit's lavish brochures. PCs and XTs (plus one lone Junior) are strewn about the hall, where they play interactive games, decipher voice commands, serve as videotex terminals, and generally do the things they do with great aplomb. But to those who've seen all that before, the real royalty of the show is its hands-on glimpse into the past and future of computers.

One exhibit takes a look at the development of a chip (called a *puce*, the French word for "flea" or "tiddlywink") from raw silicon to integrated circuit. Visitors are allowed to peer through a microscope at IBM's first mass-produced 64K memory chip, dating from the "historic" days of 1978. Also on display are the high-density, water-cooled panels that go into IBM's top-of-the-line mainframes, plus Model 3380 disk drives with on-line storage of 2.5 gigabytes and access to 3 megabytes per second.

Super Screens

Model 3290 gas plasma screens, with their peculiar hi-resolution orange glow, which IBM has been quietly unveiling over the last several years, are almost as plentiful as PCs at *l'Expo*. Even more stunning are the highly realistic, 256-color floral images displayed on the Model 5080. And a Model 7350's demonstration of image enhancement lets you zoom in close on an aerial view of Paris.

Demonstrations of voice input include a particularly impressive experimental program designed to "visualize" sound and help deaf children learn to speak more clearly. Various graphics tablets let visitors modify images and add captions to droll cartoons. Touch screens and icons have appeared in U.S. exhibits, but if IBM Europe has secret plans to join the Xerox Star and Apple Mac/Lisa bandwagon, it keeps them well hidden at *l'Expo*: not a single mouse is in evidence.

Esoteric hardware, on the other hand, is all over the place. The Model 4250 photocompositor is there, setting reproduction-quality type and illustrations on aluminized paper. A Model 7535 industrial robot grasps U.S. Olympic coins and slugs in its spidery fingers and, under the guidance of a PC, puts them through a series of tests to distinguish the genuine from the fake.

Lasers get their due in the form of glass-slicing tools and holographic supermarket scanners. And a film from Big Blue's Zurich labs puts you closer than ever to the submolecular world with the help of a computer-enhanced "tunnel effect" microscope that is able to take three-dimensional views with a vertical resolution of approximately *one atom*—almost 500 times better than previous limits.

Though *l'Expo* is hardware heaven, the show brochures are also notable, especially in contrast to IBM's dry U.S. brochures. One brochure, attempting to show how reality can be represented by a network of relationships among facts, uses such disparate concepts and personalities as infinity, death, Yuri Gagarin, Phaëthon, and Teotihuácan to come up with a working definition of the sun.

In the master brochure, along with results of a poll of European youth (significantly more are interested in sports, arts, and leisure than in science), is the most surprising image of the whole show: a photo of Elvis Presley juxtaposed with album covers of the Beatles' *Rubber Soul* and the *Nina Hagen Band* illustrating an article, "Music and the Young: 25 Years of Rage, Myths, Fashions."

What's remarkable about this piece is that it must be the first official IBM document that recognizes the existence of Frank Zappa, Lou Reed, the Velvet Underground, the Clash, and—may God save the Queen—the Sex Pistols. So the most important question about technology and nature that *l'Expo* raises may well be this: Will the PC*jr* be marketed overseas as a punk computer? ■

Western Union's EasyLink Taps Into Tymnet

UPPER SADDLE RIVER, N.J.—Western Union's EasyLink electronic mail service is now only a local call away in more than 450 cities, thanks to Tymnet.

When the EasyLink service was first offered, there were 16 "Metropolitan Area Connect Numbers," which were part of Western Union's own packet-switching network; subscribers outside of these areas used a toll-free number.

While the announcement to subscribers didn't mention Tymnet by name, Western Union now uses this national packet-switching network to provide additional access to EasyLink. The changes come after the U.S. Postal Service has cut back its electronic mail service.

Give and Take

Perhaps the best news is that there is no additional charge for using these local numbers. As before, Western Union charges only for sending messages, not for receiving them. The charges are based on time, and vary depending on the baud rate used, with discounts for off-peak and volume usage.

The "give" in the announcement is tempered with a little "take," however. One of the company's reasons for adding the Tymnet connections was the high cost of the toll-free service, according to a Western Union spokesperson. As a result, it has added a 15-cents-per-minute surcharge for connection to the toll-free number, effective in August. Also, any EasyLink message that has been left in a subscriber's "mailbox" more than 10 days will be delivered as a Mailgram Message, with a 50-cent charge to the recipient. This guarantees any message sent will eventually be delivered, even if recipients forget to check their EasyLink mailboxes.

Nearly half of the 60,000 EasyLink subscribers use microcomputers to hook in, and the percentage is growing rapidly.

Western Union also has aggressive plans to release a microcomputer communications program to simplify creating your messages off-line and to completely control dialing EasyLink, signing on, sending the message, and signing off. The program, due late this summer, also accesses other on-line services, and is expected to be just the first of many new products and features scheduled for the next 6 months, Western Union said. ■

"The Catalog"
and Buyers Guide for the IBM PC

NOW available
absolutely **FREE**
from the specialists

The first is still the Best! Let us prove it by sending you a copy of our 1984 CATALOG AND BUYERS GUIDE absolutely FREE.

48 pages of products, descriptions and technical information — ANSWERS to the most frequently asked questions about PC hardware and software products.

CORPORATE BUYERS

Micro Match is the only name you need to know for your company's IBM PC needs. Our professional sales staff, open account order processing, expert technical support team and complete repair center offer the best combination of services. Call for details.

Ordering
800-345-4706
California
818-352-3253

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer
10049 Commerce Ave., Tujunga, CA 91042

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something Totally New in Applications Software From Borland, The Folks Who Make Turbo Pascal.©

SIDEKICK

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

"SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!"

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know why we came up with Sidekick©.

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, dBASEII OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **AND MUCH MORE**

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME. ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)

SIDEKICK
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$49.95
Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr and Compatibles

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick©.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen — put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK© TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-227-2400 ext 953** in California **1-800-772-2666 ext 953**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr, or *true* compatible!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

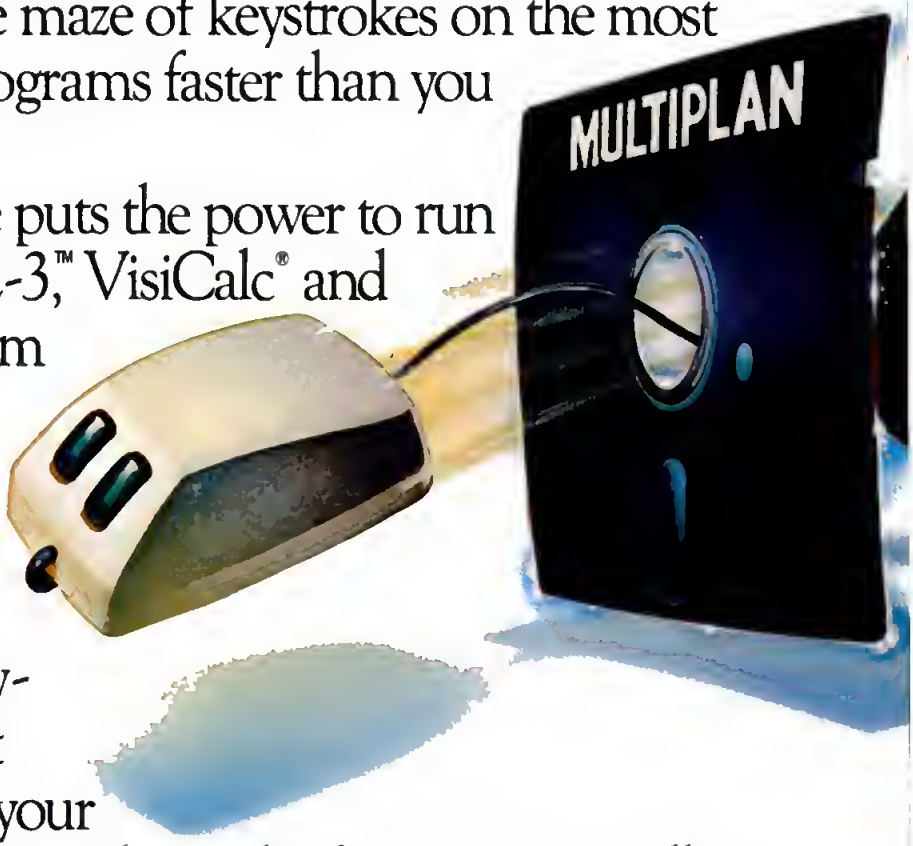
S E7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX 172373

Get yourself a

This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan,® Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

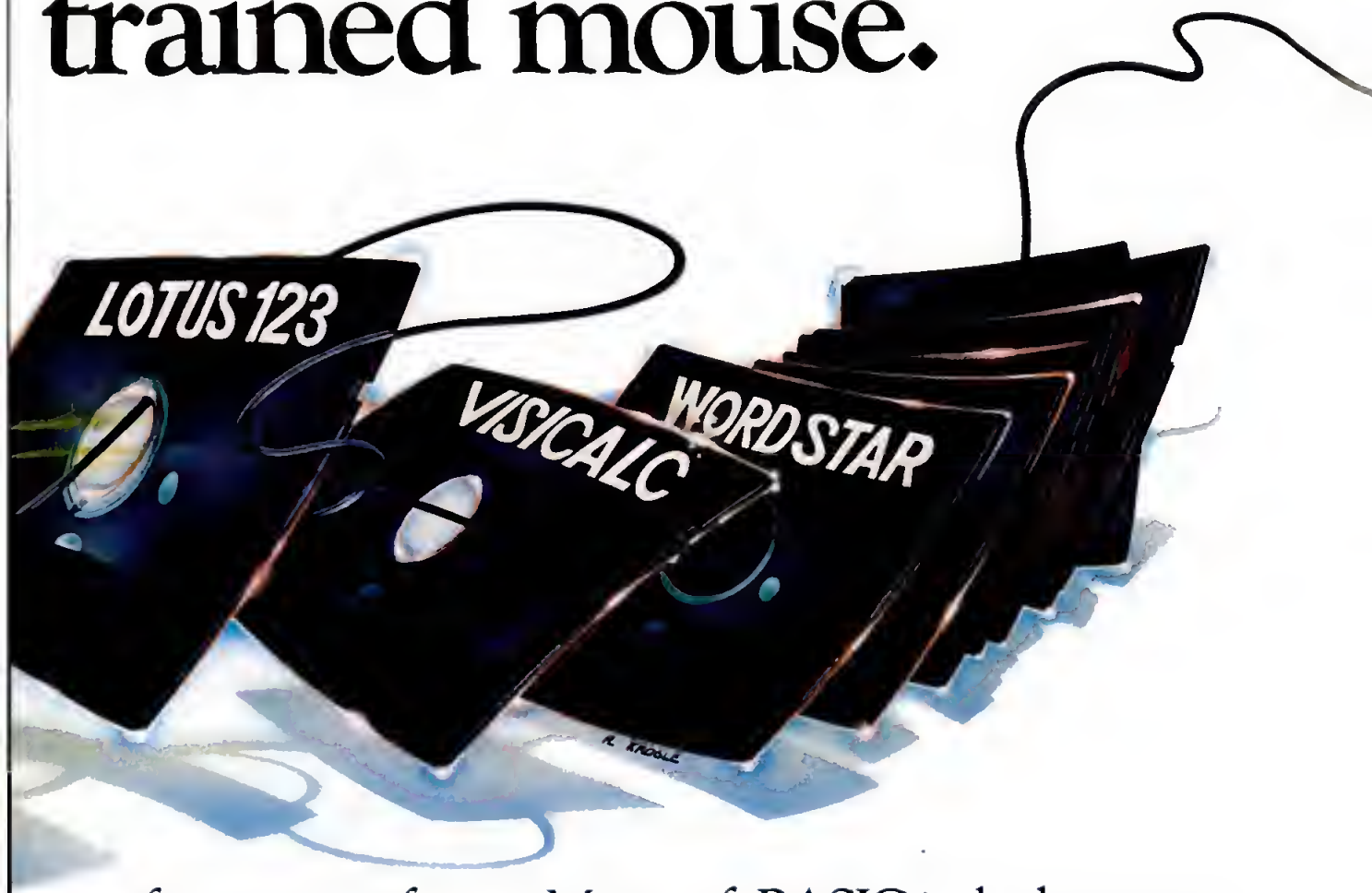


It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

The mightiest mouse.

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high

trained mouse.



performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Our MS™-DOS operating system tells your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse. The mouse that soars.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation VisiCalc
is a registered trademark of VisiCorp WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

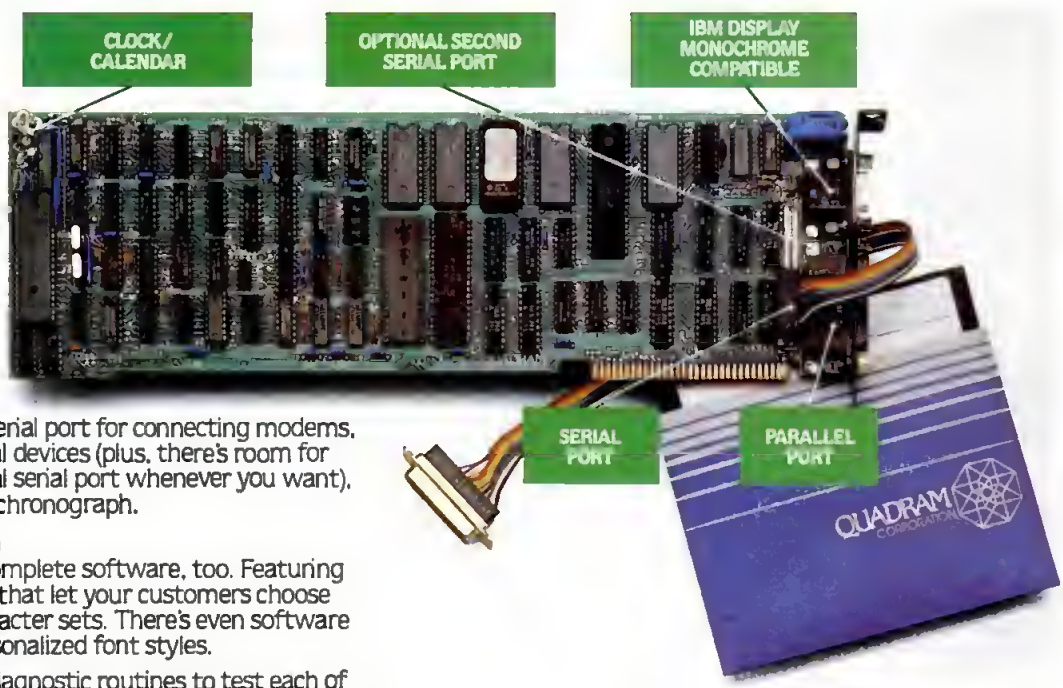
WHAT WOULD YOUR CUSTOMERS SAY TO A MULTIFUNCTION MONOCHROME CARD?

I'LL TAKE ONE PLEASE.

When your customers need a monochrome adapter card for the IBM PC/XT, make sure they get something special: Quadvue by Quadram. The monochrome adapter card packed with four additional hardware functions and special applications software, too.

Because Quadvue by Quadram is one monochrome card your customers will say yes to again and again.

A Monochrome Card...Plus
Snap Quadvue into the PC to drive any standard monochrome monitor. Then take advantage of Quadvue's extra features for expanded capabilities.



Quadvue comes with a parallel printer port, a serial port for connecting modems, plotters, and other serial devices (plus, there's room for adding a second optional serial port whenever you want), and a battery powered chronograph.

Complete Software, too
Quadvue comes with complete software, too. Featuring three special soft fonts that let your customers choose from a selection of character sets. There's even software to create your own personalized font styles.

Plus, there's complete diagnostic routines to test each of the Quadvue's functions. For trouble-free trouble-shooting.

Quadvue delivers
Quadvue gives your customers everything they're looking for in a monochrome card. Including a full one-year limited warranty, complete technical support, and the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

Picture it for yourself in your own store. Then watch how fast your customers make them disappear.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

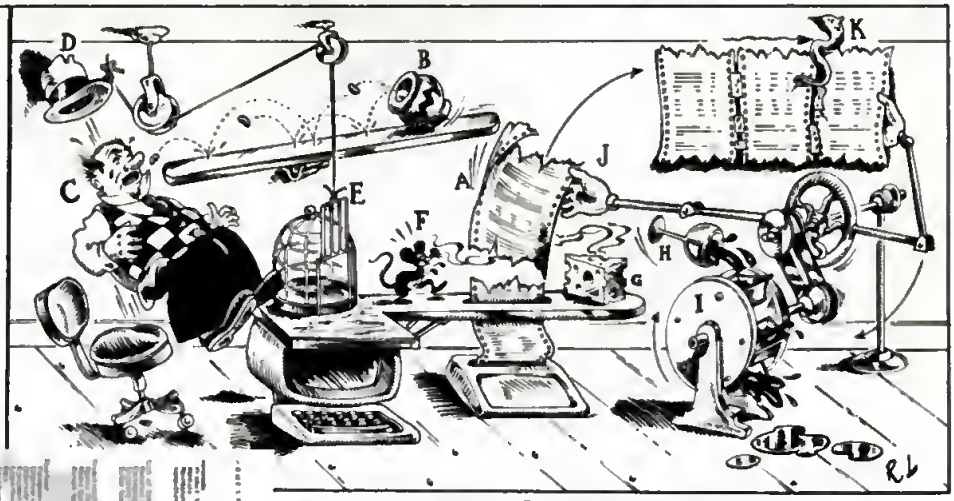
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

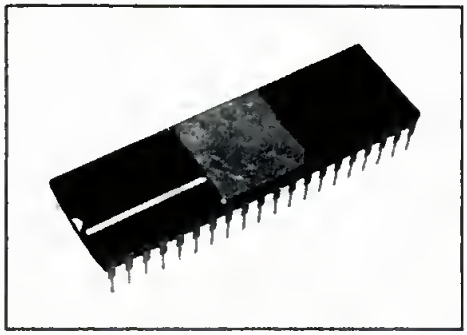
CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

Micro Ware is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIX-PAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



MicroWay™ 8087 Support

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of tha tntel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals snd 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, silowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Stsndard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These mske it possible to use all tha 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the threa Intel Memory Models. Includas RTOS and support for ona yesr **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS ... **$2500**

RTOS—
REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE
RTOS is a Micro Ware configured version of iRMX-88. Includes ASM-86, LINK-88, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader **$600**

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-288 or XENIX. tncludes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibua chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC ..... **CALL**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator snd disassembler. Producee assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source ie not available **$200**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The Micro Ware package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and Micro Ware provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ generates inline 8087 coda! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which sllows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evalustions run five timas fsstar thsn in 87BASIC **$200**

87MACRO™ - our comptete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 mscros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonomatrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and converaions **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professionsl debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and traca features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and softwsre and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM **$150**

FOR→BAS™ - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such es the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW snd SCREEN commands **$150**

8087-3 CHIP $175
including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty

64K RAM Upgrade $47.50

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutonal on writing 8087 code end interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **$30**

MATRIXPAK™ manages e **MEGABYTE!** Written in essembly language, our runtime package accuretely manipulates lerge mstrices at very fast speeds. Includee matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneoue linear equations. Callsbla from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS. ..... each **$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2 ... $239
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ..... $209
Thase IEEE compatibla compilers support double precision snd the 8087

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian **$350**

LATTICE C with 8087 support **$350**

SCO XENIX	595
Unisource VENIX/86	800
FLOAT87 for MS C	125
SuperSoft Fortran 66	299
Computer Innovetions C88	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	500
TURBO PASCAL	45
TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support	85
HALO GRAPHICS	CALL
GRAPHMATIC	125
ENERGRAPHICS	295
Professional BASIC	295
Kidger Optical Design Program	3000
COSMOS REVELATION	850
SuperCslc III with 8087 Support	CALL
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK	995
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK	1170
256K RAM CHIPS	CALL
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS Boards	CALL

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087, iRMX-88, LINK-86, FORTRAN-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, PL/M-86 and LIB-88 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN/RTOS, 87PASCAL/RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, 87BASIC+ and MicroWay are trademarks of Micro Ware, Inc.

Micro Ware
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

SUBSCRIBE TO PC AND SAVE UP TO 33%

Enter your subscription to PC, the magazine for your IBM PC, and save up to 33% off our already low subscription price! Every other week PC brings you the latest advances, trends, and information on software, peripherals, applications and new program ideas.

PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PC 4S440
(print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND AND SAVE!

Now that you will be enjoying hundreds of colorful and fact-filled pages of PC; month after month, why not share your good fortune (instead of your copy) with a friend! Fill out the attached discount gift card and mail it in today!

PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ PC 4S440
(print name in full)

Company _____

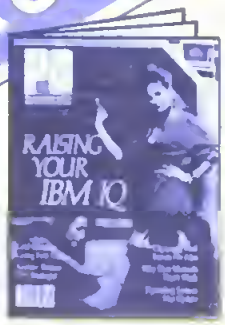
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND!

DISCOUNT GIFT CARD



PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIEND!

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

SEND GIFT TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FROM:

Name _____ PC 4S440

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Gift card to read from: _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Don't turn your back on the facts...

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

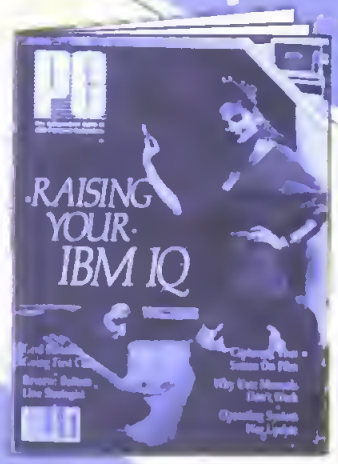
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Relax: Help Is on Way for Stressful You and Your PC

NEW YORK—For many users, computers cause increased levels of stress. Now Synapse Software of Richmond, Calif., has introduced a new hardware/software combination for the IBM PC, called *Relax*, that combines biofeedback, autogenic training, and progressive relaxation techniques pronounced to help understand and reduce stress.

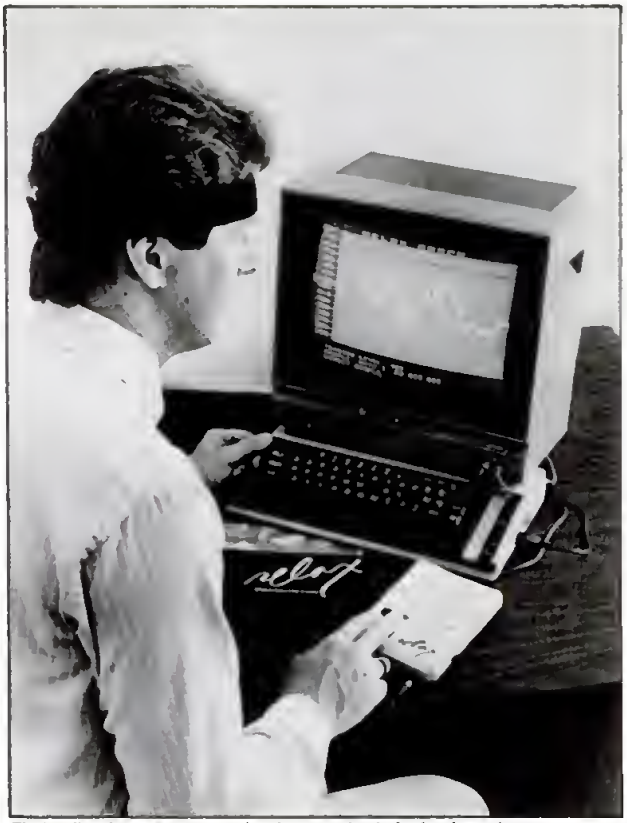
One of the keys to avoiding the harmful effects of stress, which affects almost everyone today in one way or another, says popular psychiatrist Dr. Joyce Brothers, is to learn to control and use it, rather than letting it control you.

Sensing Tension

Relax, unveiled here recently, lets you do just that, boasts Synapse, which sells software for the home. The system uses an electromyograph (EMG) to sense muscle tension in the forehead, generally accepted by scientists as an indicator of overall stress levels. The package then converts this reading into different kinds of visual displays—graphically showing the user how much stress is being experienced.

The displays include a clinical-appearing, continuously scrolling graph; a kaleidoscope pattern that varies color and complexity according to the tension level recorded; and a videogame that lets you "use your mind as a joystick," which rewards control of your stress level (making it rise and fall) with higher point scores.

Besides merely lowering stress while using the system, Ihor Wolosenko and Kenneth Grant, Synapse's founders, and Dr. Martha Davis, project manager for *Relax*, believe that the system's real usefulness lies in helping people practice techniques they can use to control stress when it occurs. Training with *Relax*, they claim, teaches users personal methods of relaxation applicable to many situations. The system can be used to identify some of the causes of stress affecting an individual, they suggest. Imagining possibly stressful situations and then watching the visual feedback provided by *Relax* can give an accurate measure of the degree of stress a person associates with that particular problem or situation.



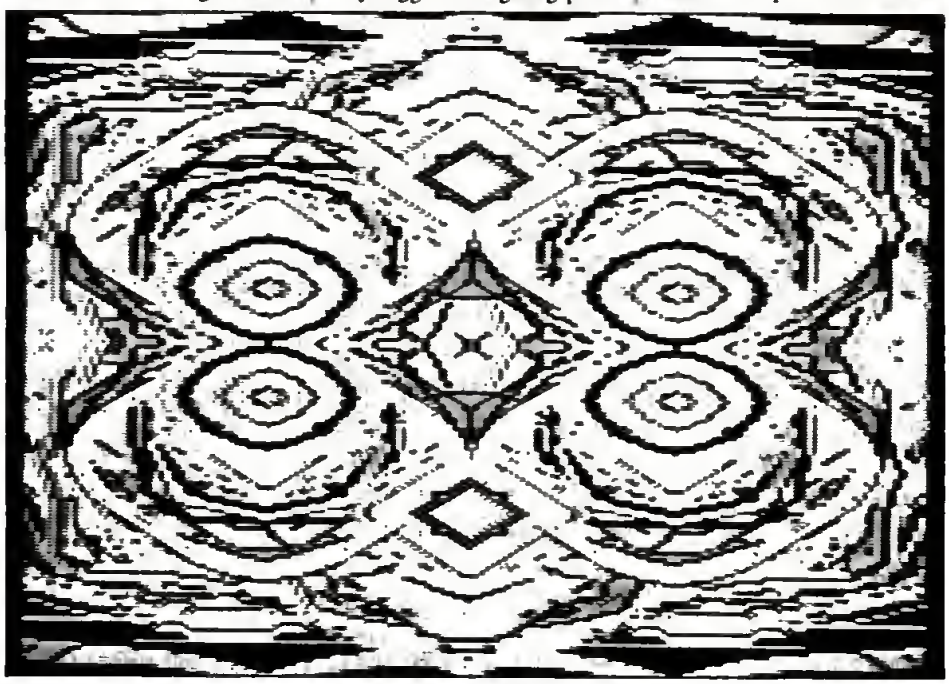
The headband contains sensors that detect tension in forehead muscles. Relax *displays these readings in a graph on screen*

Synapse sees *Relax* opening up an entire new genre of computer software: not business related, but not a game either. They hope to release other personal development software that fits this mold.

Strap on the Band

The *Relax* package consists of a headband holding the three EMG sensors; a control unit that can vary the sampling rate from slow (to give a reading of overall stress) to very fast (to provide information on specific stress reactions); a deep-relaxation audio tape; and a workbook of the system's documentation and guidance on managing stress, including instructions on how to create a personal stress management profile and stress reduction plan.

Relax is available for the PC and PC*jr;* it retails for $139.95. More information can be obtained from Synapse Software, at 5221 Central Ave., Richmond, CA 98404, (415) 527-7751. *—Frederic Paul*



Relax *generates a kaleidoscopic pattern that mirrors your tension level.*

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230

IBM PC

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50.00

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★

THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

(same designer as Colorplus Card)

$229.00 PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty $229.00

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicerd II	Quedboerd II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Softwere	Yes	Yes	Yes
Werranty	1 Yeer	1 Yeer	1 Yeer
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS) $50.00
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1) $79.00
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1) . . . . . 10/$9.99
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor) $199.00

IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) . . . $129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

- Plantronics COLORPLUS™ $399.00
- Hercules GRAPHICS CARD $369.00
- Graphics X Software $42.00
- Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II $199/Call
- Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS $260.00
- Amdek MAI $438.00
- Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port $229.00
- Paradise MULTIDISPLAY $378.00
- CONOGRAPHIC CARD $895.00
- MA Sys PEACOCK $299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)	$169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)	199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)	224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)	189.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)	169.00
*IBM PC Mounting Hardware for ½ highs	4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller	169.00

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" disk drives from virtually all manufacturers
Most are priced at $99.00 ea. Call for current availability

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$229.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	229.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	115.00
Game-Serial-Parallel Options	35.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	Call
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
OAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 (PC&XT)	169.199
KOALA	99.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	199.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200 400W	326.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	478.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	159.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25P/25S		$799.816
HR-15P/15S		479.499
HR-35P or 35S		1089.00
COEX 80F/T (80cps)	Sale	$188.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps)		1199.00
OTC Daisyprinter 380Z		11.59
DYNAX DX-15P/15S		529.548
DIABLO 630API/Serial		1890.2650
630 IBM/620 Ser		2290.995
EPSON FX-80/100		549.739
RX-80/80FT		299.399
LQP-1500		1248.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1595.00
OKIOATA Model 82AP/83AP		339.629
Model 84P/84S		995.1049
Model 92P/92S		525.575
Model 93P/93S		769.869
Model 84 IBM		1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM		549.839
SILVER REED EXP500P		490.00
EXP550P		630.00
EXP770P		1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color)		499.00
STAR Gemini 10X 15X		269.429
Delta 10/15 (160cps).		529.679
Radix 10/15		720.850
Powertype LQP		409.00
Call for New Star PC Compatible Family		
TOSHIBA		Call
SANYO PP5000LO		399.00
AMOEK Video 300G/A	145.00	155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)		159.00
Color I (composite)		299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)		229.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog		449.00
Color II Plus		479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)		399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog		779.00
BMC or ELKA 12" Green		59.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)		Call
SR-12 RGB (690x480)		Call
MAX-12 Amber		Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res		269.00
7500 Hi-Res		389.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med-Res		329.00
420 Hi-Res IBM		559.00
121 TTL Green/Amber		179.189
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amb/123 Grn		109.105
ZVM-131 13" Color		379.00
ZVM-135 Color Hi-Res		519.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$26
DYSAN 5¼" Ds DD	10/65	38
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MO1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (90 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE	
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)	$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)	58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter	9.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon. to PC)	6.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon/Peach	39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime	94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 6 Lines	90.00
4 Way 9 Lines.	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00

RIBBONS	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-80	5.75	59.00
Epson MX 100	10.95	129.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	54.00
NEC 3550	11.95	136.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday $378.00/$168.00

Condor $389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III $79.00/$159.00/$228.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1 $138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word $319.00/Call

Wordstar 3.3 $258.00

Micropro Pro Pak $378.00

Rbase 4000 $328.00

T. K. Solver! $268.00

PFS

File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call

VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A Call!

Bank Street Writer	58.00
Home Accountant Plus	88.00
Sideways	48.00
Volkswriter	114.00
Knowledge Man	274.00
Crosstalk XVI	108.00
Multimate w/spelling	348.00
Compuserve Subscription	38.00
Executive Info Serv.	78.00
Vidtex Software	58.00
Executive + Vidtex	118.00
Source Subscription	68.00
Source w/source link	108.00

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$529.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	429.00
Smartmodem 300	219.00
Smartmodem II	99.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	388.00

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.** IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813

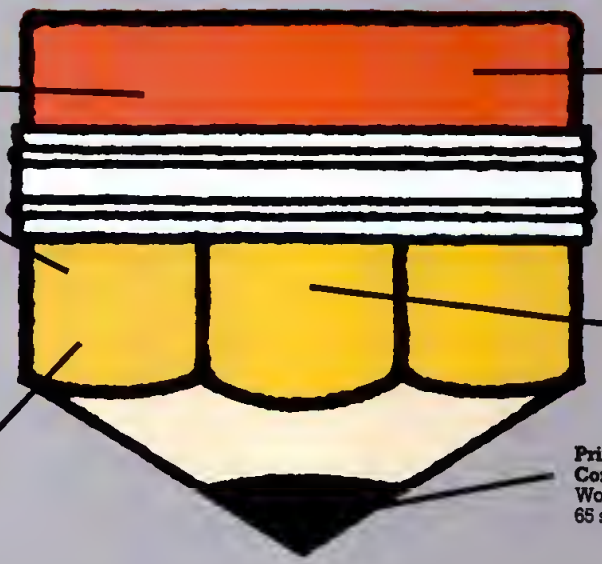
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compared To FRIENDLYWRITER™ FRIENDLYSPELLER™ A Pencil Is Tough To Operate.



Freedom — Delete, move, copy, insert a character, a word, a sentence or a block of text.

Simple Commands — Single key stroke operation.

User-defined Options — Such as margins, paper sizes, line spacing and justification.

Catches Mistakes — Checks your spelling against a 70,000-plus word dictionary, and lets you build your own dictionary of new words.

Lifetime Warranty No fine print. If it breaks, you get a new one.

Printer Compatibility — Works with more than 65 standard printers.

FriendlyWriter™/ FriendlySpeller™, the word processor and spelling-checker from FriendlySoft is so easy to use it makes writing with a pencil seem difficult.

In about 10 minutes on your IBM® PC, XT or PC Jr, you can learn to write rings around your pencil. And you can check the spelling of more than 70,000 words in another few seconds.

FriendlyWriter/ FriendlySpeller is the perfect word processing package for home and office. Visit a computer or software dealer near you and ask for a demonstration. If your dealer is not stocking it, let us know.

FRIENDLYWRITER/FRIENDLYSPELLER Only $89.95

Suggested Retail Price

FRIENDLYSOFT, INC.

3638 WEST PIONEER PARKWAY, ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76013
(817) 277-9378

Price subject to change without notice

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

FriendlyWriter/FriendlySpeller are trademarks of FriendlySoft, Inc

© COPYRIGHT FRIENDLYSOFT, INC 1984

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memories Are Made of This

Remember those summers when everyone piled into the old Winnebago and drove into the scenic heartland of America. When we got there, after several mind-softening days on the road, we liked nothing better than to head into a gift shop and pick up postcards and various silly souvenirs, gifts, and gewgaws. Things we'd be too embarrassed to buy close to home, but—let's admit it—we're only too glad to have an excuse to acquire.

Now summer's come again, but last winter we sold the Winnebago to buy a 20-megabyte hard disk and a 4-color plotter. Since then we've stuck close to our homes and PCs, but our secret desire for knicknacks is burning on unsatisfied.

Take heart! Two mail order companies are ready to fix you up with precious *chatchkas* that look like prizes for games at a PC theme park.

Harriet Carter's 110-page catalog is a traditional source of gifts for friends and relatives who fancy cats and dogs, gardens, thimbles, trains, fly fishing, and leprechauns. In this year's catalog, Carter offers about a dozen computer-related items alongside her chocolate-scented memopad, the ceramic English bulldog that plays "Chariots of Fire," the maternity mug (don't ask), and the plastic penguin lawn ornament.

What are the PC counterparts to these tacky tidbits? A 2-inch-wide wind-up computer and another tiny PC with an LCD digital clock for its screen. A memopad made of greenbar printout paper. T-shirts with official computer excuses or the message, "Real men don't have floppy disks." Mens briefs with "Personal Software" printed across the backsides (these are packaged in a box that resembles the IBM PC's keyboard). A mug saying "Old computer people never die—they just lose their memory" is across the page from a cassette tape that improves your memory through hypnotism. And you can grace your workplace with a truly original *objet d'art*: a framed picture of two mice (each sketched around a thumbprint) in a scene with the motto, "Computers...make the world go 'round."

Ordering these items from the Harriet Carter catalog should help satiate your urge to make a shopping expedition to Little America or the Corn Palace. To get on the mailing list, write to Harriet Carter, Dept 14, North Wales, PA 19455.

Superior Gifts

A far more sophisticated selection of computer novelties is offered by Sweet Gum, Inc., of North Miami, Florida. Although its name doesn't even hint of technical specialization, this company is dedicated to computer-specific goods. Consider Sweet Gum's mahogany, oak, and cherry joysticks. Or dressy ties with diskette checks. Computer-art greeting cards and a microchip jigsaw puzzle. Binary clocks and watches, with analog hands that circle the hours from 0001 to 1100.

For the sports minded programmer, "Computer Jock" wristbands and T-shirts are available. For the art enthusiast, swatches of core memory (unstitched by hand from the innards of an IBM 360) are available handsomely framed or embedded in a lucite block.

Sweet Gum is also a source for programmable coffee mugs that display a "Computer Expert On Duty" message when empty, but automatically change to "Off Duty" at break time when you loaded up with hot coffee.

If you want to peruse this tasty catalog, write to Sweet Gum, Inc., 15490 N.W. 7th Ave., North Miami, FL 33169, (800) 237-9338.

—James Langdell

IBM's XTs Make Culture Touching

NEW YORK—Visitors to New York who are searching for information about city attractions have new helpers—specially programmed IBM XTs with touch-sensitive color video screens. Located in the lobby of the IBM Gallery of Science and Art, these NYCulture Guides give tourists computerized access to information about 244 museums, historical sites, zoos, exhibits, and botanical gardens around New York City.

Simply by touching a screen, visitors can call up the information in the guides, which is listed geographically, alphabetically, and by subject matter. For the geographic listing, the touch screen, produces a graphic video map and all a visitor has to do is touch an area on the map to get information about attractions in that particular area of the city.

Another way of accessing information is by using the alphabetical listing. For example, if you were interested in visiting the Musuem of Modern Art (MOMA), you would call for a listing of institutions that begin with the letter *M*. After selecting the MOMA, you would then see a series of graphics and explanations representing different categories of information including specific exhibits, special attractions, museum hours, facilities, and special provisions for children and handicapped.

Information in the guide is updated monthly. There are five

"towers" with two screens on each, enabling one person to use the bottom screen while others can watch the same information displayed on the top screen. They are easy, fun, and free and can be used Tuesdays through Fridays, 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., and Saturdays from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. IBM's gallery is at Madison Avenue and 56th Street.

—Jane Mintzer

PC/Disk, Microsoft Chart a New Course

NEW YORK—The next issue of *PC/Disk* (formerly *PC Disk Magazine*) will, for the first time, include a demo version of a new business graphics software package—Microsoft's *Chart*.

PC/Disk users can try out this software by first following a printed 15-page guide that explains—keystroke by keystroke—how to do several tasks. Then, users can play freely with *PC/Disk*'s nearly complete version of *Chart* (no saving or printing allowed, however).

The new software demos won't squeeze any real programs off the disk. *PC/Disk* is doubling its size by using double-sided disks, and will offer more original software in each issue than ever before.

To obtain the *PC/Disk* with Microsoft's *Chart* (Volume 1 Number 8), send $35.95 to *PC/Disk*, P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. (A 3-issue subscription is $84.) ■

This is THE PASCAL COMPILER You've Been Hearing About

VERSION 2.0

"It's almost certainly better than IBM's Pascal for the PC... Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle
Byte, May 1984

$49.95

"If you don't have CP/M [for your Apple], Turbo Pascal is reason enough to buy it."
Cary Hara
Softalk Apple, May 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal . . . buy it."
Bruce Webster, *Softalk IBM*, March, 1984

And Now It's Even Better Than You've Heard!

- **Windowing (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Color, Sound and Graphics Support (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Optional 8087 Support *(available at an additional charge)***
- **Automatic Overlays**
- **A Full-Screen Editor that's even better than ever**
- **Full Heap Management—via dispose procedure**
- **Full Support of Operating System Facilities**
- **No license fees.** You can sell the programs you write with Turbo Pascal without extra cost.

Yes. We still include Microcalc . . . the sample spreadsheet written with Turbo Pascal. You can study the source code to learn how a spreadsheet is written . . . it's right on the disk.* And, if you're running Turbo Pascal with the 8087 option, you'll never have seen a spreadsheet calculate this fast before!

**Except Commodore 64 CP/M.*

Order Your Copy of TURBO PASCAL® VERSION 2.0 Today

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free: **1-800-227-2400 x968**
In California: **1-800-772-2666 x968**
(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

Choose One (please add $5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders. Shipped UPS)

____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 $49.95 + $5.00
____ Turbo Pascal with 8087 support $89.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master $29.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master $69.95 + $5.00

Check ____ Money Order ____
VISA ____ Master Card ____
Card #: ____
Exp. date: ____

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX 172373

My system is: 8 bit ___ 16 bit ___
Operating System: CP/M 80 ___
CP/M 86 ___ MS DOS ___ PC DOS ___
Computer: ____
Disk Format: ____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.
Name: ____
Address: ____
City/State/Zip: ____
Telephone: ____

California residents add 6% sales tax Outside U S A add $15 00 (If outside of U S A payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. E7

Minis and mainframes have used WordMARC for four years. Now there's WordMARC word processing for your micro.

Originally created for minis and mainframes, WordMARC is now available for use on your micro*. And quite simply, it's the best office-quality word processing software package a micro user could buy. After all, it was the best word processor mainframe and mini users like universities, national laboratories, and Fortune 500 companies could find over the last four years. But, if you need more proof, read on.

☐ *No Problems, No Nonsense, No Competition.* For starters, everything you see on your screen appears exactly as it will be printed on paper. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Underlining. Subscripts. Everything. ☐ *A Partial List of Features. That's Right, Partial.* Menu driven w/function keys. Easy self-paced tutorials. Spelling checker. Mail merge. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Automatic reformatting. Automatic pagination. Document recovery system. Document encryption. ASCII file handling. And so on. ☐ *If Word Processing's Your Call, Call 800-831-2400.* Granted, just because the call is free is no reason for picking up the phone. You should stop and consider our track record with minis and mainframes. You should stop and think what that can mean for your micro. And you should stop thinking about any other word processing software. OK. Now that you've done that, it's time to pick up the phone.

*WordMARC is compatible with the IBM PC or XT, as well as the Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional computers. All versions of WordMARC on micro, mini and mainframe computers are compatible.

MARC Software International, Inc.
260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94306
800-831-2400 ☐ In Calif., 800-437-9900

*WordMARC is a trademark of MARC Software International, Inc. © 1984 MSI, Inc. IBM PC and XT, Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional Computers are trademarks, respectively of International Business Machines Corporation, Eagle Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corporation, Corona Date Systems, Inc , NCR Corporation, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Texas Instrumente

PRODUCT REVIEW

ZCARD: Just in Time For the Holidays

BY JAMES LANGDELL

ZCARD
ZBANNER
Zazda Software
Omni International, Inc.
P.O. Box 11708
Kansas City, MO 64138
(816) 356-7612
List Price: *ZCARD*, $49.94, *ZBANNER*, $24.95 (both $69.90)
Requires: 64K, DOS, one disk drive, dot matrix printer (*ZCARD* requires graphics printer).

"What can I do with a home computer?" If this question were asked on *Family Feud*, the top five answers would probably be:

1. Play games
2. Help my kids in school
3. Balance my checkbook
4. Store my recipes
5. Keep my Christmas card list

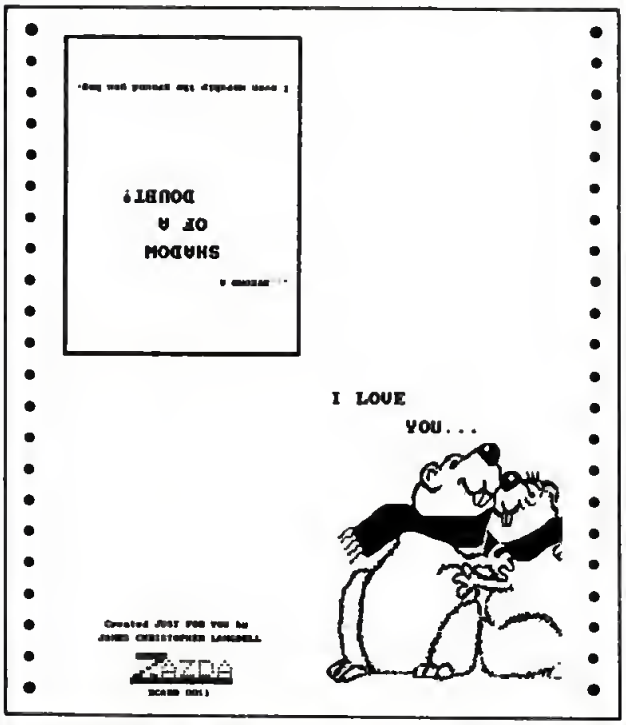
If you've already put the fifth item into practice, you can have even more of a Silicon Christmas by using *ZCARD* and your PC to create the cards themselves. *ZCARD* lets you design customized cards by fitting your own greetings around the illustrations in any of *ZCARD*'s 32 card formats. The *ZCARD* disk provides six different styles of Christmas cards—including three with Santa Claus.

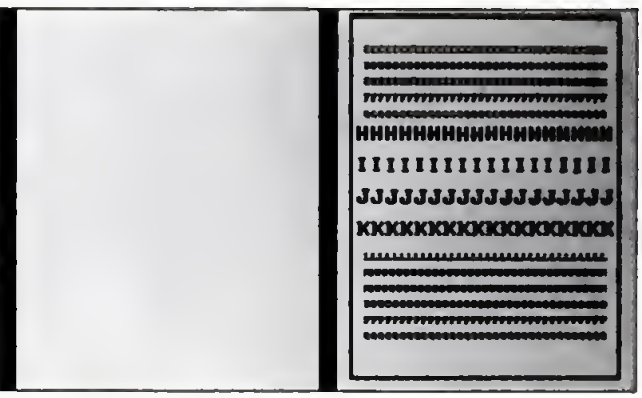
If Santa stuffs *ZCARD* into your stocking this year, you won't have to wait 11 months to boot up—it's a disk for all seasons. It's ready to print out customized cards for holidays, birthdays, and weddings. *ZCARD* isn't funeral- and bar mitzvah-compatible yet, but it's loaded for Groundhog Day.

Some card designs are for other specific holidays: hearts for Valentine's Day, a jack-o-lantern for Halloween, a turkey for Thanksgiving, elephants and donkeys for Election Day, and a leprechaun for St. Patrick's Day. Two are suitable for birth announcements, but only one illustration—an elephant sitting on a cake—is specifically for birthdays.

There's no need for that elephant's cake to get stale by serving it up at every birthday. *ZCARD* has a varied repertoire of 13 non-seasonal images that could accompany your birthday and friendship greetings and gaglines. Pictures of swans, cannons, trophies, clowns, Garbo, Bogart, or Teddy Roosevelt are as close as your IBM graphics printer.

In its *ZCARD* package, Zazda provides a stack of ivory tinted heavy card-stock paper with fan folds and perforated borders, ready to feed your IBM or Epson graphics printer (or an Okidata with Plug and Play).





Personal Messages

To design a card, first browse through the samples in *ZCARD*'s manual until you see an illustration that suits your occasion. Each card format offers numerous lines where you can place letters of a given size. The formats usually have enough options so that making a suitable message fit needn't be a process akin to solving a diagramless crossword puzzle.

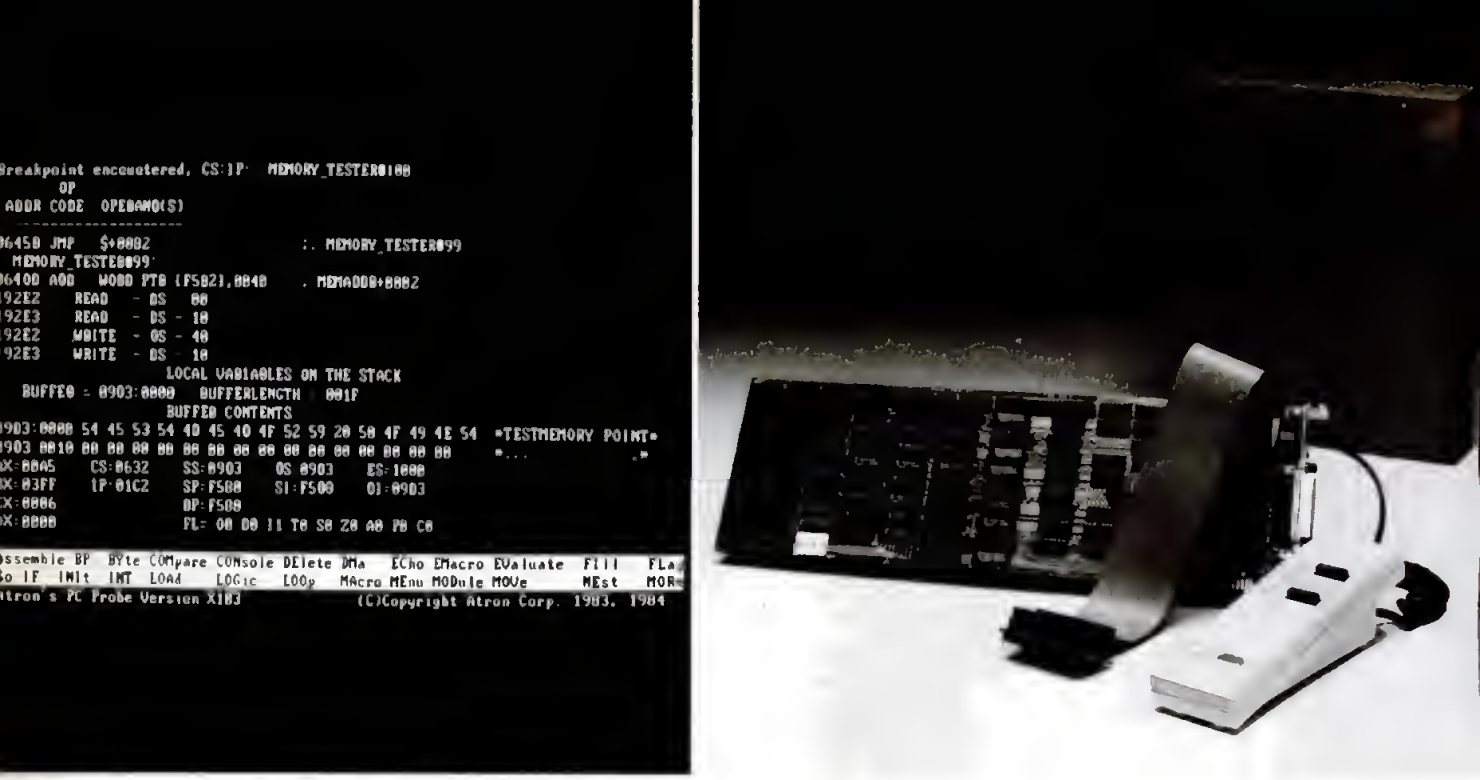
When you're ready to print your card, load *ZCARD*, select the format from a menu, then fill your text in the fields on screen. Then say how many copies you want to print (from 1 to 99), and start printing. It takes about 4 minutes for each card to print out.

If your creativity isn't satisfied just by writing the messages on your cards, soon Zazda may provide artistic freedom as well. The company plans to make available *ZCARD DRAW*, a commercial version of the joystick-guided drawing software used by Wayne E. Hohl to illustrate most of the cards in *ZCARD*'s collection.

Writing on the Wall

If you have feelings that seem too large to convey through puny 4¼-by-5½-inch cards, you could express them to the world on a banner, generated by your PC and *ZBANNER*, a related Zazda program. *ZBANNER* gives you a flexible edit screen on which you can design your huge messages. Letters can be formed of any characters in 15 different sizes, with black-on-white or reverse images. You can position characters at the top, center, or bottom of the printer's paper.

You can modify all these different characteristics throughout a single banner. This flexibility might have made specifying a banner a very complicated process, but the program offers sensible default values for every design feature. *ZBANNER* won't force you to be any more creative than you want to be. ■



ATRON Announces A State of the Art Advance in Source Level Software Debugging

PROGRAMMERS AND MANAGERS know that finding bugs during new product development and over the entire product life cycle adds up to a significant portion of total product development cost and support time. Investing in the right debugging tools will greatly improve time to market as well as minimize development cost. Atron Corp. has the right debugging tools for the PC environment. These are:

1) PC PROBE
2) SOURCE PROBE
3) PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

These tools run on a PC or compatible.

A Snapshot of Real Time Program Execution
Program flow is saved in trace memory while running at full speed. PC PROBE can display trace data as high level language source code or as 8088 instructions. Real time trace answers the question "How did I get here"?

A Bullet of Proof Debugger
What good is a debugger that can be wiped out by an undebugged program? PROBE software is write protected and can't be changed.

Trap Memory
The PC PROBE has 8 breakpoints and can trap conditions such as instruction execution, read, write, IO, DMA, interrupt, or external logic probes. Breakpoints can also be set on ranges of address or data — symbolically too!

Don't Look in the Manual
The PC PROBE designers know the importance of EASE OF USE. The PC PROBE interface has a menu window which displays the syntax of each command — so you never have to remember how a command works. It also recalls the previous invocation of each command to save tedious typing — and tedious thinking!

Symbolic Debugging
Avoid the tedium of sifting through link maps to find out where things are. The PC PROBE uses your C, PASCAL, or assembly language program symbols.

Macro Commands
Why be limited by a fixed set of debugging commands? PC PROBE lets you create your own powerful macro commands with parameter passing, nesting, LOOPING and IF/THEN/ELSE control.

ANNOUNCING SOURCE PROBE

Why waste time with a debugger which shows your C or PASCAL programs in 8088 assembly language. Atron's new SOURCE PROBE let's you step, real time trace, and edit your Hi Level source code during debug. Display data structures in the format which your program uses.

PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

How do you find time critical program problems or know where to start performance tuning your software? Get Atron's new Software Performance and Timing Analyzer. Then you can display histograms of how your programs run — by time or by events. You can perform many different timing measurements.

Atron has many happy customers who have made critical product schedules because of PC PROBE. Why waste time on primitive debugging techniques? — Call us today and ask for your 12-page data sheet.

atron

20665 FOURTH STREET • SARATOGA, CA 95070 • (408) 741-5900

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT REVIEW

Transfer Rates Make IBM's Cluster Less Network, More File Copier

BY WINN L. ROSCH

IBM Cluster System
IBM
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 241-2733

IBM Personal Computer Cluster Program	$ 92
IBM Personal Computer Cluster Program Five-Pack	400
IBM Personal Computer Cluster Adapter	340
IBM PC*jr* Cluster Attachment	400
IBM Personal Computer Cluster Cable Kit	110

If you call IBM's Cluster system for linking PCs together a "network," company spokesmen will reel away in horror. They're quick to defend that it is *not* a network, even though a sketchy description might make you think that's exactly what the Cluster is.

Like a network, the Cluster hardware, announced in February and now available, connects PCs, XTs, and PC*jr*s using coaxial cable (standard RG-59). With this new Cluster software, each PC can talk to the others, share files, and generally act as if all were networked together.

However, unlike most networks, the Cluster only permits file sharing and sending short messages—electronic memoranda—through the system. It does not permit peripherals (for instance, a high-speed laser printer) to be shared or controlled from remote workstations. This helps to prove IBM's point: It takes more than a coaxial cable to make a networking system.

Though the Cluster may not be on par with a network, it does open new territory. Essentially, it's a distributed processing system with a medium-speed communication and file transfer link, and it has its own niche between multi-user systems and true networked systems. It can be quite cost effective, particularly once several PC*jr*s are tied in. A complete five or six workstation system might run as low as *under* $10,000—complete with the IBM stamp of approval.

Leisurely Transfer

Notwithstanding the coax connection—which might imply multi-megahertz speeds like Ethernet—Cluster shuffles messages and data back and forth at a leisurely 375 kilohertz, in the same league as floppy disk speeds (typically 500 kilohertz) and roughly 40 times faster than a simple RS-232 connection. Loading a file from the Clustered hard disk also goes at floppylike speeds—for instance, expect to wait about 7 seconds for *WordStar* to be ready for your anxious fingers.

Rather than allowing direct data transfer, the Cluster software merely sets up a shared Winchester system. Winchester disk space in a master disk-server XT is divided up among the various workstations in the system. Information and messages are exchanged essentially by copying files back and forth.

Part of the server hard disk is given over to public files, which can be read by any station but written to only by a single designated public volume manager. Another part of the hard disk (maximum size, 360 kilobytes) may be used as a remote reset volume, allowing PC*jr*s in the system (which cannot be equipped with their own disk drives because the Cluster adapter draws ton much current from the PC*jr*'s meager supply) to boot up from the master Winchester. The balance of the server hard disk is sliced up as private volumes, one per Cluster station. (Unused space is essentially a private volume of the disk server station.)

Idiosyncratic Menus

The Cluster software for data and messages transfer is menu-driven. Like most menus, it's easy-to-use, but at times inconsistent and idiosyncratic. For instance, escaping from the information transfer program, which you must do every time you want to send or read an electronically dispatched message, is a romp through three layers of menu, each step requiring a different keystroke. Another minor annoyance is the Cluster's demand that you press keys 1 or 2 to indicate disk drives A: or B: Why?

To link the Cluster together, the information transfer program must be left running at all times. It quietly finds a place in the background, stealing just enough time from normal CPU operation so that it might be unnoticed—except for a discernible chunk of memory it swallows up. With both DOS 2.1 and Cluster's information transfer program in memory, almost a full 64 kilobytes are eaten away (only 55 kilobytes of useful memory are left on a 128K PC*jr* after display memory is subtracted).

Getting the Cluster to run each day requires more than just switching on the disk server station. Before joining the Cluster, each workstation must individually run the information transfer program, requiring some user-interaction (button pressing). For example, putting the program in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file (automatic execution at boot up) will require those keystrokes be directed from another file.

Trouble Shooting

Nor is the Cluster trouble-free in operation. If you switch off, accidentally unplug, or otherwise remove the disk server station from service, the individual Cluster workstations get no warning that their shared disks have vanished. And merely turning the server back on doesn't bring back the missing disks or re-establish the network.

A minor problem at the server station can become a big problem at the diskless workstations. Though they can continue to work on whatever is in their memories, any call to their now nonexistent drives will bring the world crashing down. There appears to be no way to save work in progress.

Because the whole Cluster system is based on the single hard disk, larger systems can be easily tied up. If any user calls for a directory from the master hard disk and stops it from scrolling off the sereen, the hard disk becomes inaccessible to anyone else in the Cluster until the scroll finishes.

XT Required

Up to 64 IBM computers can be clustered, of which one must be an XT (or PC with IBM hard disk) to act as the disk server. I found out about the XT requirement when I tried using my plain vanilla PC with another manufacturer's add-on drive and two PC*jr*s. I ended up having to borrow an XT from a friend to bring the system to life. My preliminary tests revealed that the Cluster was completely unwilling to function with other manufacturers' add-on Winchesters!

IBM wisely warns that approaching the 63 slave station limit with diskless computers will most likely be unworkable. The practical limit is largely dependent on the need for disk access, but a dozen machines seems reasonable.

Each full-size IBM personal computer requires its own full-length Cluster adapter board.

(continued)

IBM's Cluster *(continued)*
Each PC*jr* requires a separate Cluster adapter that plugs in like the PC*jr* parallel printer connector. Each computer in the system must also have a separate Cluster license—which comes with the software.

IBM will be the first to warn you that the Cluster will not give you true network performance and that if you want a real IBM network, you'll have to wait a few years. But if you understand the Cluster's idiosyncracies and limitations, the system can be an effective solution in that vast middle ground where one PC is too few and a true network—at several thousand dollars per node—is too expensive. Just be sure to buy an interruptible power supply for your Cluster disk server station. ■

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
August 16-17	Local Area Networks	In-depth look at local area networks.	Ramada Inn—Old Town Washington, DC	Institute for Advanced Technology Control Data Corp. 6003 Executive Blvd. Rockville, MD 20852 (800) 638-6590 (301) 468-8576
September 5-7	National Software Show	Microsoftware specific trade show.	Anaheim Convention Center Anaheim, CA	Raging Bear Productions 21 Tamal Vista, #175 Corte Madera, CA 94925 (800) 732-2300 (415) 924-1194
September 11-14	UNIX Systems Expo/84	Conference, exhibition for users and resellers.	Los Angeles Convention Center Los Angeles, CA	Computer Faire, Inc. 181 Wells Ave. Newton, MA 02159 (617) 965-8350
September 20-23	Userfest/New York	Hardware, software, and accessories.	Madison Square Garden New York, NY	Northeast Expositions 822 Boylston St. Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (617) 739-2000
September 27-30	Mid-Atlantic Computer Show & Software Exposition	Hardware, software, and accessories.	Convention Center Washington, DC	CompuShows P.O. Box 3315 Annapolis, MD 21403 (800) 368-2066 (301) 263-8044
October 1-4	Info 84	Hardware, software, accessories, and seminars.	New York Coliseum New York, NY	Cahners Exposition Group 999 Summer St. P.O. Box 3833 Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 964-0000
October 29-November 1	COMDEX/Europe	Hardware, software, and accessories.	RAI Congress and Exhibition Centre Amsterdam, The Netherlands	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600
November 1-4	Consumer Electronics and Computer Expo	Selling show featuring consumer electronic and computer products.	Nassau Coliseum Uniondale, NY	Expositions Inc. 33 Bell St. W. Babylon, NY 11704 (516) 293-5533
November 2-4	Regional Educational Software Informart	Seminars on educational software developments.	Penta Hotel New York, NY	National Educational Software Informarketing Corp. 225 E. 57th St., 17H New York, NY 10022 (212) 688-8904

Companies in Search of Excellence

Use ProKey™ to make their software more efficient.

Sometimes, the simplest ideas are also the best formulas for success.

Like a $130 software enhancer called ProKey.

With ProKey, you can define any key as an abbreviation for thousands of characters or command sequences.

And repeat them with one keystroke!

Use ProKey to log onto a mainframe in moments.

Update a spreadsheet and print a graph when you touch a single key.

Or make sophisticated programs like dBase II far easier to operate.

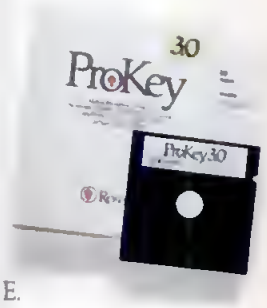
In fact, ProKey can integrate all your software into a complete turnkey system that automatically loads and operates programs.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And by reducing complex commands to simple keystrokes, ProKey dramatically simplifies training and documentation!

ProKey's an excellent idea that's available at computer stores everywhere.

To find out more, send for our free 16 page booklet, "The Power of ProKey."

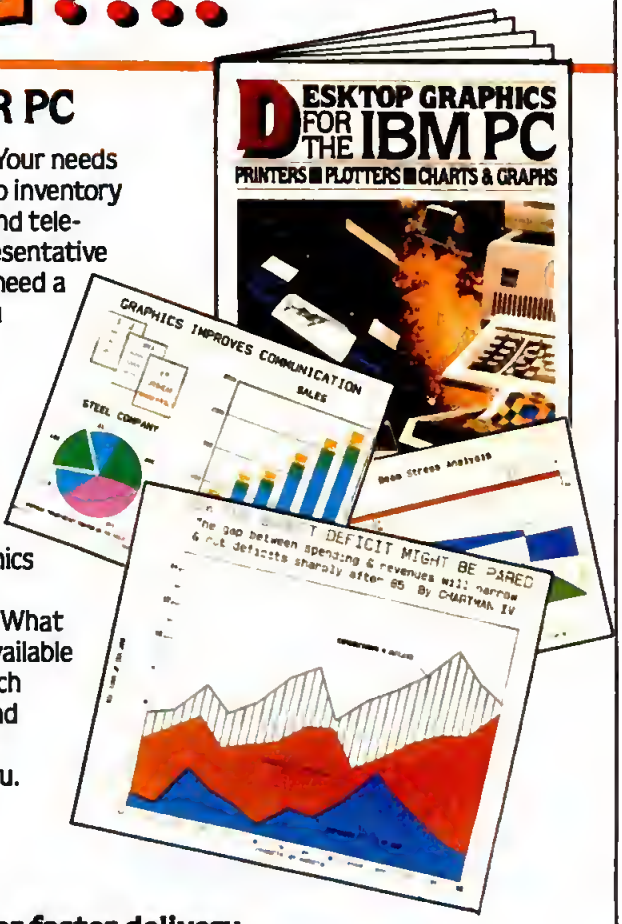


RoseSoft™
4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM PC XT or jr., or a compatible and DOS (any version including 2.1). dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Corporate and OEM licenses available.

USING?...BUYING?... UPGRADING?...

A GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR YOUR PC



You have to create graphs and charts to tell your story. Your needs vary from financial statements and personnel benefits to inventory records...presentations are made on printouts, slides and telemonitors...and for the most part, a salesman or a representative other than yourself makes the presentation. You really need a good and simple graphics package, one that will help you tell the story, without using a lot of your valuable time.

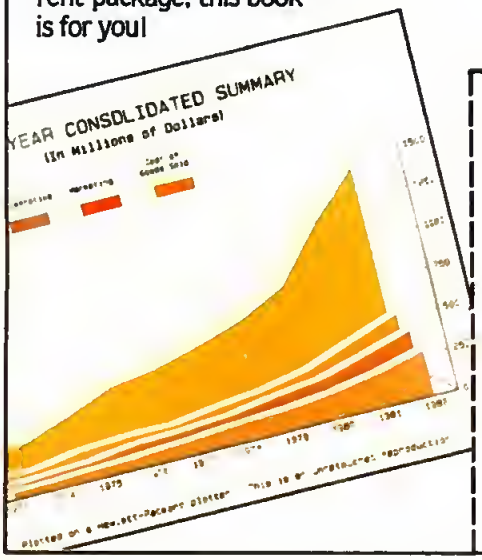
You need DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS, the fully illustrated guide to the preparation, design and production of business graphics.

This is a book written with you in mind, the business or professional user with little technical or statistical knowledge, using or planning to purchase a graphics package.

Topics include: • What hardware options you have • What software will best meet your needs • What charts are available to you and your IBM PC • What data works best with each chart • What is the difference between a mean, mode and median • How to shoot slides directly from the screen • Visitrend - Peachtree - BPS - 1, 2, 3—what's right for you.

Author Corey Sandler gives you clear and non-technical introductions to graphing theory and statistics, explaining and evaluating your hardware options (including printers, plotters and monitors), plus so much more!

If you've been contemplating buying a new graphics package or just want to get more out of your current package, this book is for you!



For faster delivery,
PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.:
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Department FCSF, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM-PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS at $14.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. Item #60-7.

Payment Enclosed $_____.* Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

Introducing the prospecting system that can lead you to a gold mine.

Now there's EXSELL™—the system that helps you make contacts and keep up with them. It organizes your time so you can reach more prospects. And that means more clients, more commissions.

How does it work? Just push a few buttons on your computer keyboard to start. For example, one key gives you a look at the prospects you need to call today.

Another lets you make a call with our unique telephone, the EXSELLERATOR™ It works directly with your computer and automatically dials the number for you. Plus, a built-in speaker phone or headset means you never even touch your phone!

Push another button to file the results of your call. Check a client's contact history. Print a report. Interface with your word processing program. Or generate a specific mailing list.

EXSELL handles your routine tasks. So you can make more calls in less time.

Find your own gold mine with help from EXSELL. For more information, mail this coupon today. Or call Excalibur Sources, 404/395-0306.

EXCALIBUR SOURCES, INC.™

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ **I want to EXSELL! Tell me how.**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone _____

Mail to: Excalibur Sources, Inc., P.O. Box 467220, Atlanta, GA 30346
Or call: 404/395-0306 8409-08

PRODUCT REVIEW

Mini-Ledger: A Checkbook Balancer That's Hassle-Free For Home, Office

BY SAM PERKINS

***Mini-Ledger*, Version 2.0**
Paradigm Consultants, Inc.
39243 Liberty Street
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 796-0543
List Price: $150
Requires: 128K RAM

Mini-Ledger just keeps getting better and, indeed, may now be setting the standard for the home computer market.

Since my first review of *Mini-Ledger* appeared ("Maxi-Value from a Mini-Ledger," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 1), Paradigm Consultants now has an updated Version 2.0.

In its original *Mini-Ledger*, I thought Paradigm had gone about as far as they could with a single-entry bookkeeping program without getting into complications that would make the program hard to learn.

If anything, this new version appears easier to learn and easier to use than earlier versions, in spite of its several new features. One of the main reasons earlier versions were easy to learn was because the program was written in such a way that it was not necessary for the user to know much about accounting. Essentially, if you could use your checkbook, you could use *Mini-Ledger*.

Checkbook Easy

The new version loses none of that simplicity and includes extensive on-screen help messages, in case you do forget what to do next. These messages are so comprehensive that they almost make the manual redundant. I say "almost make the manual redundant" because if you are completely new to computers and computer accounting, you should work through the exercises just to get a grasp of the major concepts.

One big improvement in the Version 2.0 manual is two sections at the back with good ideas of how to lay out your own chart-of-accounts. Following these are example lists of charts-of-accounts, perfect for people new to accounting in general, and to computer accounting, specifically.

Data Input

The data input module of *Mini-Ledger* is still its core and its most sparkling feature. I don't think I've ever seen a program in which data entry was easier or faster. You make entries across the screen rather than down, which allows the program to keep much more data available on the screen where it can be seen. Programs that force you to "fill out a form" down the screen almost always present you with a new, clean screen each time you store an entry, making it cumbersome to go back to previous entries.

Mini-Ledger's speed of input is enhanced because you can copy items from above with the tab key rather than having to retype them.

New Features

In the first review, I did not think it was possible for *Mini-Ledger* to print a profit and loss statement because the program allowed the user to set up his chart-of-account codes any way he wanted them. That meant the program would have no way of knowing which codes were for income and which were for expenses.

Version 2.0 does print a profit and loss statement complete with percentages. It gets around the drawback of not knowing how you have set up your codes by asking you. The new manual recommends that you put your income codes at either the top or the bottom of your chart-of-account code list. Then when you are printing a profit and loss statement, the program asks for your starting and ending income and expense codes, and assigns amounts accordingly.

I particularly like the new bank statement reconciliation feature because it works so simply. It is a two-step procedure in which you mark the checks and deposits that have been returned by the bank (two keystrokes) and then let the program do the rest. All you have to do is enter the ending balance shown on your bank statement and the program lists all unreturned items, totals them, and tells you what your final balance should be. If the balance it finds in your data is the same, you get a message telling you that your checking account balances. If not, you get a message telling you how much you are off.

Multiple Accounts

A minor drawback of the earlier *Mini-Ledger* was that it would allow you to keep only one checking account and one year of data on a disk. Version 2.0 keeps up to 50 months of data on a single disk, stored in the same account or in several different accounts. If you were using only one account, you could conceivably keep 4 years of data on line at all times, providing some interesting studies of patterns.

Version 2.0 of *Mini-Ledger* is a significant improvement in a program which I already strongly recommended. In the process of making it both easier to use and more useful, Paradigm has opened a new market: the home computer user. *Mini-Ledger* was originally aimed at the business community and nothing has been done that diminishes it in that regard. Now the help messages and the bank-statement-reconciliation process make it an ideal program for home use. And at $150 it is one of the most underpriced programs on the market. ■

Speaking of Computers: Please Don't Reveal the Exciting Conclusion

"The personal-computer industry is ready for another upheaval. The market has been consumed by IBM, which is selling an overpriced, ho-hum piece of hardware. The same conditions existed back in 1980, when the Apple II was the overpriced, dominant computer, and I challenged it with my Osborne I."

Adam Osborne, "What I Think About IBM"
Newsweek Access, *Fall 1984*

You'll be sorry

if you buy an IBM® PC multifunction or graphics board before August 17.

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People in the News:

Ralph and Randy Nelson

A father-son team created, and now maintain and market a clever database for tracking information about the IBM PC

BY BIL. ALVERNAZ

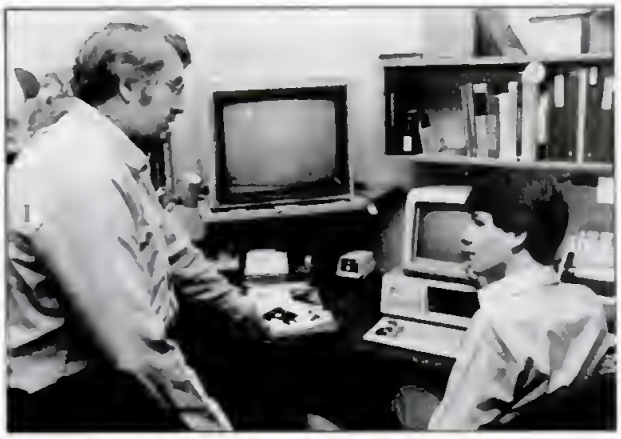
PALO ALTO—When Ralph Nelson set out to solve his problem of keeping track of magazine articles about the IBM PC, he didn't realize so many other PC owners were in the same deluge.

It took Ralph's 18-year-old son, Randy, however, to realize the marketing potential of what his father so painstakingly created. A physicist at the Stanford (University) Linear Accelerator Center in Califomia, Ralph originally bought a PC both to work at home and to access the mainframe computers at Stanford.

Then the frustration started. "I was hooked on the PC," says Nelson, whose computing experience goes back two decades. "But I just couldn't keep up with reading all of the articles, let alone remember where I read what."

Using *PC-FILE III* (the popular, user-supported database) Nelson created a database of magazine articles, letters, and news features about IBM Personal Computers. Nelson's simple and to-the-point structuring of the database proved the key to success of his ultimate product, *LETUS A-B-C*. Each article's listing includes a brief abstract. Searching for articles can be done by key word, subject, title or author—even month. What Nelson created is an overlay to be used with *PC-FILE III*.

LETUS A-B-C stands for Literature Evaluation Table User Service and is marketed like *PC-FILE III* (see "People in the News: Jim Button," *PC* Volume 3 Number 16, page 66). Customers send blank, formatted (double-sided) diskettes to Nelson at 3790 El Camino Real, Suite 2006, Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 493-4306, and he will copy *LETUS A-B-C* onto the disk. Then, after you use the product, "your contribution of $20 will be appreciated." Or, users can send in $20 for three months' database overlay.



Database listings of articles in *LETUS A-B-C* go back to 1982 (the "old days" according to Nelson). The complete reference set of four disks costs $40, with each additional quarter now $20. That complete set of *LETUS A-B-C* includes the following:

Disk #1: 1982—*PC Magazine*, *Personal Computer Age*, *Softalk*, and *Byte Magazine* (only the articles relating to the PC). Also included on this disk is a 10-page manual on using *LETUS A-B-C*.

Disk #2: 1983—*PC Magazine* (through June), *Persanal Computer Age*, and *Softalk*.

Disk #3: 1983—*PC Magazine* (July to December), *PC World*, *The PC Tech Journal*, and *Byte Magazine* (only PC articles).

Disk #4: 1984 (1st quarter) —*PC Magazine*, *Personal Computer Age*, *PC World*, *PCjr. Magazine*, *The PC Tech Journal*, *Softalk*, and *Byte Magazine* (only PC articles).

LETUS A-B-C contains all articles—"and just about everything else," says Randy Nelson—from those magazines. With each new quarter this year, Ralph and Randy plan to include more information with each issue of *LETUS A-B-C*. Subscription to the basic database overlay will stay at $20 per quarter, but for an additional $10 per quarter subscribers can get databases of additional magazines and also abstracts on IBM-related books.

Filling a Need

Randy Nelson didn't have to talk too much to convince his father to market *LETUS A-B-C*. Together they are now learning about marketing, business, people, and each other. Not that there were problems with their relationship to begin with, but this business has brought them much closer. "We're having a lot of fun with something that only Randy and I believed in to begin with," Ralph says proudly.

Both Ralph and Randy Nelson attribute their success to "having filled a definite need for IBM PC owners," and to the "guidance and encouragement" from Jim Button, author of *PC-FILE III*. Button's quiet and successful marketing concept, which the Nelsons have adopted, is "user supported software." This approach encourages users to copy and share the diskettes with others. That virtually eliminates the costs for marketing and distribution—and keeps the product affordable.

Though this PC success is somewhat new to Ralph, he has established his own identity in his profession as radiation/health physicist. He has written books and dozens of articles, and he enjoys a position he has held at Stanford since 1958. "It's the best of all worlds," says Ralph. "All of this and I'm now working with my son, too."

Filial Interest

Randy Nelson, who graduated in June from Gunn High School, plans to pursue a career in computer science. A year ago he didn't know much at all about computers and wasn't too interested in what his father was doing with the IBM PC. However, since their involvement with *LETUS A-B-C*, Randy has studied BASIC at Foothill Junior College (while still in high school).

And at the rate Randy is going he just might be teaching a class before too long—on how to market software.

LETUS A-B-C works with DOS 1.1 or 2.0 (and newer versions). *PC-FILE III* is available from Jim Button, Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, for $49. (He no longer copies the program onto diskettes sent in to him.) ■

When you're last to the party, you better bring something special. Like a 10 Megabyte Winchester for $888.

Hard Right

The great price is just the beginning. You see, the reason we're late is we took a little more time getting ready. For two years we have searched for the right components at the right price. Anybody can buy controllers and drives, make up a name, and presto, they are in the hard disk business. In fact, some of the biggest names in the industry have done just that. To do it right, takes much more than just handling the nearest components.

Anybody Want a V-8?

Adding a hard disk to an IBM PC can be very much like stuffing a V-8 engine in the back seat of your VW bug. There is room to put it there, and you will have one last beetle — but you create a whole new set of problems. Like excessive power drain. IBM didn't plan for a hard disk in your PC, so they put in a meager 63.5 watt power supply (XT's have 130 watt power supplies). Most of the hard disks out there need so much power to run them that you can barely add any expansion boards and still have enough power to operate with. And all that power results in excess internal heat — reducing the life of electronic components.

Cool & In Control

Qubie' has attacked the power/heat problem with a state of the art controller and drive that draw less power than any on the market today. Start with our controller. It uses LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology to lower the number of components on the board and provides significantly faster performance. Fewer components require less power. Less power means less heat. More power left for other expansion boards, and lower operating temperatures inside your PC. Our half-height drive *draws the same amount of power as a floppy disk*, and is the lowest power consuming drive on the market today.

Portable Plus

We selected a half-height drive that can be used in an IBM PC, Compaq, or a PC portable. In fact we use the same drive and controller used in the Compaq Plus computer. The drive's specially plated media allows it to stand up to the rigors of the real world. It can even operate at any angle. No need to treat your PC or Compaq like a piece of antique china just because you have added a hard disk. And no need to spend hundreds more when you can get the same components at a Qubie' price.

Complete Package

Included in the package is everything you need to install it yourself. 10Mb winchester drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware, and step by step instructions to explain the installation. We also include the popular 1dir "visual shell" software. It will allow you to take full advantage of the many features of DOS 2.0 or 2.1 without having to invest the time to figure out the manuals.

Need More Power?

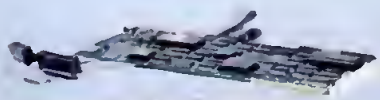
If you have some power hungry expansion boards already in your PC, you may need more power in order to add a hard disk system. If so, no problem. For $88 we have an auxiliary power supply which plugs onto the back of your PC and provides all the power needed to run your hard disk drive. This is a IBM PC only problem as all the popular compatibles have substantially bigger power supplies than does the IBM PC.

Why Buy From Us

Because besides having the best hard disk system on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get direct technical support after the sale. *If at any time during the one year warranty period your system should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours.* Notice there are no hidden charges in our price. No extra for freight, credit cards, COD fees, or insurance. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of hard disk, ask them if they will take our acid test.

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on our hard disk system. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, you may return it for a complete refund including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy both and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.



1dir Directory System Included

Optional Power Supply

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Any IBM PC with 64k RAM. PC DOS version 2.0 or 2.1. Compatible owners call for application information.

Qubie' PC10 with 10 Megabyte 1dir "visual shell" software, installation hardware, and instructions. 1 year warranty. $888

Qubie' QS10 Optional Hard Disk Power Supply for users with fully loaded PC's. Instructions. 1 year warranty. $88

HHBZL Half-Height bezel for drive, $15

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALER AND QUANTITY PURCHASERS INQUIRIES INVITED

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5.00 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copyright Qubie 1984

The Office
UNIX System
UNISOURCE

WE DRESSED IT UP. NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT ANYWHERE.

Introducing *The Office UNIX* System* for the IBM PC.

We took the best implementation of AT&T's UNIX operating system designed especially for the IBM personal computer – *VENIX/86.*™ Then we created an elegant but simple menu interface tool to make it more user friendly. And, finally, we selected top-notch applications for decision support, database management, electronic mail, word processing, and more. We call it *The Office UNIX System.*™ It gives you the most advanced, interactive, multi-tasking, multi-user environment available on the IBM PC. Let us tell you more.

Yes. It's a real UNIX. VENTURCOM

VENIX/86 is from VenturCom, the leading UNIX software development company, which pioneered UNIX for microcomputers. They tailored UNIX for the IBM PC to optimize memory usage, speed, and system reliability. The standard distribution includes: four editors, a C compiler, BASIC, an assembler, yacc and lex. Plus UNIX to UNIX system communications (UUCP and CU), document preparation (nroff), a spelling checker, a table formatter, a wide range of library routines, and more. VenturCom even remembered the UNIX aficionado by including the UC Berkeley enhancements vi, termcap, more and the c shell. Electronic mail, calendar and reminder functions are, of course, standard. The hard disk can be partitioned to permit both UNIX and PC-DOS files. So look no further. *VENIX/86* is a complete and faithful UNIX implementation.

New for UNIX Users!

To make *The Office UNIX System* easy to use, add our new *Office Menu Tool.*™ It allows you to choose from a set of prepared menus or you can make your own. Menus can be constructed with multiple levels, each with their unique descriptions and help screens. That's not just user friendly, that's UNIX friendly!

Do we have applications?

You bet! For word processing, add the highly acclaimed *The FinalWord*™ from Mark of the Unicorn. *Viewcomp,*™ from Unicorp Software, gives you all the features you expect in an electronic spreadsheet. Take care of database management needs with *Leverage*™ from Urban Software. *Leverage* is menu driven, has substantial online help screens and can generate reports, mailing lists and letters. *FUSION,*™ a product of Network Research Corp., lets you join the Ethernet.™ Naturally, we'll continue to review and offer more applications and UNIX tools.

Multi-user on the IBM PC.

Connect two display terminals to your IBM PC and have three users share the same PC, disks, and printer. This economical yet powerful multi-user system offers all the features, storage and convenience of a much larger system. Plus you get the benefits of IBM and UNIX.

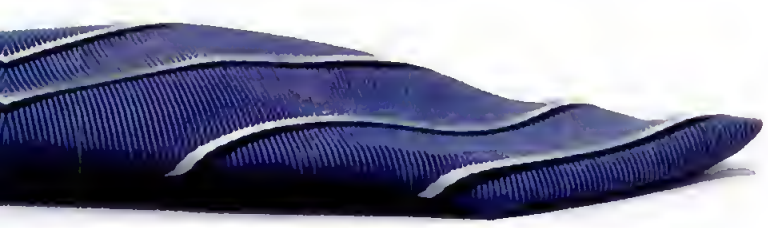
Start building your Office UNIX System today by purchasing *VENIX/86.* Make it easy to use by adding the *Office Menu Tool.* Then buy the applications best suited to your needs. There's a lot to choose from!

Now that we've dressed it up, you can take UNIX and your IBM PC anywhere. Tied together, they're a natural!

The Office UNIX System is available for immediate delivery. Just give us a call or write to:

Unisource Software Corp.
71 Bent Street, Department 4102
Cambridge, MA 02141
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

(617) 491-1264

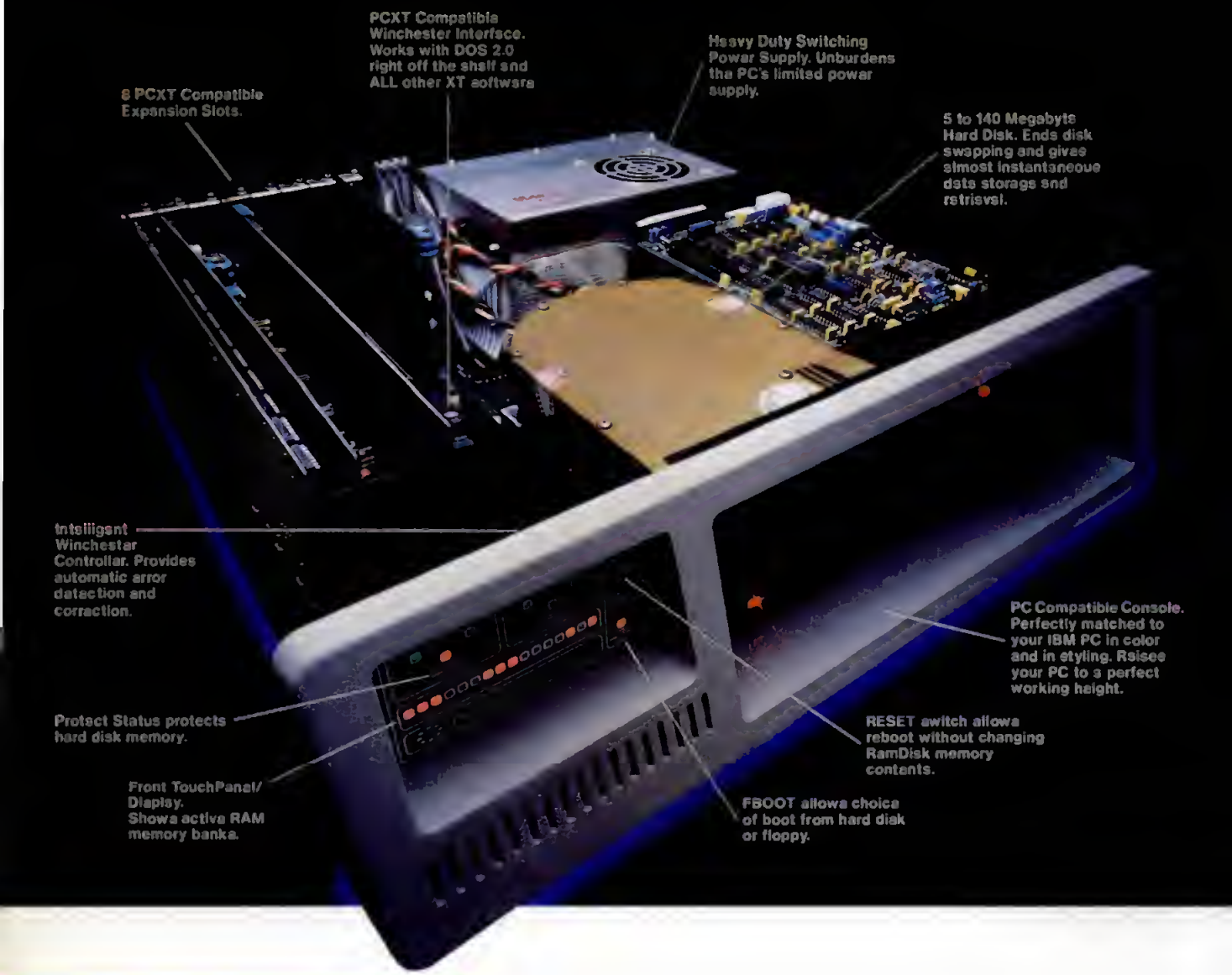


UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Systems Down to Business

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

DYNAFRAME



Turn Your PC Into an XT+!

DynaFrame is a combination of a hard disk drive with your choice of storage capacity (from 5 to 140 Megabytes ... 8 PCXT compatible expansion slots... high speed backup and added control through the Front Touch Panel/Display. And, unlike many other sub-systems, DynaFrame is totally compatible with IBM XT software... no software patching is needed!

You have your choice of several back-up systems. Select from a 5 or 10 megabyte removable hard disk drive . . . a high density floppy disk drive . . . or a 25 megabyte streamer tape.

See the new DynaFrame at your local computer specialist or write for detailed information.

IBM PC and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DynaFrame is a trademark of Vista Computer Co., Inc.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 Vista Computer Co.

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123	$679	Multimate/Lotus 123	$609
Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123/dBase III	$1039	Microsoft Word/ Mailmerge/Mouse	$309
Infostar/Starburst	$249	Mailmerge/Correctstar/ Star Index	$179
Wordstar/Mailmerge/ Correctstar/Star Index	$369	Easywriter II/Speller II/ Mailer II	$199

dBase III	$call	
Volkswriter Dlx	$179	
Framework	$call	

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software®		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$195
Ashton Tate®		
dBASE II	$495	$299
FRIDAY	$296	$189
Condor®		
CONDOR 3	$650	$346
Continental®		
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 89
Microstuf®		
CROSSTALK XVI	$195	$105
Digital Research®		
PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 36
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
DR LOGO	$ 95	$ 66
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones®	$350	$239
MARKET ANALYZER	$300	$209
MARKET MANAGER	$195	$116
Financint®	$150	$109
FINANCIER II	$295	$179
TAX SERIES	$295	$179
Fox & Geller®	$ 99	$ 56
QUICKCODE		
dGRAPH		
dUTL		
Harvard Software®		
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$279

Wordstar	$245	
Lotus 123	$call	
Multimate	$299	

	LIST	SALE
Lexisoft®		
SPELLBINDER	$495	$275
Information Unlimited®		
EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 56
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 56
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
PAYROLL	$745	$call
Lifeboat®		
LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$316
PANEL	$350	$219
HALO	$200	$125
Lifetree®		
VOLKSWRITER	$195	$116
Micro Data Base®		
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$316
Micropro®		
MAILMERGE	$250	$129
CORRECTSTAR	$195	$ 99
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
STARBURST	$195	$ 96
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 89
Microsoft®		
MOUSE	$195	$136
WORD/MAILMERGE	$375	$249
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 99
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$209
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$336
CHART	$250	$189
PROJECT	$250	$169
Monogram®		
DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109

R:Base 4000	$309	
Multiplan	$129	
Symphony	$call	

	LIST	SALE
Professional Software®		
WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$329
Micronm®	$195	$129
CLOUT	$150	$ 95
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$129	$ 89
Rosesoft®		
PROKEY	$125	$ 65
Software Publishing®	$140	$ 95
PFS REPORT	$140	$ 95
PFS FILE	$140	$ 65
PFS GRAPH		
PFS WRITE		
Sorcim®	$295	$156
SUPERCALC 2	$395	$216
SUPERCALC 3	$295	$159
SUPERWRITER	$395	$266
AST Research®		$call
9 PAK PLUS-64K		
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS	$399	$266
Anchor Automation®		
SIGNALMAN MARK XII	$699	$486
	$599	$416
Hayes®		
SMARTMODEM 1200	$680	$476
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$295	$209
Quadram®	$395	$269
QUADLINK	$595	$409
QUADCOLOR I	$395	$269
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD 256K		
QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$499	$346
	$245	$175
Hercules®		$ 57
GRAPHICS CARD		
COLOR CARD		
MEMORY CHIPS (64K)		

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,® CPM,® Apple® formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Diamond Software Supply

484 Lake Park Ave Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676 We credit your order for the call **Technical Department** (415) 893-7878 International Telex 338139 (attn 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you don't have to sacrifice print quality for speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers.

High speed and high quality in one functional, compact unit. That's what Canon's Impact Matrix Printers offer you.

They print hard copy at a rapid 160 characters per second. While in the double pass mode you get an impressive, high-density 23 X18 dot matrix that gives near letter quality printing suitable for word processing.

Canon's unique technology has also dramatically reduced bothersome clatter down to a muted noise level of less than 60dB.

Even at high speed.

And that, unlike many other impact matrix printers, makes them a pleasure to work with.

Plus there's limitless flexibility with the optional down-loading function that lets you print whatever character fonts your host computer can create. As well as a choice of four different character styles (all printable on the same line) that you can enlarge or condense.

The Impact Matrix Series Printers give you a convenient choice of special paper widths–the PW-1080A for 80-character column printout and the PW-1156A for 156-character column.

Exceptional quality and high speed.

The Canon® Impact Matrix Series Printers give you the best of both worlds.

© 1984 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

For more information:
Call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 300.
(In Illinois call 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 300.)
Or Write Canon U.S.A., Inc.,
Printer Division, P.O. Box CN 11250,
Trenton, N.J. 08638.

Canon Printer Division

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers

C. Itoh Prowriter (8510)	$ 389.88
C. Itoh Prowriter-2, (136 col)	589.88
C. Itoh Prowriter BPi (IBM-PC)	439.88
C. Itoh HotDot	509.88
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	729.88
DMX-80 (Panasonic 1090)	259.88
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series	CALL
Inforunner Riteman	309.88
Mannesmann Telly Spirit-80	329.88
Okidata Microline 92	489.88
92 w/IBM graphics compatibility	489.88
Okidata Microline 93	899.88
93 w/IBM graphics compatibility	899.88
Okidata Microline 84 Step II	889.88
NEC Pinwriter (80 col/PC)	759.88
NEC Pinwriter (132 col/PC) Series	999.88
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	299.88
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	429.88
Star Micronics Delta 10	374.88
Star Micronics Delta 15	559.88
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	CALL
Toshiba P-1351	1439.88
Toshiba P-1340	819.88

Letter-Quality Printers

C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	$ 849.88
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps)	1079.88
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	1379.88
Diablo 620/630/Series 35	CALL
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	749.88
NEC 2050 for IBM-PC (18 cps)	899.88
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	1429.88
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps)	1779.88
Qume Sprint 11/40/55	CALL
Qume LatterPro 20	709.88
Silver Reed EXP-770 (25 cps)	979.88
Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps)	889.88
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps)	439.88
Silver Reed EXP-400 (10 cps)	329.88
SCM Memory Correct III (12 cps)	589.88
Star Micronics PowerType (18 cps)	CALL

Modems

Heyes Smartmodem 300	$ 239.88
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	889.88
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	479.88
Novation SmartCat+, 300bd	189.88
Novation SmartCat+, 1200bd	409.88
Novation Access 1-2-3	299.88
USR Password, 1200 baud	389.88
USR Password, 300 baud	159.88
Volksmodem, 300 baud (IBM-PC)	89.88
9-wire Modem Cable (1-8 & 20)	29.88
Multi-Line Junction Box	29.88

Monitors

Amdek 300G (green)	$ 144.88
Amdek 300A (amber)	189.88
Amdek 310A (TTL amber)	179.88
NEC JB-1201G (green)	189.88
NEC JB-1205M (amber)	189.88
Princeton Graphics SR-12	CALL
Princeton Graphics HX-12	509.88
Princeton Graphics Max-12	199.88
Quadram QuadChrome	829.88
Roland DG-121 (green/amber)	149.88
Roland DG-122 (TTL, green or ember monochrome, w/cable)	179.88

IBM-PC Peripherals

64K Memory (4164/200ns) 9/pkg	$ 69.88
Alloy 41 MB Disk/Tape System	CALL
Alloy PC Backup System	CALL
AST MegaPlus II 64K	289.88
Hercules Graphics Card	379.88
Hercules Color Graphics Card	CALL
Keytronics 5151 keyboard	219.88
Microsoft Mouse (parallel)	149.88
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse (3.0)	219.88
Paradise MultiDisplay	449.88
NEW! Quadram 384K Quadboards	CALL
Quadram Quad 512 + (64K)	239.88
Quadram Quad 512 + (512K)	609.88
Quadram QuadColor-1	219.88
QuadVue (TTL output)	289.88
Quadram QuadDisk	CALL
Quadram Parallel Card, RS-232C Card or Clock/Calendar Card	79.88
Quadram Memory Boards (64K)	209.88
Quadram Memory Boards (128K)	289.88
Quadram Memory Boards (192K)	319.88
Quadram QuadLink	509.88
Quadram QuadLink (Columbia)	839.88
Quadram QuadLink (Compaq)	839.88
STB Graphics Plus II	479.88
STB Memory Boards	CALL
STB Super I/O	169.88
STB Super RIO (84K)	299.88
STB Super RIO Plus (84K)	319.88
Tendon TM 100-2 DSDD	229.88
Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/parallel)	149.88
Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/RS-232)	189.88
Titan MultiFunction Board	CALL
TG Joystick	89.88

Accessories

Printer Cables	829.88
80 Column Printer Stand (metal)	39.88
132 Column Printer Stand (metal)	49.88
2-position Printer Switch	109.88
4-position Printer Switch	189.88
Curtis Monitor Stand w/cables	119.88
Curtis Monitor Stand w/o cables	64.88
Curtis System Stand	24.88
Networks Wire Tree (4 outlets)	64.88
Networks Wire Tree Plus (6 outlets)	74.88
Kensington PC-Saver	48.88
Kensington Micro-Saver	89.88
Quadram Microfazer Print Buffers	CALL
Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand	39.88
Trace Sound Trap (80 col)	129.88
Trace Sound Trap (132 col)	189.88

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS • ALLOY • AMDEK • ANADEX • AST • CCS • CARDCO • C ITOH • COMREX • COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS
CURTIS MANUFACTURING • DATA PRODUCTS (IDS) • DIABLO • DTC • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASIFEED • EPD • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • INFORUNNER • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • JMM
JUKI • KENSINGTON MICROWARE • LEADING EDGE • LO • MANNESMAN TALLY • MA SYSTEMS • MICROSOFT • MILFORD NULL MODEM
MOUSE SYSTEMS • NOVATION • NEC • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO • PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS
QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SILVER REED • SMITH-CORONA • STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR
TITAN • TOSHIBA • USI • US ROBOTICS • VIDEX

The right place for the right price

If you live in the New England area (or plan to visit there), you should drop by our ***DISCOUNT COMPUTER SHOWROOM***. We're about one hour's drive from Boston, the ocean or the White Mountains. From Boston, just go up Route 3 to Nashua, NH, and take Exit 7W (Route 101A). We're 5.1 miles from that exit, in Amherst NH. Take the next right after you see the Dexter Shoe factory outlet store.

In fact, we're near a lot of New Hampshire's factory outlet stores, and with no sales tax you can save a bundle on computer equipment, shoes and whatever else strikes your fancy. We have several systems on display, as well as printers, modems and monitors, all at the same prices you see in our ads. And if you can't fit a purchase into your car, don't worry...we'll ship it free anywhere in the 48 contiguous states.

No matter where you live—Boston or San Francisco—You don't have to strike out into the wilderness to save money. Take a short drive or drop us a line for the best advice and price on IBM-PC peripherals and IBM-PC compatible computers.

SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-6, Mon-Fri, 10-5 Saturdays

TECHNICAL SALES DESK

(603) 881-9855

TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK

(800) 343-0726

Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 for handling)
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- 1-year extended warranty service is now available for many products (just ask us)
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

AMERICAN EXPRESS

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MasterCard VISA

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M intr one less worry a

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to go to all that trouble. After all, do you really need a diskette that can make one read/write

oduces thing to bout.

pass on every track, every hour, every day for the next 200 years?

Not really.

But now that you know a 3M floppy can do it, you can relax.

And worry about other things.

Like who stole your lunch from the office refrigerator.

One less thing to worry about.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best values always come from a name you can trust.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Data Base Mgr II $179
Typefaces 79

Advanced Analytics Technology
the "Banner"..... $ 22

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia..... $ 55

ATI
All Training Prog's..ea $ 49

Autodesk Autocad... Call

B&L Multi-job (runs 9 prog's at once) $145

BPI Personal Acct'g... $139

Cdex
All Training Prog's..ea $ 52

Central Point
Copy II PC..... $ 34

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat $289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... Call
d-Base III..... Call
FPL $410
Friday..... 179

Better Business Solutions, Inc.
d-Base II Writes Checks..... $ 75

Data Based Solutions
dNAMES..... $ 95

Fox & Geller
dGraph $215
Quick Code..... 175
D Util..... 58

Global Technologies
dbLINK..... $ 69

Human Soft
d-Base Plus..... $ 90

Sensible Designs
dProgrammer..... $199

Software Banc
Advanced d-base II User's Guide..... $ 27
Report Writing w/ purchase of dBase II..... $ 10
(All above available on PC-DOS.)

CompuView
Vedit CP/M 86..... $130
Vedit 130
Systran..... 99

Continental Software
Home Accountant..... $ 89
Small Business Acct.... 155
PC Combo Pak (Tax Advntg/Home Acct't). $169

Decision Resources
Chart-Master..... $255

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86.. $225
CP/M-86 49
Pascal MT+86 CP/M.. 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) 385
C Basic 86..... 135
C Language/compiler. 260
DR Graph 245
DR Logo 99
Personal Basic 86..... 115
PL/1-86..... 499
Others..... Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer..... $245
Market Manager..... 219
Spreadsheet Link..... 199
Investment Evaluator.. 95

Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat..... $259

Emerging Technology
Edix (editor)..... $139
Wordix (formatter)..... 139
Both..... 269

Enertronics
Energraphics..... $265

Fastware
Thor (the thought organizer)..... $245

Financier, Inc.
Financier II $119
Tax Series..... 105

Fox & Geller
Grafox $199
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)..... $215

Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $129

Harvard Software
Project Manager..... $299

Hayes Smartcom II ... $ 89

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Individual Software
Instructor..... $ 35
Prof. DOS 47
Prof. Pixel..... 47
Tutorial Set 75

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV $275
Fast Graphs..... 229

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $139

LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for your LOTUS 1-2-3

Consumer Software, Inc.
"Auditor" (proofing tool)..... $ 85

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3) $149

National Training Systems, Inc.
Putting 1-2-3 To Work (8 application templates on diskette). Call

Phoenix Consulting Group
3Plus (Fin. Planning, Forecasting)..... Call

Softsell
Templates, Diskettes Call

Strategic Software Systems, Inc.
Bottomline V..... $195

Trillium Computer
Visuall ..... $ 79
Lotus Shell for Visuall..... 39

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man $299
Knowledge Man (Special w/ K-Man, K-Paint, K-Graph)..... $329

Micro Pro
Wordstar..... $250
Infostar+..... 265
Starburst 149
Pak (WS, MM, SI, CS).. 379

Microrim
Report Writer..... $119
R:Base 299
R:Base Clout ..... Call

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp..... $179
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 229
Project Mgmt 199
C Compiler (DOS)..... 309
Basic Compiler (DOS) 249
Multiplan MS/DOS.... 129
Word 229
Word w/ Mouse..... 299
Others..... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk..... $109

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic..... $299
Troce 86..... 99

Mosaic Software
Super Chartman II..... $299
Chartman IV..... 199
Both II and IV..... 350
Integrated 6..... 369

Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... Call

North American
Answer (Database Prog.)..... $159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Statpak..... $365

Norton-Lambert
Lync..... $129

Oasis
The Word Plus..... $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Programs $429
Buy 3 or more @ 419

PC Software
PC Crayon..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor..... $129

PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM..... $325

Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision..... $299

SPI Open Access $399

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/ Sp... $299
Others..... Call

Softcorp, Inc. PRO-JECT 6 (Complete Critical Path Mgmt Syst.)..... Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts $150

PEACHTREE CORNER

Back to Basics
Acct'g System..... Call

Home Software Library..... Call

PeachPak 4
(GL, AP, AR)..... $249

Series 8 (GL, AP, AR Sales Inv., Inv. Control, Job Cost, Client Post, and Acct)
Each Module..... $389

PCjr.

Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

Software Arts
TK! Solver..... $279
Applic Pkg for TK..... 79

Software Publishing
PFS: Report..... $ 79
PFS: File,Graph,Write 89
PFS: Access..... 79

Sorcim
Supercalc III..... $249
Super Writer..... 199

Star Software
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts..... $787
Accounting Partner.... 289

Supersoft
Fortron IV PC/DOS or 8086..... $279
8087 Support 40
Others..... Call

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) $375

Wong/Aspen
Grammatik..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC)..... $ 79

...and many more!

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader, Xerox..... Call

SDI, Inc.
STOPLOCK

Completely **STOPS** computer in boot mode — *LOCKS IT UP INTERNALLY.* **OPENS** only to valid user with I.D. code. (Money-back guarantee by SDI, Inc.) ..... Call

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOARDS

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K) $269
MegaPlus 64K (Cl/Cal, 5 Port, 512K cap. w/ Megapak) $269
Monograph Plus $499
CC-232 card ..... Call
Extra ports for Megaplus, & I/O Plus II Game, P&S ..... $ 40
Megapak 256K exp ... $325
I/O Plus II (Cl/Cal, 5 Port) ..... Call

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek MAI Cd ... $420
Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus .. Call
Hercules Graphics Board $349
Paradise/USI Display Card (clr/monochrome) .. $379
Quadram Quadcolor I $199
Quadcolor II 389
Tecmar Graphic Master $499

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Dr Controller .. $169
w/ Parallel Port 219
w/ Serial Port 229
Sandstor Floppy Dr Controller $199
Sandstor Mem Cd, 3 modules cap (0K) $145
Sandstor Multifunction Cd, 6 modules cap .... $ 79
Quadram
Quadboard 64K (exp 384K, CI/Cal, S&P Ports, SW) $279
Quadboard 384 (0K) . $229
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp 512K)
-P/P 8K (exp 512K) $139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC $469
All Others ..... Call

PC NETWORKING

AST Research
PC 002 NET
Starter Kit ..... $ 899
Orchid Technologies
The "Orchid Blossom" (to 384K, Clk w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet) ... Call
Quadram ..... Call
Santa Clara
Starter Kit $1245
X-Comp X Net (2 bds, 2 users) .... $ 829
X Net Exp Bd ea 429
Add'l Networking Products ..... Call

Tecmar Products ..... Call
Xedex/Microlog
Baby Blue $325
Baby Blue II 525

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 300A Amber $149
Color II + ... 429
NEC
JB1201 – 12" Gr ..... Call
JB1260 – 12" Gr $119
JC1216 RGB 429
PGS
HX12 RGB Color $499
MAX 12 220
5R12 (690 × 480 Res) .. 639
Doubler Card (SR12) .. $175
Quadram
Quadchrome $495
Sanyo
8112 – 12HR Gr $199

SONY
Component TV System I

Profeel 19" Trinitron Color Monitor. (Analog digital RGB inputs for graphics and Teletext/Videotext applications. Built-in stereo amp w/ 5 watt/chan output). Call
VTX-1000R – Profeel Access Tuner. (Cable ready express tuning, pay-TV ready, stereo ready, 10-key express cmdr, multiple video & stereo I/Os) ..... Call
SS-X2A Speakers. Call

Taxan
KG12N-UY
12" HR Amber $139
KG12N 12" HR Green $132
RGB Vision-1
12" LR Color $323
RGB Vision-3
12" HR Color $459
USI 1200A
12" HR Amber $159

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... $225
Smartmodem 1200 499
Smartmodem 1200B ... 439
Microcom, Inc.
Era 42 (1200 int baud) .. $395
Quadram
Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quad-link software) $529
Integral Unit 459
Novation ..... Call
US Robotics
Auto-Dial $459
Password 325
S-100 349

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 ..... $209
Corvus HD ..... Call
Davong HD ..... Call
Santa Clara HD ..... Call
Tandon TM-100-2 ..... $199
Vista
Dynaframe Systems w/ 5 to 40 MB Primary Disk Drive ..... Call

HALF HIGHS
Matsushita Electric .. $199
Shugart 225
Teac w/ brackets 210

PRINTERS

Diablo
630 EC5 ..... Call
630 API ..... Call
Mannesman Tally
MT 180L ..... $ 810
MT 160L 569
Spirit 299
420L ..... Call
440L $2399
NEC 3550 ..... $1650
Okidata 82-93 ..... Call
Quadram Quodjet. Call
Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88 ..... $ 749
Star Micronics ..... Call
Teletex T1014 ..... $ 469
Transtar ..... Call
...and much more.

SEPTEMBER SPECIALS!

Juki Industries of America, Inc.
6100 – Prints graphics, 2K buffer, (exp to 8K), tractor feed option, bidir., prop. spacing, 11" print line, uses 100-char drop-in daisywheel and IBM Selectric II® ribbon $499

Printek, Inc.
920 S/P – 340 cps multi-function, 80 cps letter quality. 260 lpm, 136 col., 1-4 copies w/ friction & pinfeed std., 144 × 144 dots/inch graphics, Bell & Howell third party service $2099

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS, DD Box .... $ 40
CDC ..... $ 28
Maxell 5" DS, DD MD2 Box ..... $ 40
Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (box/10) ..... $ 29
Verbatim
5" DS, DD, Box ..... $ 35
(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

PLOTTERS

Amdek
DXY-100 ..... $ 599
Amplot II 899
Enter
P100 Sweet P ..... $ 545
Sweet P Six Shooter. Call
Houston Instruments Call
Matsushita Electric
Digital Plotter
VP6801P $1375

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC" surge protector ..... $ 55
Computer Accessories
Power Director (surge/transient protection, EMI/RFI filtration, integrated power control) Call
Flip 'n' File 5¼" ..... $ 22
Hauppage
8087 Math Package w/ software $255
87 Chip 159
Others ..... Call
Key Tronic
5150 ..... $175
K85151 219
K85151 Dvorak 219
5152 (same as 5151 w/ voice recognition) .... Call
Microsoft Mouse $155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse $229
RH Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel (200 watt uninterruptable power source) ..... Call
Power Angel (800 watt) ..... Call
Titan Technologies, Inc.
PC Acceleratar (plugs in, programs run 2½ to 4 times faster) ..... Call
SGL Homalite
Optech CRT filters ..... Call
Street Electronics
Echo Speech Synth for IBM $179
Systems Mgmt. Assoc.
PC Documate (comprehensive ref aids) .. Call
TG Joystick ..... $ 49
Thunderware
Thunderclock $126
Versa Computing
Versawriter $239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

- Columbia
- Hyperion
- Corona
- Televideo

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ½% discount for cash payments.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount.
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday–Friday 8:30–6:00 • Saturday 10:00–2:00 • Central Time

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

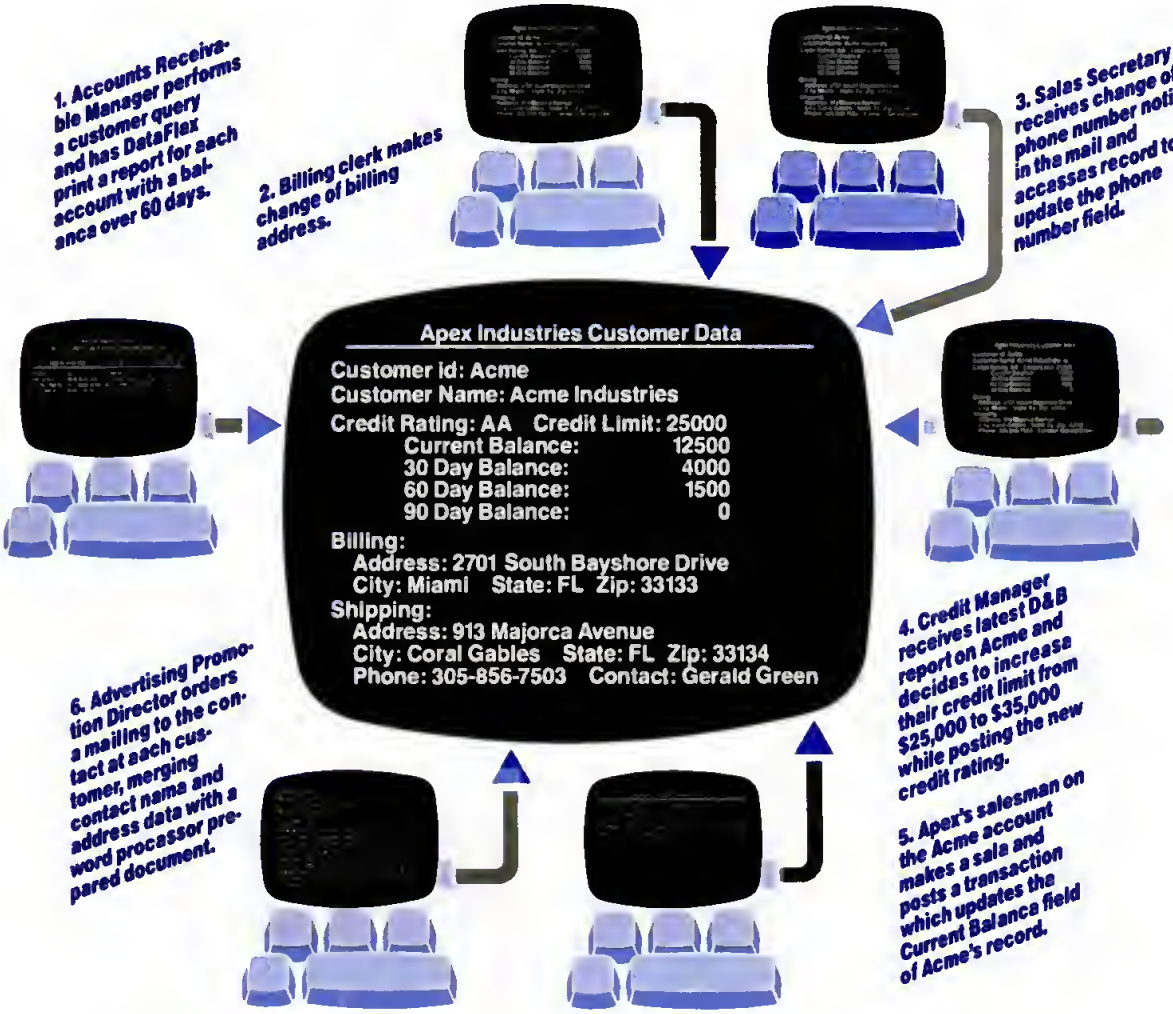
1 800 826-1589

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

ALL AT ONCE!

AND NEVER A "LOCKED OUT" USER!



DataFlex is the only application development database which ***automatically*** gives you true multi-user capabilities. Other systems can lock you out of records or entire files for the full time they are being used by someone else. DataFlex, however, locks only the data being changed, and ***only*** during the micro-seconds it takes to actually write it to the file! The updated record is then immediately available. The number of users who can access, and change, records at the same time is limited only by the number of terminals on your system or network. Call or write today for all the details on DataFlex...the true multi-user database.

DATAFLEX™

8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012
Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

Compatible with CP/M-80, MSDOS networks, MP/M-86, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, DMS Hi-net, TurboDOS multi-user, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, IBM PC w/Corvus, OMNINET, 3Com EtherSeries and Micromation M/NET.
MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARISOFT. All the hits your computer is missing.

It's showtime.

Time for ATARISOFT™ to show you six exciting, brand new games that are destined for stardom.

Games that can be played on your Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple II. (Some titles available on IBM PC jr. and VIC 20.*)

First, there's *Gremlins*,[1] based on the characters from the original film presented by Steven Spielberg.

Then there's *Crystal Castles*™ where Bentley Bear™ journeys through all sorts of tantalizingly difficult paths and ramps in his endless quest for gems.

In *Donkey Kong Jr.*[2] by Nintendo;[3] Junior tries to rescue his father against immense odds. And speaking of Donkey Kong, there's also *Mario Brothers*[2] by Nintendo.[3] This time, Mario and his brother Luigi battle creatures on four levels of floors, encountering all sorts of treacherous enemies.

In *Track And Field*[4] you can compete by yourself or head-to-head with another player. But each player must beat qualifying times, heights and distances before they can compete in each of the gruelling six events.

Typo Attack is the much-acclaimed, fun-filled program that allows you to enjoy developing your typing skills at any level.

And still playing to the delight of audiences everywhere are *Pac-Man*;[4] *Ms. Pac-Man*;[4] *Jungle Hunt*;[5] *Battlezone*;[6] *Donkey Kong*;[3] by Nintendo;[3] *Centipede*™ and *Pole Position*.[6]

So, if you've been searching for ways to entertain your Commodore, Apple or IBM, treat it to one of the best shows in town, one of the hits from ATARISOFT.

And don't forget the popcorn.

ATARISOFT products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use with various computers and video game consoles. ATARISOFT products are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturer(s) of those computers and video game consoles.

*Titles available on IBM PC jr. are Ms. Pac-Man, Centipede, Donkey Kong, Monn Patrol[7] and Typo Attack. Available on the VIC 20 is Typo Attack.

1. © 1984 Warner Brothers, Inc.; 2. Trademarks and © Nintendo, 1982, 1983, 3. Trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd., © 1983 of Konami, 4. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc., 5. Trademark and © of Taito America Corporation 1982; 6. Engineered and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco 1982; 7. Trademark and © Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc.

ATARISOFT

SIX NEW HITS ARE COMING SOON TO AN IBM PC SCREEN NEAR YOU.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1984 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved. A Warner Communications Company

MAKE THE CONNECTION...IN THE SLOT

Now you can plug the ease of use and leadership features of a POPCOM™ personal communications modem directly into one of the expansion slots of your IBM® PC, XT, Portable, or IBM slot compatible computer.

With the new POPCOM modem from Prentice Corporation...

- Your personal computer becomes essentially a voice and data workstation, and the need for costly extra telephone lines is eliminated.
- Activity on the phone line is detected (most modems don't do this) and the costly extra load placed on your company's internal phone system is reduced.
- You communicate at the fast, economical 1200 bps rate as well as the standard 300 bps rate.
- Telephone numbers you have selected are automatically dialed and redialed if busy, and incoming calls are automatically answered.
- You have compatibility with the popular communications software packages of today, *and* advanced features that will let you take advantage of the next generation of communications software as well.
- Only one slot in your PC, XT, or Portable is required.

With a suggested retail price of $445, the C100 means real price/performance. All of these leadership performance features are also available in the external POPCOM X100 modem so now you have a choice...inside or outside.

See your local dealer for more information, or contact
PRENTICE Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544
(408) 734-9855

PRENTICE®
Corporation

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POPCOM™ C100

MODEMS

POPCOM™ is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1984 Prentice Corporation

Consumer Guinea Pigs

The software industry's practice of using the paying public to debug its products has sent consumer confidence through the floor. Producers should be using more beta testers.

The manufacturer of a new software package called me recently and asked if he could receive a prepublication copy of a review *PC* was publishing of his product.

"We can't do that," I told him, surprised that he would even ask. I explained that, as I see it, a review of a product cannot be legitimate if it first has to go to the manufacturer for approval.

"Oh, no, we won't touch the article," the man assured me. "But if your reviewer found any bugs, we want to be able to correct them."

It may be naive of me, but I have always assumed that, when a product finally goes on the market, it is the best that the manufacturer can make. However, it seems that software producers have a different philosophy; they market a reasonably well-researched package and then wait for consumers to report problems.

The scenario goes something like this: A new piece of software that counts angels on the head of a pin goes on the market, and the first few hundred packages are sold. Consumer A purchases a copy of *Angel Counter* on the strength of an ad in a computer magazine, runs the program, and finds that it counts two-winged angels but not three-winged angels. Since consumer A is interested in the three-winged variety, he calls the company and complains.

The head of consumer relations gushes, "We're terribly sorry. Our software people totally missed that problem. We'll fix that immediately and send you a copy of the new version."

Barbara Krasnoff

However, consumer B, who also bought the new software, is unaware that any deficiency existed in the first place, so she is stuck with the uncorrected package she bought—even if she later finds herself with three-winged angels on her hands.

Consumer Anxiety

Manufacturers should note that this state of affairs isn't doing much for consumer confidence. Here at *PC Magazine*, we found out just how anxious consumers are when we recently published our seven-part "Project: Database" series. The day after the first issue came out, we began getting panicky calls from corporate data processing managers who wanted to know how we had rated the database packages in which they were planning to invest several thousand dollars and work hours.

Others, pressured by their superiors to purchase a new database as soon as possible, called us begging for a list of the best-rated products—before the entire series had been published. The message they were sending was that they didn't feel that they could entirely trust the claims of the software manufacturers.

This crisis of confidence is becoming so serious that one of our editorial assistants recently spent 15 minutes on the phone, fending off a *consultant* who wanted to know which of the software packages she would recommend.

I realize that it may be impossible for a software company to catch all the problems in a program by itself. But, at the same time, it is rather unfair to make the public serve as unwitting bug exterminators—especially when it is paying for the privilege.

In fact, as an editor, I object to it myself. When *PC* is paying a writer to review a product, we do not expect to be

Meet the

Standard.

AST SixPakPlus™ has set the standard 100,000 times.

We have manufactured and shipped more than 100,000 SixPakPlus multifunction boards—an event that proves quality and quantity are compatible. AST has maintained the same high set of quality standards from our first SixPakPlus board, to our 100,000th in less than a year. No one in the industry has set that kind of standard!

Important as it is, quality is just one of the factors that has made SixPakPlus the most popular, most respected multifunction board available today. Broad performance capabilities is yet another.

SixPakPlus provides users of the IBM PC and XT and their compatibles with an ideal combination of enhancements to give you all these benefits on a single board:

- When you need more memory to run sophisticated software programs and process more data, the SixPakPlus gives you an additional 64K to 384K RAM.
- If you want to add peripherals such as printers, modems, mice, plotters or joysticks, we give you more Input/Output ports—serial, parallel and optional game adapter.
- More convenience, thanks to a built-in clock-calendar that provides automatic time and date stamping.
- More productivity with SuperPak™ utility diskette including SuperDrive,™ *PC World's* User Survey award-winner, that works like a drive but fifty times faster—and SuperSpool™ so you can print and input at the same time.

Quality even extends to the documentation, making SixPakPlus one of the easiest hardware/software packages to install and operate.

We continue to set the standards by providing the best possible user information. In fact, with our new audio cassette you don't even have to crack our manual to learn how to take full advantage of all SixPakPlus features and functions.

Now meet the standard for multifunction enhancement boards in person. Get a SixPakPlus from a dealer near you—the proven winner for your PC expansion needs. SixPakPlus is a member of the complete AST family of multifunction boards; Micro-to-Mainframe communications, LAN and graphics products.

Contact: AST Research Inc.,
2121 Alton, Irvine, CA 92714
Telephone: (714) 863-1333
TWX: 753699ASTR UR

*IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

AST
RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paying for a manufacturer's product testing as well. When a manufacturer calls me to ask, "Did you find any bugs? We'd like to take care of them before the review comes out," my first, rather mercenary impulse is to ask, "What will you pay me for the service?"

Many manufacturers have been calling *PC* recently, asking for an outright consultation—and are willing to pay generously for the service. It's become common to walk into editor Bill Machrone's office and see him smiling politely into the phone as he refuses an offer to act as consultant for some highly placed company official.

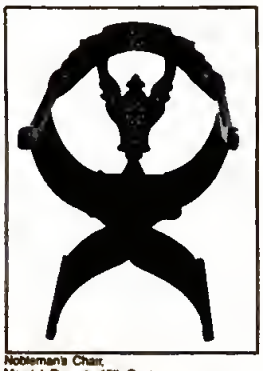
Tempting Offers

Many of our editors have found that, when they are trying to make a 2-week editorial deadline, a call from a software marketing manager who just wants to take a few (say 60 or so) minutes of their time is singularly inopportune. And then there is the problem of having to constantly deal with what we admit are very tempting offers. It's not that we wouldn't *like* to make a few extra dollars on the side—but there are such sticky considerations as journalistic integrity. . . .

I don't want to give the impression that software manufacturers must resign themselves to turning out inadequately tested products simply because the staff of *PC Magazine* is not usually available. A tremendous resource, in my opinion, is not adequately exploited—the many hackers who would love to serve as product testers. Although some manufacturers do employ individuals as beta testers, this practice is not as extensive as it should be. Most of the people who review hardware and software for *PC Magazine* do it as much for the simple pleasure of tearing apart a new product as for the check we send. It is hard to imagine that, out of the huge pool of experienced users, manufacturers can't find a few people who, for a reasonable fee, will put a new program through its paces—*before* it goes out to the customers.

In recent years, businesspeople have talked a great deal about the undesirability of government regulation and the upholding of product standards through industry self-monitoring. Whatever your opinion on that subject, it seems clear that the microcomputer software industry has not set a very good example. ■

AN ORIGINAL: COMBINING FORM AND FUNCTION



Nobleman's Chair,
Mamluk Dynasty, 15th Century

INTRODUCING CARRYON: THE STATE-OF-THE-ART NOTEBOOK

CarryOn is a name and address directory that combines the precision and speed of a computer with the ease and comfort of a handsome and portable accessory. The CarryOn package consists of an elegant 5" by 7" leather-simulated binder, high-quality stationery, and directory management software. All for $35.

CarryOn is a powerful and flexible data organizer. It can add, modify, delete and cross-classify directory entries across twenty different user-defined categories. From "Work" and "Clients" to "Home" and "Entertainment," each separate section can he defined to match your own special needs.

The CarryOn program is menu-driven and self-explanatory. Its screens and User's Guide spell out simplicity and ease of use, and an interactive help message is always one keystroke away.

With CarryOn, you'll no longer worry about losing your directory or having to copy it anew when it wears out. The CarryOn System can print out a whole directory and any of its parts in a matter of minutes, and extra stationery and additional binders may be reordered at any time, directly from CarryOn Systems Corporation.

If your current name and address book can no longer take it—you need the CarryOn System. Once printed and bound, the CarryOn Directory can be used in the home, office, or on the road. You will soon wonder how you carried on without it.

TOLL-FREE ORDERS:
(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
1-800-85-CARRY
1-800-852-2779
(In PA, dial: 215-925-6290)

MasterCard VISA

Send check or money order for $35., plus $3. for shipping and handling to:
CarryOn Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 43009 • Philadelphia, PA 19129

CarryOn

A Computer Program so Advanced, You don't Need a Computer to Use it.

CarryOn is available for the IBM-PC and the APPLE II series.
Please specify computer model.
PA residents add 6% tax.

Dealers Inquiries welcome

CarryOn is a trademark of CarryOn Systems Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Lotus™ wanted better graphics for 1-2-3™, they chose a better graphics card–HERCULES™.

And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 400

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

WHAT'S YOUR BEEF?

Do you have to spend too much time getting through all kinds of peripheral matters before you can get into your applications? Do you have to spend too much time on training and retraining of personnel? We plan to eliminate or at least mitigate those and some of your other "BEEFS"!

We're here to tell you about SYSTEMATE: WHEN YOU GET SYSTEMATE, you will have fewer "BEEFS" because you can get RIGHT into YOUR APPLICATIONS without having to spend so much time figuring out how to make the computer do what you want it to do? And you won't have to remember what to do the next time, because SysteMate does that for you.

We call it SysteMate, because that is what it does—it mates your software and hardware together into an INTEGRATED SYSTEM. The system virtually eliminates the need to know and understand PC-DOS. It will help ORGANIZE your systems and procedures. It is amazingly easy to install and operate. There are extensive context and training support HELP facilities. It provides extensive user definable MENU INSTALLATION functions. It has an unlimited MULTIPLE MENU capability, which means that there is NO LIMIT to the number or type of software you can interface with SysteMate. All PC-DOS software programs, utilities and commands are ONLY A KEY STROKE AWAY!

SysteMate enables Lotus and WordStar, and/or any other combination of applications, to ACCESS COMMON DATA FILES.

IF YOU WANT TO:

- Get right into your applications without having to spend a lot of time getting through all kinds of peripheral start-up procedures
- Eliminate unnecessary time spent on training and retraining your staff about subjects that have nothing to do with your applications
- Organize your computer activities in a systematic way
- Use the computer to increase productivity and profits

SYSTEMATE IS YOUR ANSWER!

SysteMate features: UNLIMITED NUMBER OF NESTED MENUS, DISKETTE LABELING, LABEL CHECKING PRIOR TO MOUNTING, PRE/POST EXECUTION INSTRUCTIONS, PASSWORDS, AUTHORIZATION CODES, ACCESS CODES, UNIQUE PROGRAM SUBSYSTEM SECURITY LOCKS, AND ONE KEY STROKE ACCESS.

- SYSTEMATE IS AVAILABLE FOR ANY PC-DOS SYSTEM COLOR OR MONOCHROME.
- SYSTEMATE IS IDEAL FOR ANY HARD DISK USER.
- AND IF YOU ARE A DISKETTE USER, AND THINK SYSTEMATE IS PRIMARILY FOR HARD DISK USERS, WAIT UNTIL YOU SEE WHAT IT CAN DO FOR YOU !

SysteMate is now being used by hundreds of major corporations and thousands of individual users!

$47.00 Suggested Retail Price

SysteMate, Inc.

TWIN TOWERS EAST
MARKETING SUITE 200
1106 CLAYTON LANE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723-1033
(512) 458-6202

ORDER TOLL FREE "24 HOURS/DAY"

1-800-824-7888-OPERATOR 806
In Alaska/Hawaii 1-800-824-7919
(MC, VISA, OR C.O.D.)

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOTUS ® and Symphony ® are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp
Wordstar ® is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp
dBaseII ® and Framework ® are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
Multiplan ® is a trademark of Microsoft
SysteMate ® is a trademark of SysteMate, Incorporated

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Computers In the Humanities

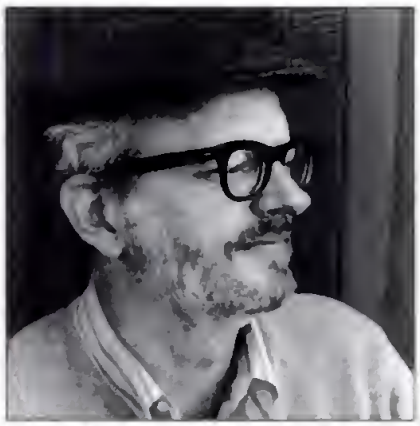
Computers and the humanities haven't always been on friendly terms, but computer-aided instruction has much to offer humanistic education in the way of preparation, communication, art, and music.

Rote drill may be the heart of computer-aided instruction, but it's probably not the best way to teach the humanities. Nonetheless, there remains a surprisingly wide scope for the employment of computers in the preliminary stages of humanities education. In the humanities, students and professors strive to discover or create coherent patterns from a body of isolated facts. But students who are to participate in this creative process must first possess at least some of these facts. Computers can contribute significantly to this first step.

Computers can, for instance, administer a preliminary examination certifying that each student brings enough knowledge and skill to the creative part of humanities study to make the experience worthwhile. To test this, professors might make up a set of multiple-choice questions based on assigned readings. Students could take the test all together at one time or they could use computers on their own and test themselves when they are ready.

Another potential benefit of using computers for objective testing in the humanities is the information that professors and students can glean from the test. Students can quickly see the areas in which they are strong and those that require work. Feedback could help professors recognize patterns of knowledge in a student to tailor the curriculum accordingly. This feedback will add needed efficiency to the educational process.

Another obvious advantage of the computer is the increased potential for visual displays. In an art history course, for example, the professor might wish to illustrate the development of perspective during the Renaissance. With new computer graphics systems, students could experiment with perspective by using the computer to draw lines converging on a distant point and then sketch in a picture based on the perspective created. They could then instruct the computer to compare their creations to renderings of actual artistic works of the period.



Norriss S. Hetherington

Music education can also benefit from computer use. New systems will give students the chance to change a composition or arrangement to understand why particular combinations of notes or timbres work while others don't.

Better Access

The humanities traditionally require many textbooks and other assigned readings that are often available only on reserve at the university library. Educational materials stored either on individual disks or on the campus mainframe could be readily accessed at all hours. When students can devote less time to obtaining materials, they have more time to read and discuss them.

Research papers are a basic educational tool in the humanities. Current technology will make it easier for students to work together on their research by allowing them to see drafts of fellow students' efforts and to discuss the merits of different approaches.

Far from isolating students from one another, computers can be expected to facilitate increased student and faculty interaction at a level only dreamed of until now. ■

Norriss S. Hetherington is a research associate in the Office for the History of Science and Technology, University of California at Berkeley.

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 209*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

AST MEAGAPLUS II w/256K . . . . $ 434

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested $ 55

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . $ 569

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD DISK
(XT Lookalike) . . . . . $ 995

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK . . . . . $ 679

LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . . . . . $ 679

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . $ 295
An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE II/QUICKCODE/dUTIL . . . . . $ 450

dB/COMPILER . . . . . $ 450
Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/MAILER . . . . $ 195

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . $ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable . . . $ 25
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 109

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI) . . . . . $ 379

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . $ Call

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 209
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . $ 189

OAVONG
5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. . . $ Call
(Includes power supply, controller & software)

TALLGRASS
12—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . $ 179
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . $ 265

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) $ 995
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1195

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 $ 35

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port $ 165
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . $ 209
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd w/64K to 576K $ 219
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

We have built our reputation on offering quality products, prompt service and effective solutions. We understand your need for well-informed people who will work with you to meet your goals. Therefore we have developed a unique approach to sales. Our salespeople are well educated in the computer field end will speak with you not as selespeople, but rether as consultents. They will review your options end suggest alternatives to help you construct a system to best suit both your immediate end future needs. We also heve a skilled technical staff that will guide you through any problems you mey encounter after receiving your equipment.

HARDWARE CONT.

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K ..... $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K ..... $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K ..... $ 239
I/O Plus II ..... $ 139
MegaPack w/12BK or w/256K ..... $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options ..... $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K ..... $ 269

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software ..$ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K ..... $ 279

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH
Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps $1195
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps ....$ Call
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets)..$ 445

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter ..... $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter ..... $ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3)..$ 50

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1699
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps ..... $ 895
Bi-Directional Tractor ..... $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets)..$ 445
NEC-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) ....$ 575
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) ..... $ 445
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ 699
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ B79
Plug n' Play ..... $ Call
Okidata-IBM Cable ..... $ 30

SILVER-REED
EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols) ..... $ 595

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300 Green Screen ..... $ 140
Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber ..$ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card ..$ 359
PC COMPONENTS Bi-Graphix I ....$ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS Multidisplay ....$ 399
PC+ PRODUCTS Colorplus .....$ 419
STB Graphix Plus ...$ 299
QUADRAM Quadcolor I ....$ 199
TECMAR Graphics Master $ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables) .....$ Call
8087 Co-processor .....$ 199

KEY TRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) .....$ Call
KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software ....$ Call
KRAFT—Joystick .....$ 49
T.G.—Joystick .....$ 49
MICROSOFT—Mouse w/Software ....$ 159
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse .....$ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II .....$ 199
Apple—IBM Connection .....$ Call

ASHTON TATE
dBase II .....$ 285
dBase III .....$ Call
Friday .....$ 179
Framework .....$ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs .....$ 55

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC .....$ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode .....$ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) ...$ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II) .....$ 25
OZ (Management Control) .....$ Call
FINANCIER—Financier II .....$ 119
FUNK—Sideways .....$ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II .....$ 109
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ..$ 119

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS)...$ 79
Typing Instructor .....$ 49

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .$ 195
Accounts Receivable .....$ 299
Accounts Payable .....$ 299
General Ledger .....$ 299
Payroll .....$ 369

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III .....$ 29

LATTICE
C-Compiler .....$ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard .....$ 110

LIFETREE
Volkswriter .....$ 115
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ....$ 179

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor).....$ 39

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) .....$ Call
Symphony .....$ Call
Symphony Upgrade .....$ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman .....$ 299

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler .....$ 349
Flight Simulator .....$ 35
Multiplan (New Version) .....$ 149
Multi-Tool Word .....$ 249
Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse .....$ 299
Pascal Compiler .....$ 250

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk .....$ 259
Wordstar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/ StarIndex (ProPack) .....$ 369

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 .....$ 299
Clout .....$ 139

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) .....$ 109

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 99
Ted (Program Editor) .....$ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support) .....$ 259

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) .....$ 295

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities .....$ 55

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base .....$ 269

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) .....$ 95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK!Solver .....$ 299

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access .....$ 399

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) .....$ 279

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 .....$ 219

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/File .....$ 95
PFS/Graph .....$ 95
PFS/Write .....$ 95
PFS/Report .....$ 79

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
J-Format 2.0 .....$ 40

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler) .....$ 450

WANG PUBLICATION
Random House Proof Reader 50K speller .....$ 45

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Organize, Protect, and Gain Space

make computing feel good

NEW!

GAIN SPACE

UNDER CARRIAGE KEYBOARD DRAWER
Model #620 **$54.00**
• Turn existing furniture into ergonomic work-stations! • Sliding cantilever drawer (putty color) suspends under desk top, locks in open position • Three keyboard height selections • Fits a work space 3¼" (h) x 21" (w) x 15" (d)
Model #620B (black color)

VERTICAL CPU STAND
Model #660 **$49.00**
• Positions CPU vertically alongside desk • Adjusts to hold CPUs 3¼" to 6¼" wide • Clear anodized solid aluminum stand

OPTIONAL IBM Mono Monitor/Power Ext. Cables 4 ft. — Model #670 — $49.00
Keyboard Ext. Cable 6 ft. — Model #680 — $29.00

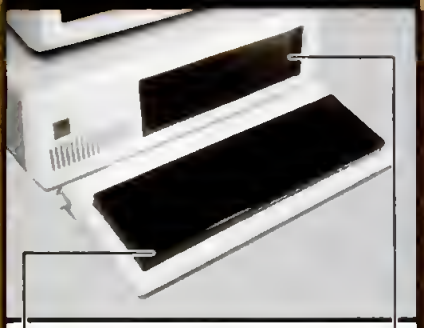
ORGANIZE & PROTECT

ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE™
Model #100 **$36.00**
Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet.
Locking Model #100L - $46.00

GAIN SPACE

KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER
Model #610 **$89.00**
This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzas or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d)
$5.00 Shipping/Handling*

PROTECT



DISK DRIVE COVER
Model #310 **$9.00**
A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

KEYBOARD COVER
Model #210 **$10.95**
Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronics keyboard.

ORGANIZE

EASY-VUE EASEL
Model #410 **$20.00**
The ultimate design in a manual easel. Provides ideal viewing angle. Protective pads prevent skidding. 10" x 15" in size, it even properly displays an 8-1/2" x 11" three ring binder. An elegant accessory in smoked bronze, molded from tough durable acrylic.

INCREASE COMFORT

TILT 'N TURN™
Model #900 **$40.00**
LARGE CRT stand fits any CRT with feet separation up to 12" x 12", such as the IBM COLOR or Monochrome Monitor. The Tilt 'n Turn reduces glare and eye strain, and eliminates neck craning. It is made of attractive molded plastic and steel. A compression spring allows completely stable 25° tilt and 360° turn without removing the CRT.

Now available at ComputerLand, Businessland, Software Centres, and at all leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
5721 BUCKINGHAM PARKWAY
CULVER CITY • CALIFORNIA 90230
TELEPHONE (213) 641-1800

Letters to PC

Crossed Responses

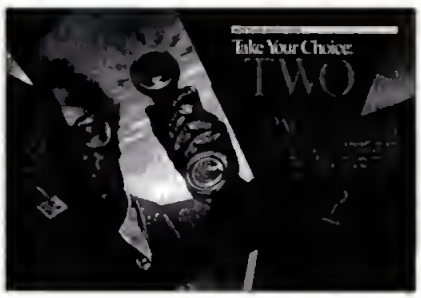
I had mixed responses to Alfred Poor's recent article on the *Crosstalk XVI* communications program ("Take Your Choice: Two Communications Packages," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 12). As the semiproud owner of Version 3.4, I feel well qualified to comment.

I am sure that Poor's hands-on experience with *Crosstalk* on an IBM PC was careful and extensive. But when I purchased a machine-specific package for my Eagle 1600, it had a problem severe enough to just about preclude its use.

Specifically, whenever a file larger than 1K was uploaded, the light on the disk drive in use would come on and the machine would lock up tight. It would require a cold boot to correct. This meant that uploading a 10-page legal document required approximately 40 individual files, a situation best described as inane.

I made over eight unreturned phone calls to Microstuf, Inc.'s technical support people before they even acknowledged that the problem did, indeed, exist. They advised me that I could correct my problem by returning the original diskette, along with $20 for the newest version. As my current version was less than a month old, and less than a week old when I first contacted them about my problem, I thought their policy was unfair. They offered to exchange the diskette for free, without the documentation, but said that there were "many new features that I wouldn't be aware of without the new manual." I finally gave in and sent in the diskette and a check.

I received my upgrade 2 weeks later and, less than a week after that, a letter from Microstuf's senior technical representative, Kevin Peterson. He said that my comments about their lack of technical support were correct, but that it was not their normal way of doing business. He said that, as a result of my situation, their technical support department had been briefed on their policies and the changes made to their *Crosstalk XVI* program. It appears that my upload problems were



inherent only in machines with 128K RAM memory, and that the problem was corrected in Version 3.4. He also included a refund of my $20.

I was not only mollified by his action, but impressed enough to recommend their product to over half a dozen associates. Unfortunately, I did not have the chance to use the new version until approximately 30 days after its arrival.

Imagine my surprise when I did use it, and found that the problem still existed, and that the recently included XModem features had a tendency to occasionally lock up BBS screens after downloading files. I added another 128K of memory, to no avail.

Maybe the problem is limited to the Eagle version, but I feel that Microstuf shouldn't offer the program with its current errors.

Robert J. Rydeen
Fremont, New Hampshire

Since receiving this letter, PC *learned that Rydeen was contacted by Jeffrey Garbers, vice president of product development for Microstuf, Inc. Garbers believes that Rydeen's problem with* Crosstalk XVI *is a result of a problem in his Eagle 1600's ROM BIOS. Certain versions of the BIOS apparently disrupt interrupt-handling procedures when screen scrolling occurs at the same time as disk I/O and communications processing. Garbers recommended that Rydeen contact Eagle Computer for a ROM upgrade.*

At last report, all parties were working to clear up the problem.—Ed.

Cursors! Foiled Again!

As a reader of *PC Magazine*, I have always found that you are helpful to your readers. I'm hoping you can help me with a problem.

I own an IBM PC with an NEC monitor and have always been bothered by the rapid flickering of the cursor. I know that on some systems, you can set the cursor to blink or to stay on permanently. I have been told that this blinking can be set and changed, but no one that I have asked knows how to do it on the IBM PC.

Do you have a solution? Most users that I have talked to also believe that the rapid blinking contributes to eye fatigue and would like to be able to do something about it, too.

Rodger A. Young
Berkeley, California

IBM's blinking cursor is fixed by the hardware, not by manipulating the control registers on the 6845. The only control you have over the cursor is its vertical size.

IBM's cursor is "opaque," meaning that the character under a block cursor is not displayed in reverse video. As a result, you can see the character only while the cursor is in its "off" state. So it's impractical to turn the cursor blink off.

A number of terminals automatically switch to a slower blink rate when they

OUR AD #P8

VISA

master charge

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe Inc. All Rights Reserved

How to save money and time.

By shopping by mail with Conroy-LaPointe you can now afford to go the full 640K RAM memory for your PC or get more software with what you save. A phone order only takes about ten minutes, all from the comfort of your home or office.

Here's How & Why

1. **SAVE** an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. **FAST QUALITY SERVICE** from our professional and courteous staff and our LARGE INVENTORY will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. **QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS** means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 $ 67 CPS	NEW	$1395	$1195
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	$ 79
RX80, 100 cps		$ 399	$ 299
RX80, F/T			Call
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	$ 475
FX100 180 cps		$ 895	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+		$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 5
* **MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col 160cps		$ 798	$ 568
180L, 132col, 180cps		$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 80 80 col, 80 cps, para.	SPL	$ 299	LOW!
82A, 80 col, 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col, 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.		$ 1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$ 749
2350P Pacemark, 350cps,para		$ 2695	$2095
2410P Pacemark, 350cps,para		$ 2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play Tractors, Okigraph			Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple		$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.		$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser		$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$ 795
* **STAR MIC.**, Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$ 439
LETTER QUALITY:			
AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. $ Ser		$ 1675	$1395
* **TTX**, 1014, 13cps,Para.&Ser.,Pin&Fric.,3p.		$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.		$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC			Call
* **JUKI**, 6100 18cps, Para, 3 pitch		$ 599	$ 459
PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:			
IBM PC Parallel Printer Cable		$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F $ Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$ 59
QUADRAM,			
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MPS w/PS		$ 179	$ 139
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS		$ 299	$ 229
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS		$ 375	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS		$ 169	$ 129
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS		$ 299	$ 229

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700	NEW		Call
* 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$ 119
* 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$ 149
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 159
* 13" Color I+ Composite		$ 399	$ 249
* 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res, (IBM /Apple)		$ 559	$ 439
* 13" Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)		$ 795	$ 685
* DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II I/F		$ 179	$ 129
* **PRINCETON**, RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$ 499
* RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	$ 599
* Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)		$ 249	$ 199
* **QUADRAM**, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 695	$ 495
* Quadscreen 17" 968x512		$1995	$1595
* Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
* Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123		$ 200	$ 99
12" Amber, ZVM124		$ 200	$ 149
12" Color, ZVM135		$ 599	$ 499

DISKETTES

*** CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES** **NEW!**

3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name.

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 17
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 149
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$1245
10 ea. DS/DD 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 29
100 ea. DS/DD 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 239
1000 ea. DS/DD 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1995
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 34
100 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 299
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$2495
AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac 10		$ 60 $ 49
COC, 100 ea SS/DD 40T (Apple IBM)		$ 550 $ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)		$ 55 $ 21
100 ea DS/DD 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 750 $ 295
10 ea DS/DD 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 75 $ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)		$ 40 $ 29
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM,H/P,etc.)		$ 69 $ 39
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD		$ 55 $ 24
10 each, MD2, DS/DD		$ 75 $ 37

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over the counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday 10:00 until 6:00 Saturday 10:00 until 6:00

PORTLAND OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217 Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call 620-5595.

SEATTLE WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 Tel 641-4736, in Liebmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

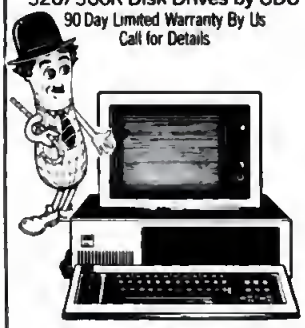
ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6**

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

Call for Details



© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics &Mono, Para Port	$ 499	$ 399
AST	ComboPlus, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 499
	MegaPlus II, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 445	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC +S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (forLotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002		$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001		$ 499
***CCS**	SuperVision 132 col. mono board	$ 799	$ 399
	Graphics Adapter for Supervision	$ 250	$ 99
Chalkboard,	Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
	Chalkboard Starter Kit	$ 50	$ 34
***ComX**	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w /Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS	UNI-L Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES	Color Card w /para. Graphics Card, Mono	$ 245	$ 169
		$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 pr. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w /PC Design Programmer's Guide	$ 150	$ 89
		$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
SANDSTAR SERIES	Memory Card 256K	$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 395
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MM0)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
* **MAYNARD,** XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1		$1395	$1150

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/software		$ 295	$ 195
MAGNUM, PC MasterCard™, 1.536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CD with SoftRAM™ software which provides printer spooler RAM disk & many other functions		$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS			
Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color w /Para		$ 569	$ 395
Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color w /Para		$ 569	$ 395
PARADISE, MultiDisplay Card	NEW	$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM			
* Quadlink	NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 480
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K		$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC		$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC		$ 675	$ 525
* Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC		$ 795	$ 625
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K		$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K,expand to 256K,2S/CC		$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC		$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port		$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port		$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port		$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors		$ 295	$ 215
* Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit		$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono /S /P/CC			Call
* Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor		$ 795	$ 495
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Quad 3270	NEW	$1195	Call
Quadnet VI	NEW		Call
Quadnet IX	NEW		Call
Tecmar Graphics Master		$ 695	$ 545
1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC		$ 389	$ 275
1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC		$ 589	$ 399
Captain, 64K,S/P/CC		$ 424	$ 324
Captain,384K,S/P/CC		$ 395	$ 595
Wave, 256K (short board)		$ 499	$ 369
Bosun, S/P/CC(short brd.)		$ 195	$ 145
Titan Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)		$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS Joystick		$ 45	$ 30
WICO, IBM-PC Mouse		$ 100	$ 69

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

Prices and availability subject to change Call

Chip Kit **$49** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT

90 Day Warranty by us

★ **$325** $295 Two or more.

★ComX **EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD**

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

DRIVES for the IBM-PC or XT AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape Sys.	$2195	Call
PC-STOR,41MB / 17MB Disk & Backup Sys.	$5995	Call
AMDEK		
Amdek V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdek III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 499	$ 439

CONTROL DATA

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$185** FULL HEIGHT **$165** HALF HEIGHT

CDC, ½ Ht Dual Drive Installation Kit		$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Controller (w /Para.)		$ 300	$ 239
QUADRAM, Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w /Controller			
6MB Removable	NEW	$2295	$1695
6MB Fixed	NEW	$1995	$1499
12MB Fixed	NEW	$2250	$1450
27MB Fixed	NEW	$2895	$2199
72MB Fixed	NEW	$6500	$4795

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Controller Card and Instructions

ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk Kit	NEW	$ 869
Kamenman Labs Megaflight 10Q, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit	NEW	$ 869
MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules		$1395 $1150

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT TECH., versaform		$ 389	$ 265
ARKTRONICS, Jane	NEW	$ 295	$ 199
ASHTON TATE			
Framework (avail July /Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
dBase III (avail July /Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
* dBase II (req. PC DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$ 269
dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$ 145
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
Friday		$ 295	$ 199
ATI, Training Programs —Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
* **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg AR AP or PR each		$ 595	$ 399
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, Jack 2	NEW	$ 495	$ 335
CDEX, Training for ... (Large inventory)		$ 70	$ 47
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 335
* **CONTINENTAL,** Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Making)		$ 125	$ 79
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 225
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 195
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 289
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Dz, each		$ 295	$ 199
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager	NEW		Call
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer, 1984 for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 169
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 60
Business System GL +AR +AP GL,RAP,OE or INV each		$1495 $ 595	$ 995 $ 395
* **INSOFT,** Data Design (easy to use DBMS)		$ 250	$ 125
GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 99
KNOWARE, Knoware (req. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$ 199
* **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony, (avail July /Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
1-2-3 to Symphony (avail July /Aug)	NEW	$ 200	$ 135
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think tank	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
CorrectStar™	NEW	$ 345	$ 125
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
ProOptions, SS /MM /S!	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
Starindex™	SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259
InfoStar™	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259
* **MICRORIM,** R:base Series 4000		$ 495	$ 299
Extended Report Writer	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
R:base Clout	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
NWANALYTICAL, Statpak	NEW	$ 495	$ 345
OPEN SYS, GLAR AP PR INV or PO each		$ 695	$ 429
* **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS /DD Disks)			
Same Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PBI, Personal Investor 1.1		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GLAR&AP)		$ 395	$ 235
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
* **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™		$ 349	$ 215
Writer & Speller 2 Pak		$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc each		$ 249	$ 145
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)		$ 699	$ 499
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy or Inv. Strategy		$ 395	$ 295
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver		$ 395	$ 299
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 64
PFS:Write		$ 140	$ 99
PFS:Graph		$ 140	$ 99
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2		$ 295	$ 199
SuperCalc 3		$ 395	$ 265
SSI /SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 145
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator		$ 300	$ 199
STONEWARE, Advanced DS Master		$ 595	$ 399
SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series		33% off	list
VISICORP, VisiCalc V 1.2		$ 99	$ 74
VisiFile, VisiSchedule or Desktop Plan I		$ 149	$ 109
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	SPECIAL	$ 195	$ 145
Visi on Calc (XT Only)		$ 395	$ 265

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD;

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

* **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC Backup		$ 40	$ 30
* **COMX,** Fastrak™ RAM /Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC /DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven		$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		VIST	OUR
Concurrent CP/M 86™ w / windows		$ 350	$ 225
CP/M 86™ (PC/XT)		$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M 86)		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M 86 or PCDOS,ea)		$ 600	$ 365
Pascal /MT+ (CP/M 86)		$ 400	$ 265
Pascal /MT+ (PCDOS)		$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (PCDOS or CP/M-86, each)		$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)		$ 400	$ 265
Display Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)		$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Plug (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL (CP/M86)		$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)		$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 119	$ 89
* **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)		$ 125	$ 55
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath /muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler		$ 700	$ 469
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 67

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each		$ 15	$ 26
EPYX/Auto Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
* **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon,each		$ 60	$ 35
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 95	$ 66
* **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine each		$ 35	$ 23
CBS, Chas. Coren Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 54
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1 or 2 D ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
Word Attack! or Mathblaster each		$ 50	$ 34
HAYDEN, Sargon III (chess)		$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM Deadline or Suspended each		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III each		$ 40	$ 27
* **INSOFT,** Mystrix Wordtrix or Quatrix,each		$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
PBI CORP. Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType		$ 50	$ 34
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD# P8

NATIONAL ORDER-IN USA **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151 — Portland: 620-9877

Mgt Line For Information On Your Order (503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT COUPON

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list. **OUR AD #P8**

MAIL TO:
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling. All items usually in stock. Cashiers Check/ Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks are immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear for C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (S&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for S&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for S&H for US Postal APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write or specify Postal. Foreign orders, except Canada, for S&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for members and 30% ($50 minimum) for S&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and a computer mail order since 1980. Banks: Lo Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 226-7411; and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

EconoRAM™ Fastrak™ and Generic™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SoftRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC & XT

64K PC, keyboard, no drive no external card $1,250
84K PC, keyboard, 1 IBM drive $1,649
84K PC, keyboard, 2 IBM drives $1,895
64K PC, keyboard, 2 half height drives o 10-MB hard disk $2,995
84K PC, keyboard, 2 half height Drives o 10-MB hard disk w/5-MB removable cartridge back up $4,195
128K XT, keyboard, 1 floppy drive & o 10-MB hard disk $3,595
For each 64K Memory add $80
IBM Color/Graphic Card $236
IBM Monochrome/printer Card $239
IBM Monochrome Monitor $299
256K Portable, 1 IBM drive $2,799
256K pc table, 2 IBM drives $2,995

IBM WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE
- 256K IBM PC with keyboard
- Two double-sided drives
- IBM monochrome display
- IBM display/printer adapter
- IBM DDS 2.10
- Abell LD 20 letter quality daisy-wheel printer, 18 CPS
- Parallel printer cable

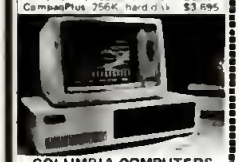
List $3,848.00 All for only $2,789
You save over 22%!

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

dBASE II	$350
dBASE III	$439
dBASE III UpGrade	$140
Lotus 1-2-3	$CALL
Lotus Symphony	$CALL
Lotus Symphony UpGrade	$CALL
Wordstar Professional	$238
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$275
Multiplan	$139
SuperCalc II . . . Close-out!	$125
R:Base 4000	$289
Crosstalk	$115

COMPAQ

Compaq 128K 1 drive $1,995
Compaq 256K 2 drives $2,295
CompaqPlus, 136K, hard disk $3,595
CompaqPlus, 256K, hard disk $3,695



COLUMBIA COMPUTERS
Prices include Keyboard & software

1600 1, 2-drive system $3,045
1600 4, 1-drive & hard disk $3,385
1600 VP, 2-drive portable $1,995

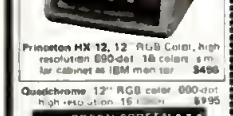
New models with double sided drives

SANYO

550 2.128K, 1 drive, 3 software $899
555 2.136K, 2 drives, 8 software $1,295

MONITOR SALE
FREE interface cable included!

RGB COLOR



Princeton HX 12, 12" RGB Color, high resolution 690-dot 16 colors sm for cabinet as IBM mon ter $496

Quadchrome 12" RGB color 600-dot high resolution 16 colors $795

GREEN SCREEN

IBM Monochrome 12 720-dot $255
XENON 12"green, high resolution 800-dot 20 MHz, comes with tilt & swivel base, grey cabinet matched the IBM PC A special buy! $119
Dynax GM 120, 12" green high resolution 800-dot 20 MHz $136
Roland DG MB 122G, 12" green 18 MHz hi-resolution 720x380 dots fully compatible with IBM mono chrome display card $129
USI PI-2, 12" green 1000-dot high resolution 20 MHz $129

AMBER SCREEN

Dynax AM 121, 12" amber 800-dot h resolution 20MHz $136
USI PI-3, 12" amber, 1000-dot hi reso lution 20MHz $149
Amdek 910A, 12" amber 800 dot hi resolution designed to run on IBM monochrome display card $196
Princeton MAX 12, 12" amber, 720 x 380 dots runs off IBM monochrome display adapter $198

AST
Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT

(Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool)

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card	none	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$227	$257	$312	$367	$422	$477	$532
above plus game port	$247	$277	$332	$387	$442	$497	$552

MegaPlus II Cards

Amount of memory installed on board	None	64K	128K	192K	256K
w/serial port No. 1 & clock	$226	$266	$321	$376	$431
w/either parallel or serial port No. 2	$281	$301	$356	$411	$466
w/both parallel & serial port No. 2	$296	$336	$481	$446	$501
Game port add $50	MegaPak Option 128K	$199	256K	$299	

QUADRAM

QUADMASTER II – 9 Function memory expansion card for IBM PC

- Up to 384K
- Game port
- Chronograph
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Qwasp Directs out put to LPT 1, 2 or 3
- DuoRAM drive
- Master spool
- I/O bracket

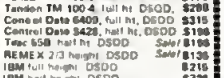
Amount of memory installed	OK	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
w/parallel, serial, game ports clock	$238	$276	$236	$376	$425	$435	$535

Special Purpose Cards

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARDS – Creates hi-resolution graphics on the IBM monochrome $349
Amdek MAI Board – for both monochrome & color monitor plus 96K user memory expansion $459
Paradise Multi-Function Card – for both color and monochrome displays, w/ parallel port $399
Vista Disk Master – controls both 5¼ & 8" drives $199
IBM Disk Controller Card – controls 5¼" drives $195
Plantronic COLORPLUS – offers more colors in hi-res mode, w/printer port $379
Tecmar Graphic Master – highest res in color & mono displays w/graphics $495
STB GraphixPlus – operates color & mono displays w/graphics & printer port $369
Multigraph Card by Profit Systems – 640x400 dots · 16 colors in color mode 720 x 350 dots in monochrome, plus hi res graphics w/132-column display $499
Koala Graphics Pad w/software for IBM-PC Requires color card & game port $129
Quadcolor I – offers twice amount of memory & 2 true colors in hi-res mode $216
Quadcolor II – A daughter board for Quadcolor I, adding 2 more screen modes 136 colors in med res mode and 16 colors in hi res mode plus game port $326
Persyst Color Display Card – gives same quality features as IBM color card $195
MonographPlus Card by AST – offers hi res graphics on monochrome display Lotus 1-2-3 and Hercules compatible With parallel port & clock/calender $446
Optional serial port for MonographPlus $35
Printer Interface Card – A short card for short jobs Ideal for use w/color card $66

5¼ DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM 100-2, full ht, DSDD $179
Tandon TM 100-4, full ht, DSQD, $288
Concept Data 6409, full ht, DSDD $315
Control Data 9428, half ht, DSDD $198
Teac 55B half ht DSDD Sale! $198
REMEX 2/3 height DSDD Sale! $139
IBM full height DSDD $219
IBM half height DSDD $336
Mitsubishi same as Panasonic ½ ht. $149
Qume 142 half ht, DSDD $229
HITACHI half ht, DSDD $195



DAVONG HARD DISKS

Hard Disk Size	INTERNAL with controller	EXTERNAL without controller	EXTERNAL with controller
10MB	$1,625	$1,295	$1,895
15MB	$2,199	$2,139	$2,235
21MB	$2,425	$2,535	$2,535
32MB	$2,995	$2,095	$3,195

10MB Tape Backup for DaVong hard disk (w/o host controller) $1,435
10MB Tape Backup w/controller $1,595
Networking Kit to hook up a total of IBM PC's. Comes w/ software $1,599

Sysgen TAPE BACKUP

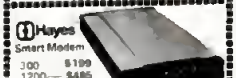
An economical way to back up 10MB in 4 minutes on a single cassette $CALL

HARD DISK SALE

10 MB Hard Disk internal half height unit ideal for IBM portable PC or in stall the backup unit (below) together in one slot in desk top PC Sale! $895
5 MB Removable Media Cartridge $1,195
Maynard WS 1 10 MB Internal Hard Disk w/in ... card $1,175

Hayes Smart Modem

300 $199
1200 — $485
1200B $429



DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (64K) 200 nanosec $5.99 ea 8/$45
64K (64K) 150 nanosec 99.95 ea. 9/$55

The POWER DIRECTORS

P2 – A unique control center and surge protector w/6 lighted and 6 master rocker switches for your computer & accessories It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $125
812 – Similar to P2 but w/8 switches, a master switch & digital clock $138

ABATI LO 20

180cps Daisywheel printer, Qume compatible, 10, 12, 15-pitch, proportional spacing, uni-directional incremental/bi-directional logic seeking by software 13" paper width, parallel Sale! $399
Optional Tractor $99

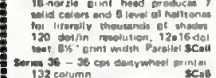
NEC SPINWRITER

prices include thimble & ribbon

3550 – 33 CPS, 203 col, propor'onal space, bi-directional parallel $CALL
2050 – Similar to 3550 but 18 cps $895
7730 – 55 CPS, 203 col, parallel $1,795

QUME

C 196 Color Ink Jet Printer – 20 cps 18-nozzle print head produces 7 solid colors and 8 level of halftones for literally thousands of shades 120 dot/in resolution, 12x16-dot text 8½" print width Parallel $Call
Sprint 36 – 36 cps daisywheel printer, 132 column $Call



QUME

LetterPro 36, letter quality daisywheel printer 20 cps 13" paper $595

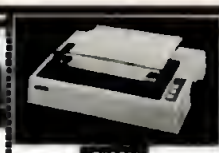
ROLAND OXY 800 Plotter

Now includes free software

8-pen intelligent X Y Plotter Hi-speed 180mm/sec IBM-PC compatible 11" x 17" paper size Horizontal or vertical operation Dual speed switch Parallel and serial interfaces $CALL

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audible & visual warning $65
PC-200 200-watt power supply backup which will take over within 10 milli seconds Built-in surge protector $295
XT-300, above but 300-watt $395



EPSON

MX-80 F/T, 80 column Close-out	$329
MK 100 F/T, 132 col Close-out	$429
RX-80, 120 cps, 80 col tractor fd	Call
RX-80 F/T, above plus friction fe	Call
FX-80, 160 cps, 80 col	Call
FX100, 160 cps, 132-col	Call

STAR GEMINI

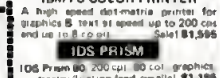
Gemini 10X, 120 cps, 80 col	Call
Gemini 15X, above w/132 col.	Call
Delta 10, 180 cps, 80 col	Call
Delta 15, above w/132 column	Call
Radex 10, 200 cps, 80 column	Call
Radex 15, 200 cps, 132 column	Call

C ITOH

8510AP, 120 cps, 80 column	$336
8510 SP, above but 180 cps	$499
8510 SCP, above but w/ 3-color rib to generate 7 colors	$599
1550, 120 cps, 132 columns, Par	$826
1550-SP above but 180 cps	$899
1550-SCP above but w/ 3-colors	$799

OKIDATA

82A, 120 cps, 80 col Ser & Par	$215
83A, 120 cps, 136 col, Ser /Par	$595
84P, 200 cps, 136 col Parallel	$965
84S, above but serial	$1,059
92P 160 cps, 80 col Parallel	$429
92S, above but serial	$599
93P, 160 cps, 136 col Parallel	$699
93S, above but Serial	$799
2410P, 350 CPS, 136 col., friction & tractor, 2-color, (parallel)	$2,195



IBM PC COLOR PRINTER

A high speed dot-matrix printer for graphics & text at speed up to 200 cps and use up to 8 colors Sale! $1,595

IDS PRISM

106 Prism 80, 200 cps, 80 col, graphics, tractor/friction feed, parallel	$1,195
106 Prism 80C, above + 4-color	$1,299
106 Prism 132, similar to Prism 80 but 132 columns parallel	$1,398
IDS Prism 132C, above + 8-color	$1,995

PANASONIC

KX P1091, 120 cps, 80 column, with near letter quality mode $CALL

MANNESMAN TALLY

160L – 160 CPS, 80 column, 9 fonts, friction & tractor feed $585
180L – Like 160L but 136 col $368

TOSHIBA

24-pin print head for ghost resolution! 192 cps draft, 100 cps letter quality!

P1351 – 132 column, parallel	$1,388
P1340 – above but 80 column	$748
Cut-sheet Feeder	$750
Bi-Directional Tractor	$199

HEWLETT PACKARD

H P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer

180 cps 80 column, 11x12-dot text 96 or 192x96-dot graphics, drop-in ink cartridge whisper quiet compact 11¾x8x3¾", 8½ lb $445

H-P LASER PRINTER

Available Now! Is prints almost as fast as a copying machine $CALL

C ITOH F-10

40 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $Call
55 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $CALL
Tractor for F-10 $225

DYNAX DX-15

Letter quality daisywheel printer with 2-color printing 13 CPS. $CALL
Cut sheet feeder $199
Tractor $119
Keyboard $179

JUKI 6100

18 CPS daisywheel 13" platen, 2K buffer, 3-pitch, (parallel) $435
Tractor for 6100 $120

BROTHER

HR-1A, 18 cps heavy-duty daisywheel printer Close-out Sale! $499
HR-25, 23 cps daisywheel printer with 2 color printing 3K buffer $589
HR-35, 36 cps daisywheel printer $Call
Tractor $118
Cut sheet Feeder $199

FUJITSU

SP-920 – Super fast 80 cps daisywheel printer $CALL
SP-320 – above but 48 cps $CALL

All merchandise is brand new & fully guaranteed All prices reflect 3% cash discount for full payment by cash, cashier's check or money order Personal or company check requires 2-3 weeks to clear Visa, Master American Express cards & PO's accepted from qualified customers COD's accepted with 20% good deposit plus $3 COD fee (by UPS only) No COD's to Canada or FPO/APO Shipping/insurance/handling charges 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air & Parcel Post (Min $3) Call

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mail Merchandising Since 1969
2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040
(Hours: Monday-Friday 8.30am-4.30pm Pacific Time)

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info (213)725-3080

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

change from an underline to a block. Unfortunately, however, IBM wasn't so considerate. Even if you were ready to pick up a soldering iron in anger, you'd find that the blink rate is digitally derived, not generated from an oscillator or timer. Sorry.—Ed.

1-2-3 Beep!

Stephanie Stallings presents "A 1-2-3 Wish List" of features she'd like to see added to Lotus' *1-2-3* ("1-2-3 Links Arms with Business," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 7). Her second wish for a beep at the end of a recalculation has, in fact, already been granted by Lotus. The simple keyboard macro

```
{calc}
{home}
{left}{left}{left}
```

will cause *1-2-3* to beep three times at the end of a recalculation and return the cursor to cell A1.

Paul Lichtman
Livingston, New Jersey

Wish List Come True

In "1-2-3 Links Arms with Business," Stephanie Stallings included a wish list of features Lotus' *1-2-3* should have. At least two of those things can be done.

Wish 11 was for embedded control codes in cells to permit printing several consecutive pages (and other print commands) without leaving blank lines in the worksheet to make the page-break come in the correct place. This can be done with the use of macros. The macro I used (which should be typed on one line) is as follows:

```
/PPRA1.H26~GPRA28.H31~GPRA32
.H53~GPPQ
```

After typing this macro, press the space bar once and then Return. Any other printer command codes desired for printing format, type size, and so on could be included in the macro.

Item number 15 on the wish list was the desire to view the graphs on a mono-

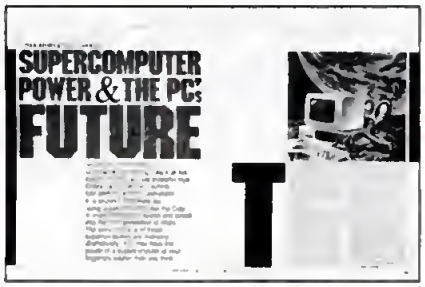
chrome monitor. I can do that on my system because I have an Amdek monitor with the IBM color/graphics card. It is also possible to see the graphics on an IBM monochrome monitor with the Hercules graphics card.

I enjoyed your review of the spreadsheet programs and the advance review of Lotus' *Symphony*. I hope that a mouse used with *Symphony* will cure the annoyance of having the cursor keys on the 10-key pad. That is the big item on my own wish list. It would also help me if Lotus added a stronger reminder to save before exiting.

Barbara Alm Vinson
Mentor, Ohio

Supercomputer Power

I would like to commend Paul Somerson on his article "Supercomputer Power and the PC's Future" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 9). It is tremendously important to educate the public about supercomputers, their potential applications, and the vast need for researchers and university students to have access to them. Only then will the United States have the trained supercom-



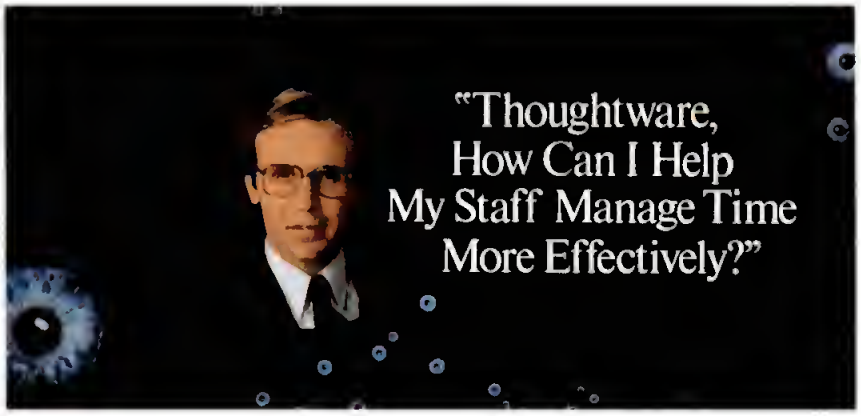
puter users who can go into industry and take advantage of the power available to them through these machines. And as long as this happens, the United States can remain on the forefront of supercomputer technology.

Linda J. Freede
St. Paul, Minnesota

Deluxe Version Deficiencies

Since I had purchased *Volkswriter Deluxe* a short time before the appearance of Dara Pearlman's review ("More Than Just

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you and your staff see and understand how to become better managers. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

Time is a most precious commodity. Once it is lost, it can never be regained. How can you and your employees learn to manage time more effectively? Thoughtware Program 2.6, "Managing Time Effectively," will tell you. This three part program has been designed so that you and all the people in your organization can analyze the use and improve the management of time.

Unit 1 shows how to track the use of time and analyzes how time is currently being spent.

Unit 2 defines and identifies time-wasters. Users respond to on-the-job simulations that alert them to specific ways to use time more effectively.

Unit 3 offers guidelines and suggests techniques which have been used successfully to improve time management skills.

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in this field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following: IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Here are some of the corporations and organizations that have purchased Thoughtware Programs:

American Express	Hughes Aircraft Co.
AT&T	IBM
Avon	IRS
Bankers Life	Johns Hopkins Univ.
Blue Cross & Blue Shield	Levi Strauss
Bank of Boston	Mass. Mutual
Bureau of the Census	McGraw-Hill
Chevron USA	U.S. Navy
Citibank	NYU
City of Dallas	Owens-Corning Fiberglas
Dun & Bradstreet	St. Regis Paper
Du Pont	Tampax
Ernst & Whinney	The Nestle Co.
Exxon	3M Corporation
Federal Reserve Bank	TRW
Fireman's Fund	Univ. of Illinois
General Electric	United Parcel Service
General Foods	United Way
Georgia-Pacific	Westinghouse Corp.
Gulf Oil Corporation	Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you and your people can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local IBM Product Center, computer dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-THT-WARE for the dealer nearest you. Or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite B, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

Plain Volks," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 11), I was very interested to see how her assessment compared to mine. I have been using Version 1.2 of *Volkswriter* for about 1 year, primarily for preparing a manuscript with a generous distribution of subscripts, superscripts, underlinings, and computer programs spread throughout the text. I have been very pleased with the speed, simplicity, and power of the program, and after reading a lengthy review of *Volkswriter Deluxe* (provided by Lifetree), I eagerly sent in my $90 to take advantage of the additional features of the latest version.

After going through the setup process and the on-disk tutorials, I realized that I needed additional memory to avoid file spillover and the potential time penalties and possible loss of portions of my files. I purchased an additional 128K of memory to double my memory size to 256K, and at that point I felt ready to explore new word processing frontiers.

For the most part, the new features in *Volkswriter Deluxe* represent a significant improvement over what I considered to be an already powerful and efficient package. So far, however, I have two complaints. The first is that printing on my IBM graphics printer is approximately one and a half times slower than printing with Version 1.2. I called Lifetree to ask them about this, and I was told that slower printing is the price I have to pay for the ability to use *Deluxe* on a wide variety of printers. I was also told that there is a good possibility that *Deluxe* users who want to recover their previous printing speed may be able to purchase a version of *Deluxe* that can only be used on IBM-compatible printers. I was very disappointed by this response, and a comment to this effect in Pearlman's review would have given potential purchasers of *Deluxe* a chance to consider this feature before making a purchase.

My second complaint concerns the inability of *Deluxe* to display on-screen right justification. Although right justification can be achieved at the time of printing, the inability to examine the effect of

justification before printing can lead to unexpected printed results and increases the odds of a failure on the part of the user to apply the justification feature to one or more paragraphs in a long text file.

I expect that my appreciation of other *Volkswriter Deluxe* features will overcome my disappointment in these two deficiencies, although I do hope that Lifetree will correct them in future versions. I enjoyed Pearlman's enthusiastic and balanced article, and I look forward to reading more of her work in future issues.

Mario J. Gonzalez, Jr.
San Antonio, Texas

Thumb Print Test

Howard Karten covered all sorts of exotic torture tests in his article about hazards for floppy disks, but he ignored the one that we all worry about most ("Stress Tests for Floppies," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 13). I bet he handled his diskette by the edges as he slipped it into the microwave oven, and he surely kept a gentle grip on one corner of the envelope as he waved it in front of the X-ray machine.

Come on. Tell us about the one that really counts. The laundry machine and the welding cable tests will be great for the TV version of your article, but meanwhile, tell us what happens to your data when you plant a big fat thumbprint right smack on the vinyl.

Joe Rigo
New York, New York

Floppy disks will read over thumbprints with aplomb. It's the abrasive dust that sticks to the grease that ultimately does in the read-write head on the disk drive. Although a dust-contaminated drive can be fixed with any of the commercial drive cleaning kits, you should copy a fingerprinted disk to a new one at the earliest opportunity.—Ed.

Who's Right?

In a sidebar to "PC Passion And Other Romances," author Whitley Streiber is quoted as saying that green monitors dried

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

(Formerly Warehouse Software) Call for programs not listed.

Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

WE ♥ YOU!

For making us one of the fastest growing microcomputer product suppliers in the country. In appreciation, for the next few weeks we are offering a program diskette for the IBM PC with 57 utility programs at no charge to anyone who makes a purchase of at least $125. Included are programs to print labels, balance your checkbook, select printer type fonts, do loan depreciation, word processing, plus 53 others. We hope that you will like these programs so much that maybe you will ♥ us too.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Obase II and Obase III ..... Call
Fox and Geller Quickcode $159
Knowledgeman $275
Condor III $330
NWA Statpak $350
Tim IV $249
Infostar $255
PFS File $95
FRIDAY $189
Personal Pearl $145
Fast Facts for IBM PC $135
RBase 4000 ..... $275

WORD PROCESSING
Wordstar, Mail Merge, Correct Star, Star Index $345
Wordstar $235
Mail Merge or Correct Star $130
Microsoft Word With Mouse $289
Word Perfect $295
Volkewriter for the IBM PC $110
Volkewriter DeLuxe $175
Aspen Spellchecker $36
Metaeoft Benchmark $285
Multimate $275
Peachtext 5000 ..... $195

SPREADSHEETS
Calcstar $89
Supercalc II $149
Supercalc III $199
Microsoft Multiplan $129
ITK Solver $289

ACCOUNTING
TCS, equivalent of Peachtree - Specially augmented by Warehouse Software. Customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC, XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0
Each Module ..... $75 For All Four $275

CYMA ..... CALL
Dollars & Sence $115
MBSI, Real World, GL, PA, AP, AR Each Module $350

TRANSFER PROGRAMS
Move-it $85
Microstuff Crosstalk $105

BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES
Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 512K. 1 year warranty $249

LANGUAGES
Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler $295
Microsoft C Compiler $315
Microsoft Paecal Compiler $215
Microsoft Basic Compiler $245
Microsoft Basic Language $235
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC $135

FOR PC DOS
Norton Utilities $54
Copy II PC $34
Prokey V3.0 ..... $79
Harvard Project Manager $265
Microsoft Flight Simulator $38

HARDWARE
Hayes 1200 Modem $495
Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC $420
Internal Model for IBM PC 1200 Baud $285
Anchor Signalman 1200baud Modem $285
CDC 360K Disk Drives $215
1/2 Height Panasonic Drives D/S O/O $185
10 MB internal hard drive for IBM PC $895
10MB external hard drive for IBM PC $1095
Princeton RGB monitor $469

COMPUTERS
Corona or Zenith Computers Portable or Desk Top ..... Call
All new Televideo Portable — 99.9% IBM PC Compatible — Call for Lowest Price

BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES
Quadram Color I $199
Quadram Color II Upgrade $245
256K Sigma Ram Board $299
Maynard Sandetar Controller $195
STB Graphics Board $285
Sigma Disk Controller $185

PRINTERS
Gemini 10X $269
Gemini 15X $369
Okidata 82A ..... Call
Okidata 83A ..... Call
Okidata 84P $865
Okidata 92P $425
Okidata 93P $839
Juki 6100 ..... $420
Call on all Epson Models
Daisywriter 2000 ..... $1030
Silver-Reed ..... Call
Diablo 620 ..... Call
Diablo 630 ..... Call
NEC 3550 ..... Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $3.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Prices subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6
Phoenix, AZ 85021

Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

Lotus 1-2-3	dBase III	WordStar Professional	MultiMate
$309	CALL	$359	$269

WORD PROCESSING/ EDITORS

Easywriter II System (3 pak)	$219
Fancy Font	$159
Final Word	$189
Microsoft Word	$239
Microsoft Word/Mouse	$299
Multimate	$269
PeachText 5000	$219
PFS: Write	$ 95
Volkswriter Deluxe	$169
The Word Plus (Oasis)	$109
Word Perfect (SSI)	$Call
WordPlus PC with The Boss	$319
WordStar	$239
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	$359
WordStar Options Pak (MM/SS/SI)	$189
XYWrite II+	$229

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Electric Desk	$Call
Framework	$Call
InteCalc	$189
Jack 2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3	$309
Multiplan	$135
Open Access	$379
Ovation	$Call
Smart System	$579
SuperCalc 3	$239
Symphony	$Call
TKI Solver	$269
VisiCalc IV	$159

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	$239
IntePert/Plan	$239
Scitor Project Scheduler	$229
VisiSchedule	$199

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent w/Windows	$219
Digital Research C Compiler	$219
Lattice 'C'	$309
Microsoft C Compiler	$329
MS Basic Compiler	$249
MS Fortran	$239
Norton Utilities	$ 59

COMMUNICATIONS/ PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Crosstalk	$119
Memory Shift	$ 79
Move It	$109
Prokey 3.0	$ 95
Relay	$ 99
Smartcom II	$109

GRAPHICS/STATISTICS

Abslat	$279
BPS Business Graphics	$229
Chartman Combo (II&IV)	$349
Chartmaster	$259
dGraph	$189
DR Draw	$199
Energraphics w/Plotter	$319
Execuvision	$279
Fast Graphs	$219
Graphwriter Combo	$399
PC Draw	$279
PFS: Graph	$ 95
Statpac NWA	$329
Statpac Walonick	$299

ACCOUNTING MODULES

Ask Micro Accounting	$299
BPI Accounting	$369
IUS EasyBusiness System	$319
MBA Accounting	$369
Open Systems Accounting	$459
Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	$239
Peachtree Accounting	$399
Real World Accounting	$469
Star Accounting Partner (GL/AP/AR/PAY)	$269

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Alpha Data Base Manager II	$179
Condor III	$329
dBase II	$289
DBplus	$ 89
Friday	$179
InfoStar	$269
Knowledgeman	$299
PFS: File/PFS: Report	$169
Powerbase	$269
QuickCode	$169
R:base 4000	$279
TIM IV	$269
Versaform	$249

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Management Edge	$169
Think Tank	$129

HOME/PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars and Sense	$119
Financier II	$119
Home Accountant Plus	$ 99
Sundex CPA	$109
Tax Preparer 84	$189

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS*

AST Six Pack Plus (64k)	$269
Quadboard (0k)	$Call
Hayes 1200B with Smartcom	$399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499
Keytronic 5151 DLX	$209
IRMA	$995
Hercules Graphics Board	$349
Epson FX 100 Printer	$Call
Comrex II Printer	$Call
C Itoh Prowriter	$Call
C Itoh Starwriter	$1199
Okidata 93A	$749
64K Memory	$ 55

*Call for shipping

R: base 4000	Volkswriter DLX	AST 6 Pak Plus	Smartmodem 1200B
$279	$169	$269	$399

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

DISCOUNT COUPONS

With each order, we offer **discount coupons** worth up to $10 on your next order.

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (212) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $8.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX 421047 ATLN UI

LETTERS TO PC

up his tearducts, and that he had switched to an amber monitor to help correct the problem (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 4). However, in the June issue of *Personal Computing*, experts are quoted as saying that there is no "human performance" difference between the green and amber monitors. Who's right?

Also, in your March 20 issue, Stephen Becker says that IBM's program license agreement allows the use, copying, and modification of IBM software only on a single machine ("Software Licensing Questions," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 5). If this is true, then why does IBM's two-page advertisement (showing the Tramp at a bus stop with a diskette in his hand) imply that programs that were originally bought for the regular PC at the office can be brought home for use on the PC*jr*? In court, could IBM's advertising hype torpedo the legal strength of their license agreement?

William Yeman
Vernon, New York

If Streiber says his eyes felt dry, who are we to argue? We believe the test results, however. Regarding IBM's ad, we can only assume that the Tramp is holding a data diskette, not an illicit copy of a program.—Ed.

Timely News

Why do I pay for a biweekly subscription to *PC* and then receive an issue on June 13 with a cover date of July 10? To top this off, the July 10 issue didn't include any information about the price decreases announced by IBM on June 7. I was even more confused when the weekly publication *(PC Week)* arrived on June 12, with information about the price decreases.

I suppose I can think of a couple of reasons as to why you can't turn the news around fast enough to be really timely, but for the life of me I can't figure out that silly July 10 date. I hope you will provide a logical answer soon.

Rod Weeks
Cincinnati, Ohio

PC DEMO

A Library of Software Demo Programs

We're getting noticed.

Hundreds of PC owners now subscribe to **PC-Demo**, the first and only software demo magazine on disk. Each month our subscribers receive:

- ☑ 3 to 5 software demo programs provided by major software publishers.
- ☑ a catalog of more than 100 demo programs that can be ordered individually.
- ☑ a discount coupon worth $6 off the purchase of software from a leading mail order house.

Our rapidly growing library of software demo programs now includes:

MicroCAD COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN	*Omnifile* SSR CORP
Four Point Graphics IMSI	*Cdex Training Programs* CDEX
ResQ KEY SOFTWARE	*Quickcode* FOX & GELLER
Harvard Project Manager HARVARD SOFTWARE INC	*The Next Step* EXECUWARE
Prokey ROSESOFT	*Concurrent DOS* DIGITAL RESEARCH
Thinktank LIVING VIDEOTEXT	*Microsoft Project* MICROSOFT
Home Accountant CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	*Thor* FASTWARE INC
Integrated 6 MOSAIC SOFTWARE	*Multi-User dBase II* ASHTON TATE
PC/FORTH LABORATORY MICROSYSTEMS	... *and many more*

Our price? **Less than $6 per month.** All you need is 64K RAM and one double-sided disk drive to sample the best newly-released software for the IBM PC and XT. Join the others and sign up for a 6-month subscription.

To subscribe, phone **(415) 974-5134** with Visa or MasterCard or send us the coupon below:

Please sign me up for the next 6 issues of PC-Demo at a cost of just **$35** (domestic), $38 (foreign).

Payment ☐ Check or M.O. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Tell me how I can get my software on PC-Demo

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: **SOFT PEDDLE, 1724 Sacramento St. No. 444 San Francisco, CA 94109** PC

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STARSHIP VALIANT

Urgent...STARSHIP VALIANT to IBM STARFLEET... Federation under attack...immediate reinforcements imperative...must stop Amdron invaders...only PCjr, PC, and XT crews qualify...best commanders needed without delay, or all is lost...repeat...URGENT...STARSHIP VALIANT to IBM STARFLEET...

StarShip Valiant, which pits IBM commanders against the dreaded Amdron invaders in galactic battle is challenging, yet unusually easy to play. One key stroke summons a superb 98K "Help" system. Another gives a complete command list. A punch-out card, which fits over the keyboard, details all commands and the function key for each.

Friendly as the StarShip Valiant game is, there's nothing friendly about the battles you'll have. StarShip Valiant keeps track of your progress and as you get better, it gets better...faster.

We are so sure of the integrity of StarShip Valiant, a highly sophisticated and extraordinarily friendly strategy game, that we will pay $40.00 to each person first to document a StarShip Valiant software bug.

StarShip Valiant requires 128K, one disk drive and an 80-column display. Square off with the Amdrons now. Order through your local software dealer or call 800-523-5006, Ext 501, in Pennsylvania 215-265-9390, Ext 501. Price $39.50 plus $2.00 Postage and Handling.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

NEW! Lower Prices

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are *genuine* 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. **No identification labels, write protect tabs or cartons are provided!** A great buy for volume users.

$155 ea. Qty 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$197** ea. Qty 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.15	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.70

All have reinforced hub
SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)
Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs

$169 ea. Qty 20 ← 5¼" SSDD

5¼" DSDD → **$223** ea. Qty 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.60	8" SSSD	$2.05
5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$3.25	8" SSDD	$2.50
		8" DSDD	$3.10

Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications.

$23.00 - $1.50 Shpng

SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER!

INTRODUCING MINI-VAC

Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is **not** included.)

$21.95 - $3.00 Shpng

AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!

The Dymek Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a **professional** but easy to use drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, radial position, hysteresis, write function, erase crosstalk, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition - and avoid the evils of data loss.

$29.95 - $1.50 Shpng

MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple - and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it.

$10.95 - $2.00 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$14.95 - $3.00 Shpng

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

EPSON MX-70/80	$3.55	- 25 Shpng
EPSON MX-100	$6.99	- 25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66	- 25 Shpng
Diablo 630 Mylar	$2.60	- 25 Shpng
Diablo 630 Nylon	$2.93	- 25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 83	$1.48	- 25 Shpng

DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea. + 20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MasterCard accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charges. **Taxes:** Illinois residents please add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time
Minimum Order: $35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
SUITE 4806
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

The cover date of a magazine can be confusing. In our case, the cover date is really the "off-sale date," the last day the magazine is available on the newsstand. In practice, the magazine comes out about 3 weeks prior to this date. The deadline for "PC News" is a full month later than that of the rest of the issue, but that's still 3 weeks before it goes on sale. That's some kind of record for a feature magazine the size of PC, *but not in the same category as a newsweekly paper, which is why we publish both.—Ed.*

Corrections:

The Time Spectrum SB384 Board by Personal Systems Technology (Persyst), when configured with 384K RAM, lists for $895, not the bargain price of $395, as reported in New On The Market, *PC*, Volume 3 Number 7. The $395 price refers to the basic board, which is equipped only with 64K RAM.

The Instructor is available from Individual Software, Inc., not Cdex as reported in "Are Disk Tutorials The Best Teachers?" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 7). Its address is: 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 341-6116.

If you had trouble following "Lisa Williams: Her Changing Goals" (PC News, *PC*, Volume 3 Number 13, page 39), we can explain why. Despite our best efforts a layout error resulted in a reversal of the second and third columns of that story. Sorry for the confusion.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to "Letters to PC," *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address.

Support and Control In Flabby Programs

Norton explains the difference between systems programs and application programs while discussing how programmers gain and lose control of program size.

The terms *systems programming* and *applications programming* are used to describe two widely different kinds of program development. A systems program, such as PC-DOS, typically works closely with the system's hardware. Its purpose is usually to support the general use of the computer. An applications program's relationship to the hardware is more remote; its purpose is usually to accomplish some stated task, such as keeping your checkbook straight.

The fundamental difference between systems programming and applications programming boils down to control versus support. Basically, if you're writing system programs, your goal is to gain control over what goes on while your program is working. If you're writing applications programs, you want support; you need to have things taken care of for you. Examples of support are file control (opening and closing files with a minimum of fuss) and error handling, both of which will free you from a great deal of tedious work and allow you to carry out your main task.

Many programs clearly fall into only one category but, surprisingly, some take on aspects of both. Word processing programs, such as *VolksWriter*, and integrated packages like *1-2-3* usually need to work both ways. For tasks like working with the display screen and the keyboard and for managing the use of memory, these programs usually strive to assume complete control, without the interference of any supportive and protective layer. However, when these programs read and write disk files, they are better off letting standard support subroutines worry about the details, such as finding space for files and recovering gracefully from I/O errors.

Peter Norton

Since many programs must work both ways, programmers developing them need a way to determine when they have total control over the computer and when they are being supported by standard subroutines.

If you want to assume total control, you can write your programs in assembly language, which will enable you to get anything out of the computer that is possible. Nothing will get in your way. But if you choose this approach, you will have to tediously take care of every little, complex detail—input and output, handling any errors that occur, in short, deal with the whole mess.

Choosing a language like BASIC is like wrapping yourself in a security blanket of support and high-level services. It can find a file, deal with bad input, paint a color on the screen, or play music—it's all there. The price you'll pay is efficiency; to perform special magic, you'll usually have to break out of that security blanket.

Longing for Control

The people who design programming languages and write compilers for them often ignore this issue, believing that the features and support that the programming language provides are all that you will ever need. While this belief may be justified for some applications, programmers often find themselves chaffing under the rules that their compiler sets up for them. At times, no matter how much you like programming in a high-level language, you may nevertheless long for the extra control and freedom that assem-

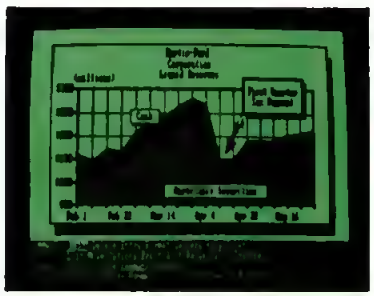
Quick. Who

New Microsoft® Chart. Nothing draws conclusions better.
Chart gives your IBM® PC presentation-quality business graphics. So you can be sure everyone gets the picture. Quick.

Illustrate your point.

Microsoft Chart helps you set up the chart that most clearly displays your information. Because Chart gives you the freedom to do what you want. Quickly and easily.

Start by picking the chart that makes your point best: line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts are shown right on the screen. You can see how your information looks in different charts, switching from one to the other on command.



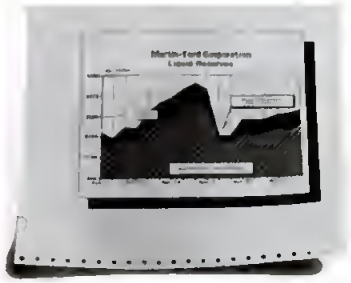


Chart it and print it in minutes.

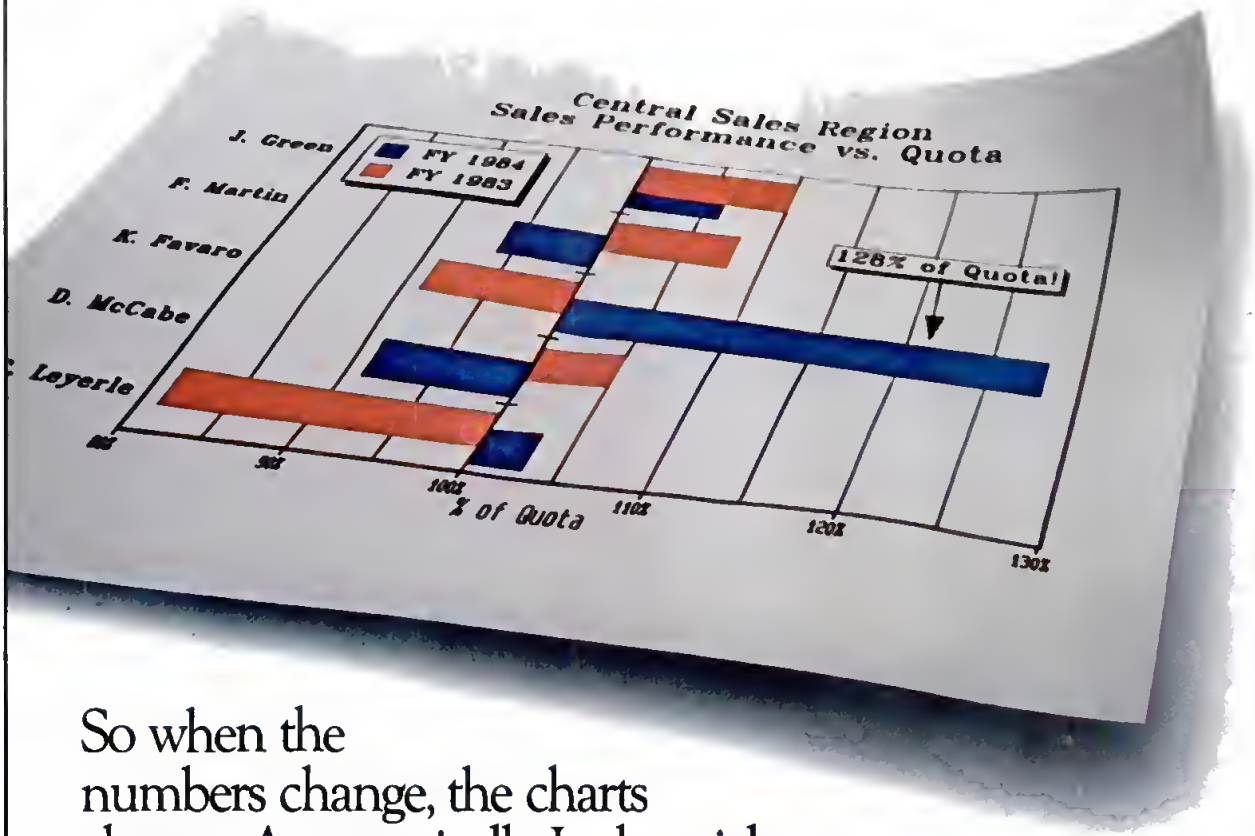
Then you can fine-tune the chart to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Position it, change its size, shape or highlight it. Your chart is displayed on the screen, so you can see how it looks with every change.

Like it? Print it. Chart works with over 20 printers and more than 10 color plotters.

Chart links with Microsoft Multiplan.®

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

gets the bonus?



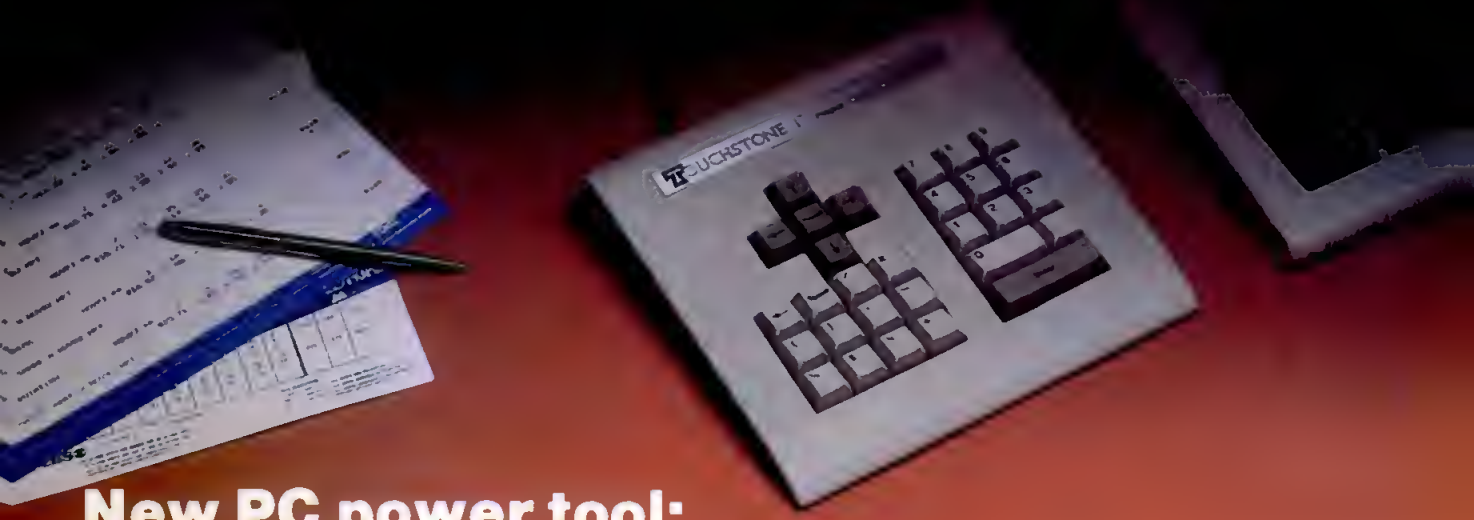
So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It also picks up information from Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and dBASE II.®

Small wonder Microsoft puts you on top of the charts. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

So if you want to get the picture, quick, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii, call (206) 828-8088. Ask for more information on Microsoft Chart. And the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

TOUCHSTONE 1



New PC power tool; cuts data-entry time in half.

While everyone else is jumping all over the place hunting for numbers one digit at a time, you'll be breezing along, entering whole strings of numbers without even looking...at your TOUCHSTONE 1™ rapid data controller.

Conceived by a financial analyst and PC user...

...Touchstone 1 was designed as a productivity tool for people who enter and revise numeric data...in spreadsheets, accounting systems, inventory control and similar applications. Touchstone means quick answers to important business questions.

The right keys...right at your fingertips...right now

Imagine...$, %, and ( ) for compound math formulas–without shifting. Separate cursor keys and efficient numeric layout let you forget the NUMLOCK ever existed. The Touchstone 1 has its own enter key, as well as backspace, space, home, period, comma, dash and equals; plus add, subtract, multiply and divide.

Flexible performance

The Touchstone 1 has its own microprocessor with 16-character buffer and patented Error Elimination system. Every keystroke ensures positive entry of every keystroke, even when a previous key has not been fully released.

Quiet full-travel keyswitches are rated for 50 million cycles; contacts are covered by a protective membrane to guard against dirt, dust and accidental spills.

Touchstone 1: Built so well it carries a full, one-year warranty, plus a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Superior ergonomics

Low-profile design meets DIN specs; reduces fatigue and back, neck and eye strain. Heavy-duty case is easily lap-portable, but won't slide around. Standard locating pip on 5 key, helps keep fingers where they belong.

Enter numbers twice as fast

Touchstone 1 data entry takes about 40% of the movement required with the standard PC keyboard. Even more important, you don't have to take the time to look for each digit.

An example; the formula:
((43818x12) + (52x147.3)/(47/12))
Using the standard PC keyboard (forget the PC number pad unless you can cope with the NUMLOCK), this formula takes 37 keystrokes including 6 shifts, and hand movement totalling 137 inches. With the Touchstone 1 keypad, the same formula is entered with 31 strokes, including NO shifts, and total hand movement of just 57 inches.

A plug-compatible workmate for the IBM PC and XT

Split cable and standard connectors allow you to use the Touchstone 1 alone or side-by-side with the main keyboard. When used together, any key can be entered from either keyboard anytime.

An investment in greater efficiency

Until now, numeric data entry has been the most tedious part of PC operation. If you have better things to do with your time, you really should consider investing in a Touchstone. Only $169.95. Order by mail or phone for immediate shipment, or ask for it at leading computer stores.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-828-6968

In New York 1-800-462-4891

9am-9pm Monday thru Saturday

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

model number and payment
cepted. Credit card
er and expiration
New York
Dealer inquiries welcome

TOUCHSTONE
TECHNOLOGY INC.

555 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

bly language gives you.

We're not talking about the simple use of assembly language subroutines to accomplish things that you can't do in a high-level language, but about gaining at least some control over the level of support that a high-level language gives you. Eliminating support that you don't need can free your program of all kinds of flabby bulk.

There are, depending on how you count them, from two to four ways that compilers add potentially unnecessary support to programs. The first, and one of the most important, is in what is called the prologue, the start-up code that is performed before the program gets down to carrying out the actual instructions we give it.

Some prologue work is absolutely essential. Other work simply sets up the operating framework that is conventional for that particular programming language; a final part of the prologue may set up overhead for input and output that we may never need, which is where the flab lies.

More unnecessary program overhead comes from what I call too-high-level service support. For example, suppose we want to have our program respond to the keyboard in simple ways—say, we need only single-key input. Some compilers may provide enough input support subroutines to perform complex input (where the user can key in an entire line, backspace to make corrections before pressing the Enter key, and so on). In this case, the services we need are comparatively simple, but the subroutines being hauled into our program are complex, adding unneeded bulk.

All in the Name of

In addition, compilers tend to add two other kinds of bulky support (which, to some are simply extensions of those discussed already). Examples include unneeded I/O support and error handling. In cases like this, avalanches occur. Say we have a program that simply reads and writes a disk file. In order to work with a file, our compiler brings in a generalized file-handling routine that has the ability to cope with file errors. In turn, these routines may need to display error messages, so a display-output routine is brought in, along with a remarkably large set of possible error messages. What we end up with is a heck of a lot of I/O and error support subroutines that our program may not need—all in the name of safe and sound support.

We end up with enormous overhead. If, for example, you create a Pascal program with the IBM Pascal compiler (Version 1), the minimum program size is 18,610 bytes—and that's for a do-nothing program. However, if you dig into the inner workings of a Pascal program, you'll discover that 16,914 bytes or 91 percent of the error-handling and I/O support is completely unused. In short, this compiler produces programs with over 16K of flab.

> Choosing a language like BASIC is like wrapping yourself in a security blanket of support and high-level services.

Although program size doesn't always matter, we ought to have a choice.

Since I've been researching this matter, I've come up with some both remarkable results and useful tips on how to control the flab in your programs. We'll cover that in the next issue. Meanwhile, I'd like to pass along a tip for hard disk users.

Hard Disk Solutions

If you are a hard disk user, do you ever have trouble remembering where you've put some of your files? Do you sometimes wonder whether you have two copies of certain files stored in different directories? I've found two solutions to the problem of hard disk disorganization, one clumsy and one tidy.

The clumsy one is to let the DOS command CHKDSK generate a list of all the files on your disk and then use your editor or word processor to search for the wanted filenames. If you use the /V option of CHKDSK, CHKDSK will, among other things, display the files on your disk. Then simply redirect that display into a file and your word processor or the DOS FIND command can search for what you want.

If, for example, the file you're looking for is named XXX, type

```
CHKDSK C: /V FIND [] ''XXX''
 MORE []
```

Unfortunately, this method is painfully slow; it takes over 2 minutes on my hard disk.

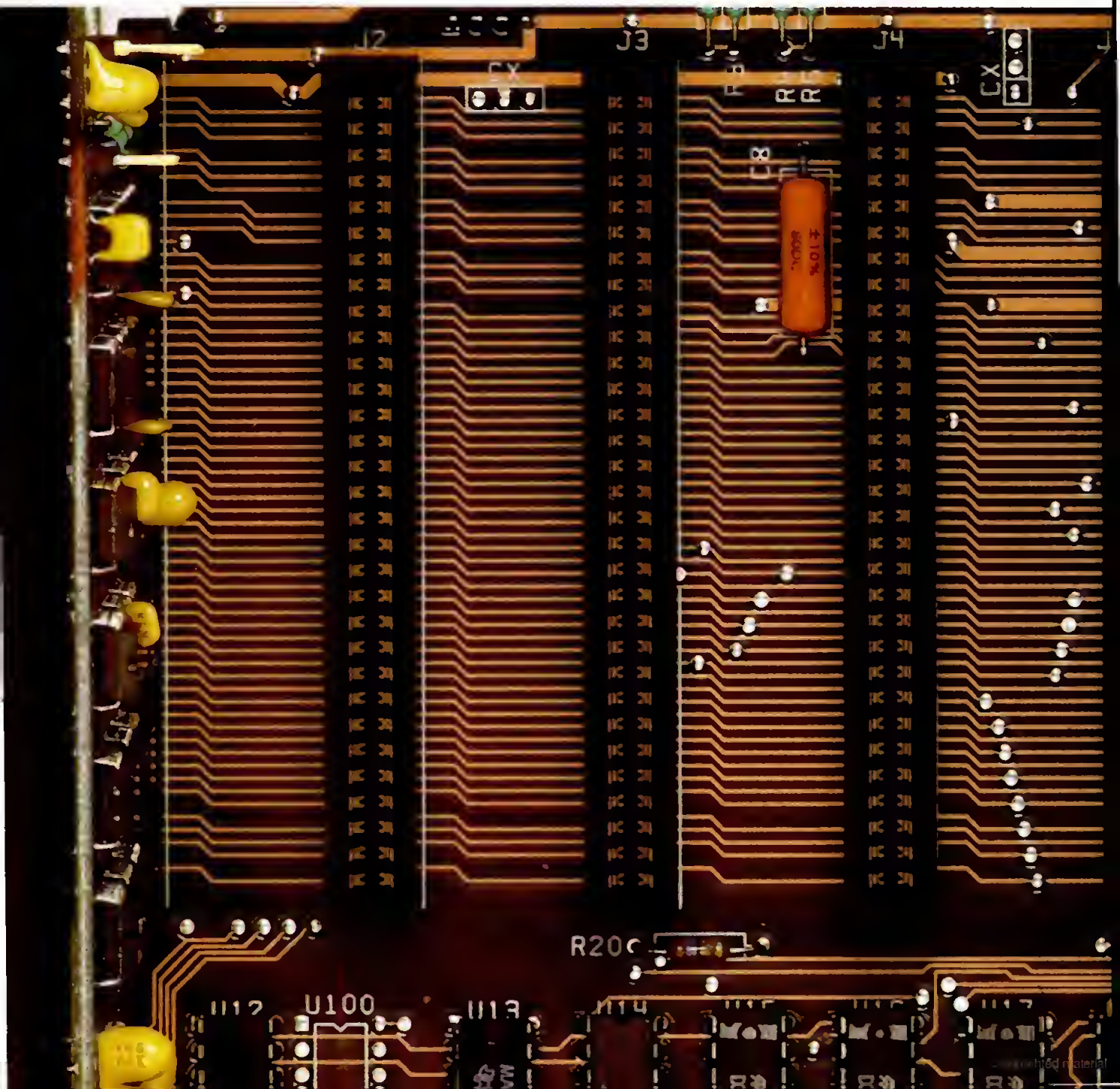
A better solution, called *WHERE*, can help you. The *WHERE* program works much like the DOS command DIR, but it searches through every directory for the file you ask for, which means you'll find every copy, no matter where it's hiding. This handy program is sold for $19.95 by King Programming Products, P.O. Box 432, Wood Dale, IL 60191.

If you don't have a hard disk, you may be suffering from hard disk envy. Buying an XT is the high-priced solution. I've tried out several less-expensive add-on hard disks and generally found them wonderful.

My favorite is Maynard's internal hard disk. It spares you the nuisance of another box on your desk, and, best of all, it runs off even the low-grade power supply found in old PCs like mine.

These hard disk add-ons are much cheaper than IBM expansion boxes. The Maynard, for example, is under $1,000, and others are comparably priced. If you have XT-envy, go for them. ■

THE MOST IMPORTANT DECISION YOU WILL MAKE ABOUT YOUR IBM PC IS WHAT TO PUT INTO THESE SLOTS.



QUADBOARD BRINGS OUT THE BEST.

What you get out of your IBM PC or XT is only as good as what you put in. So put in a Quadboard, the multifunction board guaranteed to bring out the best.

Quadboard was the industry's first multifunction board and its experience shows. It's the most useful enhancement you can make to your system. Quadboard gives your PC power that the others can't.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

THE SOFTWARE MASTER.

Part of the Quadboard's success is QuadMaster II, the best utility software package around. It's the one that's regularly updated to help you get the most from the Quadboard's features. There's no other combination that offers you more.

And remember, with 10 of the most needed PC functions combined into one board, Quadboard doesn't waste any space. It leaves you with lots of slots free for future expansion.

THE PERFECT "10."

You get all this in the one and only Quadboard:

1. **Memory expansion to 384K** in increments of 64K with full parity checking standard.
2. **A parallel port** perfect for operating most printers and other parallel devices (addressable as LPT1 or LPT2).
3. **A serial port** (RS-232C adapter) that is software programmable for baud rate, character stop and parity bits. Use it for connecting plotters, modems, letter quality printers and other serial devices.
4. **A game port** for plugging in a joystick or game paddles.
5. **An I/O bracket** that snaps onto the back of your PC to help organize expansion port connectors.
6. **A battery powered chronograph** to keep the system's internal clock/calendar up-to-date.
7. **QuadRAM Drive,** included as part of QuadMaster II software, can be used to set up multiple RAM drives in memory.
8. **MasterSpool,** part of QuadMaster II software, can be used to set up a software print buffer.
9. **Qswap,** another feature of QuadMaster II software, lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth as often as you like.
10. **MasterCache** a disk caching system that speeds up any program that frequently reads data from a disk, such as word processors or electronic spread sheets.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

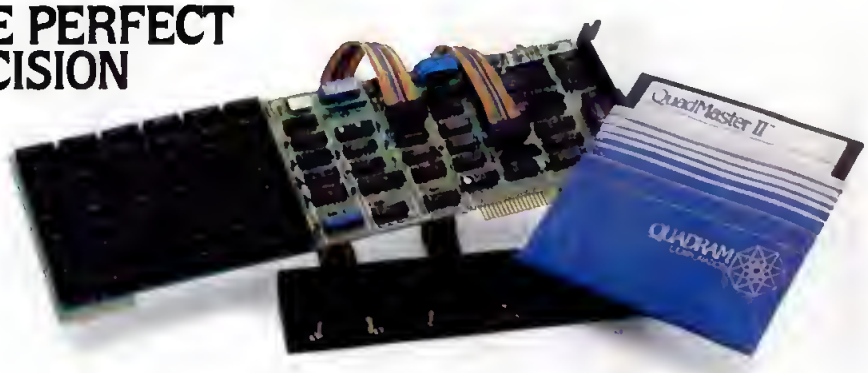
A QUALITY DECISION.

Quadboard is the number one option board for the IBM PC. It's first because it's the best. That means performance, dependability and reliability. It all adds up to Quality, from Quadram. A company you can count on today. And tomorrow.

Before you fill another slot, consider Quadboard by Quadram. It's the best board for the job.

QUADBOARD®

THE PERFECT DECISION



QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

© COPYRIGHT 1984 QUADRAM CORPORATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QUADBOARD IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF QUADRAM CORPORATION

IBM PC, and IBM PCXT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel 6107-3089 Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exploding The Big Wang® Theory.

In the beginning, when office automation was in its primordial stage, there arose from the east wise men bearing computers. Wang. They moved their systems into offices everywhere. And became very powerful.

As office automation flourished, some computers became dedicated to word processing. Processors of words (formerly called typists) became very fast. And very efficient.

Then, something new appeared on the horizon. Microcomputers. IBM® PC's began moving into front offices everywhere. And this made many people nervous.

After all, they'd learned word processing on Wang. They were happy. "Who needs PC's anyway? Get 'em outta here," they grouched. And lo, there was uptightness. And they were plenty sore.

Across the land, MIS directors cried out as one, "Can no one help us?"

We could. And we did. We created MultiMate.™

Enter MultiMate.

Modeled after the Wang word processor, MultiMate was the answer to everybody's problems. For managers who wanted professional word processing for their IBM PC's. For secretaries who'd cut their teeth on Wang and were hesitant about change. Getting started on MultiMate was easy. Like slipping on a pair of fuzzy slippers.

And you know what happened?

People bought MultiMate. Lots of people. It was cheaper than retraining their workforce. Or replacing it. Easier on the nerves too.

The history of office automation may have begun with the big Wang. But MultiMate is the word processor that's making history now.

The End.

Multimate™

For more information, or to find the MultiMate dealer nearest you, call Jordan Caswell at 1-800-243-3142.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories.

Introducing AST-PCnet II.

Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST-PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack."

The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC-DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST-PCnet II Local Area Network

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking of buying a modem? Inside You owe it to yourself to check

PC212A/1200 Includes Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™

We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing

Outsi

out the Qubie' 212A modems.

212E/1200 Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems.

Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc
PC Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copyright Qubie 1984

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We called in 19 of the most popular PC word processors for a command performance. All knew their lines, but we've separated the stars from the understudies.

THE ON WORD

The number of word processing systems on the market today is staggering. Any businessperson, writer, or home computer user who wants to purchase a program for producing reports, articles, or letters must wade through a bewildering flood of software that ranges from extremely simple, menu-driven word processors to complex systems that are practically programming languages in themselves.

To help our readers sort through this cornucopia of word processing software, we gathered and extensively tested 19 of the most popular programs on the market today.

As you can readily see as you look through the following pages, we have not simply reviewed each software package on its own individual merits. Instead, we established 13 separate word process-

WORD PROCESSORS

ing functions that we felt should be included with any usable word processor: loading the file, calling up help screens, entering data, adaptation to the IBM PC, text adjustment, search and replace, block moves, paragraph formatting, saving the file, printing the file, error handling, exiting the program, and "Bells and Whistles," a section that also includes the writers' opinions of the software.

Each of the ten writers chosen to participate in the project was given a somewhat altered version of the Gettysburg address in an ASCII file labeled GETTYSBU.RG. He or she was instructed to use the assigned software to edit and reformat the file. In order to ensure that each program was tested following exactly the same criteria, the writers were given a "script"—a precise list of instructions to follow that would test the capabilities of each word processing package.

The following pages will examine exactly how these functions operate with each word processor. We begin each section with a short explanation of what we asked the reviewers to do. Each reviewer explains how that particular function was performed with each word processor.

On each opposing page is a chart that breaks down each of these word processing functions even further, so that you can easily discover the capabilities and limits of each system.

We hope that the following information will make it easier for you to break through the chaos and discover what you can expect from a word processor and which of the packages reviewed here is most likely to suit your needs.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

Note: The names of our ten reviewers appear with the product IDs in the sidebar at the end of the article.

LOADING THE FILE

Start up the word processor. Load in the ASCII file called GETTYSBU.RG. If the word processor objects to the name, change it. If the product cannot edit ASCII files, try to alter it so that it is acceptable.

☐ Bank Street Writer

After showing the logo and copyright, the screen appears ready for writing. To load an existing file, press Esc to bring up the Edit mode, select Retrieve from the command menu, and the file comes up (minus its extension).

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II loads automatically and displays a nine-item main menu that offers you options to edit a document, open a "file folder," delete a document, print, paginate (reformat) a document, set the date (*EasyWriter II* is oblivious to the DOS system date), print a document list, access system functions, and access extended functions (such as the optional *EasyMailer II*). The file folder—a single DOS file containing as many as 100 documents—is the heart of *EasyWriter II*. (Each document would be a separate file in most other systems.) The menu for each file folder offers a line of information about each of the first 12 documents, with document number, a 30-character document description, number of pages, author's initials, operator's initials, document creation date, and update date. To see the 88 other possible documents, the user must print the document list (a main menu option).

To edit a document, first open a file folder and then choose the Edit option and pick a document number, which brings an existing document on-screen or creates a new document. An ASCII file created outside *EasyWriter II* must first be imported. (Import is one of the system functions.) The ASCII file is read in as formatted, but it is stripped of carriage returns.

☐ FinalWord

The program is started by typing FW at the DOS prompt and hitting the Enter key. It loads in about 7 seconds. Initial start-up immediately puts you back into the document you were working on when you last exited the program, with the cursor exactly where it was at the end of that session.

To load in the ASCII file hit Ctrl-F4, which is the FIND FILE command. *FinalWord* will prompt you to enter a filename, and the file will be read into a buffer. An alternative is to call up a disk directory, put the cursor under the name of the file you want to edit, and hit F (for Find).

☐ Leading Edge

An ASCII file is loaded by choosing the Utilities option from the main menu and then choosing the Convert from ASCII option. *Leading Edge* asks for the name of the ASCII file and the name you want to use. Go into the program. You are asked to choose your "folder," each of which has its own format. When you pick your folder, the program displays the files in that folder, and you can use the arrow keys to choose the file you want.

☐ Microsoft Word

Word can be started by typing WORD from DOS with an optional filename (to continue editing an existing file) in an optional switch (/L, /C, or /H). Switch /L starts *Word* immediately with the last document loaded. Switch /C starts *Word* with color instead of high-resolution monochrome graphics. Switch /H starts up with a 90-character by 43-line display if the computer is equipped with a Hercules GraphicsCard.

To load GETTYSBU.RG, select in sequence (either manually or with the mouse) the commands TRANSFER, FILE, and LOAD and answer the prompt for a filename.

☐ MultiMate

To load an ASCII file, insert the Utility disk and type FILECONV at the prompt to get a menu of file conversions. You then follow simple prompts. You bring up the main menu by typing WP and hitting 1 and the Return key—this brings up a summary screen of all files on the disk. Type in which file you want, hit F10, and the file appears.

☐ Palantir

The start-up screen shows a menu of the major functions for editing, saving, printing, and help. It also shows the status of the disk drives and the currently edited file.

(continues on page 150)

BANK STREET WRITER

The editing screen for *Bank Street Writer*. Functions are chosen by moving the highlight through the command line on top.

Program	Does Help supplant manual?	On-line Help facility?	Text file of information?	Adjustable amount of help?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	Yes, limited	NO	NO
EASYWRITER II	Somewhat	YES	YES	NO
FINALWORD	NO	YES	NO	YES
LEADING EDGE	Yes, after installation	YES	YES	NO
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	NO	YES
PALANTIR	NO	YES	NO	YES
PC-WRITE	NO	YES	NO	NO
PERFECT WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES
PFS:WRITE	YES	YES	YES	NO
READIWRITER	NO	YES	NO	NO
SAMNA WORD III	YES	YES	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	YES	NO	NO
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	YES	NO
VOLKSWRITER	NO	Yes, minimal	NO	YES
WORDMARC	NO	No, but good prompting	NO	YES
WORDPERFECT	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	YES	YES
XYWRITE II-PLUS	NO	YES	YES	NO

Bring up on the screen any initial help information, including a directory of the diskette, if possible.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Most users will be able to use *Bank Street Writer* without referring to the manual at all. Alt-K brings up an on-screen drawing of the most frequently used keys, but the program is so simple that help is usually not necessary.

☐ EasyWriter II

F2 provides help on the menu choices. Once at the Help screen, pressing almost any valid *EasyWriter II* command key displays an explanation of what the key does. Most commands use the function keys, either alone or with the Shift or Alt key depressed.

EasyWriter II accepts any filename but can't follow a DOS 2.0/2.1 subdirectory path. You have to know the filename before starting, since there's no way to get a directory of a disk. This is a recurring problem: In situations where you need to call or work with another document, *EasyWriter II* should but can't list available documents.

☐ FinalWord

FinalWord offers general help information. Help is called up in connection with a specific command about which you may need more information. A disk directory can be called up by pressing Ctrl-F2, specifying the drive, and pressing the Enter key.

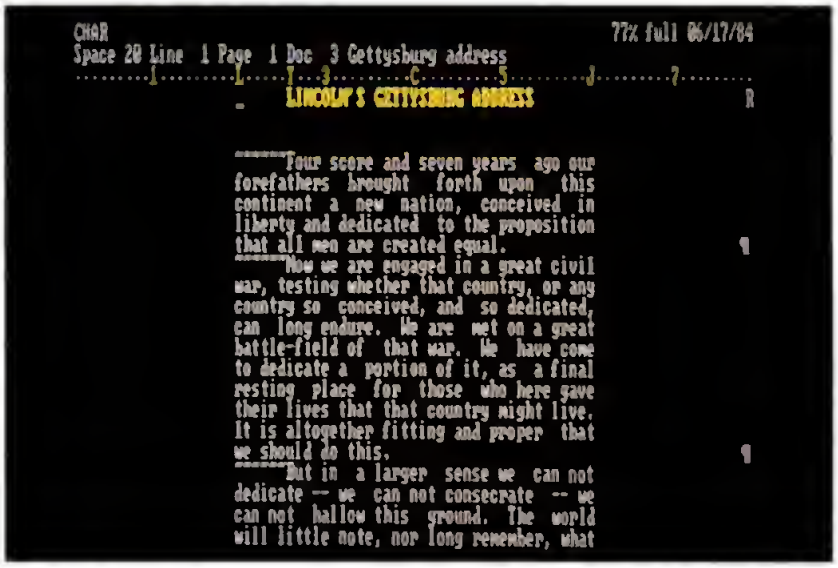
☐ Leading Edge

To call the on-line Help facility, you hit F1 followed by the key assignment you want more information on.

☐ Microsoft Word

All normal functions are well documented on-line. Available commands are always listed in the four-line command area at the bottom of the screen. Help is available at key level. Whenever input is needed, you can type H or place the mouse arrow over a question mark to generate help for that entry or for any other operation.

EASYWRITER II



The editing screen for *Easywriter II*. Each document is contained in a DOS "file folder" that includes as many as 100 documents.

☐ MultiMate

It would be possible to learn *MultiMate* by following its logical organization and by using the Help facility, which is called up by pressing Shift-F1. To learn about a specific function, press that key while in Help mode.

To bring up a summary screen of all files on the data disk, select the EDIT, CREATE, or PRINT utilities from the main menu and press the Return key.

☐ Palantir

To call up the Help menu, you type H from the main menu. However, even if you study the help screens, you'll probably have to use the manual often.

☐ PC-Write

When you press F1 for help, you get a screen that lists all of the commands. First you see a brief summary of all the major commands. Then, by pressing the right-arrow key, you can call up more extensive paragraphs telling you, for example, how to move a block of copy. There is no way, however, to read the Help menu while editing, and finding precise information takes a bit more reading than usual.

To see a directory of files, you must type DIR while in DOS.

☐ Perfect Writer

On-screen help is available at any point in the program. Strike Esc to toggle the main menu on and off and proceed through the menu chain until the desired function is found. Place the highlighted bar over the item and type a question mark. A description of the function appears. Hit Esc again to return to editing.

For a disk directory listing, choose the Directory function for the Document submenu and specify the drive.

☐ PFS:WRITE

If you need help at any time, press F1. At the main menu, the Help screen explains the six menu options. While entering text, the Help screen explains the 10 function keys that control editing commands. Pressing F10 dissolves the Help screen and returns you to what you were doing. The amount of help that's given is fixed at one screenful.

☐ ReadiWriter

Pressing F1 gives you a screenful of help information, most of it concerning *ReadiWriter*'s key usage. However, help information won't be necessary once you know the program.

(continues on page 151)

Program	Imports standard ASCII files?	Restrictions on filespecs?	Name extension refers to file type?	Can specify a DOS subdirectory?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	No provision for extensions	No provision for extensions	NO
EASYWRITER II	YES	NO	NO	NO
FINALWORD	YES	Yes for .F$$ extension	.F$$ for intermediate printing file	YES
LEADING EDGE	YES	Only extension is .DOC	Yes, uses .DOC extension	NO
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	Default extension of .DOC	Yes, uses .DOC extension	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	Only extension is .DOC	Yes, uses .DOC extension	NO
PALANTIR	YES	Uses .WP extension	Uses .WP extension	NO
PC-WRITE	YES	NO	NO	YES
PERFECT WRITER	YES	Yes, for some extensions	MSS for text DAT for data BAK for backup	NO
PFS:WRITE	YES	NO	NO	NO
READIWRITER	YES	NO	NO	NO
SAMNA WORD III	YES	Yes, for some extensions	IDX for index file, .OVX for disk initialization file	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	Can't use .BAK, .SEL, .TTY, .SPL, $$0, $$1, $$2	NO	NO
SPELLBINDER	YES	NO	NO	NO
VOLKSWRITER	YES	Yes, for some extensions	FMT=Format BAK=Backup	YES
WORDMARC	YES	NO	NO	YES
WORDPERFECT	YES	NO	NO	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	.BAK reserved for Backup	.BAK reserved for Backup	NO
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	NO	NO	NO

Briefly describe the initial edit screen. Position yourself at the end of the file and enter: "4 score and seven years ago our forefathers brought forth upon this continent a new nation, conceived in liberty and dedicated to the proposition that all people are created equal."

☐ Bank Street Writer

There is a 5- by 8-inch box in which the copy stands. Above this box are two function lines. Below it is a status line that gives information such as "Data disk in drive B:" and "Press Alt-K for Keys." You choose which function you want by pressing Tab. When the function is highlighted in reverse video, you press Return.

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II divides documents into pages, or what will eventually become pages in the finished product, of up to about 4,000 characters each (a single-spaced, typed page has about 3,500 characters). Each *EasyWriter II* page is treated as a separate, fiercely independent fiefdom. Only with special commands can text from adjacent pages be blended together. Once in the Edit mode, the screen displays three status lines containing the document name, the cursor location, the date (if set), the percentage of the disk that is full, a ruler/tab stops line, any fonts in effect at the cursor location (such as underline, boldface, double-underline, super/subscript), and the current editing mode. Text is on the bottom 22 lines.

☐ FinalWord

FinalWord is designed to edit documents in one of 12 "buffers." These buffers are segments of a *FinalWord* program file on disk, called the SWAP file. This file can be as small as 64K or as large as 180K, depending on what other programs you choose to put on the *FinalWord* program disk and how much disk space you have. Buffers can be created and deleted without changing the size or configuration of the SWAP file. You may find that very long documents will not fit into a SWAP file buffer unless you delete some of the other buffers. The maximum length of a document you can edit is therefore something less than the size of the SWAP file, though several such documents can be chained together for printing. As you edit a document in a buffer, the changes are constantly written out to disk—a "virtual memory" scheme that protects your text should there be a power failure.

Once you have created your SWAP file, you can begin entering data. The next-to-last line of the screen is in reverse video. It contains information on the file currently being edited.

☐ Leading Edge

The editing screen contains lines on top indicating document name, page, line, column, date, time, and Insert or Overtype mode. There is also a ruler line that shows the margins. Editing is done on-screen using the function keys, Shift, Alt, and Ctrl.

☐ Microsoft Word

The initial screen includes a windowed workspace and a four-line area at the bottom for prompts, suggested responses, and help messages.

Available commands are always listed in this four-line area, and you call them by placing the mouse arrow over the command and pushing the left button or by entering the Command mode by pressing Esc. Then type the first letter of the command you want. Alternatively, the Tab and spacebars can be used to highlight commands sequentially. The command is invoked by pressing Return when a command is highlighted.

☐ MultiMate

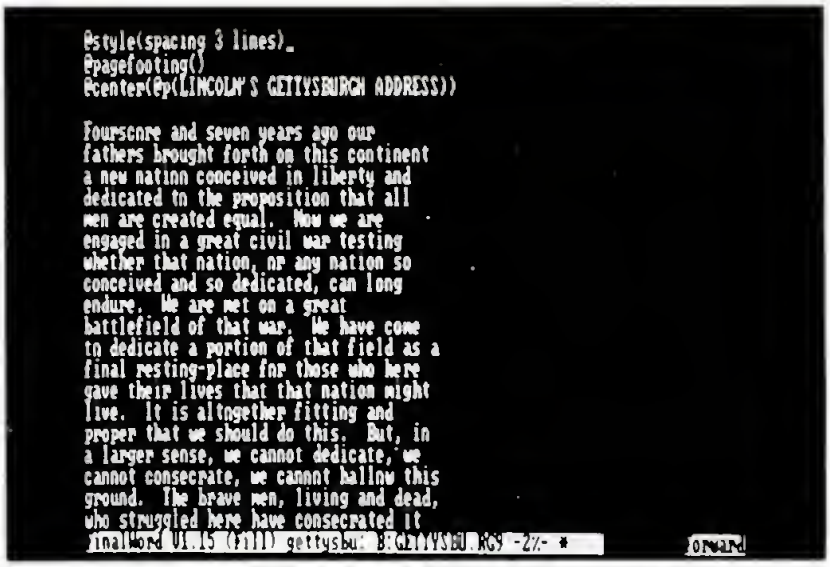
The document name, page number, line number, and column number appear at the top of the screen, along with a permanent ruler line that shows the spacing and tabs. At the bottom right, S ↓ and N ↓ indicate that CapsLock and NumLock, respectively, are off; up arrows indicate they are on. When you use a function such as Delete, a highlighted prompt appears at the top right.

☐ Palantir

The initial Edit screen is blank except for a status line and a ruler line. The status line indicates the current scrolling direction, the current page, line, and column numbers, and either the word *Change* or *Insert* to indicate data-entry mode.

(continues on page 151)

FINALWORD



The editing screen for *FinalWard*. As text is edited in a buffer, the changes are constantly being written out to disk.

Program	Edits within file?	Edits on command line?	Scrolls past right edge?	Has wordwrap?	Can toggle wordwrap option?	Maximum characters per line	How many files edited at once?	How many files viewed at once?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	80	1	1
EASYWRITER II	YES	NO	If wide margin is set	YES	NO	255	1	1
FINALWORD	YES	Only complex commands	NO	YES	YES	80	11	2
LEADING EDGE	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	199	2	2
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Undefined	8	8
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	156	1	1
PALANTIR	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	250	1	1
PC-WRITE	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	156	2	2
PERFECT WRITER	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	254	7	2
PFS:WRITE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	78	1	1
READIWRITER	YES	YES	YES	NO	—	254	1	1
SAMNA WORD III	YES	Only complex commands	YES	YES	NO	250	2	2
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	254	1	1
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	80	1	1
VOLKSWRITER	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	250	1	1
WORDMARC	YES	Yes, for some commands	YES	YES	NO	163	1	1
WORDPERFECT	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	Unlimited	2	1
WORDSTAR	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	Unlimited	1	1
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	Only complex commands	YES	YES	NO	255	2	2

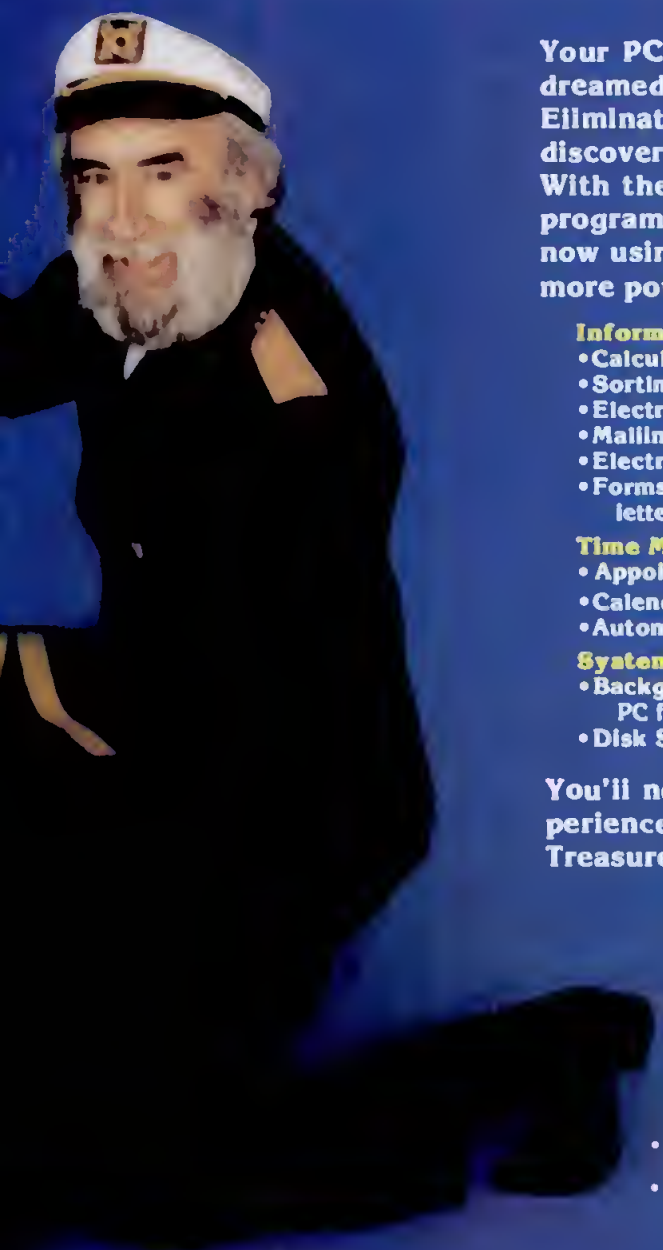
Treasure Chest™ of Software

*jr*Captain™ and 1stMATE™

TECMAR

the power behind the PC™

with Tecmar's Captain™, multifunction boards



Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management
- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management
- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements
- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics
- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security
- Confidential File Coding

Use at Home
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

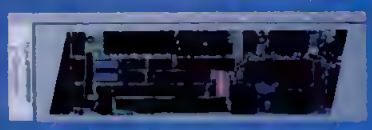
*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE

- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PC*jr*: the *jr*Captain



- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of *jr*Cadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Does the program make efficient use of the PC and PC keyboard? Also, if appropriate, note the program's use of color for highlighting.

☐ Bank Street Writer

None of the function keys is used, but you can program them with your own character string of up to 45 characters. The string is then automatically inserted into the text when the key is pressed. Otherwise, considering the simplicity of the program, the keys are used well.

☐ EasyWriter II

One of *EasyWriter II*'s strongest points is its use of the PC keyboard. Most every editing task is done with a function key alone or in combination with the Shift or Alt keys, the Esc key (to save text and move back to the main menu, or back up a step in submenus), the Ins and Del keys, and the cursor pad. A minor criticism: The 2- × 12-inch keyboard sticker explaining functions and fonts is arranged alphabetically, while modes are arranged in ascending function key order. Better they should both be one way or the other.

☐ FinalWord

FinalWord lets you attach any command in the entire program to virtually any key on the keyboard. You can thus establish the keystroke sequences that make the most sense to you and best allow you to run this powerful program.

☐ Leading Edge

The program makes efficient use of the keyboard. Hitting F5 leads to a submenu that allows you to choose colors for the display.

☐ Microsoft Word

The function keys, Alt key, and keypad keys are all used in a logical way. Stick-on markers are provided for special keys.

☐ MultiMate

The program is logical and easy to use. There is one "patch" to change the color of the status lines. To edit the extended character set, hold down Alt and type in the 3-digit numerical code that corresponds to the character you want.

☐ Palantir

The availability of ten function keys was taken into account early in the design phase of *Palantir*. Not only are they powerful, but they are placed in a pleasantly symmetrical and easy-to-remember way.

☐ PC-Write

My impression is that *PC-Write* is well adapted to the PC. Moving your hands on the keys is easy, for they are intelligently placed. With practice, most moves become intuitive.

Also, the function keys are assigned well—for example, F6, which is used to mark text for moving, copying, and deleting is handy to reach. You can also change any keys you like. There is a source diskette that makes this program a programmer's paradise. You can even change keys so that much of *PC-Write* will emulate your current word processor.

☐ Perfect Writer

One of *Perfect Writer*'s annoying defects is that it makes poor use of the function keys, often assigning them trivial or peculiar commands instead of complex executions that are tedious to do with the menus.

☐ PFS:WRITE

PFS:WRITE is written specifically for the PC and its clones. Everything is done by the function keys alone or in combination with the Shift key, or through the cursor pad. Although the Ctrl key is never used, some sequences do funny things to the copy, such as Ctrl-E, which deletes a line. Esc always returns you to the main menu. On a color monitor, underlined and boldfaced words are in separate colors; on the monochrome monitor, they're underlined and boldfaced.

☐ ReadiWriter

ReadiEdit, the editing subset of this word processor, is well adapted to the PC. The function keys are used well, and the functions of the control keys are related to their names.

☐ SamnaWord III

Samna gives you ten different keyboard options (including French, Spanish, and Greek) that make use of the extended ASCII set. For example, once you set the keyboard to behave like a German type-

(continues on page 159)

LEADING EDGE

The editing screen for *Leading Edge*. In order to execute a command, you must use the plus sign key rather than the Return key.

Program	Uses PC keyboard efficiently?	Uses color screen?	Colors can be tailored?	Can edit extended character set?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	NO	NO
EASYWRITER II	YES	YES	NO	NO
FINALWORD	YES	YES	NO	NO
LEADING EDGE	YES	YES	YES	NO
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	Only status lines	YES
PALANTIR	YES	YES	NO	NO
PC-WRITE	YES	YES	YES	YES
PERFECT WRITER	Adequate	YES	YES	NO
PFS:WRITE	YES	YES	NO	NO
READIWRITER	YES	YES	NO	YES
SAMNA WORD III	YES	YES	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	NO	YES	NO	YES
SPELLBINDER	YES	Needs tech manual	Not easily	NO
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDMARC	YES	YES	NO	YES
WORDPERFECT	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	YES	NO
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES

Position the cursor to the first "4" in the paragraph you added to the end of the file and replace it with *F*. Insert the word *our* after it. Center the heading of the document. Indicate to the word processor that the heading should be underlined and printed in boldface.

☐ Bank Street Writer

The cursor is positioned with the four arrow keys. Simultaneously pressing Ctrl and an arrow key moves the cursor to the beginning or end of a line. Press Home and End to get to the top and bottom of a file. Alt-C centers type, Alt-U underlines, and Alt-B boldfaces.

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II is always in the Overtype (or replace) typing mode. To insert text, pick a mode, press Ins, and *EasyWriter II* inserts blank spaces accordingly. Then type in the additional text. Extra blank space remains until you press the Adjust (paragraph reform) key (F8). Cursor movement is always possible by using the cursor keypad or by choosing a mode and hitting the Previous (F9) or Next (F10) keys. To jump between pages, choose the Page mode and Previous or Next, or Go To (F10), and a page number. When leaving a page, all changes are written to disk, and the new page is read from disk into RAM. Pressing Home in combination with a cursor key moves the cursor to the edges of the screen. PgUp and PgDn move screenfuls within a page, but not between pages. There is no easy way to go to the end of the document; if you know the number of pages, you can go to the top of the last page.

Centering is easy: Press Alt-F2. To underline press Alt-_ and to boldface (actually doublestrike), press Alt-B. Both show up on screen. The mode you are working in controls how much text is underlined or boldfaced. For example, in the Sentence mode, the whole sentence is affected.

☐ FinalWord

FinalWord uses single commands to move the cursor forward or backwards by character, word, sentence, line (at the edge of the screen), line (up or down), paragraph, or document. These commands can be bound to virtually any key you choose.

The cursor movement commands are also used to indicate text for deletion, copying, and capitalization. For example, hitting F6 moves the cursor to the end of the next sentence. Hitting F7 (which turns on the Deletion mode) and then F6 deletes the next sentence (and turns off the Deletion mode).

During the initial configuration of the program you have to choose whether highlighted text will print as boldface, italicized, or underlined type. Unfortunately, you can't get a combination of these. To highlight text as you type it, toggle the Highlight mode off and on with the F10 function key. While this mode is on, the letter H appears in the data line on the screen, and the text you type will appear underlined.

In order to highlight text that is already on screen, press the Alt-F2 key combination and then indicate the amount of text to be highlighted.

In order to make text print out both underlined and in boldface type, you would have to use one of the embedded commands and go through the advanced formatting procedures. The embedded command would look like this:

```
@p(Lincoln's Gettysburgh
Address)
```

☐ Leading Edge

The program moves the cursor to the top and bottom of files using Ctrl-Home and Ctrl-End. It can move the cursor to the beginning and end of files, left/right by word, up/down to previous/next punctuation, end of page, next page, and selected page numbers. It has five "bookmarks" that can be placed at will. To center, put cursor on line then type F6. To underline and boldface, hit F5 for Attribute submenu and mark text with cursor.

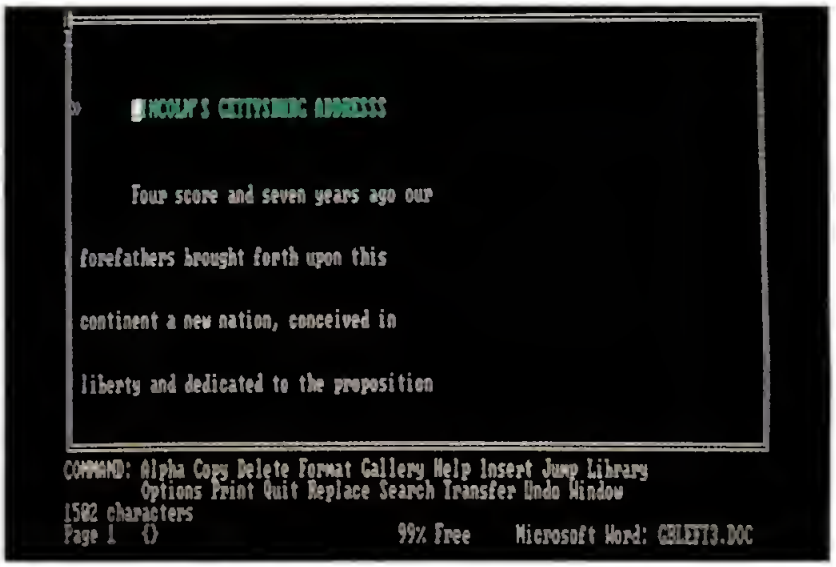
☐ Microsoft Word

Position the cursor on the 4 and type the word *four*, then forward delete to get rid of the 4. (The program will default to the Insert mode.)

Press Ctrl-PgUp to get to the top of the document and type: Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, followed by two carriage returns. To center, put the cursor on the appropriate line and hit Ctrl-C. Shift-F9

(continues on page 159)

MICROSOFT WORD



The editing screen for *Microsoft Word*. The command line can be accessed using either a mouse or the computer keyboard.

Program	Default editing mode (insert or replace)	Underlines?	Boldfaces?	Centers individual lines?	Adjusts more than one line at once?
BANK STREET WRITER	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
EASYWRITER II	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
FINALWORD	Replace or Insert	YES	YES	YES	NO
LEADING EDGE	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
MICROSOFT WORD	Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	Replace or Insert	YES	YES	YES	NO
PALANTIR	Replace	YES	YES	YES	YES
PC-WRITE	Replace or Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES
PERFECT WRITER	Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES
PFS:WRITE	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
READIWRITER	Replace	YES	YES	YES	YES
SAMNA WORD III	Replace	YES	YES	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	Replace or Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES
SPELLBINDER	Replace	YES	YES	YES	YES
VOLKSWRITER	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
WORDMARC	Replace	YES	YES	YES	NO
WORDPERFECT	Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	Insert	YES	YES	YES	NO
XYWRITE II-PLUS	Insert	YES	YES	YES	YES

PC BRAND™ HAS UNBEATABLE

C has rapidly become the language of choice for serious software developers. The language of maximum portability across the spectrum of today's personal computers. The language which will most rapidly adapt to tomorrow's machines. The companion language to Unix™, the operating system destined for predominance. Major companies such as Microsoft and Micropro know this. They have switched to C for their applications development. How ready are you for the future?

PC Brand has the complete line of today's finest professional C tools. Not just the finest compiler, but libraries for graphics and screen design, overlay linkers, and program editors acclaimed as the best of their kind. It is a complete workshop of craftsman's tools which will turn you into a C professional in a hurry; capital equipment which will pay back your investment many times over.

Take the time to read this advertisement. You are sure to see the competitive edge these products will deliver.

LATTICE C

The Preeminent 16-bit C Compiler

You can find a more economic way to learn C, but if your interest is program development, Lattice C™ is the unparalleled choice. *Byte* said "the Lattice C compiler produces remarkable code . . . outstanding in terms of both execution speed and code compactness". After reviewing nine compilers for the PC, the *PC Tech Journal* unequivocally declared Lattice C "best for software development . . . it compiles fast and produces fast programs".

Lattice C is a full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie, not a subset, and even offers extra features such as nested comments, 39-character variable names and extra compile time checks for some of C's subtler errors. The compiler comes with a full library of I/O routines which implement under MS™-DOS most of the Unix-compatible standards described by Kernighan and Ritchie.

Lattice C runs on virtually any computer using an 8086 or 8088 microprocessor, and we carry two versions for either PC-DOS™ or CP/M-86™. Create your source files with any word processor or text editor like Edlin or our Pmate™ and Lattice C will compile them into Intel 8086 object module format ready for linking with other modules by linkers such as DOS' Link or our Plink86™.

Lattice C offers a choice of four memory models which allow the program designer to choose the right combination of efficiency and size for an application: a range between 64K and a full megabyte for program and data area size.

The documentation, which *Byte* says "sets such a high standard of excellence that others don't even come close", features sample source programs and covers the interface to assembly language and machine dependencies.

C's structured approach encourages development of tight, fail-safe functions which can be counted on to return reliable results every time. Local variables unknown outside of functions to safeguard against collision. Extremely powerful nested expressions which produce elegant, concise code.

Requires 128K RAM.

For PC-DOS: Product Code: S0100
For CP/M-86: Product Code: S0120 Our Price:
Suggested Price: **$500.00** **$295.00**

HALO

A Spectacular Graphics Extension to Lattice C

Halo™ will astound you. It provides a complete library of graphic functions which can be linked with your Lattice programs to create full-color charts, graphs, simulations, even animation.

Over 100 commands are at your disposal, including plot, line, arc, box, circle, plus single commands to produce bar graphs and pie charts. Pattern-fill and dithering commands give your graphics impressive texture and color mixes, rubber-banding draws shapes for interactive users, area moves produce animation, fill and flood commands paint areas. The newest version allows you to define your own world coordinate scheme, divide the screen into "viewports" (windows), and scale graphic figures automatically.

It's a long list of capabilities which make for an extraordinarily powerful product. In fact, Halo is so good that manufacturers of graphics boards and systems are adopting it as a standard graphics language. So it can bridge your application to other systems. CAD-CAM developers, especially, have embraced its device-independent approach for maximal portability.

Halo is a dazzling demonstration of why C has become the language of choice among programming professionals: its function library architecture means you can tremendously enhance your firepower by acquiring libraries of software like Halo with dramatic economy of time and money.

Requires IBM monochrome or color graphics card or equivalents.

Product Code: S0300 Our Price:
Suggested Price **$200.00** **$125.00**

PMATE

The Programmer's Word Processor

Pmate was designed for programmers. We'll wager that you cannot find a programmer who has discovered Pmate and moved on to something else.

Pmate is a full screen editor with ten auxiliary buffers for squirreling away pieces of text until needed. It uses single key commands to move the cursor, or text, or insert or delete, or rescue several thousand characters of deleted text.

It has a format mode for tab setting or wraparound and shaping when it's time to write documentation. Pmate lets you assign chains of commands or strings of text to single keys: one keystroke could set up the entire shell of a new C function, for example.

Pmate has variables, if-then statements, loops. It calculates, and converts decimal to hex to binary and back. You can write compact programs (called "macros") to delete comments, for example, or check syntax, or process long sequences of commands. Macros can alphabetize lists, do row and column math, perform a series of operations on multiple files, even summon other macros.

Put another way, Pmate is a text editor with its own built-in interpretive language. A language you can use to completely customize this text editor to your fancy. Possibly the most artful, ingenious program you have ever seen.

Product Code: S0600 Our Price:
Suggested Retail: **$225.00** **$175.00**

PLINK86

Overlay Linkage to Expand

Software is becoming ever more sophisticated, which means more complex programs requiring large chunks of memory. But if you use extra memory, if you count on users to have expanded RAM, you will forego sales to those who do not.

Plink86 is the answer. It takes on the job of shoe-horning large programs into small memory. First, Plink86 acts as an alternative to DOS' Link. For a language like C which encourages design of separately compiled object modules in the Microsoft relocatable format, Plink86 pulls modules together into single compiled programs. But Plink86's overlay power is what has gained it a reputation as a miracle worker. It binds into the compiled program its overlay manager which knows how to swap modules of your large linked program between disk and memory, so that each can temporarily occupy the same memory space.

Unlike other linkers, the overlay manager acts on its own, needing no calls from the source program. Instead, Plink86's straightforward overlay description language allows you to describe your overlay structure in one place in your program — a structure

VALUES FOR 'C' PROFESSIONALS

Equip Your Workbench with Our Precision Quality Craftsman™ Tools

C-FOOD SMORGASBORD

A Menu of Difficult to Prepare C Functions

C is a language of function libraries: sturdy routines which your application can effortlessly reference to get the job done. But someone has to write them. It would take months to concoct and perfect the complex and useful servings which have been prepared for you and thoroughly tested in C Food Smorgasbord™.

Decimal Arithmetic: Functions to perform operations on binary-coded decimal (BCD) numbers of up to sixteen significant digits. Includes trigonometric and logarithmic functions, powers, conversions to strings, and much more.

Level 0 I/O Functions: Enable you to perform direct I/O operations for screen, keyboard, printer, and asynchronous port with no dependence on higher I/O functions to minimize memory usage and maximize speed.

IBM™ PC BIOS Interface Access: Allows you to get at the basic I/O services in the ROM BIOS not available through the normal operating system to get and set the video mode, cursor position, color and screen attributes, keyboard shift, scrolling, printer channel and port status.

TIP, the terminal independence package: Lets you easily move programs to computers with different types of terminals.

There is a basket of delicacies beyond this brief list; a cornucopia to sample, any one of which will save valuable time and pay back far more than C-Food Smorgasbord's overall price.

Product Code: S0200
Suggested Price: **$150.00**
Our Price: **$115.00**

All products operate on the IBM PC or PC/XT under PC-DOS and require no more than 64K of RAM unless indicated.

Prices, terms and specifications subject to change without notice.

Prices do not include shipping and handling.

You may freely use these products to create software applications for re-sale without additional licenses or royalty payments, provided your applications are not wholly or substantially replications of the products themselves.

Unix TM Bell Laboratories / Lattice C and C-Food Smorgasbord TM Lattice Inc / MS TM Microsoft Inc. / Halo TM Media Cybernetics / IBM TM International Business Machines / Float87 TM Microfloat / Panel TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd / Plink86 and Pmate TM Phoenix Software / CP/M-86 TM Digital Research

PANEL

Are You Still Coding Hand-Made Data Entry Screens?

Designing custom screens is intricate, time-consuming, and costly. It can make you the loser in competitive bidding. It can add weeks, even months to bringing your product to market.

But not when you use Panel™. Put Panel to work and you hire a superprogrammer for the minimum wage. Telling Panel your screen design is like using a word processor. You can add, move, copy, delete, and reshape fields with single key commands. The result? Finished C program code with field descriptors, color and highlighting, input editing by type of field, help keys, and warning messages.

Panel can also create a terminal selection program customized for your application, and gives you a utility to quickly test your finished screens. It even includes a multi-key data file maintenance program which interacts with the screen you design. All the tools you need to generate code for the trickier aspects of your application, or even to create stand alone data entry and retrieval products without *any* programming.

Panel routines are powerful. Unlike so many programs which make error correction difficult once a field is departed, Panel gives the user full field-to-field movement for editing, and overtype or insert/delete within fields.

A truly superior productivity tool every developer should have.

Product Code: S0400
Suggested Price. **$295.00**
Our Price. **$235.00**

Your Art of the Possible

permitting up to 4,095 overlays stacked 32 deep. And you don't have to re-compile to re-arrange the structure.

Plink86 is a two pass linkage editor. On the first reading it determines all modules which need loading, to insure greater flexibility in assigning memory segment addresses before the disk file is created on the second pass. It can even sub-divide its linked output into multiple files for programs which must span more than one disk.

But most of all it sets you free to write the comprehensive code today's users have come to expect without sacrifices to memory constraints.

Product Code: S0500
Suggested Price: **$395.00**
Our Price: **$315.00**

FLOAT-87

Software Support for the 8087 Math Chip

Float-87™ is a library of floating-point math routines which are merged into a Lattice C interface library. The routines handle all arithmetic functions and the most frequently used transcendental or trigonometric functions, and pass all numbers to the 8087 to take advantage of its 80-bit data format.

Putting Float-87 to work with an 8087 can increase the speed of floating-point calculations by 40 times or more — and with greatly expanded accuracy. If you or your customers have an Intel 8087 math processor chip on board, this software will switch on its afterburners.

Product Code: S0700
Suggested Retail: **$125.00**
Our Price: **$100.00**

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You won't find an offer like this elsewhere: Exceptional prices and software fully supported by a knowledgeable staff specializing in 'C' and companion tools.

1-800-PC BRAND

That's 1-(800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 410-4001.
Charge your purchase to MasterCard or Visa.
Or mail your order and check to
PC Brand, P.O. Box 474, New York, N.Y. 10028

© 1984 PC Brand

PC Brand and Craftsman are trademarks of PC Brand

Change the last occurrence of the word *people* to *men*. Change all occurrences of *country* throughout the text to *nation* in the quickest way possible. (Note that the word *country* begins with a capital letter in one instance.) Go back to the top of the file and change the title "Lincoln's Gettysburg Address" to all uppercase; use a special subcommand for that purpose if there is one.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Move highlight to the REPLACE command and press the Return key. Answer yes or no (Y or N) to the screen queries "Replace everywhere without asking?" and "Match upper/lower case exactly?" *BSW* handles only one job at a time; after a task is completed, the program shuttles you back to the Edit screen, and you must select REPLACE again.

☐ EasyWriter II

Strings of up to 50 characters can be searched for and replaced (one-by-one or globally) by using the Shift-F9 key combination. An Ignore-case (I) option finds both *country* and *Country*. (A Preserve-case [P] option replaces them with *nation* or *Nation* as needed.) The Previous and Next keys direct the search backward and forward, respectively. But the global option searches only the current page. A separate step is required to cross page boundaries and continue the search.

☐ FinalWord

The search and replace routine is executed from the front of a document to the back. To replace all references to the word *country* with the word *nation*, press Ctrl-Home to get to the beginning of the document and the Alt-F2 to invoke the SEARCH AND REPLACE command. The program will prompt you for the search string and remind you to indicate the end of the string by pressing the Esc key rather than the Enter key. Type COUNTRY and press the Esc key. The program will then prompt you for the replacement string. Type NATION and press the Esc key. The search and replace operation will proceed. In this case, the capitalized occurrence of the letter *c* in *Country* will be replaced with a lowercase *n* in *nation*.

To change the title of Lincoln's address to all uppercase letters, press Ctrl-Home to return to the beginning of the document. Then press Alt-F5 to effect the Capitalization mode. Pressing the End key indicates that one full line on the screen is to be capitalized.

☐ Leading Edge

Press the F7 key, enter the character string, and then press Shift-F7 to enter the replacement string. If you press the plus sign (+) key after the first change, the program will then ask you to verify each of your indicated changes. Pressing Shift-F7 will institute a global search and replace routine. Alt-C will tell the program to ignore case when searching for the letter *c*.

☐ Microsoft Word

Press the Esc key to enter the Command mode and the S key to invoke the SEARCH command. Answer the prompt "Search for" by typing COUNTRY and "Replace with" by typing NATION. Since "no-stop" (global change) is the default, press the Enter key. *Microsoft Word* will automatically recognize the one instance where the letter *c* is capitalized in *country*.

Return to the top of the document by pressing Ctrl-PgUp and overtype "Lincoln's Gettysburg Address" with all capital letters. (*Word* has no case-convert command.)

☐ MultiMate

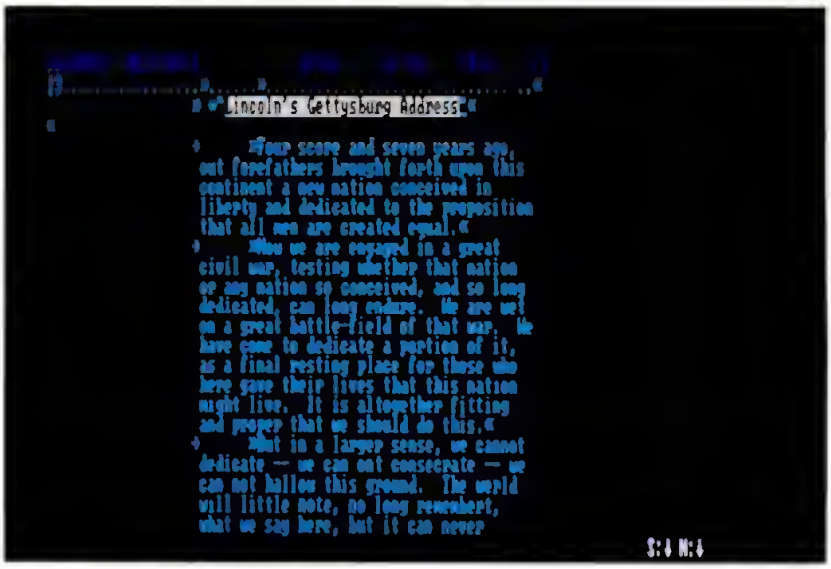
Choose either the Discretionary Replace or Global Replace options. If you choose the former, the blinking cursor will appear at the string to be changed. After each character string is identified, type yes or no (Y or N) to instruct the program whether or not to make the change. *MultiMate* automatically ignores case, but you can press Alt-G to make the system discriminate between cases.

☐ Palantir

To start the search process, press the F1 key (to set parameter), then the F5 key (to indicate that what you're setting is the Find parameter). *Palantir* prompts you for a search string and for an optional replacement string. If the search string is found, you're asked whether you want the

(continues on page 161)

MULTIMATE



The editing screen for *MultiMate*. The arrows at bottom right indicate that the CapsLock and NumLock are off.

Program	Does search and replace?	Makes change on more than one line?	Repeats change on one line?	Asks whether to make changes?	Makes all changes automatically?	Can ignore case?	Can change case?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
EASYWRITER II	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
FINALWORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
LEADING EDGE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
PALANTIR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
PC-WRITE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Only lower to upper case	YES
PERFECT WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
PFS:WRITE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Always ignores case	NO
READIWRITER	NO	—	—	—	—	—	—
SAMNA WORD III	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Always ignores case	NO
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
WORDMARC	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
WORDPERFECT	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Move the last paragraph in front of the first paragraph of the file. Reverse the order of the second and third sentences in what is now the last paragraph.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Move from Writing mode to Editing mode by pressing Esc. Choose COPY by pressing the Tab key. Press Return. Follow the prompts (for example, "Place cursor at beginning of text to be copied, then press Return") to define the block, which will appear in inverse video. The next prompt is to "Move cursor to the desired text location, then press Return." You are then asked "Do you want the highlighted text copied in this location (Y/N)?" Follow the same procedure for MOVE and DELETE. For DELETE, there is also a safeguard: "Are you certain you want to make this deletion?"

☐ EasyWriter II

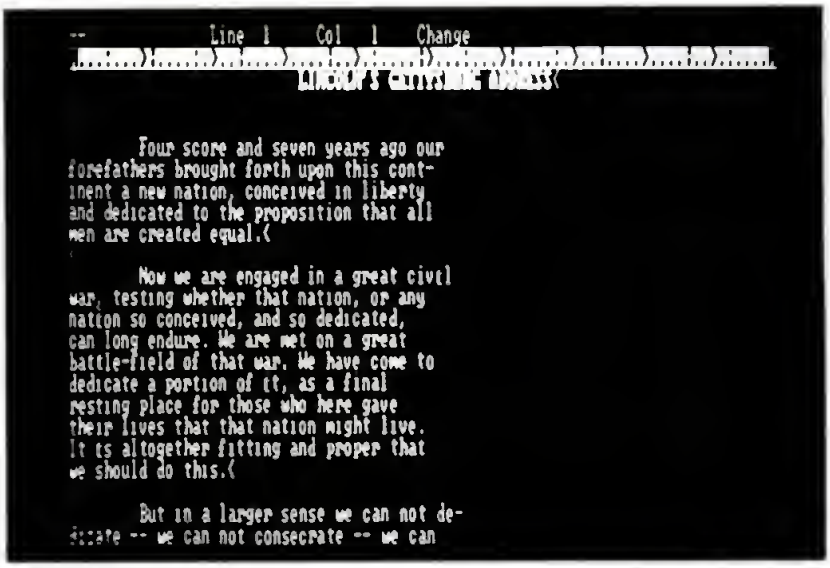
As long as a block of type doesn't exceed the 4,000-character-per-page limit, block moves are easy. Shift-F6 is the Block mode, but other modes work well, too, especially the Sentence and Paragraph modes. Combinations of CUT (Alt-F3), COPY (Alt-F4), PASTE (Alt-F5), and DELETE (Del) commands soon become second-nature. Screw-ups can be undone by the CANCEL (Shift-F2) command and won't undo other changes to the page. TAG (Alt-F7) and MERGE (Alt-F8) allow shipping of blocks between documents. The program doesn't take advantage of the PC's highlighting and inverse video abilities to distinguish blocks.

☐ FinalWord

Block moves are accomplished with a delete/undelete sequence as follows. Hit Ctrl-End to move to the end of the document. Hit F7 to turn on the Delete mode, and hit Ctrl-PgUp to indicate the previous paragraph. The paragraph will disappear. Hit Ctrl-Home to move to the beginning of the document, hit the down arrow key three times (to get past the title of the document in this case), and hit F8 (undelete). The previously deleted paragraph now appears after the cursor.

To reverse the order of the second and third sentences in the last paragraph, hit Ctrl-End to get to the end of the document. Hit F7 to turn on Delete mode, and hit F5 to indicate that the previous sentence is to be deleted. The sentence will disappear. Hit F5 again to move the cursor to the beginning of the previous sentence and hit F8 (undelete). The previously deleted sentence will appear after the cursor.

PALANTIR



The editing screen for *Palantir*. The PC's ten function keys are well utilized, and selected functions are highlighted in reverse video.

☐ Leading Edge

Moving a block is a cut-and-paste operation. Mark the beginning of the block with the appropriate function key, move to the end of the block, and hit +. The block will disappear. To paste, position the cursor at the new location and hit F10.

☐ Microsoft Word

I used the mouse to scroll down by placing it on the left window border and hitting the left button several times. Then I positioned the mouse on the last paragraph and hit the right button to SELECT the entire paragraph.

While holding down the Ctrl key, I moved the mouse to the beginning of the text. When I released the Ctrl key, the last paragraph had been moved to the beginning of the text.

I repeated the above procedure to swap the second and third sentences in the last paragraph.

☐ MultiMate

To copy, press F8. The prompt "Copy what?" appears at the top of status line. Identify the block by moving the cursor (Alt-F8 to define a paragraph, Alt-F7 to define a sentence). The defined block will be highlighted. Press F8 again, and prompt asks "Copy where?" Move the cursor to the new location and press F8 again. To move, press F7. To delete, press the Del key, and a prompt will ask "Delete what?" Highlight the text to be deleted and press Del again. DEL PERIOD will delete a sentence to the period.

☐ Palantir

To define the block to be moved, position the cursor at the beginning and press F1 (the Set key) and then hit B (for Block). Position the cursor at the end of the block and press Return. *Palantir* then asks you whether you want to move or copy the block, to which you reply M or C. Then move the cursor to the new location and press F1 and M. This procedure works

Program	Copies groups of lines?	Moves groups of lines?	Deletes groups of lines?	Copies individual words or sentences?	Copies columns?	Copies and moves between files?	Writes into another file?	Reads into another file?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
EASYWRITER II	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
FINALWORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
LEADING EDGE	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Yes, but not easily	Yes, but not easily
PALANTIR	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
PC-WRITE	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
PERFECT WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
PFS:WRITE	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	Only attaches whole files
READIWRITER	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
SAMNA WORD III	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
WORDMARC	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
WORDPERFECT	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Introducing the new Project Scheduler 5000™...

Help! The demands of managing a project have you frantically juggling people and resources. It's getting more complicated and you're about to drop the ball on profits and deadlines.

Successfully managing one project can be difficult. Successfully managing two or three projects can be overwhelming. But now, help is here for you. With Project Scheduler 5000 you can precisely forecast, schedule, control and track large projects easily and quickly. You can replace your frustration with a sense of self-satisfaction from a project well managed.

Main Frame Power — Personal Computer Simplicity

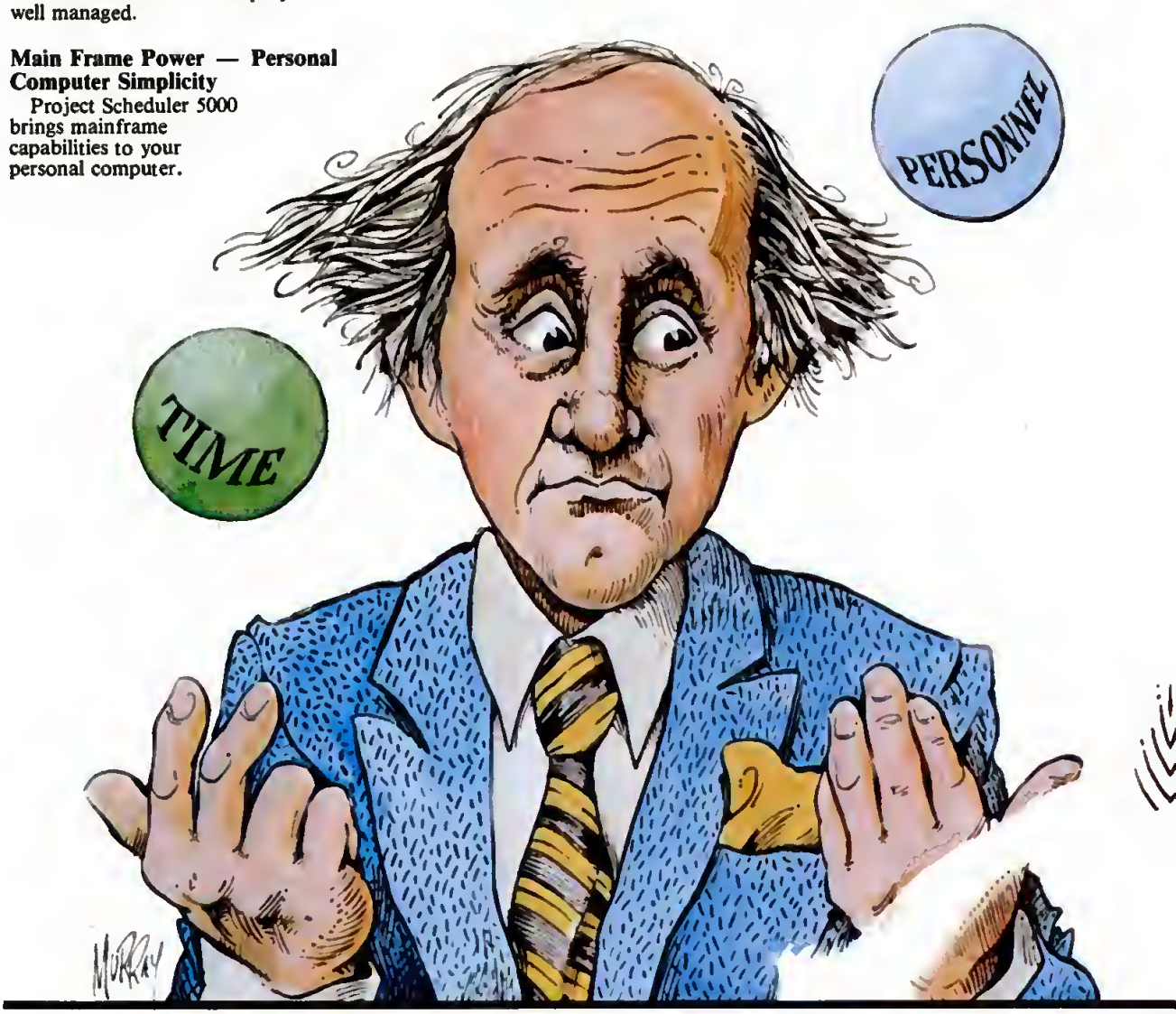
Project Scheduler 5000 brings mainframe capabilities to your personal computer.

This new generation in scheduling software makes possible what was, until now, only a dream: true interactive use and immediate response to changes and additions. You can schedule over 5000 activities spread over 10,000 time periods. What this means is that you can manage the largest projects with ease. While you probably don't need this power on a daily basis, it's nice to know that you have room to grow.

Interactive "What If" Capability

"What if" scenarios are an important source of information that allow you to make the best decision after trying the alternatives. Now you have time for this kind of in-depth planning, because updating and modifying are so simple with Project Scheduler 5000.

A scheduling package should do more than schedule. With Project Scheduler 5000 you never take the risk of making guesses instead of accurate decisions.



... the best solution to effective project management

On Time On Target

Project Scheduler 5000 gives you all the information you need when you need it. Instantly, you know the status of your project.

At a glance, unique plot symbols will let you know whether or not the project is on time and on target and if not, why. Meeting performance goals will become a habit.

Project Scheduler 5000 keeps you constantly informed through its partial complete capabilities. Partial complete status is displayed, reported and used to calculate "value earned".

Accurate Resource Assignment

Extensive resource categories allow you to schedule more efficiently. Using these categories, you can assign to an activity an almost limitless amount of resources. In addition, these resources can be assigned at any point within the activity timeline providing the accuracy you need to build realistic resource profiles by person, labor grade, or other types.

Integration Of Multiple Projects

Keeping track of how a resource is used from project to project can be extremely difficult. Not with Project Scheduler 5000. The program can combine projects to give you a complete overview of where and when resources are used. Graphic presentations can be condensed allowing you to visually compare multiple projects quickly and easily. Think of it! You can simultaneously manage several projects and be on time and meet or beat cost projections on each one.

Get The Picture Any Way You Want It

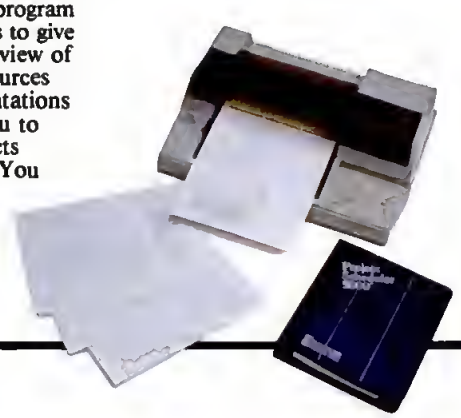
Hours, days, weeks, and months. You can select the resolution you need. In addition, you can break days into as many as 99 units to provide detailed shift or hour resolution. Get the big picture of your schedule on the screen or report by selecting a compressed format which displays up to 60 days, weeks or months of a project.

Fast Comprehensive Reporting

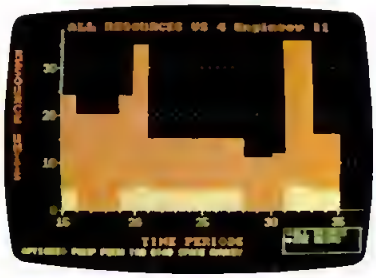
Communicating project information is no longer the time consuming task it used to be. An enhanced report generator synthesizes project information into reports on resource allocation, status, schedule and cost at both the project and the detailed activity level. You can interactively define special reports to give you all the detail you need. Reports and Gantt plots can be printed on hard copy or stored on disk for future use. Presentation quality graphics are available on a color plotter. Additionally, a spreadsheet interface provides labor and cost transfers for further analysis.

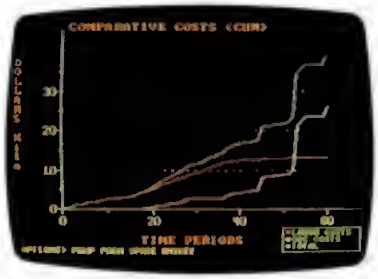
Integrated Graphics Power

Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics complements the outstanding scheduling and reporting features provided by Project Scheduler 5000. Using presentation quality financial line graphs, resource histograms, resource bar graphs and other high impact displays, Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics provides additional insight as you study in depth the effects of resource allocation, labor usage distribution and cost spreads.



With this control tool you can also track your original cost estimates against updated forecasts and expenditures. Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics will help eliminate the possibility that you'll overlook critical costs and deadlines.





Available for PC or MS DOS:
- IBM PC or XT
- TI Professional
- Wang PC*
- Grid Compass*
- DEC Rainbow*

*Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics available 4th quarter 1984.

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION
256 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

Format the three paragraphs of the Gettysburg Address using full left justification and ragged right edge, a left margin of 20, a right margin of 60, and a first line indentation of 26. Then reformat the paragraphs so that they are flush right and left.

☐ Bank Street Writer

In Edit mode, press Tab until FORMAT is highlighted, and then press Return. In FORMAT, choose the feature you want to change. Copy does not realign after formatting, so you have to help it along by using the Del key to eliminate extra spaces.

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II allows up to eight rulers per document, each controlling left and right margins, right-margin justification, tab stops and decimal tabs, character spacing, and lines per inch. Rulers can be named and called from other documents. Shift-F1 calls the ruler menu. A ruler remains in effect until another ruler is encountered. An *R* at the right margin indicates where rulers change. Once a ruler is set, paragraphs are reformed by pressing F8 (Adjust) or through the main menu's Pagination option, which affects the whole document at once. Other page formatting options, including lines per page, page offset, and the hot zone/balance point option, are stored in the System Parameters menu. Unfortunately, after the Adjust key is pressed, the cursor stays in place instead of moving to the next paragraph. Also, paragraph indents are wiped out during Adjust or Pagination unless the space is held by tildes inserted as "nontrivial blank characters." The tildes won't print from *EasyWriter II*, but they will be passed along if the file is exported in ASCII form.

☐ FinalWord

You cannot set a left margin in *FinalWord*. All text always begins in the first column. The normal left margin for printing is set as a default printing parameter and can be overridden at print time to make a different left margin. To change the right margin (actually, line length), hit Esc while still in the file. The program will prompt you for a numeric argument. Enter the numerals 40 and hit Shift-F10. That will change the line length to 40 characters. In order to set the tab spacing to six characters, hit Esc again, the number 6, and Alt-F10. There is no command in *FinalWord* to reformat an entire document, so you have to go through and reformat each paragraph. This is done by hitting Ctl-PgDn and F9 for each paragraph. The first command moves the cursor to the end of the next paragraph and F9 reformats the paragraph according to the new margins. This takes about 7 seconds. You have to move each line flush right individually, by putting the cursor on a character in the line and hitting Ctrl-R. It takes about 1½ seconds per line.

☐ Leading Edge

To set the margins, hit F3, place the cursor at desired left and right margins, and press L and R. To produce a flush-right edge, hit F3, move the cursor to the right margin, and hit J and the plus sign (+).

☐ Microsoft Word

To format text, select the FORMAT DIVISION command and answer the prompts to create left and right margins and to turn right justification on and off.

☐ MultiMate

You use F9 for formatting. The cursor jumps to the ruler at the top of the screen. You change tabs by using the space bar to erase, and by pressing the Tab key to put one in. As the cursor moves to the right, there is a handy column count.

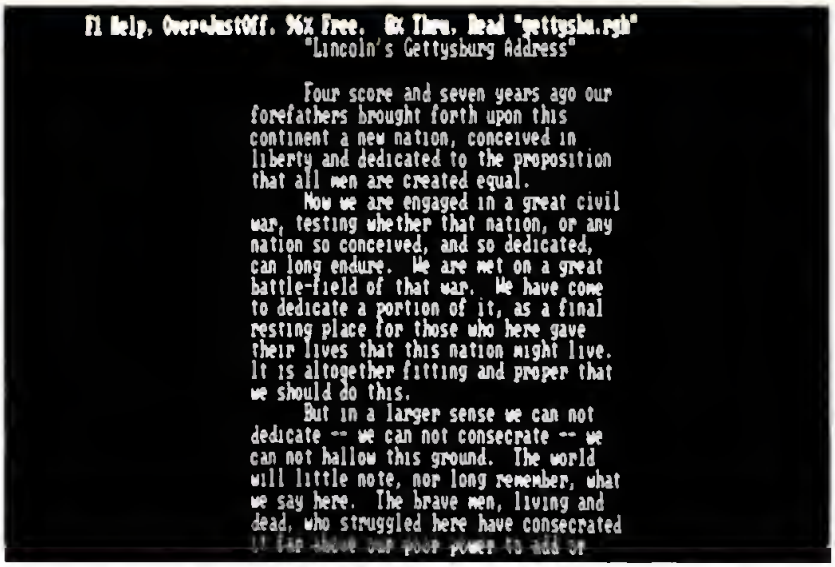
You choose the right margin by reading the column count. When you reach 60, you press Return and then F9 again, and the formatting is done. There is continuous realignment of copy. You can't produce a flush-right edge on-screen—you have to do it just before you print.

☐ Palantir

To set margins, press F1 (Set), F7 (Format), and L for left or R for right. Then move the cursor to where you want that margin to be, and press Enter. To indent the first line, press F1 (Set) and Tab when you're entering it. Paragraphs are formatted on entry. To reformat them, move the cursor to the first line and press F7 (Format). To indicate that paragraph formatting should be flush right, press F1 (Set), F7 (Format), FJ, and then Enter.

(continues on page 136)

PC-WRITE



The editing screen for *PC-Write*. The Overwrite function on the command line can be toggled into Insert with the Scroll/Lock/Break key.

Program	Formatting (onscreen or format codes)	Reformats automatically?	Produces ragged right edge?	Produces flush right edge?	Can justify individual lines?	Hyphenates?	Indents?
BANK STREET WRITER	On-screen	Partially	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
EASYWRITER II	On-screen	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
FINALWORD	On-screen	NO	YES	Yes, but line-by-line	YES	NO	YES
LEADING EDGE	On-screen	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES
MICROSOFT WORD	On-screen	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	On-screen	YES	YES	Only at Print	NO	YES	YES
PALANTIR	On-screen	NO	YES	YES	Right justification only	YES	YES
PC-WRITE	On-screen	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
PERFECT WRITER	On-screen or Format Code	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
PFS:WRITE	On-screen	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
READIWRITER	Format Code	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SAMNA WORD III	On-screen	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	Format Code	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES
SPELLBINDER	Format Code	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
VOLKSWRITER	On-screen	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES
WORDMARC	On-screen	YES	YES	Only at Print	NO	YES	YES
WORDPERFECT	On-screen	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	On-screen	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES
XYWRITE II-PLUS	On-screen	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

Save the text in a diskette file called GETTYSBU.RG9 without quitting the file or exiting the program. If you can't use that name, create one that is acceptable.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Choose Save from the function menu. The Save programs asks, "Do you want to save all of your text (y/n)?", "Do you want 'Gettysbu' as file name (y/n)?" and whether you want this file to replace the old one. Press Return and the file is saved. Pressing Esc will take you back into the file.

☐ EasyWriter II

Saving the document is done automatically whenever you cross a page boundary or return to the main menu. A backup file can be made by selecting the main menu's Pagination option and specifying that it be written as a separate document. The saved file is in a special *EasyWriter II* format; it can also be exported as a DOS-compatible file.

☐ FinalWord

To save the text, hit Ctrl-F6, type the filename, in this case GETTYSBU.RG9, and Enter.

☐ Leading Edge

The program saves automatically as you go along.

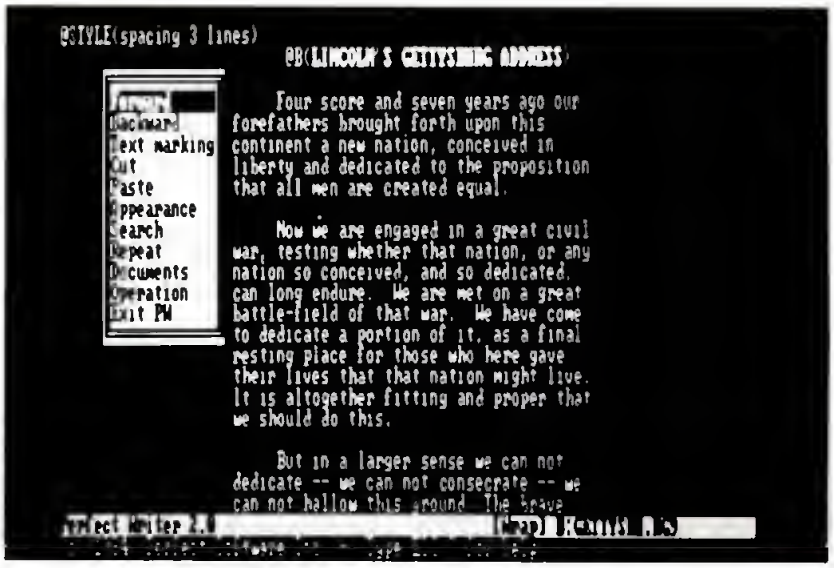
☐ Microsoft Word

To save without exiting, Select the commands TRANSFER, FILE, and SAVE. The system prompts you with a recommended filename; press Return to accept. The system returns to the Edit mode with the document in place.

☐ MultiMate

There are several ways to save a file. The program automatically saves as you work. For example, moving to a new page will automatically save; so will moving with Alt-3 to another editing function. Short of a power failure, it's hard to lose text. The program has a binary file that saves information in 512-byte sections.

PERFECT WRITER



The editing screen for *Perfect Writer*. At left is the main menu, which can be toggled on and off by hitting the Esc key.

☐ Palantir

To save a file, press Esc to get back to the main menu, and then type S to invoke the Save function. You then will be prompted for the name under which to file the data. Saving the file removes it from memory.

☐ PC-Write

About the only way you can lose text is to have a power failure. You cannot exit the program or return to DOS without saving. When you exit you are asked if you want to create a backup. The prompts here are explicit, and the program is well safeguarded.

☐ Perfect Writer

To save a file while editing, either use the Save option from the Documents submenu or strike Shift-F9. *PW* prompts for a filename; hitting the Enter key will then save the file under its new name, which will become the active file. Hitting Enter alone stores the file under its original name.

Warnings to save files appear at critical points, and you are asked to reconfirm major decisions such as editing the program. DOS errors produce standard DOS messages and cause an automatic exit of the program.

☐ PFS:WRITE

To save a file, return to the main menu, choose the Get/Save/Remove option, enter a filename, and press F10. You're warned if you're overwriting an existing file, which is generally the case, since no automatic backup files are kept (you have to do this manually, through DOS). The files is saved in a special PFS format; however, it can be printed to disk as an ASCII file for use by other programs.

☐ ReadiWriter

Simply use the SAVE command to save a file. Then, go on editing the file or issue a QUIT command. The FILE command performs the same task as SAVE followed immediately by QUIT. You can't, however, change the name of the file you're saving. You can use the DOS COPY command before using ReadiEdit (*ReadiWriter*'s text-editing program) and get the same result.

☐ Samna Word III

Samna is constantly saving your work to disk so a save procedure is not necessary. The file is saved in a special *Samna* format. It cannot be examined by using the DOS TYPE command.

Program	Can save without exiting file?	Characteristics as saved	Can automatically save?	Maintains automatic backups?
BANK STREET WRITER	NO	Na special characteristics	NO	NO
EASYWRITER II	YES	Praprietary IUS file	YES	NO
FINALWORD	YES	ASCII file	YES	NO
LEADING EDGE	NO	Praprietary file	YES	YES
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	Na CR/LF till end af paragraph	NO	YES
MULTIMATE	YES	Saves info in 512 byte sections	NO	NO
PALANTIR	YES	128 byte header, special codes, and special line formats	NO	YES
PC-WRITE	YES	Na special characteristics	NO	NO
PERFECT WRITER	YES	Na special characteristics	NO	NO
PFS:WRITE	YES	Special write file	NO	NO
READIWRITER	YES	ASCII file	NO	NO
SAMNA WORD III	YES	Special Samna farmat	YES	YES
SELECT BILINGUAL	NO	Adds X and O ta end af file	NO	YES
SPELLBINDER	NO	ASCII file	NO	YES
VOLKSWRITER	NO	ASCII file	NO	YES
WORDMARC	YES	Various codes, but no CR/LF till end of paragraph	YES	YES
WORDPERFECT	YES	Saves in four different formats	NO	NO
WORDSTAR	YES	Stores information in 8th bit	NO	YES
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	No CR/LF till end of paragraph ASCII file	NO	YES

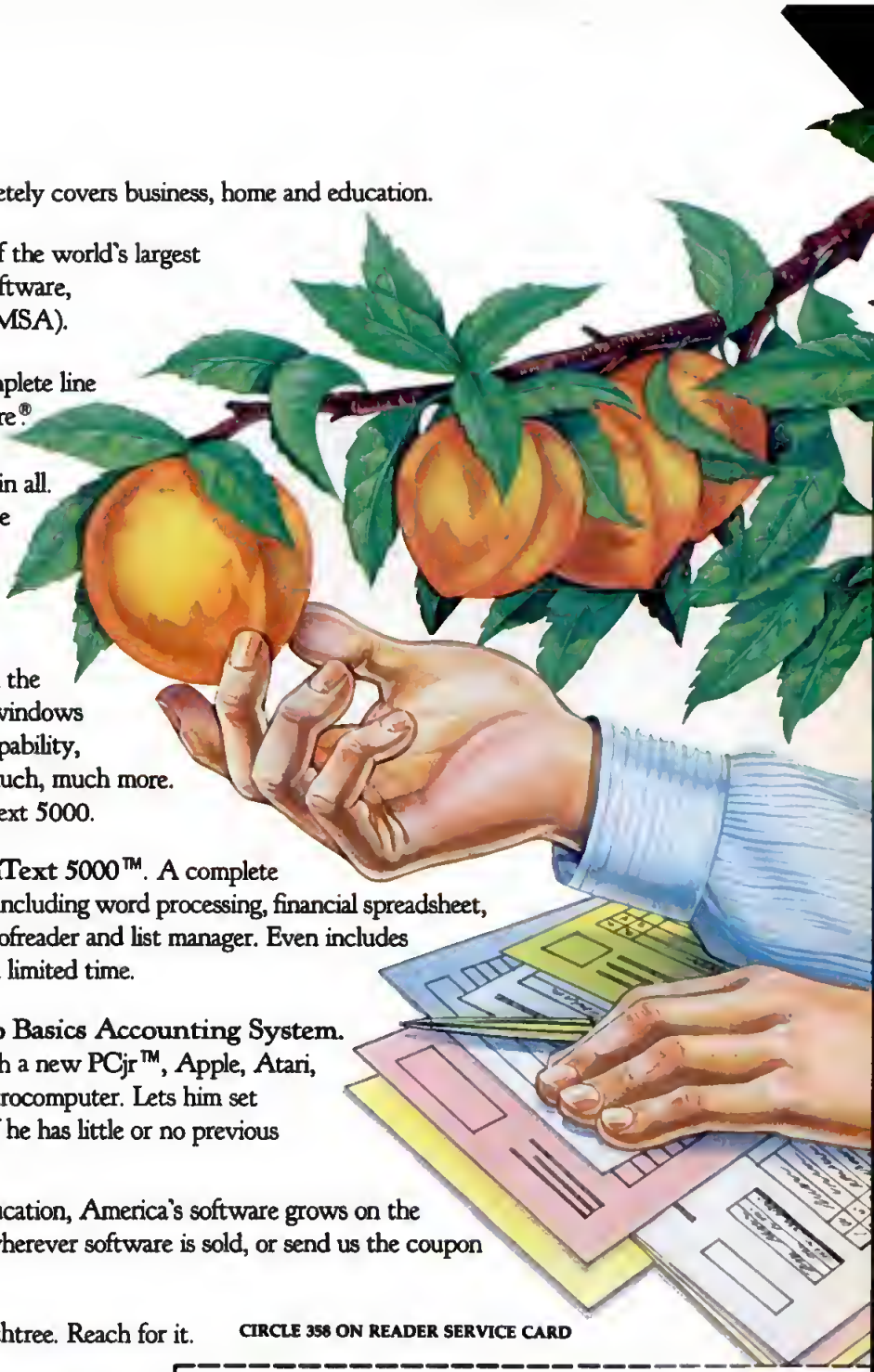
Better productivity grows on the Peachtree®.

And it's no surprise.

Only one software company so completely covers business, home and education.

Only one is backed by the resources of the world's largest independent producer of mainframe software, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA).

And only one offers you the most complete line for microcomputers. Peachtree Software®. The pioneer that's still pioneering. With 25 new products this season, 67 in all. And with applications for IBM, Apple and most leading microcomputers.



Case in point: our new Decision Manager. Created to give executives higher productivity on the job than ever before. With up to ten windows displayed at once, dramatic graphic capability, mainframe communications link and much, much more. The perfect companion to our PeachText 5000.

Case in point: our famous PeachText 5000™. A complete package for better office productivity, including word processing, financial spreadsheet, Random House thesaurus, spelling proofreader and list manager. Even includes free special instructional software for a limited time.

Case in point: our new Back To Basics Accounting System. Created for the small businessman with a new PCjr™, Apple, Atari, Commodore or almost any leading microcomputer. Lets him set up his basic accounting system even if he has little or no previous accounting knowledge.

Whether it's for business, home or education, America's software grows on the Peachtree. Look for all our products wherever software is sold, or send us the coupon for a free brochure.

Better productivity grows on the Peachtree. Reach for it.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.

PCjr is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company © 1984

Peachtree Software

3445 Peachtree Road N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326 • 1-800-554-8900

Please send me more information about Peachtree Software.
I'm interested in software for ( ) business, ( ) home, ( ) education.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

CQ09044AB

PRINTING THE FILE

Print the file, triple-spaced, with the word *Page* and the current page number in the upper right-hand corner of each page but the first.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Choose Print from the Function menu, press Return, and follow the series of prompts.

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II's options include print queuing, multiple copies, printing specified page ranges, simultaneous printing and editing, quick memos typed and dumped to the printer without opening a file folder, printing only the current page without exiting to the main menu, and printing draft copies with lines numbered and ruler locations marked. Headers and footers can be on multiple lines and can be changed throughout the document. There's an optional *EasyMailer II* program for merge-printing.

☐ FinalWord

At the very beginning of the text, you insert

```
@STYLE (spacing 3 lines)
```

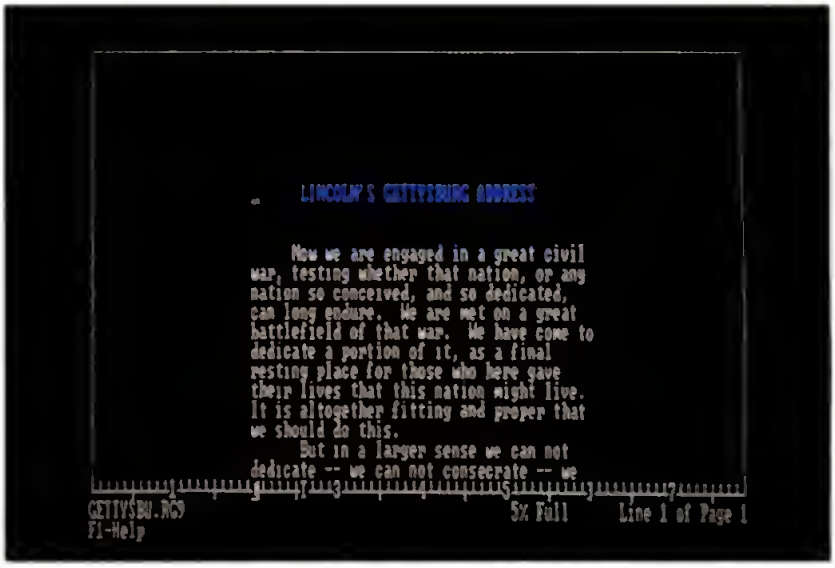
to make the document appear in triple space. The default pagination procedure for *FinalWord*'s advanced formatting is to put the number at the center of the bottom of the page. In order to suppress this, you would embed the code @PAGEFOOTING( ) after the style command. In order to get the literal and the page number in the upper right-hand corner, you would have to specify a header, which would take the form

```
[@PAGEHEADING(right
"PAGE@VALUE(page)")]
```

This code should be embedded in the text somewhere after the first few lines of text so that the first page would not have a header.

After you have made these changes in the text, you hit Ctrl-A (for advanced print). The program will then prompt you for print options such as the number of copies to print, the device to use, at which page to start printing, and so on. There is no menu for the options, so you must remember them or check the manual. If you are not planning to override any standard printing parameters, just hit Enter. The program will write the buffer to disk and then produce an intermediate file, with the extension .F$$, which contains the printer control codes necessary to produce the document. Once the .F$$ file is produced, the program will pause and ask if you would like to print. Hit Y for yes and the document will print.

PFS:WRITE



The editing screen for *PFS: WRITE*. The paragraph indents are indicated by the letter T on the on-screen ruler below.

☐ Leading Edge

To print, close the file, go back to the main menu, choose Print, and hit the plus sign key. Hitting 5 on the number pad brings up a utility menu that allows adjustment of page headings and footings, including page number.

☐ Microsoft Word

Some formatting commands are done by "division" (page elements chosen by the user) and some by paragraph. In order to suppress the number on the first page, I simply refer the first page to its own division, do not number that one, and start the page count at two on the second division (the next page).

Triple spacing is simply a matter of electing a spacing count in the paragraph-formatting subcommand (formatting is by division, paragraph, or character).

Since the primary commands are always shown on the edit pages, simply choose the PRINT command to print.

☐ MultiMate

To print, go to the Print Document utility in the main menu, which presents you with a large series of options, depending on what you want to do with the file.

☐ Palantir

Pressing F1 (Set) and H (heading) allows you to indicate what should be in the heading. You can indicate that the current page number appear in a heading (or footing) by moving the cursor to where the page number should appear and pressing F1 (set) and #. To request triple spacing, press F1 (set), F7 (format), O (other), S (spacing), 3, and then Enter.

☐ PC-Write

The editing file and printing files are not integrated. To print, you have to return to DOS and call up the Print field and send the document to it to handle the job.

(continues on page 170)

Program	Can edit during printing?	Can edit after printing?	Can format page number?	Can suppress page number?	Can format top and bottom margins?	How many printer support files?	Has device support language?	Claims universal printer support?
BANK STREET WRITER	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	Nonspecific support file	YES	YES
EASYWRITER II	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	75	YES	NO
FINALWORD	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	28	YES	NO
LEADING EDGE	Other files only	YES	YES	YES	YES	8	YES	YES
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	22	YES	YES
MULTIMATE	NO	YES	YES	YES	Yes, when printing	65	YES	YES
PALANTIR	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	Over 25	NO	NO
PC-WRITE	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	8	YES	NO
PERFECT WRITER	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	64	YES	NO
PFS:WRITE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	Universal drivers	YES	YES
READIWRITER	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	31	YES	NO
SAMNA WORD III	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	21	YES	NO
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	10	NO	NO
SPELLBINDER	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	11	YES	YES
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	21	YES	YES
WORDMARC	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	45	NO	YES
WORDPERFECT	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	29	YES	YES
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	17	YES	YES
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	18	YES	YES

Enter an illogical or misspelled subcommand. Open the door of the data disk drive and try to save the file.

☐ Bank Street Writer

Errors are handled well. An illogical subcommand elicits a beep and a very explicit message. An I/O error elicits a beep and the following message: "Disk error, check disk and drive—press Return to continue."

☐ EasyWriter II

Errors are generally trapped without damage to the document, and short messages explain what went wrong. Running out of disk space means you'll lose your last changes, but never more than one page. And since *EasyWriter II* lists remaining disk space on-screen during editing, you're forewarned. Swapping *EasyWriter II* system and housekeeping disks is OK, but it's possible in some instances to do serious damage to a file folder by swapping data disks. My experimentation with disk swapping to see what could go wrong rendered an entire file folder unusable. Using *EasyWriter II*'s check-for-errors utility then hung up the system.

☐ FinalWord

If you try to save a buffer to disk with the drive door open, you will get the standard DOS error message: "Not ready. Error reading drive B: Abort, Retry, Ignore?" Close the drive door and hit R. The buffer will write out to disk. However, the DOS error message remains on the screen until you hit the Ctrl-D key combination (display refresh), which restores the original text screen.

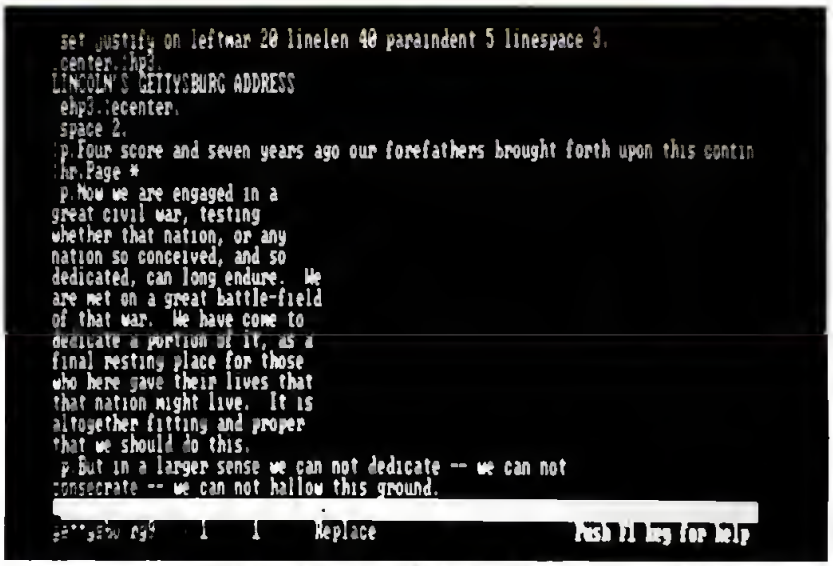
☐ Leading Edge

An illogical command will elicit a short error message. An I/O error elicits a message saying that there is a problem and asking you to fix it or try again.

☐ Microsoft Word

The program tries to recover from I/O errors for 30 seconds, then beeps and asks you if it should try to save out to NEWFILE.TMP.

READIWRITER



The editing screen for *ReadiWriter*. All of the formatting commands are indicated by the codes to the left of the main text.

☐ MultiMate

Error messages in response to illogical commands are simple and self-explanatory. In response to I/O errors, *MultiMate* generates a beep and issues the following error message: "Drive B: is not ready. Close drive door. Press A to abort; I to continue; R to retry."

☐ Palantir

If you make an invalid menu selection, *Palantir* will beep you. In more complicated contexts, it will produce more helpful error messages. *Palantir* will not, however, recover from I/O errors of the sort that cause DOS to prompt "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" If you press A in response to one of these messages, you go back to DOS immediately and whatever you were working on is lost. It can be dangerous to swap disks while editing, because *Palantir* uses spill files when in the middle of block operations.

☐ PC-Write

Errors are not signaled by a beep. I typed in a wrong subcommand: an erroneous name for a file. The *PC-Write* error message was clear: "Wrong name for the file?" *PC-Write* error messages are usually self-explanatory. The manual includes a glossary of them in Appendix C. Many are familiar DOS messages, and explanations are good.

PC-Write handles I/O errors the same way as DOS—Abort, Retry, Ignore? The program warns you if you are about to run out of disk space.

☐ Perfect Writer

Because of its menu-driven structure, which will not accept an illegal entry, *Perfect Writer* permits fewer opportunities for common user errors than many similar programs. Program error messages are generally in plain English and appear as highlighted windows.

☐ PFS:WRITE

PFS:WRITE is pretty much bulletproof: errors don't do any damage to the program. The on-screen error messages are self-explanatory; they tell you, for example, that you tried to retrieve a nonexistent file, or that you set a margin bigger or smaller than allowed. Since your document is in RAM, trying to write a finished document to a full disk is no problem: simply stick in another disk and try again. An I/O error just returns you to the main menu.

(continues on page 173)

Program	Error beep?	Error message?	Error message self-explanatory	Erroneous subcommands left onscreen?	Recovers from I/O errors?	Can swap disks during edit?	Running out of disk space or loses file?
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
EASYWRITER II	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
FINALWORD	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
LEADING EDGE	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
PALANTIR	YES	NO	Manual is helpful adjunct	NO	NO	YES	NO
PC-WRITE	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
PERFECT WRITER	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
PFS:WRITE	NO	YES	YES	YES	Returns to main menu	NO	NO
READIWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
SAMNA WORD III	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	NO	Not always	NO	NO	NO	NO
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	Often cryptic	Usually not	YES	NO	Slight damage possible
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	Yes, except for spill file	NO
WORDMARC	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
WORDPERFECT	Sometimes	YES	YES	Sometimes	Sometimes	NO	NO
WORDSTAR	NO	Only if real command used incorrectly	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

THE WORD FILE CONNECTION

8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

8" Diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most micro-mini-mainframe computer systems.

8" Diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.

8" Diskette to 5¼" formats for hundreds of other systems, even Textpack and Wordstar to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / P. O. Box 1970 / Flagstaff, AZ 86002
Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 FLAG-END-UD

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK + With A Single Slot.

Unleash your IBM-PC/XT with IDT's hard disks and SCSI technology.

Innovative Data Technology is bringing unprecedented power and virtually unlimited expansion to IBM-PC/XT users. Our new SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) hard disk subsystems put massive storage capacity at your fingertips—from 11 to 126 MB in a single external drive. With the capacity of configuring up to 14 drives through the SCSI bus, that puts nearly two billion bytes of on-line storage at your disposal.

Single slot expansion

Unlike most PC add-ons, IDT's SCSI hard disk subsystems and other peripherals are connected through a single SCSI host adapter on your PC—no additional expansion slots or cards are necessary—future disks and other peripherals and additional PC hosts are simply daisy-chained into the SCSI bus.

Multi-user capability

IDT built the SCSI hard disk subsystem with multiple users in mind. One, two, or more IBM-PCs can access disk drives and other peripherals through the SCSI bus, allowing you to build a sophisticated system tailored exactly to your requirements.

The options are yours

With IDT's SCSI host adapter board, future expansion becomes a snap. Additional peripherals, including an extensive line of 1/2-inch IBM-compatible magnetic tape transports, are available for immediate shipment from IDT. You simply don't have to wait or worry about equipment compatibility with IDT components. Watch for 1984 announcements of streaming cartridge drives, printers, etc.

Tomorrow's solution today

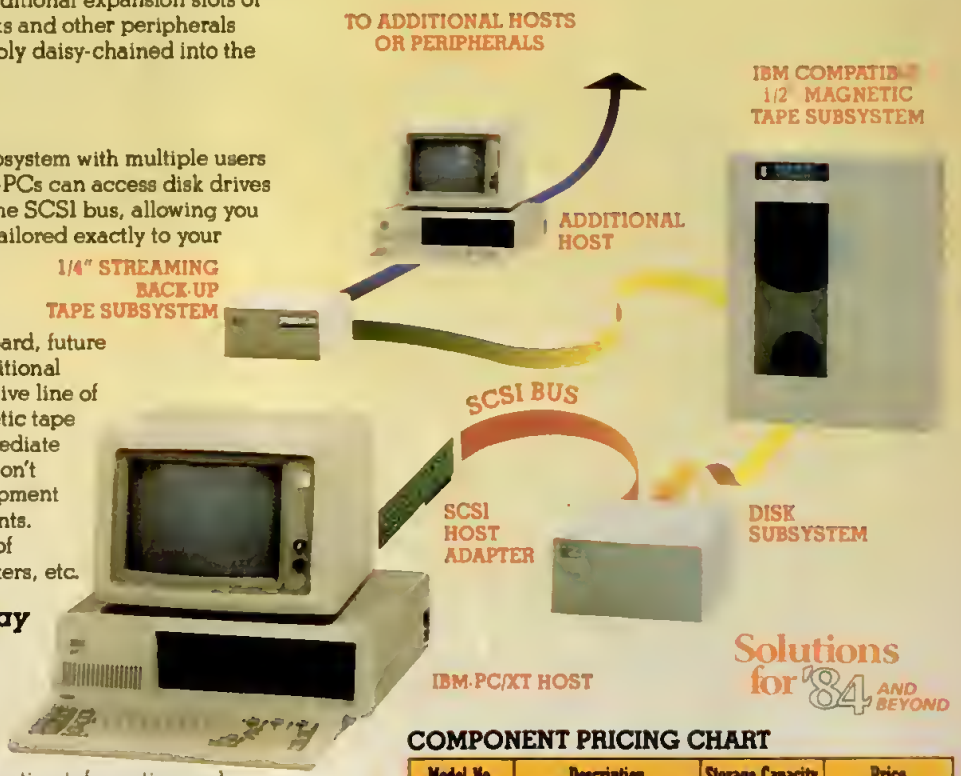
IDT's SCSI host adapter and SCSI hard disk subsystems will answer your data storage and system design requirements today. Contact IDT for complete system configuration information and details on other products.

Successful and easy installation assured

Supplied with each component are the required cables, complete software driver package and user language instructions. The user manual will have you quickly running and appreciating the many features of the subsystems, such as quick automatic boot load of the operating system from the IDT disk subsystem.

Satisfaction guaranteed

If not satisfied, the subsystems may be returned on approval from IDT within a 10-day period. All subsystems and components carry a six-month return-to-factory warranty on parts and labor.



Solutions for '84 AND BEYOND

COMPONENT PRICING CHART

Model No.	Description	Storage Capacity	Price
RD 2011M	Master Disk Subsystem	11MB	$2000.00
RD 2023M	Master Disk Subsystem	23MB	2550.00
RD 2035M	Master Disk Subsystem	35MB	2950.00
RD 2047M	Master Disk Subsystem	47MB	3150.00
RD 2126M	Master Disk Subsystem	126MB	6840.00
RD 2011S	Slave Disk Drive	11MB	1560.00
RD 2023S	Slave Disk Drive	23MB	2130.00
RD 2035S	Slave Disk Drive	35MB	2530.00
RD 2047S	Slave Disk Drive	47MB	2730.00
RD 2126S	Slave Disk Drive	126MB	6290.00
RD 8111H/A	IBM-PC/XT Host Adaptor		510.00
IDT 1/2" Magnetic Tape Subsystems			Consult Factory
IDT 1/4" Streaming Back-up Tape Subsystems			Consult Factory

Ordering Example: If your need is a 23MB Subsystem, your order would consist of the following components: **1-RD 2023M** @ $2550.00 + **1-RD 8111H/A** @ $510.00 + **Shipping & Handling** @ $12.00 = A **Total Order** of $3072.00 + tax (if applicable)

How to order:

Using the chart to your right, you may order IDT hard disk subsystems and SCSI host adapters by calling:

1-800-522-1500 Ext. 717

FOR IMMEDIATE ORDERS ONLY

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. No CODs. Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping three weeks. MasterCard and Visa accepted (include telephone number). Add $12.00 for handling and shipping UPS ground within the continental U.S. California residents add 6%. Approval needed on all returns. 0–10% restocking charge on all returned merchandise.

For additional product or technical information please call or write:

INNOVATIVE DATA TECHNOLOGY

ON THE RIGHT TRACK

P.O. Box 178160 • 4060 Morena Blvd. • San Diego, CA 92117

(619) 270-3990 • TWX: (910) 335-1610

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

EXITING THE PROGRAM

Quit the file, exit the program, and return to DOS.

☐ Bank Street Writer

To exit the program, you can choose the Quit to PC-DOS option from the main editing menu. There is also a utility menu that will perform several functions, such as Quit to Format Disk. It is very difficult to exit *Bank Street Writer* without being stopped and reminded to save the file you've been working on.

☐ EasyWriter II

Quitting *EasyWriter II* and returning to DOS is quick, and there's almost no chance of losing text, since the Esc key that returns control to the main menu automatically writes changes from RAM to disk.

☐ FinalWord

To exit back to DOS, hit Ctrl-E (for Exit). If the buffer has been written out to disk, you will go directly back to DOS. If the buffer has been edited since it was read in from disk or was created in *FinalWord* and never written to disk, the program will ask for confirmation that you wish to leave the program. Hit Y for yes. This confirmation is not really necessary because any buffer you have created or edited is still part of the SWAP file that resides on the program disk. The confirmation simply checks to see whether you have written that buffer out to a separate file on disk.

☐ Leading Edge

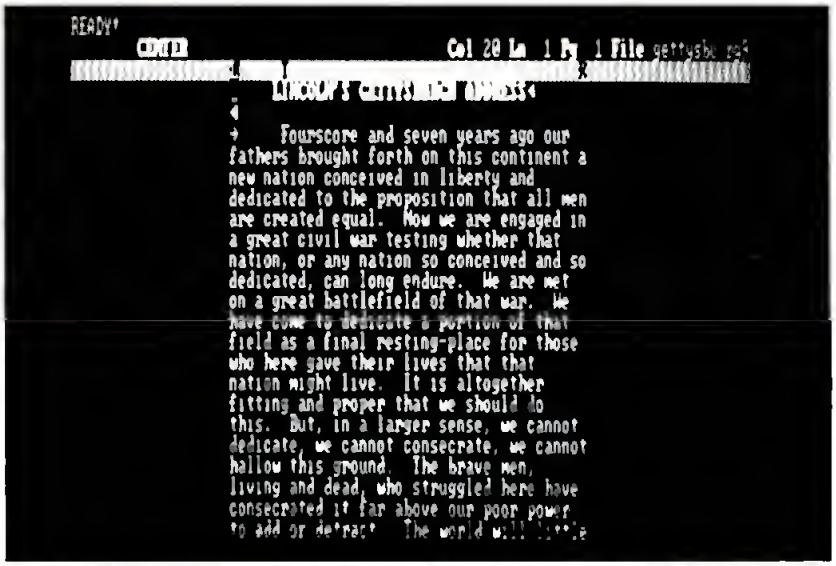
To exit the file, you simply hit the Esc key twice.

☐ Microsoft Word

Hit TRANSFER from the Edit screen command line. You are given a collection of things to do: one is to save. If you save, you are asked for a filename or to verify a filename. You're also asked if the file should be saved in a formatted configuration.

To get into DOS, hit QUIT from the Edit screen. If you quit without saving the file, the program will prompt you either to save the file, abandon it, or cancel the command.

SAMNA WORD III



The editing screen for *Samna Word III*. The columns of reverse video, which indicate the margins, can be turned off if desired.

☐ MultiMate

To exit the file, press Alt-9. The working file is automatically saved, and DOS comes up.

☐ Palantir

After saving the file, you go back to the main menu. At that point, pressing the Esc key will return you to DOS.

☐ PC-Write

Exiting the program is simple. You simply press F1, and the status line at the top tells you that your file is being written to disk. Press F2 and you are back at the DOS prompt.

☐ Perfect Writer

To exit the program at any point, simply strike the Esc key to get back to the main menu and then E for Exit. The program's initial boot-up screen appears with a number of program options. The user chooses R for Return to DOS and is prompted to reconfirm the exit.

☐ PFS: WRITE

To exit to DOS, return to the main menu and choose the Exit option. If you have a document stored in RAM, you're reminded to save it first.

☐ ReadiWriter

Exiting ReadiEdit is a simple matter of issuing a QUIT command before editing a file or after quitting a file. *ReadiWriter* is more like a compiler than an interactive program. When it gets to the end of the file you've asked it to format, it cleans up and stops.

☐ Samna Word III

You save the file by hitting the F1 function key and then the Enter key. You exit to DOS by hitting F9, X (for Exit), and the Enter key.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

Exiting the program is accomplished by quitting the file you were working on (which brings you back to the main menu) and typing Q (for Quit), and then S (for System).

☐ Spellbinder

Spellbinder does warn you if you try to exit before files are saved. In fact, it won't allow you to exit to DOS without a controlled withdrawal from the program. However, shutting off the power without closing the files may damage the active file.

(continues on page 174)

Program	Warns of unsaved file?	Must run another program to translate to printer control characters?	Time to process file
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	NO	15 secands
EASYWRITER II	File autamatically saved	NO	10 secands
FINALWORD	YES	Yes, if using advanced formatting	24 secands
LEADING EDGE	Can't exit withaut saving	NO	Immediate
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	NO	Under 4 secands
MULTIMATE	File autamatically saved	NO	7.6 secands
PALANTIR	YES	NO	22 secands
PC-WRITE	YES	YES	20 secands
PERFECT WRITER	YES	NO	2 secands
PFS:WRITE	YES	NO	Under 5 secands
READIWRITER	YES	Yes, an RW pragram	50 secands
SAMNA WORD III	Always saving to disk	NO	Immediate
SELECT BILINGUAL	YES	NO	10 secands
SPELLBINDER	YES	NO	10 secands
VOLKSWRITER	YES	NO	7 secands with .BAK 4 seconds w/a .BAK
WORDMARC	Menu structure farces save	NO	2 secands
WORDPERFECT	YES	NO	Under 4 secands
WORDSTAR	YES	NO	Varies
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	NO	Immediate

What was your overall impression of the word processor you reviewed?

☐ Bank Street Writer

Bank Street Writer's greatest virtue is its simplicity. But is *Bank Street* too simple? Can a program that can be easily learned by 8-year-old children be a serious choice when compared with 192K word processing programs?

The answer is yes. You can take the *Bank Street Writer* seriously, folks. It is a wise choice as *the* family word processing program. And while some members of the family may want to move on to another word processing program with more versatility and features, *Bank Street* can serve just about any word processing need a family has.

It does have some drawbacks. I am an experienced writer who does not like limits on the amount of work I can handle. *Bank Street* treats me a little like a child, assuming that I can make small changes quickly (in the Writing mode) but that I should be slowed down when I mess with whole sentences or even whole paragraphs. There is something patronizing about this arrangement that irritates me.

In the same vein, sometimes *Bank Street* puts me through too many steps to remove text. Usually, when I am ready to delete text, I have a roaring need to get it out of the way. But it takes eight keystrokes in the *Bank Street* Erase function to eliminate what I am pretty certain I no longer want. Thus, to experienced word processors, *Bank Street* can seem a bit too cautious.

You will have to decide for yourself. But be assured that this little gem is a very professional and surprisingly versatile word processing program.

☐ EasyWriter II

EasyWriter II falls in the great middle between super-easy-to-learn, limited-function word processing programs and powerful, painful-to-learn programs. If you can adapt to two or three of its major quirks—orientation by pages instead of complete documents, no automatic hyphenation, and many documents stored together in a single file folder—you'll probably be very happy with *EasyWriter II*. It loads automatically, text is saved automatically, no more than a single page is ever at risk in the event of a power failure, what you see on-screen is just about exactly what you get on the printed page, the search/replace and printing facilities are excellent, and the program is fairly easy to learn.

The page orientation takes some getting used to, and the mode method of editing will slow down a quick typist who makes more than a few errors. But overall, its pluses seem to outweigh its minuses.

☐ FinalWord

FinalWord is not easy to learn, but you will find it very rewarding in the long run. I think its greatest strength is its many different commands and the option it gives you of attaching those commands to the keyboard sequences of your choice. This ability makes *FinalWord* one of the most versatile and powerful programs on the market. Its versatility might be lost in a multi-user environment, where people might disagree on how to customize the program, but for a single user it is a godsend.

FinalWord lacks some of the snazzy features that other word processors offer. It does not come with a spelling checker (though the pure ASCII files it generates are easy to proof with commercial checkers). It is no good at hyphenation, has a poor indexing feature, and has no mail merge feature. Although a great deal can be done in its simple print mode, advanced formatting and printing—for those who must have footnotes, tables of contents, and so on—is a little tricky to learn. Nevertheless, in the basic business of creating and editing text, *Final Word* is truly a joy to use.

☐ Leading Edge

I tend to react negatively to hype, so the three-page *Leading Edge* ads that start with the statement, "It can change the way you work, the way you think, the way you live," ensured that I approached the program with a great deal of skepticism. I came away ready to give *Leading Edge* a qualified recommendation, which means that the program is doing something right. This is not to say that *Leading Edge* lives up to its ad; few things short of religious conversion could. Still, it does have many attractive features such as its ability to edit two files at once, its sophisticated Search

(continues on page 177)

SELECT Bilingual

The editing screen for *SELECT Bilingual*. There is no on-screen formatting; the user must insert the appropriate formatting codes.

Program	Can personalize file?	Can "print to disk"?	Can generate table of contents?	Can generate an index?	Can generate footnotes?	Built-in spelling dictionary?	Other notable features
BANK STREET WRITER	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Simplicity
EASYWRITER II	YES	Text only	NO	YES	Semi-automatic	Only in "system" package	Extensive documentation of file status
FINALWORD	Can customize keyboard	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	Can adjust windows, can determine type faces
LEADING EDGE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Auto-saves to disk, Disk-Full Warning
MICROSOFT WORD	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	Merge function, WordStar conversion utility
MULTIMATE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	On separate disk	"Boiler plate insertion," Merge, Print spooling
PALANTIR	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Disk management subcommands, executes COM and EXE files while in edit
PC-WRITE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Program uses buffer to hold most of file
PERFECT WRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	Creates form letters, automatic in-text referencing
PFS:WRITE	NO	Only ASCII text	NO	NO	NO	NO	All editing via function keys and cursor pad
READIWRITER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	Includes powerful text formatter
SAMNA WORD III	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	Mailmerge, draws boxes for charts, prints in columns
SELECT BILINGUAL	NO	Yes, but can't be read by other program	NO	NO	NO	YES	Bilingual: Spanish or English commands
SPELLBINDER	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	Built-in math functions, sort/alphabetized macros
VOLKSWRITER	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Merge/print facility, WordStar translator, programmable "special effects" keys
WORDMARC	Yes, for computer and printer type	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	Encryption, multi-language prompts and keyboards, partial power outage protection
WORDPERFECT	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	Mailmerge, widow-orphan protection, math calculations, across and down columns
WORDSTAR	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Extensive flexibility
XYWRITE II-PLUS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	Creates macros, mailmerge, creates forms, widow & orphan control

LOADING THE FILE

(continued from page 114)

☐ **PC-Write**

Any working or data diskette you use has to be copied with *PC-Write*'s editing file and printing file. You then load up the RAM with DOS and, at the A> prompt, do one of three things: you can type DOS DIR to see a directory of files and make your choice of which file you want to edit; type ED <filename> if you are creating a new file; or simply type ED if you want to create a new file that you have not yet named.

It is noteworthy that this program uses only one disk drive, which contains the program and the data you are creating. One way of looking at this is that each disk is self-contained, but another way is that it is a pain to have to copy the *PC-Write* files to each and every disk you plan to use.

☐ **Perfect Writer**

The first screen that appears has a nine-part menu with choices for word processing functions, exit to DOS, file utilities, and access to *Perfect Calc*, *Perfect Graph*, *Perfect Link*, and *Perfect Filer*.

To load a file, choose the Write/Edit option from the main menu. The program prompts you for the filename, and pressing the Enter key calls up the document. If you're unsure of the name, choose the Documents option and the Directory function from the Documents submenu. *Perfect Writer* prompts for the drive and produces a directory in a highlighted mini-window. Put the cursor at the desired filename and strike Enter to load the file.

☐ **PFS:WRITE**

PFS:WRITE is almost completely menu-driven. To fire up the program, pop the copy-protected diskette in drive A: and type WRITE. The main menu offers six options that allow you to type/edit, define page, print, get/save/remove, clear, and exit. To begin writing a new document, select the Type/Edit option and then press F10 (the Continue key). All PFS programs use F10 instead of the Enter key to mean "continue."

PFS:WRITE accepts ASCII files when you type F9 (the Append key), give the filename, and press F10. There are no restrictions on filenames, such as .BAK, .EXE, .COM, or .$$$ extensions. The name can be preceded by a drive name, but *PFS:WRITE* won't work through DOS 2.0/2.1 subdirectories. If the file being imported has blank spaces to the left of the text, as did *PC*'s test file where text was aligned at the right margin, *PFS:WRITE* will format the text oddly, and the effort to edit out the blanks may be more trouble than it's worth. It's also possible to insert a file at print time by typing JOIN <filename> at the appropriate place. Graphs from the *PFS:GRAPHS* program can also be inserted by this method.

☐ **ReadiWriter**

First, load the ReadiEdit program, which contains the text editor for the *ReadiWriter* package. This puts you into a blank screen with the command line at the bottom. Use the EDIT subcommand to load the file. There are no restrictions on the filenames or name extensions.

☐ **Samna Word III**

This program must be loaded from two disks. The first disk boots for 30 seconds, after which a beep tells you it's time to put in the second disk, which takes another 24 seconds to load. The program will then prompt you for the date and time. It will pick up the system date and time but waits for you to accept them (by hitting Enter) or to change them before it will go on to the opening screen.

Hit F9, T (for Translate), A (for ASCII-to-*Samna*), type GETTYSBU.RG (to indicate the source of the translation file), Y or N (to indicate whether you want *Samna* "new paragraph" marks at the end of each line or at the end of each paragraph), and hit Enter. The entire file will then scroll up the screen as it is translated into *Samna* format.

☐ **SELECT Bilingual**

The initial screen has a menu of subcommands for edit, help, save, print, and other such operations. Loading is a simple matter of using the EDIT subcommand. Since incarnations of your file get saved with various extensions such as .BAK, .SEL, .TTY, and .SPL, you're effectively restricted to identifying your file by filename only.

☐ **Spellbinder**

There is no main menu.

Loading or opening a file can be a multistep process. You need to open a read file (where the document is now) and a write file (where the document is headed). All told, there are 14 separate read and write commands. For short memos, however, it's possible to work in RAM without ever creating a file and then dump the memo to the printer. DOS 2.0/2.1 subdirectories aren't supported. ASCII files can be used once they're stripped of carriage returns and unwanted spaces to the left of the text.

☐ **Volkswriter Deluxe**

To load a file, type R. The program then prompts for a filename. Type the filename and then hit Enter. In the initial start-up screen, the top three lines are a menu of the program's main options to retrieve a file, edit, print, and so on. Also included are file maintenance commands. There is a 17-line blank window that will display a directory when requested. To load a file, type R <filename> at the main menu.

☐ **WordMARC**

WordMARC's initial screen is a menu that offers various edit, file, and print modes. To load GETTYSBU.RG, select the Edit option from the first menu screen and answer the prompt for a filename.

☐ **WordPerfect**

After booting up DOS on the PC, type WP. A preliminary screen indicates that the program is loading, and after about 3 seconds the main *WordPerfect* screen is displayed. There is no main menu; the start-up screen is blank and ready to accept text.

WordPerfect can both import and export ASCII files. Press Alt-F1 to get the Extended Features menu and then choose the second option (Prepare/Protect documents) to call up another menu. Select the

option to retrieve a DOS text file, and you are prompted for the name of the document. Then press Return, and the file will appear on the screen.

☐ **WordStar**

The initial screen is divided into two sections: an opening menu and a directory of the logged disk. The menu is divided into five cleanly labeled sections, including preliminary commands, file commands, system commands, commands to open a file, and options. To open a file, hit D at the main menu, and at the prompt give the name of the desired file.

☐ **XyWrite II-plus**

Loading a file can be accomplished in several ways. The basic commands for text files are CALL or EDIT (which, like the majority of *XyWrite* commands, can be abbreviated to the first two letters) and they are executed from the command line, followed by the name of the file you want. There are no restrictions on filenames that are not found in DOS. If you are not sure of the name, you can call up a directory with the DIR command, type CA or ED on the command line, move the cursor to the file you want, and hit F9. If your file is a *XyWrite* program file or form file, the command is the same, except that you add a P in the case of program files or an F in the case of a form file (in which case you also have to give the name of the file you want to create from the form).

HELP SCREENS

(continued from page 116)

☐ **SamnaWord III**

The Esc key is the Help key. It can be used to bring up a menu of initial help information, or, in combination with specific commands, to bring up help information about those commands.

A directory of the files on the B: drive can be obtained by hitting F1, D (for Directory), and Enter.

☐ **SELECT Bilingual**

You can get help on any topic at any time by typing H and the first letter of the specific subcommand. SELECT Information Systems deserves special credit for offering a bilingual word processor. At any time during its operation, the BILINGUAL command will switch between English and Spanish for you. All prompts, menus, and messages are presented in the language of your choice.

☐ **Spellbinder**

To get on-screen help, hit F1 to switch from Edit to Command mode, then press F2, then choose one of several help file suboptions. Sound awkward? It is. The help messages are contained in a series of text files, so you can tailor or add to them if you need to. There is no keyboard template, although it would be a big help to have one.

☐ **Volkswriter Deluxe**

Included in the start-up screen is a menu of the program's main options: Retrieve a file, Edit, Print, and so on. Also included are file maintenance commands. At the opening menu, type H for an explanation of main options. During editing, F1 will call up a menu of editing commands on the top seven lines of the screen. There is a 17-line blank window that will display a directory when requested.

☐ **WordMARC**

There is no on-line Help facility with information about specific keys or subcommands; however, the prompting is good. Once you are accustomed to the program, you can get rid of all the menus and run the program with commands only.

☐ **WordPerfect**

WordPerfect provides a good help system. By pressing Shift-F3 and then the combination of keys for the command in question, a Help screen appears for the selected command. A keyboard overlay shows just about every command combination, and 10 self-stick key overlays are color-coded to match the keyboard overlay.

☐ **WordStar**

As shipped, menus with general help information are always on-screen. They can be toggled off when they are no longer needed. Ctrl-J takes you to a separate help menu where you can ask for more information about functions. From within a file, Ctrl-JH will let you choose from any of four help levels, or you can reinstall the program so it will boot up in the help level you prefer.

A directory of the logged disk appears on the opening screen and can be toggled on and off.

☐ **XyWrite II-plus**

Four screens of help can be called up by hitting Alt-F9 four successive times. They contain information about the key functions and editing commands for most of the commands you are likely to use for everyday word processing. Since they are ASCII text files, you can edit them or write your own help from scratch. After you have made up help files, you must name them HELP0, HELP1, HELP2, and HELP3 so that the program will recognize them.

ENTERING DATA

(continued from page 118)

☐ **PC-Write**

At the top of the screen, you see a single status line that reads:

```
F1 Help. Over. Just Off.
99% free
99% thru Edit ''Work.doc''
```

Under this line, the cursor sits at top left. You enter text by choosing which mode you want: Insert or Overwrite. You switch into one or the other by toggling the Scroll Lock/Break key.

If you call up a file just to look at it, the status line will say Read instead of Edit. Make a change, however, and you will know instantly that you are in the Edit mode. If you justify the right margin, the status line will tell you that, too. You can also insert a helpful ruler line by simply pressing F2 and letting it stay on the screen. The program supports a full 156 characters a line.

☐ **Perfect Writer**

The Edit screen is blank except for two

lines at the bottom. The first, in inverse video, lists the program name, filename, and three status indicators: wordwrap on or off, text revised but not saved, and delete buffer empty or full. The bottom line carries a copyright notice and informs you that the Esc key brings up the Help menu.

☐ PFS: WRITE

The start-up screen displays a rectangle representing a sheet of paper, with a ruler line at the bottom, margins set at 10 and 70, and a single tab stop at 15. Start typing and the first bit of text appears ten spaces over and six lines down, just like on a sheet of paper. As you type, a second cursor marks your position on the ruler line. Long words automatically wrap to the next line. After you have typed 54 lines, a second electronic page scrolls into place just below the first. If you previously ordered up a page number or a footer (through the Define Page option at the main menu), that appears here, too, centered at the bottom of the first page.

☐ ReadiWriter

The screen has a reverse-video command line on line 24. Line 25 is a status line that contains the cursor row and column number, insert/replace toggle, the message "Push F1 key for help," and the current file specification.

☐ Samna Word III

The initial Edit screen has columns of reverse video down the sides, which indicate where the margins are set. (This light show can be turned off if you don't like it.) The top line is reserved for commands and always displays the message "READY!" when the program is prepared to accept commands. The second line indicates the page, column, and line number of the cursor's current location and gives the name of the file being edited. The third line of the screen is a ruler that indicates right and left margins and tab stops.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

The editing screen is blank except for a menu line, a status line, and a ruler line. The menu line offers functions such as Insert, Locate, and Replace. The status line indicates the name of the open file and the current character, line, and page numbers.

☐ Spellbinder

During text entry, the top of the screen indicates whether *Spellbinder* is in the Edit or Command mode, whether insert is on or off, the cursor position, and the current text mode: character, word, sentence, paragraph, or mark (a block stretching down to a caret [^] mark). Text can be deleted, moved, copied, or enhanced (underlined, boldfaced) in any text mode. Function keys convey most of the edit commands. The screen holds 80 characters across, and long lines automatically wrap down. File size is limited only by RAM capacity and longer documents can be held partly in RAM and partly on disk.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

In the editing mode, the bottom line is in reverse video. It gives information about the default drive, the filename, line, column, and page number. To convey editing commands, you use the function keys—alone or in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift keys.

☐ WordMARC

Type WM and hit Enter to get into the program. Select Edit from the initial menu by pressing the Execute key. You get the message: "Type the document name and press Execute or press the file key." Pressing the file key brings up a menu of existing documents. If you want to use a new document name, type that name in the directory and open up a file.

To create a new document, select the "Create a new document option." This presents you with a new menu that offers a selection of preprogrammed formats. The formats offered by the system are Letter, Memo, Manual (from scratch), TWX (teletype—all caps), Wide, ASCII, and No Specific Format. If you have customized and saved a format, that would also show up.

Select Manual to bring up the Edit screen. A conversational line, which gives a filename, the page number, and the screen number is on the top line. Directly below that are two lines used for entering commands and receiving prompts and recommended responses. Finally, there's a ruler line that indicates the right-hand margin and the line spacing. The default is 76:2—meaning the right-hand margin is at 76 and the line spacing is at two half-lines (that is, single spaced).

☐ WordPerfect

WordPerfect is essentially command driven with menus thrown in. The ten function keys and the top row of numbers are used in conjunction with the Shift, Alt, and Ctrl keys. Some commands get you into a menu and some are simply single commands. Others, such as the PRINT command, display an option line with three choices at the bottom of the screen. The 25th line of the editing screen holds a status display showing the document, page, line, and cursor position numbers. Like the other command lines and menus, this line is intensified. The Replace mode adds a replace toggle at the bottom of the screen.

☐ WordStar

In the editing mode, an information line on top of the screen specifies the logged disk drive; filename; page, line, and column numbers; and whether Insert and Margin Release are on or off (both can be toggled manually). There is also a ruler line with tabs, which can also be toggled. Edit commands are conveyed through Ctrl-key combinations. The page and line counts can be toggled to give you file character and line numbers.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

The working screen contains three lines at the top. Uppermost is the command line, from which you call all of the functions that cannot be performed with keystrokes from within the text. The middle line is the prompt line, which is where *XyWrite II-plus* gives you its messages, the name of the file you are editing, the page and line you are on (if desired), the status of the CapsLock and NumLock keys, whether you are in Insert or Overwrite mode, and

In 1947, 71 years after Alexander Graham Bell uttered the words "Watson, come here, I want you...," Bell Laboratories invented the transistor...and ushered in the Computer Age.

WATSON, WATCH US NOW!

AT&T INTRODUCES TH

For over 40 years, AT&T has been in the business of designing and manufacturing computers.

In fact, we've created the largest computer system in the world—our long-distance network—the one which enables you to make all those long-distance calls to your branch offices.

Today, we're proud to introduce a whole new line of flexible, compatible, reliable computers for business ...AT&T Computers.

THE FLEXIBLE FAMILY

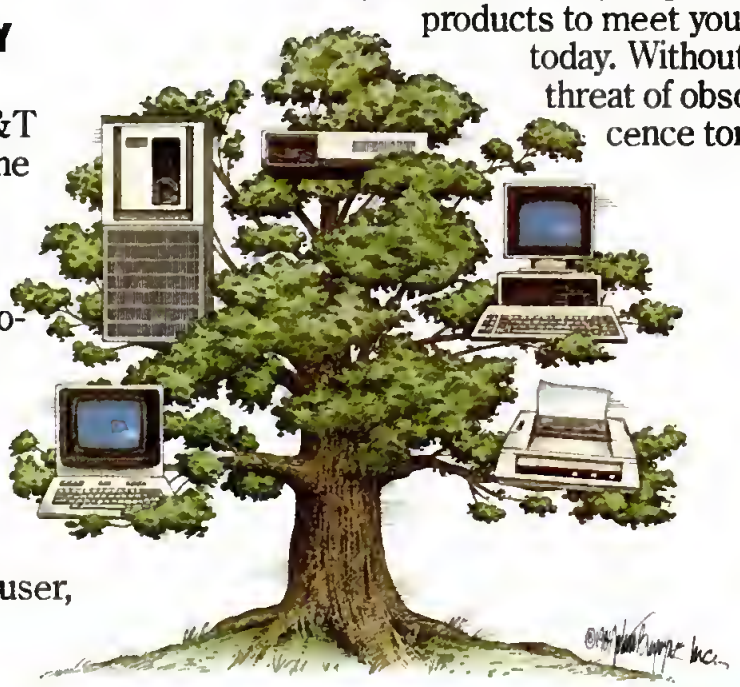
Meet the family.

The 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer make up the new AT&T family of flexible business computers.

The AT&T 3B2 is one of the most advanced super microcomputers you can buy today. This 32-bit UNIX* System V-based super micro packs all the power of a much larger system in a size small enough to sit on your desk top. Because it's a multi-user, multi-tasking computer that can accommodate up to 18 terminals, it operates at a low cost per work station. That makes it perfect for offices where many people need desk-top computers and there's a need to accommodate growth.

For larger family gatherings, the AT&T 3B5 minicomputers make great hosts, because they can accommodate up to 60 users.

What's especially attractive about our family is that it will grow with you. No matter what size your company, it allows you the flexibility to pick specific products to meet your needs today. Without the threat of obsolescence tomorrow.



E NEW COMPUTERS.

And the family's open architecture means that our computers will be good company for your current hardware and software, thus protecting your investment.

No matter which AT&T Computer you buy, consider yourself part of the family.

ALL THIS AND A PC TOO

AT&T would also like you to meet the new AT&T Personal Computer. This exciting new member of our computer clan is perhaps the most flexible and compatible personal computer on the market today.

What makes the AT&T Personal Computer special is its ability to run most popular business software, including most available MS-DOS** applications. It operates as a stand-alone unit or as an intelligent work station in an integrated computer network.

And it combines high performance with excellent graphics capabilities and a high-resolution screen.

Moreover, costly options on some other PC's are standard features on the AT&T Personal Computer—features such as color graphics; serial and parallel ports; clock/calendar display; monitor pan and tilt, plus multiple expansion slots to add extra printers, memory and other plug-in options. All this is bound to make it your personal favorite.

YES, WE DO WINDOWS

If you have several stacks of work that you'd like to spread out and work on, AT&T has the perfect way out. It's called windowing. It allows you to divide your computer screen into four miniscreens. It enables you to print from one window, edit in another, draw a graph in a third and sort addresses in the fourth. With AT&T's windowing, you'll be able to see to everything at once.

When it comes to compatibility, the new AT&T Computers hit it off with each other...and most everyone else.

To begin with, our unique PC Interface

THEY GET ALONG

bridges the MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Systems, allowing you to use your PC as part of a larger 3B network.

All our computers are based on AT&T's Information Systems Architecture, an open, communications-based structure that can accommodate and integrate not only our products, but also those of other manufacturers.

UNIX SYSTEM V

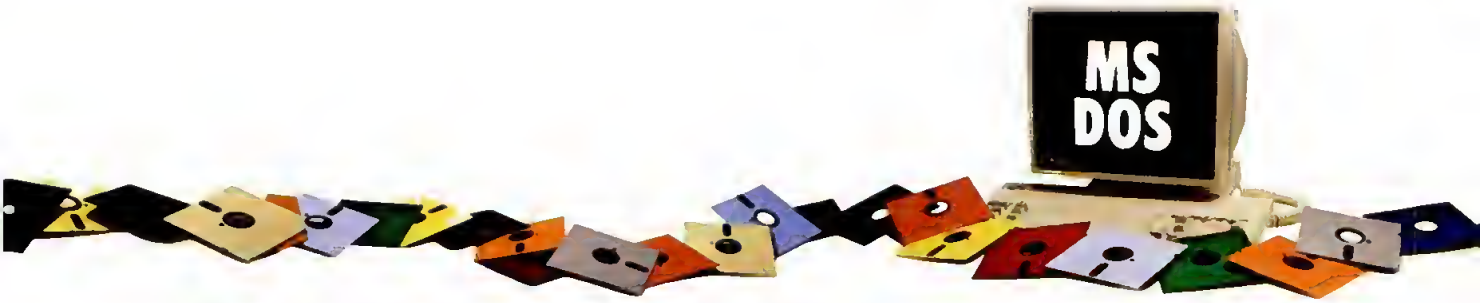
We also have the UNIX System V Operating System, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories. It's an operating system so flexible, it's rapidly becoming an industry standard. You won't have to discard equipment. Or waste time and money reprogramming every time a new computer comes along.

HARDWORKING SOFTWARE

For solutions to all your business problems, the new AT&T software really applies itself, with a wide range of new applications. AT&T software also offers you upward compatibility. Because it's based on the UNIX Operating System, 3B2 software will run on 3B5 computers.

It's your assurance that your software investment is protected as you grow.

We've created a Business Management Series to perform a full range of management functions from financial analysis to sales administration. The Communications Series enables your processors and terminals to talk with each other. There's an Industry Series to zero in on the needs of your particular business. There's also an Office Productivity Series to help you with tasks like word processing, filing, and spreadsheets. And a Systems Programming Series will help you create new programs quickly and easily. Since this is just a sampling of our wares,



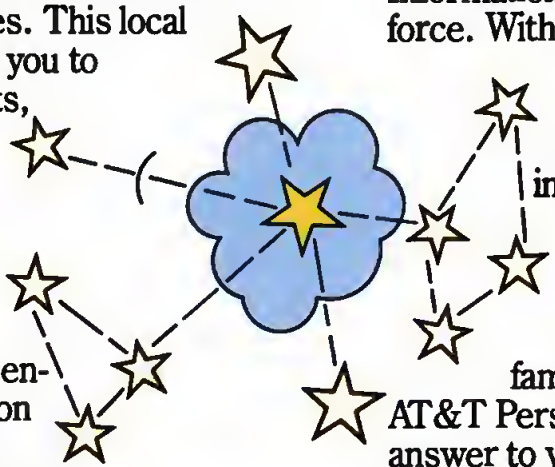
...FAMOUSLY.

you can see why it makes sense to sign on with AT&T's entire range of software.

WE'LL MAKE YOU A STAR

The new AT&T Information Systems Network, featuring star topology, is one of the most flexible, cost-efficient links between terminals, work stations, and computers of all sizes. This local area network allows you to connect departments, whole buildings, industrial parks... or even campuses.

Information Systems Network also gives you fast response time and centralized administration and control. In addition it offers collision-free access, making it ideal for large user populations. Information Systems Network will do more than help your company keep pace with today's competitive marketplace. It will change the way you think about local area networks.



BUILT-IN RELIABILITY PLUS SERVICE

AT&T Computers meet the toughest design standards and rigorous testing procedures. Their rugged design can adapt to any office environment without complicated powering, air conditioning or installation requirements. And they feature built-in diagnostics to find problems—and fix them—in record time.

In case you do require service, AT&T Information Systems personnel are out in force. With around-the-clock service, and one of the industry's largest service forces, including thousands of skilled technicians in over 1400 locations.

Few companies can offer you this kind of built-in reliability plus service.

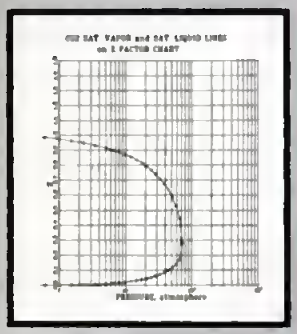
So come in and meet the family: the 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer. They're the answer to your business needs. For more information call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 (800) 247-1212.

AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS:
WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.

©1984 AT&T Information Systems
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
**MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

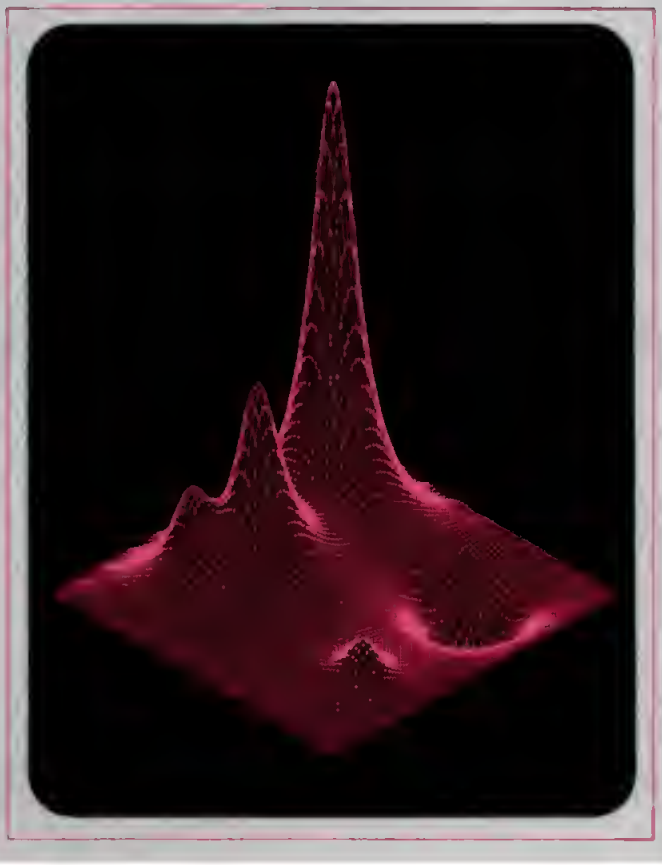
AT&T

CONVERT YOUR PRINTER INTO A DIGITAL PLOTTER

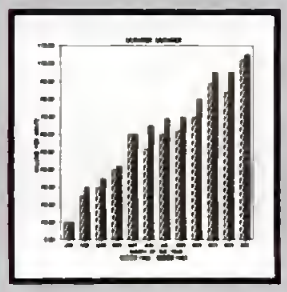


Scientific Plotting

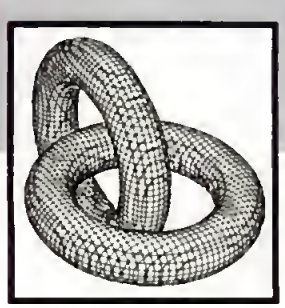
Symbol Sets



Digitizing



Business Graphics



Program Output

Contouring

PLOTCALL is a graphics system that processes standard plotter instructions into a form that can be printed on over 20 dot matrix printers. This is not another print screen program; presentation quality graphics are created directly on the printer to achieve the maximum resolution possible. (120 x 216 dots per inch for Epson printers)

PLOTCALL includes 17 symbol sets for sign making and plot labeling. Symbol sets may be altered, or create your own! Character strings may be created from any symbol set, rotated to any angle, and scaled to any size.

Plots can be created from any language or from digitized data. An interactive plot debugging program allows you to preview a plot on the screen before sending it to the printer.

All plots in this ad were created with **PLOTCALL** on an Epson printer. No additional hardware is required, not even the color graphics card!

Also included are the following easy to use, interactive programs that utilize the **PLOTCALL** system:

SURF creates high resolution three dimensional surface plots with hidden line removal.

TOPO creates contour maps using the same data as **SURF**. **TOPO** uses the character routines in the **PLOTCALL** system to provide inline contour labels.

GRAFIT creates charts and graphs of all types – XY graphs, bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs.

IBM PC or compatible with a minimum of 128K of memory and a dot matrix printer with graphics option are required.

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY **$199**
DEMO DISK (include printer model) **$10**

VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

To order or obtain further information, contact:

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402 – (303) 279-1021

whether you have set the program to automatically capitalize the first letter of each new sentence. The third line is the help line, which can display a ruler line showing the columns, tabs, margins, and cursor position; a clean straight line; or any of *XyWrite*'s three sets of function key reminders.

ADAPTATION TO PC

(continued from page 122)

writer, German characters from the extended ASCII set will display on the screen.

☐ **SELECT Bilingual**

The function keys are designed to insert ten different boilerplate phrases. No other function keys are mentioned or used.

☐ **Spellbinder**

Spellbinder's use of the PC keyboard seems to be too extensive, attempting to stuff a bewildering array of commands onto the ten PC function keys, whose meanings constantly change. The function-key legend at the bottom of the screen changes to match the configurations, but it's slow to update. In *Spellbinder's* Edit mode, it takes the better part of a second after pressing Esc for the new key meanings to update, and that will slow down a fast typist. *Spellbinder* veterans may find it faster to stick with the control-key sequences.

☐ **Volkswriter Deluxe**

The program is well adapted to the PC, and the only key not used is the Scroll Lock. Colors can be used for display of special printer effects such as boldfacing, and can be configured to taste. The extended character set can be edited either by entering the character using Alt and the numeric pad, or by customizing the keyboard using the KEYBD.IN file (a table of keyboard information that comes with the program).

☐ **WordMARC**

The program makes good use of the function, numerical pad, and Shift keys and special characters.

☐ **WordPerfect**

WordPerfect definitely makes efficient use of the PC and the PC keyboard.

☐ **WordStar**

WordStar makes effective use of both the keyboard and color once it has been installed for a color screen. The installation program, WS COLOR.BAS, allows you to tailor the program to taste.

☐ **XyWrite II-Plus**

The program makes extensive use of the available keys and key combinations on the PC. The function and keypad keys are used alone or in various combinations with the Alt, Ctrl, and Shift keys; the alphanumeric keys are used with the Alt key to generate stored program or text strings. The Ctrl-Alt combination is used with some alphabetic keys for search command wild cards and with the keypad to produce the extended ASCII characters. The Ctrl-alpha key combinations also generate many of the graphics characters. If you don't want the graphics, you can (as I have done) remap the keyboard to make the Ctrl-alpha combinations (or any other keys) execute any function or combination of functions that you choose.

TEXT ADJUSTMENT

(continued from page 124)

☐ **MultiMate**

To position the cursor, use the four arrow keys. Alt-F3 and Alt-F4 move the cursor to the beginning and end of the line. You can also move the cursor by word, line, sentence, and paragraph. To move cursor to the top and bottom of a file, use Home and End. A ruler at the top makes a "page" on the screen. Press F3 to center text, Shift-0 for manual underlining, Alt-0 for automatic underlining.

☐ **Palantir**

Since the default data entry mode is Change, just move the cursor to the 4 and type F. Then change mode to Insert by pressing the Ins key and type the letters *our*. Centering the heading is done by moving the cursor to the heading line and pressing F1 (set) and then pressing the left-cursor key. To indicate that the heading be underlined press F1 (set) and then the underscore character (_) with the cursor at the beginning of the heading, move the cursor to the end of the heading, and then press F2 (clear). Indicating boldface is done the same way, except that the exclamation mark (!) is used.

☐ **PC-Write**

Manipulating text is fairly easy in this program. The Backspace key at the top of the Return key on the keyboard is used to delete characters to the left of the cursor. Del at the bottom right does the opposite. Ins puts in spaces.

The text does not automatically realign, however. You press F7 to make that occur. Action is fast enough, though if you are used to automatic realignment you may find the adjustment hard to make.

☐ **Perfect Writer**

The End key takes you to the bottom of the file. The default writing mode is Insert. To choose overstrike or to write a line longer than *PW*'s 80-character maximum display, hit Esc for the main menu, O for Operations submenu, and M for the Mode options. Hit O for Overwrite or N for "no-mode." To continue editing, press Esc.

The Home key takes you to the top of the file, and Ins opens a new line for entering text. Note that *PW*'s default setting demands a blank line between paragraphs, although you can change nearly two dozen other settings using *PW*'s comprehensive configuration routine.

To center a line place the cursor on the desired line, call the main menu and strike A (for Appearance submenu), and then, in the following submenus, type L (for line) and C (for center). Or, you can place the embedded document-design command @@CENTER before the target passage.

Underlining can be accomplished through the menu chain, but striking Shift-F6, which underlines one word at a time, is faster for short passages. Boldfacing is done by typing the embedded @@B command and placing the target text in parentheses, or by going through a chain of submenus in the following order: Operation, Layout, Typestyle, Boldface.

☐ PFS:WRITE

Normally, *PFS:WRITE* is in Overtype mode. When in Insert mode, the cursor changes from a blinking underline to a blinking box. Home and End move to the ends of the file, PgUp and PgDn move a screenful, and the function keys move ahead or back a word, or to the beginning or end of a line. Del deletes the current character; Backspace deletes to the left. A status line at the bottom indicates the page and line you're on, and page breaks are shown by the boxes that simulate an electronic page.

F8 formats individual lines centered, left or right, so it's possible to have an entire file right justified, if you have the time and inclination to redo every single line.

To underline text, type the text in, then go back to the beginning, press Shift-F7 and hold the two keys down until the text is all underlined. Shift-F8 does the same with boldface. To undo underlining or boldface, you must retype the words.

All editing is done by function keys, which include: set tab stops, move left or right a word, label (define) blocks of type for duplication or removal, search and replace, format (align a single line left, centered, or right), append (add) another file, delete by word or line, and underline or boldface. The maximum character width per line is 78, and a document can be about 15 single-spaced pages. Back up a few lines, press Ins, add a word, and *PFS:WRITE* automatically adjusts the rest of the paragraph.

☐ ReadiWriter

Position the cursor using the cursor control keys. When the cursor goes off screen to the left or right, the view jumps 40 columns. When the cursor goes off the top or bottom of the screen, the view scrolls a line at a time. Enter adds a line and takes you to the beginning of it. PgDn and PgUp show you the next and prior 20 lines of text, respectively. Home takes you to the beginning of the current line, and End brings you to the end. You can also move the cursor to the top and bottom screen edges and to the first and last lines in the file.

Groups of lines can be centered using the :center tag to start and the :ecenter (end center) tag to end.

Three levels of highlighting are defined. When you set up your printer configuration file, you'll tell *ReadiWriter* what control character sequences the three levels correspond to. When you're entering text, surround the highlighted portions with "*:hpn*" and "*:ehpn*" tags (where *n* is 1, 2, or 3). On my system these come out as underlined, boldface, and underlined boldface.

☐ Samna Word III

Generally the program is pretty good about getting the cursor around the screen, although you can't page through a document by screenful. You have to move through a file either by paragraph or by page break. If you move by word or by sentence, the cursor will not stop at the end of the text, but will bounce past the end of the last line and end up in the first column of the (blank) line below. You have to fiddle with the arrow keys to get back into a position where you can start creating more text. The MOVE-BY-FILE command will put the cursor at the end of the last line of text, but it bumps the whole text up into the top quarter of the screen, so you can't see much of what you've already written.

Hit the plus sign (on the number pad) to get to the end of the file. Hit Shift-PgUp to move backwards one sentence to the "4." Type F in place of the 4, and the program will overwrite. Hit Ins to turn on Insert mode. Type the letters *our* and then hit Ins again to get out of Insert mode. The paragraph will automatically reformat.

To center, move the cursor to the title line. Hit F4, "highlight" the line, and press Enter. To underline, hit F1, highlight the line, and press Enter. To boldface, hit F8, highlight the line, and press Enter.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

Press X to enter data in Exchange mode (replace or overtype), move the cursor to the 4 and type F. Then press Esc to get back to the editing menu, press I to enter data in Insert mode, move the cursor after the F and type *our*. To center the heading, insert a line that says \JC immediately in front of it and a line that says \JN immediately after it. To highlight text, move the cursor to the beginning of the text, press U from the editing menu to invoke the USE command, press B for Boldface or U for Underscore (or both), move the cursor to the end of the area to be highlighted, and press Enter.

☐ Spellbinder

Overtype is the normal editing mode. To insert, press Ins and half the screen opens up as a yawning blank, even if you are inserting only a single character. Press Ins again and the text closes up. If you make a mistake inserting, go back and overtype the rest of the line or exit the Insert mode, and then re-enter the text. Cursor movement includes the cursor keys, PgUp and PgDn, End (end of the file), left side-right side of line (Home pressed repeatedly), center of the line (hit Esc and then F6), and back and forward (F9, F10) by the current text mode—a character, word, sentence, paragraph or mark—or by a specific number of lines.

To center, use a dot command, a period followed by the letter C and the text line to be centered. Groups of lines can be centered by reading the Y Table into text in the form of an extended dot-Y command and numbers corresponding to the Y Table settings. This technique also works for running margin changes, justification changes, and so forth, throughout the file.

Highlighting is controlled by the Y Table, too. You get a choice, which includes Underline, Doublestrike, Bold, Overstrike, but only one at any time. Unfortunately underlined boldface isn't possible. F7 and F8 turn the Enhance function on and off.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

To move to the beginning or end of the file, use Ctrl-Home (or press Home, Home, Home), or Ctrl-End (or Home-End). F3 toggles the cursor from the right to the left of the line, pressing Home twice takes it to the top left of the screen, End brings it to the bottom left of the screen,

Home and an arrow key puts it at the far edge of the screen, and Home with a down arrow moves the cursor to the bottom of the screen in the same column. To center lines, press Alt-F9, Shift-F9 to underline, and Shift-F7 to boldface.

☐ WordMARC

To select the end of the document, press 5 on the keypad, the bottom key and type the new paragraph. The line folded at the preset right margin. Then position the cursor on the 4 and hit the Ins key, type Four, hit the execute key (to close the inset), then do a forward delete to get rid of the 4. (WordMARC defaults to the Replace mode.)

Press the Shift keypad 5 simultaneously to get to the top of the document, hit the Ins key, and type "Lincoln's Gettysburgh Address," followed by two carriage returns. Hitting the Execute key closes up the insert.

At the bottom of the text, overtype the last *people* to *men*, then do a forward delete to get rid of the *ple*.

Then hit Shift and the keypad 5 simultaneously.

Return to the top of the document, (keypad 5) and overtype "Lincoln's Gettysburg Address" in all caps. No command to convert upper and lowercase is available in the Edit mode, although the Print mode has a feature that will force all characters to uppercase for printing purposes.

To move to the top of the page, place the cursor at the beginning of the title line, and press the Bold function key and Center function key. To boldface and underline, select the block to be acted upon by placing the cursor on the active text, then do a quick search for the end of the block.

☐ WordPerfect

Word Perfect is fairly adept at easily getting you to any point in the document. Depressing the Home key twice and then hitting the up arrow key takes you to the beginning of the document. Hitting the Home key twice followed by the down arrow key positions the cursor at the end of the document. A single hit on the Home key with the corresponding arrows takes you to the top and bottom of the screen. You can also move by word (Ctrl-4 and 5), screen, and page (Minus and Plus keys) in both directions. A GOTO function takes you to any page by pressing Ctrl-Home and then the page number.

☐ WordStar

To move the cursor to the beginning and end of the file, hit Ctrl-QR or Ctrl-QC, respectively. The cursor can be moved by character, word, line, or screen. Landmarks can also be embedded in the text. To center lines, hit Ctrl-OC. To underline, hit Ctrl-PS before and after the desired text. To boldface, hit Ctrl-PB in the same manner. Control characters on screen will indicate where the change has been made.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

When working in a file, you can not only enter the regular alphanumeric data, you can issue all editing commands and most character display commands with key combinations without leaving the text. (Text formatting commands are issued from the command line.)

Cursor moves are, with two interesting exceptions, controlled by key combinations without leaving the text. The keypad arrows alone move the cursor up and down a line or forward and back a letter. The Alt key with the horizontal arrows moves it a word at a time. Functions are available to move it a sentence or a paragraph at a time. Ctrl-Home or Ctrl-End move to the top or bottom of the file, and the PgUp and PgDn keys move up or down one screenful. In addition, you can give two commands (JUMP and GO) from the command line, and the cursor will jump to the indicated character of the file or go to the indicated page and line. All of these moves are essentially instantaneous, since *XyWrite* holds everything in memory (if you have enough); there are no delays, even with large files.

Entering highlighted text (such as underlined or boldfaced), subscripts or superscripts has been made extremely simple. If you are keying the text in for the first time, you hit one of the number keys with the Ctrl key and keep typing. Ctrl-2 is Bold, Ctrl-3 is Underline. When you want to return to normal mode, hit Ctrl-1. If the text to be highlighted has already been typed in, simply define the desired text and hit one of the Ctrl-number key combinations. These commands can also be implemented by going to the command line and giving one of the MODE (or MD) commands. The effect is the same in either case: program response is virtually instantaneous.

SEARCH AND REPLACE

(continued from page 128)

replacement to take effect and whether *Palantir* should automatically continue through the file replacing each found string. You can replace strings one at a time, replace a certain number of occurrences, or replace all strings found in the file. There is no command to change the case of a character string.

☐ PC-Write

Press the F9 key to enter the Find mode. The prompt in the status line at the top will ask for the string of characters to be searched for and the replacement string. To effect a search only, press the plus sign (+) key.

To replace the character string with the replacement string, press the F10 key. To effect a global search and replace routine, press Shift-F10.

☐ Perfect Writer

Place the cursor above the area to be searched, press the Esc key to call up the main menu, and choose the following options from the chain of submenus: Search, Replace, and Every One. *PW* prompts for both the search and replace strings in a highlighted window and makes the changes automatically. If search strings are entered in lowercase, the program will ignore the case of the target words; if search strings are entered in uppercase, the program will find exact matches only.

☐ PFS:WRITE

Press the F7 key and type the search

string. Choose either the Manual or Automatic option for replacing the string. If you choose the Manual option, the file scrolls along until a match is found, at which point you're asked if you want to make the change. *PFS:WRITE* matches whole words without regard to variations in capitalization. Searching for *country* also finds *Country* and *COUNTRY*. Wild card searches are possible by using two periods. For example, if you want to find word groups beginning with *country*, ending with *country*, or with *country* in the middle, your search string would be *country . .*, *. . country*, or *. . country . .*, respectively.

☐ ReadiWriter

ReadiWriter has neither search nor search-and-replace functions. To replace text you must re-enter it.

☐ Samna Word III

To change the last occurrence of the word *people* to *men*, move the cursor to the first letter in *people*. Press the Del key to get into Delete mode. Press the Home key to move the cursor forward by one word (this will "shade" the word *people*, that is, put it in reverse video). Press the Del key again to delete the word and then wait for the paragraph to reformat. Press the Ins key to get into Insert mode. Type the word *men*. Press the Ins key again to get out of Insert mode and reformat the paragraph.

To search for *country* and replace with *nation*, press F9, the letter S (for search), type COUNTRY, and press the Enter key. A menu with four options will appear on the screen. The Generic-or-Exact option gives you the choice of searching for any occurrence of the string, whether capitalized, boldfaced, italicized, and so forth, or of searching for the string as typed. In this case, choose Generic to be sure to pick up the occurrence of *Country* in which the letter *c* is capitalized.

The Any Occurrence/Whole Word option allows you to limit the search to whole words or to include strings that are embedded in other words. In this case, choose Whole Word.

The Replace (Y/N) option lets you tell the program if you want to replace the specified string with something else. In this case, press Y.

The Forward/Backward option lets you specify in which direction to search. Since you are at the top of the file, press F. (These option choices will remain the same after you specify a search procedure. If you don't need to make any changes, just hit the Enter key when the menu appears.)

The program then prompts you for the replacement string; you type the word *nation* and press Enter. Another menu appears with two replacement options. The Generic/Exact option lets you replace target strings either as they are found or exactly as the replacement string is typed. Choosing Generic replaces the capitalized occurrence of the letter *c* in *Country* with a capital letter *N* in the word *Nation*.

Assisted (Y/N) option gives you the choice of having the program do all the replacements at once or wait for you to approve each change. Press the N key. When you are finished with the options, you press Enter and the search and replace routine will execute.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

To start the search and replace routine, press R (for Replace) from the Edit menu. Enter the search string and press the Enter key. You are then asked for a prompt option. If you press the Enter key again, you will be prompted for each string found. If you press P, all found strings will be replaced. If you press P and enter a number, all found strings up to that number will be replaced. *SELECT* always ignores the case of the search string when making a search. The REPLACE subcommand is powerful and more than adequate. You can request a review of each change before it is made, or you can give a maximum change count. The case of the search string is ignored here, too.

☐ Spellbinder

While in the Edit mode, press F1 (to toggle from Edit to Command mode), then F8 (to call up the Text mode), then press the function key pertaining to the Search function you want. Then type the strings to be searched and replaced. The function choices are straightforward: Search, Search/Replace, Manual/Automatic, Once/Whole File, Whole/Partial Words, and Ignore/Distinguish between upper-and-lower case. Searches can be conducted from the cursor position to the end of the file, or through the entire file. Matches are underlined by the blinking cursor. *Spellbinder* does not preserve case—that is, it will not replace a capitalized word with a capitalized word, a lowercase letter with a lowercase letter, and so forth.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

Pressing the Alt-F7 key combination invokes the REPLACE command. The program asks "ALL? (Y/N)." If you want to conduct a global operation, press Y. The program will not ignore the case of a search string.

☐ WordMARC

Press F9 to invoke the SEARCH command. Answer the prompt "Search for what?" by typing COUNTRY and "Replace with" by typing NATION. Pressing the plus sign (+) key twice invokes the No-stop (global change) option. *WordMARC* will not preserve case in the one instance where a capital letter *C* appears in *Country*.

☐ WordPerfect

WordPerfect will execute search and replace routines with or without a Confirm option. Searches can be conducted in either a forward or backward direction. After each search, the last string searched for remains in memory. This way, the next time you ask for a search the string doesn't have to be entered again. To execute a search and replace routine, simply press Alt-F2 (for global operation) or Ctrl-F2 (for the Confirm option). Enter the search word or string and press the Esc key. The screen prompts you for the replacement string; after entering it, press the Esc key again.

☐ WordStar

To initiate a search and replace routine, press Ctrl-QA. The program asks you for the search string and what you want to

Teleservice Telesupport

Micro Flash is Reliable

- In our 4th yeer of business *(One of the Originals!)*
- Positive buying power within the industry meening well-stocked inventories end a consistant supply
- A reputation as specialists in the business end corporete marketplaces
- A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defactive when you receive it—we'll replece it!

Micro Flash Terms

- MesterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge edded
- Mail Orders eccompeniad by certified or ceshier's checks
- Call our Credit Menager for information on institutionel purchase orders
- All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- $100.00 minimum ordar
- Products and prices subject to change without notice

Micro Flash Shipping

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insurad at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, COOs
- Overnight delivery servica availeble

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 289.00
AST MonoGraph Plus (Lotus Compatible)	595.00	485.00
64K Ram Chip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/00 Oisk Driva	525.00	229.00
Oavong 10 M9 Externel	2395.00	1795.00
Everex 10M9 Internal ½ Height	t150.00	989.00
Hauppauge Intel 9097 Chip	175.00	t57.00
Heyes Smartmodem t200	699.00	489.00
Herculas Graphics Card	499.00	399.00
Panasonic Helf-Height Drives	495.00	199.00
Plantronics Color Plus (Symphony Compatible)	590.00	399.00
Printars—Epson, Oki, Oieblo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
Max-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	199.00
HX-t2 Hi-res RG9 Monitor	995.00	524.00
SR-t2 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor	799.00	929.00
Scan Doubler	249.00	214.00
PTI Datashield Power Supply	359.00	329.00
Diskettes—3M, Dysan, Others		$CALL$

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate d9esa III	$ 995.00	$ 489.00
Upgrade from d9ase II		$CALL$
FRAMEWORK	695.00	549.00
9PI Systems Accounting* ee.	595.00	399.00
DayFlo (for I9MPCXT)	495.00	371.00
Humen Edge Sales Edge	250.00	199.00
Microrim Inc. R:basa 4000	485.00	349.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™*	t95.00	148.00
Multi-Tool™ Word	375.00	249.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	475.00	325.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
9asic Compilar*	395.00	279.00
9usiness Basic Compiler	600.00	419.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler*	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler*	700.00	519.00
Sort Facility*	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	199.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
MultiMate Word Processor	495.00	299.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
RoseSoft ProKey	129.95	95.00

*Also available in Apple IIc Format

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH

Davong MacDisk t0 MB	$2395.00	$2059.00
Habe Systems Habadex	200.00	159.00
Memorex 3½" Diskettes	99.95	59.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart™	125.00	99.00
Multi-Tool™ Word	195.00	149.00
Odeste Helix	395.00	299.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts! Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433
Telex # 353199 MFLASH UD

MICRO Flash INC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520
Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND NOW, BESIDE COMPAQ, SPERRY, COLUMBIA, CORONA, AND ZENITH, TOO.

Beside Your IBM PC Or XT, The Best Box You Can Buy.

The Bernoulli Box™: The Superior Storage Solution.

For owners and users of the IBM PC, XT, COMPAQ, Sperry, Columbia, Corona, and Zenith micros, where to put and secure the substantial amounts of data they are processing can get to be quite a problem.

Well, IOMEGA has quite a solution. We call it The Bernoulli Box.

Hard Disk Performance And Reliability. Flexible Disk Economy And Convenience.

The Bernoulli Box is a mass storage system that uses 10-megabyte removable cartridges to deliver incredible versatility and virtually unlimited storage capacity. Powerful primary storage. Quick and efficient backup. With the performance, data integrity, mechanical reliability, and low cost per megabyte equal to Winchester hard disks.

A Handful of Cartridges Or A Desktop Full Of Hardware. You Decide.

The bottom-line beauty of The Bernoulli Box is that when you need more mass storage, you buy more cartridges—not more iron. So you save space, time, money, and get higher performance and a more reliable storage solution to boot.

Check Out The Bernoulli Box Today.

Computer dealers know a good idea when it comes around. Many are currently stocking The Bernoulli Box in both single- and double-drive models.

For the dealer nearest you, contact IOMEGA at (801) 776-7330.

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

replace it with. It also gives you a short list of options. For each replace, press Y (for yes) or N (for no). *WordStar* will not perform global operations unless you press G (for global search) at the list of options.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

There are four Search options: Search forward, Search backward, Case-sensitive, and Ignore case. There are also four Replace or Change options: Change all automatically (ignoring case); Change all automatically (case-specific); Change all (ignoring case, asking for verification of each one); and Change all (case-specific, asking for verification of each one). The command format is SE, SB, SEA, SEBA, CH, CV, CHA, or CVA followed by /string/ in the case of a search, or /string1/ string2/ for a change. The string separator can be any displayable character that is not included in either string (which means if your string contains a slash, you can use a different character). Wild card searches are possible, but wild card changes are not. The wild cards may include symbols for a number, letter, alphanumeric character, any ASCII character, or any string of up to 80 characters.

BLOCK MOVES

(continued from page 130)

with groups of lines, sentences, and even individual characters.

☐ PC-Write

Block moves, deletions, and copying are quick. To move a paragraph, place the cursor at the beginning of the paragraph, press F6 to mark it, hit Ctrl-PgDn to move to the beginning of the next paragraph, and hit F6 again to end the block. The text will be nicely highlighted in inverse video. Move the cursor to where you want to insert the block. Once there, press F4 and the move is made.

It is just as easy to copy or delete. All such copy manipulations begin with F6, which marks all text to be moved, and then you use F4 to delete (Shift-F4 brings your deleted material back) or F3 to copy.

Other text manipulation is simple. To get boldface, press Alt-B. A smiling face appears on-screen to mark the portion of text. (You can make the smiling face and other marks for special functions disappear by pressing Alt and the space bar.) You then go to the end of the text you want boldfaced and press Alt-B again. The same procedure is used with Alt-U for underlining, Alt-P for pica spacing, and Ctrl-P to force a new page. You can also change all lower-case letters to caps by using F8, and vice versa. There are other key combinations for transposing letters.

☐ Perfect Writer

To move a paragraph, place the cursor on it, call the main menu, choose the Cut submenu, and strike P for "paragraph." The paragraph disappears into the program's delete buffer, and a plus sign (+) appears on the status line to remind you. Move the cursor to the new location, type Esc for the main menu, and strike P for "paste." The paragraph is reinserted and the plus sign is canceled.

To move a sentence, place the cursor on it and follow the same procedure used to move a paragraph, but when the Cut menu comes up, strike S for "sentence."

☐ PFS:WRITE

Blocks of type are copied, moved, or deleted with the F5 key. Go to the beginning of the block, hit F5, and use the cursor to define the block, which will become marked in inverse video. To copy the block, press F6 (the Duplicate key), go to the new location, and press F6 again. To move a block, hit F5, define the block, and press the Del key (this takes an act of great faith the first time it's done) and the block disappears into a 35-line buffer. Press F6 after moving to the new location and the block reappears. If you accidentally put another block into the buffer, the first block is erased for good. For shorter deletions, use Shift-F5 or Shift-F6 to delete a word or line. Copying by column, or copying a block of text to another file, is beyond this program's abilities.

☐ ReadiWriter

ReadiEdit has no block capabilities.

☐ Samna Word III

Put the cursor at the beginning of the last paragraph. Hit the Del key to turn on the Delete mode. Hit the End key to "shade" the following paragraph. Hit Enter, and the shaded text will disappear. Then hit Shift-+ (the plus sign on the number pad) to move the cursor to the beginning of the file. Move the cursor to the new location and hit Ctrl-Ins; the paragraph will reappear after the cursor.

To reverse the order of the last two sentences in the document, hit the Del key to turn on the Delete mode and hit Shift-PgUp to "shade" the sentence in front of the cursor. Hit Del again to remove the sentence and get out of Delete mode. Hit Shift-PgUp again to move the cursor to the beginning of the previous sentence, and hit Ctrl-Ins to insert the deleted sentence after the cursor.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

Blocks are defined by moving the cursor to the beginning of the block, pressing P (for Pointer) from the editing menu, selecting a number from 1 to 8 (which will represent this particular point in the text), moving the cursor to the end of the block, pressing P from the editing menu again, and selecting another number to represent the end of the block. To move a block, position the cursor to the target area, press M (for Move), press the number corresponding to the beginning of the block, and press the number corresponding to the end of the block.

☐ Spellbinder

Blocks that correspond with any of the text modes (character, word, sentence, paragraph, or mark, which can be used for anything you want) can be moved. F6 rotates between the text modes, then Esc-F7 marks the text and sends it to a buffer, and Esc-F8 moves or copies the text. The text stays in the buffer until overwritten. To delete text, choose the desired text mode and press F8 (delete). *Spellbinder* politely asks, "Is this correct?" if the block is more than two lines. Other major changes, such as deleting the entire file from RAM, are preceded by the "Really?" prompt. Columns can be copied or

deleted by calling MOVEIT, one of *Spellbinder*'s macro files, and then answering the menu prompts. Another command allows the entire file or a specific number of lines to be written out or read in another file.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

To mark a block, use the F5 and F6 keys at the beginning and end of the file, respectively. Then press Alt-F6 to copy, Alt-F5 to move, or Alt-F8 to delete.

☐ WordMARC

Scroll down using the quick-scroll feature (PgDn followed by the Enter key). Press the Move function key and respond to the prompt by placing the cursor on the beginning of the paragraph. Then do a quick search for the next carriage return, which indicates the end of the paragraph. Press the Execute key, which generates the prompt "Move to where?" and move the cursor to the beginning of the text. When the Execute key is pressed again, the last paragraph will be moved to the beginning of the text. The above procedure is also swap the second and third sentences of the last paragraph.

☐ WordPerfect

Block moves are fairly straightforward. Press Alt-0 to define either the beginning or end of a block. Then move the cursor to the other end of the block and press Alt-9. Select the cut option from the submenu that appears, and then position the cursor where you want the text to be entered. Then press Alt-9 again and choose the Retrieve Text option; the block will be placed where the cursor is positioned. In addition, there is yet another option, and in this case marking the block is not necessary. Move the cursor to the sentence or paragraph that you wish to cut and paste, and press Alt-9. Choose the Cut or Copy option, and a submenu with Sentence, Paragraph, and Page options appears. By choosing one of these options you can get instant results.

☐ WordStar

Mark the beginning and end of a block with Ctrl-KB and Ctrl-KK, respectively. Move the cursor to where you want the new copy to appear, and hit Ctrl-KC to copy, Ctrl-KV to move, or Ctrl-KY to delete. Ctrl-KH will toggle the highlighting of the block.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

Text in general is copied, moved, or deleted by defining it and then giving the MOVE (F8), COPY (F7), or DELETE (Alt-F6) command. The following commands are for defining text: WORD (Alt-F4); LINE (F4); SENTENCE (Ctrl-F4); PARAGRAPH (Shift-F4); TEXTBLOCK (F1 at the beginning and end of the block); COLUMN (Alt-F1 at the beginning and end of the column). As with most of *XyWrite II-plus*'s functions, block moves are virtually instantaneous.

PARAGRAPH FORMATTING

(continued from page 134)

☐ PC-Write

To format a paragraph, first you insert a ruler at the top of the page by pressing F2. Mnemonic keys are used for the actual formatting: L sets the left margin, R sets right margin, P sets paragraph indentation, and T sets the tabs. You can even add a bell by pressing B.

Justification, which appears on screen, is accomplished with Shift-F7. Though the text doesn't realign after insertions and deletions are made, a quick press of F7 will realign it. Using F6, you can justify as many single lines as you wish simply by marking them.

☐ Perfect Writer

There are two ways to format *Perfect Writer*. You could alter each parameter separately by working through the appropriate menus and submenus. However, it is often preferable to use the @STYLE designator. Type

```
@STYLE
```

at the top of the file, followed by a command chain. In this case:

```
@STYLE (left margin 20
chars, right margin 60 chars,
indent 5 chars)
```

The program reformats a single paragraph when you use the FILL command from the menu or hit F9. It allows a preview of the entire text format when you use the @STYLE command and choose the Preview On Screen option from the Print menu.

The fastest way to get right justification is to precede the target section with the string @@STYLE (right justification is the command default). You can also justify with menus—from the Operations submenu, hit M for Mode, and from that submenu choose J for Justify.

☐ PFS:WRITE

Paragraph formatting in *PFS:WRITE* is entirely automatic—provided you don't get too tricky. Margins are set from the main menu's Define Page option. Then press F10, wait a few seconds, and the entire document is reformatted. However, the entire file must be one width. Tab stops are set by pressing F2, scrolling along the ruler line, and typing T or D for regular or decimal tab stops as needed.

☐ ReadiWriter

Paragraph formatting is done at text-formatting time by *ReadiWriter*. To indicate that you are starting a paragraph, use the :p. tag. You can set margins using `:set leftmar 10 linelen 65`, paragraph indent using `:set paraindent 5`, and justification using `:set justify on`. Groups of lines can be right aligned with

```
:right to start
```

and

```
:eright to end.
```

and there's a similar pair for left alignment.

☐ Samna Word III

To change the margins, first hit F7. This moves the cursor to the ruler on the third line. You then use the right and left arrow keys to move the cursor along the ruler. When the cursor is where you want it, hit L for left margin, R for right margin, T for tab stop, or N for numeric tab stop. (A numeric tab lets you enter a column of

FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

FOR MORE DETAILS CALL OR WRITE TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBasell®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE Inc
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

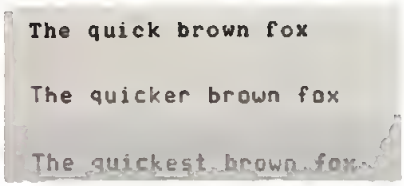
Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more fonts, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other

Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.

Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc. 1414 Mass. Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

numbers easily by lining up decimal points for you.)

Samna Word II automatically reformats as soon as you have done an insertion or deletion. This is annoying because you have to wait for the process to end before you can do anything else. If you have more than one deletion or insertion, you will quickly get ahead of the program.

There is no flush-right command. You would have to insert spaces at the beginning of each line to make it flush right.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

Paragraphs are not formatted on screen. To indicate how they should appear when printed, insert format codes in front of the first paragraph. For instance, to set margins at 20, 60, and 26 (for a first-line indentation), your format code line would say `\L20,R60,I26;` to indicate that spaces should be inserted to make the right edge of the text flush with the right margin, use the code \JR.

☐ Spellbinder

Formatting is accomplished by a Y table, so named because Ctrl-QY calls the formatting table, or menu. On the PC, it could also be called the F1-F10-F1 table, because that's the call sequence. The Y table controls page length, text lengths, left indent, line width, line spacing, margin justification, and proportional spacing. A YT table controls titles, page numbers, top and bottom margins, and odd- and even-page margins (page offset). A third menu sets tabs. A VERIFY command reformats text temporarily on-screen; final formatting occurs at print time. Help with hyphenation is also available.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

To set the margins, press F9 and move the cursor along the ruler to the new margins. Type a backslash (\) at the left margin, a slash (/) at the right margin, and a plus sign (+) for a tab stop. Press F9 when you're done. The program reformats on-screen; you press F8 for each paragraph to be reformatted. To produce a flush-right edge, press Ctrl-F1 to go to the format menu, modify the right justification, and press U to return to the text. The justification does not show up on-screen.

☐ WordMARC

To format text, place the cursor on the ruler bar and hit the Format key (Scroll Lock/Break). Margins are placed by moving the cursor to the left margin position and hitting the Indent function key and then moving the cursor to the right margin and hitting the Return Key.

☐ WordPerfect

Press Shift-F6 to get the Set Format option line, which lets you set the tabs, E-tabs, margins, spacing, and H-Zone. Select "margins," and you are prompted to enter the left, and then the right margins. Pressing number 3 shows you what has been previously set. All format settings are independent for each file, but toggles (such as automatic widow and orphan protection) must be set each time, or preset with the start-up program. For flush right hit F7, for centering hit F5, for underlining strike F8, and for boldface tap F6. Right-hand justification does not show up on the screen. To show embedded commands, press Shift-F2. You can then find them with the search command anywhere in the text and delete them with the Del key.

☐ WordStar

To set margins, hit Ctrl-OL for the left margin and Ctrl-OR for the right margin. The program reformats on-screen when given a Ctrl-B command. Ctrl-OJ toggles the right justification on and off.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

Formatting commands, such as margins (RM or LM), ragged left/right or centered (FL, FR, or FC), paragraph indent (IP), and so on, are all given from the command line with two-letter commands that embed a small bright triangle in the text at the place where the cursor was when the command was issued. This way, the screen is not cluttered with confusing alphabetic commands that are not actually part of the text. If you want to see what a particular triangle stands for, place the cursor on it, and the text of the command will be displayed on the prompt line. To see all of the commands on a particular screen at one time, go to the Expanded Screen mode by hitting Ctrl-F10. This instantly converts the screen to a standard, unformatted mode with all of the embedded commands written out, enclosed in European-style double brackets. You can then edit these commands directly, rather than having to delete them and re-enter them from the command line. Hitting Ctrl-F10 again converts the screen back to the formatted mode. Formatting commands can be changed at will; the text will reformat instantly, as when text is inserted or deleted.

SAVING THE FILE

(continued from page 136)

You can't change the name of a file that is already in the editor. You must save it under its current name (Press F1, then Enter) and then do a directory of the data disk (Press F1, D [for Directory], and Enter).

To rename the reformatted file to GETTYSBU.RG9, use the arrow keys to move the cursor under the old name of the file. Then hit F9, the plus sign (+) (on the number pad), R (for Rename), and then Enter. The program will prompt you for the new name for the file; type it in and press Enter.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

To save the file, you press Q (for Quit) from the editing menu and select the Keep option. You can't continue to edit the file after saving the file to disk. If you want to save the document under a new name you have to have given the new name when you issued the EDIT command.

☐ Spellbinder

Saving the file consists of both writing the file to disk and closing the file; other word processing programs do this as a single task. Novices may lose their text a few times until they figure out which of the 14 commands they need and when. Multiple saves will create a .BAK file.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

To save the file, press Alt-F10 go to the main menu and S for save. The program will ask if the filename is satisfactory.

☐ WordMARC

You can't save a file without exiting. Select the File function key, which will return you to the main menu. Select the RESAVE command. Next, select Edit from the menu, and the system will propose the correct filename. Press Enter and you'll be returned to the document. (*WordMARC* automatically saves every 12 or so lines and has a data recovery utility, so the save and resume feature need not be worked manually.)

Next, using the Move function key again, select the first paragraph. Then hit the File function key and go to the "move out" mode. I answered the filename prompt with "Gettysbu.rg1" and hit Enter, which saves the selected portion of the file.

☐ WordPerfect

To save a file press Alt-8 and give the name at the prompt; then press Return. Additionally, the last name you saved will automatically be remembered and displayed the next time you hit Alt-8. This way you don't have to keep typing in a long name each time you want to save a file. In this case, you will be prompted to enter a Y/N to the prompt "Confirm Replacement -----?"

☐ WordStar

To save a file without exiting, hit Ctrl-KS; to save it, exit to the main menu, and hit Ctrl-KD. To save it and exit to DOS, hit Ctrl-KX. If the file was opened in a document mode, *WordStar* stores information in the eighth bit, which can be confusing to other word processors. This can be avoided by using the nondocument Edit mode.

☐ Xy Write II-plus

To save a file, you have two options. To continue to edit after saving the file, enter SA (for Save) on the command line and hit F9 or Return. Since *Xywrite* does not remove commands from the command line after executing the command, your subsequent saves can be executed from within the text simply by hitting F9 whenever you wish. This makes it extremely convenient to do the frequent saves. If you want to save the file and stop working with that document, you enter ST (for Store) on the command line and execute the command by hitting either F9 or Return. With the program's default setting, it will create a backup file in either case; you can reset it so that no backup is made, if you wish. You can also do intermediate saves to another drive by adding the drive designation and the filename after the SA or ST command. To save a portion of a document to a different file, just define the portion and give the SA or ST command with the desired drive and filenames.

PRINTING THE FILE

(continued from page 140)

All the commands are embedded in the editing file and "read" to the print file. They number about three dozen standard commands, such as .M2, for example, which tells the printer that you want double spacing.

☐ Perfect Writer

Choose Print from the main menu or the Documents submenu, and *Perfect Writer* automatically saves the file to disk and displays a list of print options. The user specifies variables such as type of sheet feed, number of copies, and page numbering—*Perfect Writer* prints numbers centered at the bottom of the page—and type S to start printing. The single-space default is altered using @@STYLE commands followed by the desired line spacing in parentheses.

☐ PFS:WRITE

To print the file, choose the main menu Print option, change the defaults if desired, and press F10 to begin. If no file is specified, the text in RAM is printed. Top and bottom margins, single or double spacing, and headers and footers are entered via the Define Page option. Triple spacing and 1½-line spacing aren't possible. Page numbers are allowed in the footer but not the header; *PFS:WRITE* assumes a number in the footer is the page number and increments it by one per page. So, if you have a footer reading, "Marketing History of the BMW 320," the second page will read "Marketing History of the BMW 321." If your file is single-spaced, what you see on-screen is what you get; if it's double-spaced, the only way to preview page breaks is to print to disk and then view that file from DOS. Just about any printer works without special installation, since *PFS:WRITE* does nothing trickier than going over a line twice to underline or doublestrike a character. Fancier printer commands can be entered in with the text by typing

```
*PRINTER xx*
```

where *xx* is the ASCII code for a special printer feature.

☐ ReadiWriter

Request triple spacing by inserting into your text this format command

```
:set linespace 3.
```

To put the page number on the right of the header line, insert

```
:hr.Page *
```

after the first page has already started so that it won't appear on page one. Once you have finished inserting format commands (*ReadiWriter* documentation refers to these as *tags*) into your document with ReadiEdit or any other text editor, you can execute the *ReadiWriter* program using the name of your source file as the first parameter.

☐ Samna Word III

First, put a page-number marker in the text at the point where you want the page numbers to appear. Move the cursor to the top right-hand corner of the page and hit Scroll Lock, the number symbol (#), and Enter. The number symbol will appear at that point on the screen. To print, first save the file to disk. Then hit F3, the plus sign on the numeric pad, the name of the file to be printed, and Enter. You will now get a menu of print options. Select the Repage option to print the document in triple space instead of single spaced as it was on the screen. You also select the Print Page Numbers option and the More Options option to take you to the next print options menu. Here, you specify on which page to

Qubie' gives you the three Pluses: Quality, Service, & Low Prices

We were tempted to headline this od with "The 1, 2, and 3 ol why you should huy AST from Qubie'." We are as tired ol ads with that logo as you are, so we settled on three pluses. Actually, the plus really tells it better. The AST Research plus ol quality is the reason they have the number one expansion products for the IBM PC. The Qubie' Plus ol service has made us the largest AST deoler. You don't supply the likes of IBM, Exxon, Generol Motors, and Lockheed, unless you have premier products and service. Top it all off with low, Qubie' prtces, and you have the reason tens of thousands of corporotions, Institutions, and PC owners have come to Qubie' for their expansion needs.

Take Your Choice

We have the range of multi-function hoards lor IBM PC's and compatibles that gives you the choice ol lunctions right for your needs. The AST Research MegaPlus II™ is the most llexible expansion product ovailahie ior the PC. It's younger hrother, SixPakPlus™ is the standard the competition measures themselves against. I/O Plus II™ is the answer lor those who need serial and printer ports and automatic time and date loading, hut already have their memory needs satisfied. Monograph-Plus™ is a multi-function monochrome graphics hoard. It olfers the high resolution of the IBM monochrome hoard, along with llicker-lree 1-2-3™ graphics, clock/calendar, printer port, ond optionol serial port.

Standard with Mega', SixPac' and I/O Is the award winning AST SUPERPAK soltware. You get SUPERDRIVE™ electronic disk emulotion and SUPERSPOOL™ print spooling soltware.

MegaPlus II™

$299 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port (RS232C serial COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256K
- AST SuperPak Soltware & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

64k memory	$55	GamePak	$40
2nd async port	$35	MegaPak 256k	$299
Printer port	$35	MegaPak 128k	$199

I/O Plus II™

$149 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port (RS232C serial COM1 or 2)
- AST SuperPak Soltware & Q-Quick Menu
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
2nd Async Port	$35

SixPakPlus™

$229 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

64k memory	$55
Game Option	$35

MonographPlus™

$449 includes:
- IBM PC compatible Monochrome Card
- 720×348 1-2-3™ compatible graphics
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Parallel Printer Port
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

Serial port	$35

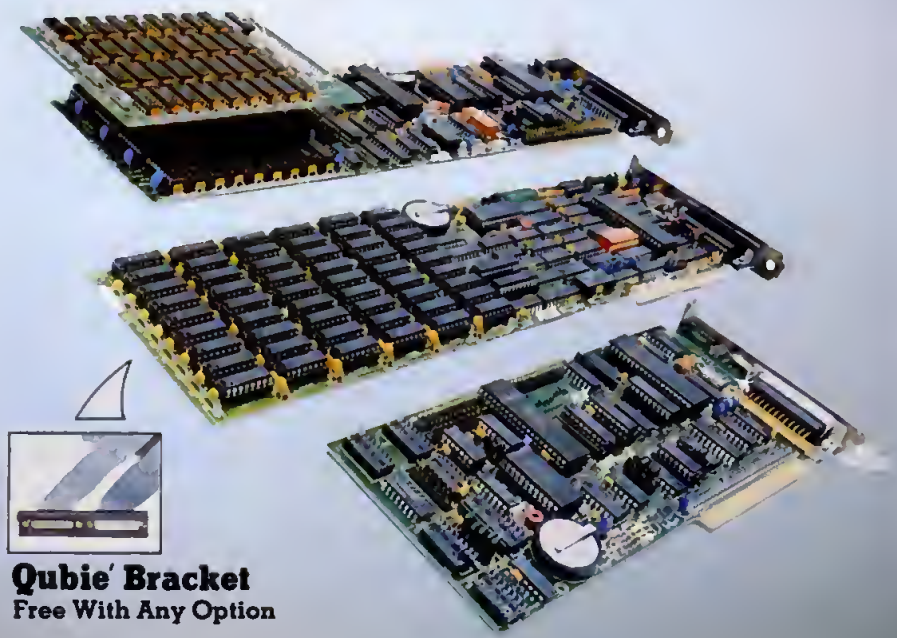
The Qubie' Plus

Good service starts with onswering your questions before you huy. It continues with same or next day shipment ol your order. And if your board ever needs service, we perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours or we reploce the board. You also get no cost extras like the Qubie' hracket which allows ribhon cahles to he mounted without interlering with other expansion slots. Or the Q-Quick Menu™ which provides easy arrangement ol Super Drive's and the size ol your SuperSpool printer huffer.

Free **Monitor Stand with purchase of MegaPlus-256K or SixPacPlus-384K. $39 value.**

The Acid Test

Remember, our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, insurance, credit cards, or COD lees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are not completely satisfted with any Qubie' product after 30 days, you can return it lor a full relund. We will even reimburse you for the postage to return it. If you can get any ol our competitors to give you the same guorantee, huy ony other hoard you think compares and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.



Qubie' Bracket
Free With Any Option

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5.00 lor two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 doys to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call lor purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside Californio

(805) 987-9741
Inside Californio

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copyright Qubie 1984

YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL. SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups. TTY mode. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: **SmarTerm 100** for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52. This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. **SmarTerm 125** includes all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support. **SmarTerm 400** for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

More than 10,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege.

IN A WORLD OF CHANGE, THE SMART GET SMARTERM™

Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or
Persoft, Inc.,
2740 Ski Lane,
Madison, WI 53713.
Phone (608) 273-6000.
TELEX 759491.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

persoft

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

start printing page numbers (page two) and hit Enter to print the file.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

To implement triple spacing, insert a \S3 format code at the top of the document. To define the header line, use a \H Page # format code after the first page has started so that headers will start appearing on page two. Printing the document is accomplished directly from the main menu after saving the file by issuing the P command and then specifying the name of the file to be printed.

☐ Spellbinder

Printing is done from the Print (F9) option of the Command mode. Before printing, the file is verified; page breaks and words needing hyphenation are displayed. Both verification and printing can be done a page at a time, for all text in memory, or for the entire file if some of it spills over onto disk. Page breaks, title locations, page numbering, and top-bottom and left-right margins are formatted from default values in the Y and YT tables, but defer to Y and YT commands embedded in the file. Verification shows how the document will look when printed. This is the only such view the user gets, since the look of the working file is unrelated to the finished document.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

To print the file, press P at the main menu. At the print menu, press P again for Print Using Current Format. To edit while printing, you must print to disk using the S (Select Printing) device and then W to write a disk file. Then exit the program and print using the DOS PRINT command. Then reenter *Volkswriter Deluxe*.

☐ WordMARC

Some of *WordMARC*'s print attributes are set on the Edit screen, and some are set from the print options list. On the Edit screen, you can set line spacing and right justification, however, you won't see the results until print time.

Triple space the text by placing the cursor on that part of the ruler bar, hitting the format key, typing a digit from the numeric pad (in this case, indicating six half spaces), and hitting Execute.

Then hit the File key, bringing up the Print menu. Select Options to set the print options. This brings up a complex menu for various printing options. Position the page anywhere in the document and follow it with a number sign. The number sign creates a command "Put the page here." Having set all that up, hit Execute, which takes you back to the Options list, and hit Save, which brings you back to the main menu.

The fourth item on that menu is Print or Review a document. Print will print as formatted. Review will scroll the document as it will appear printed.

To prevent page numbers from appearing on the first page, set up separate formats for the first and following pages.

☐ WordPerfect

Printing a file can be accomplished in a number of ways. Pressing Ctrl-PrtSc gives you the options to print the full text, print the page, or set print attributes.

Alternatively, you can print a different file or files directly from the disk. Also, each file is given a print job, and you can have the program print one document after another to one of two different printers. Background printing is always enabled, and you can work on your document while printing is in progress.

☐ WordStar

To print the file from the opening menu, hit P for Print. Alternatively, you could print the file while editing a document by using Ctrl-KP. This lets you print either the file you are working on or any other file.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

The actual printing of a file requires the entry of the TYPE command on the command line, along with the filename. If you want, you can add *n–n* to limit the pages that are printed. You can also add a P to make the printer stop and wait after each page is finished. If you want to preview the output in exactly the form it will be printed, with footnotes, headers, and footers in place, just hit Shift-F10 while the file is on the screen and tell the program whether you want the output file to be shown on a split or alternate screen.

The program creates a formatted file that can be edited further if needed. Care must be taken with the formatting at this point, since the output file has hard carriage returns at the end of each line. In fact, when you give the TYPE command, a temporary Print file is created in the same way, which means that your original text file is left completely intact for further editing at your convenience.

ERROR HANDLING

(continued from page 142)

☐ ReadiWriter

Error handling in *ReadiWriter*'s ReadiEdit program is adequate. In the main *ReadiWriter* program it is excellent. In most cases, you'll get a long English-language explanation of just what went wrong and a choice of several ways to proceed. Debugging your formatting codes is therefore simply a matter of listening for beeps and reading the screen.

☐ Samna Word III

If you open the drive door, you get the following message: "Drive B is not ready. Insert disk and touch any key to continue or cancel." Close the disk drive door, hit any key, and you can continue.

If you remove the program disk while you are editing, you will get the following message: "Drive A is not ready. Insert disk and touch any key to continue or cancel." As soon as you put the program disk back in, you can resume editing.

Data disks are trickier. Since *Samna Word III* is constantly writing to disk, if you are working on a file and take that disk out, the program gets confused and dumps you out to DOS.

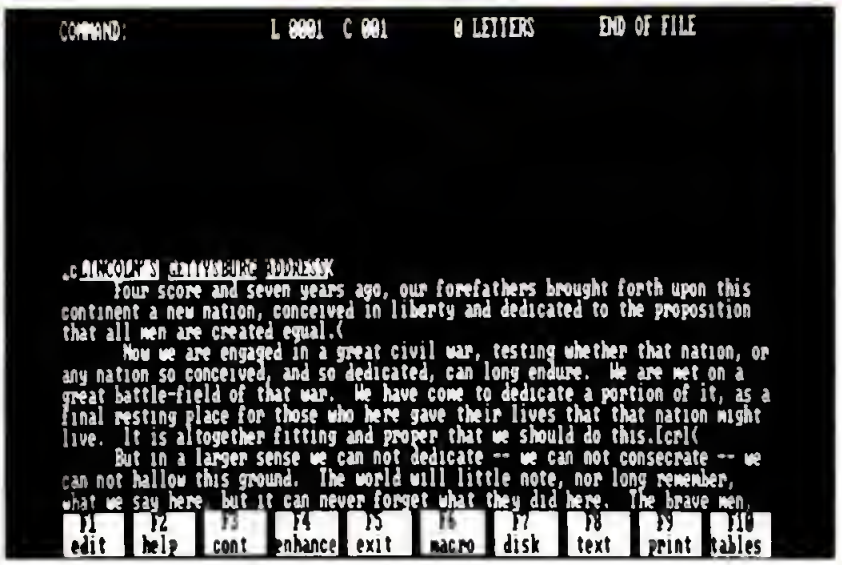
☐ SELECT Bilingual

Entering an invalid menu selection elicits a beep. In more complicated situations, short error messages appear and, at least in one instance, erase themselves after a few seconds. SELECT can recover from "out of space" errors, but not other common errors such as leaving the drive door open.

BANK STREET WRITER

Bank Street Writer **provides an unusual help screen when you press Alt-K: an on-screen graphic depiction of the most frequently used keys**

SPELLBINDER



The editing screen for *SPELLBINDER*. The status of the function keys at the bottom of the screen changes with the Edit and Command modes.

In the latter case, if you respond A to the DOS "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" message you will lose whatever file you were working on.

☐ Spellbinder

Error handling in *Spellbinder* could be better. Messages are cryptic, mistyped commands often are erased from the command line before you can see what they are, and inadvertent disk swapping can garble the document or even the whole disk. Running out of disk space isn't a fatal error, but you may lose one or two lines.

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

When you enter an illogical command, the program beeps and prints "Beg your pardon?" The error message is self explanatory. In response to an I/O error, it beeps and displays "Drive B: not ready. Is door open/power off?—retry (Y/N)" Type Y and *Volkswriter* will resave.

☐ WordMARC

Erroneous subcommands are left on-screen so you can correct them. If you make an I/O error, *WordMARC* responds: "Drive not ready (Abort, Retry, Ignore)."

☐ WordPerfect

WordPerfect's error handling is quite good. Before you leave the word processor, you are asked if you want to save the document, and the program produces Y/N prompts in most areas where you are likely to do something you will later wish you hadn't.

☐ WordStar

An illogical command generates a self-explanatory error message. To recover from an I/O error (Abort, Retry, Ignore), you can close the door and choose Retry. If you choose Abort, you will be dumped into the system and probably lose your file.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

When you make a subcommand error, you get a beep and a self-explanatory message. If you make an I/O error, *XyWrite II* produces a "Disk error" message; then if you hit the key F5 to clear the command line, the program replies: "FILE exists—overwrite? Y/N." If you reply with N, it goes back to the normal state and you can clear the line and continue.

EXITING THE PROGRAM

(continued from page 146)

☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

At the main menu, type X for Exit. If you did not save the file, a prompt will ask whether you really want to exit. At this point, you can re-enter the *Volkswriter* program or exit to DOS.

THE PORTABLE.

The best portable business computers never stand alone. That's why The Portable from Hewlett-Packard is completely connectable to the IBM® PC, XT and the Hewlett-Packard Touch-screen PC. Simply add The Portable-Desktop Link and you can exchange files with surprising ease.

The Portable lets you take serious business computing power anywhere...656K of memory (including 272K of user memory) and a full 16-bit processor. That's enough power to get maximum use of 1-2-3™ from Lotus™ and MemoMaker, Hewlett-Packard's word processing program. Both are permanently built in. The Portable even features a built-in modem and easy-to-use tele-communications software. The Portable can operate on AC or battery power and it weighs only nine pounds. The Portable...a remarkable machine. But then consider where it came from.

See The Portable and the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

HEWLETT PACKARD

PG02416 • 709A

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

The automatic transmission with a $250 differential.

What a way to travel! The Password™ modem is geared to transmit up to 120 characters a second from anywhere to anywhere else in the country at the push of a button. Adjusts automatically to any speed — moving at a high of 1200 baud, or down-shifting all the way to 300 baud.

Totally compatible, it lets any microcomputer phone-communicate with *any* other microcomputer. Easily portable, it parks almost anywhere thanks to the convenience of Velcro™ strips.

The Password modem turns out text ten times faster than an expert typist—sends thousands of words by phone for less than express mail. And our automatic transmission comes through in the clutch by automatically dialing or answering your calls. Now look at the sticker price! At $449, we're about $250 less than the best-known modem. A very sizeable difference. Especially considering that both send and receive at the same speeds, and both carry a two-year limited warranty.

The Password modem. High performance at a compact price.

PASSWORD™
by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send $3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.

☐ WordMARC

Whenever you have an existing screen up, if you want to get out, you must hit the appropriate function key. It brings up a menu that has these options: Option (for printing); Refile this document as changed; No save this editing session; Save and name this document; Save this *WordMARC* document in an ASCII format; WM (save this document in a *WordMARC* format); and Return to editing session.

Assuming we're working on an old document, use the Refile option. If it's a new document, use the Save and name option. It asks you to type the document name and hit the key assigned to the Execute function. It then goes back to the original main menu. Select the EXIT command.

☐ WordPerfect

Press Alt-0 and you get a prompt "Save document y/n?" If you say no, you find yourself in DOS. If you say yes, you are presented with the original name, and you can save the document under that or any other name you wish to give it.

☐ WordStar

To exit from *WordStar*, you can either hit Ctrl-KX from the file, which will automatically save that file, or X from the main menu. Hitting Ctrl-KQ will quit the file without saving it and return you to the main menu; if you have made changes in the file, *WordStar* will ask you to confirm the exit.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

To exit the program, you give the QUIT command from the command line. If you have any files open at the time, the program will ask if you want to quit anyway as a reminder that you have not saved the active file.

BELLS AND WHISTLES

(continued from page 148)

and Replace function, and its automatic save.

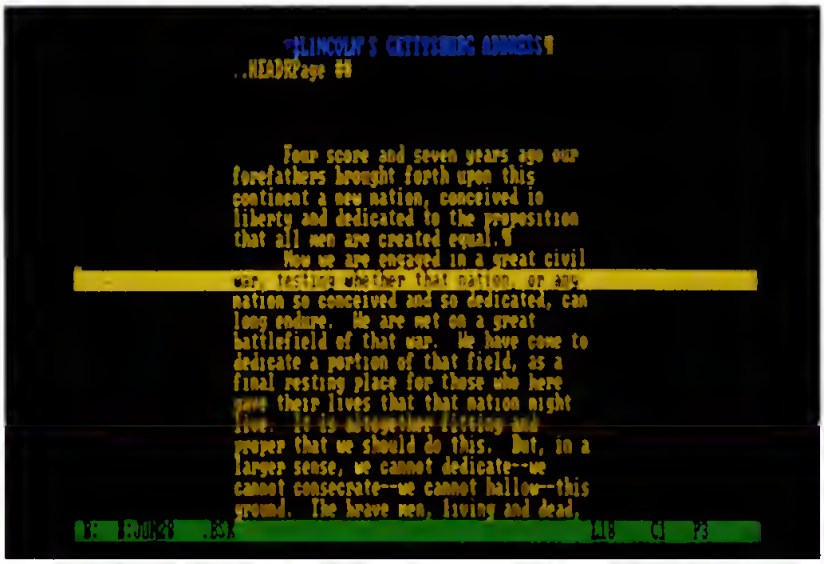
Overall, *Leading Edge* is a flawed package, but impressive for the price. If you're in the market for an inexpensive word processor, it's certainly worth a look.

☐ Microsoft Word

Microsoft Word incorporates the award-winning system used in Microsoft's *Multiplan*. *Multiplan* users will pick it up in minutes. For $100 extra, *Word* comes bundled with its own mouse.

Word is a well-thought-out, finely executed product, and it should prove to be highly competitive in the world of advanced word processing.

VOLKSWRITER 2.1

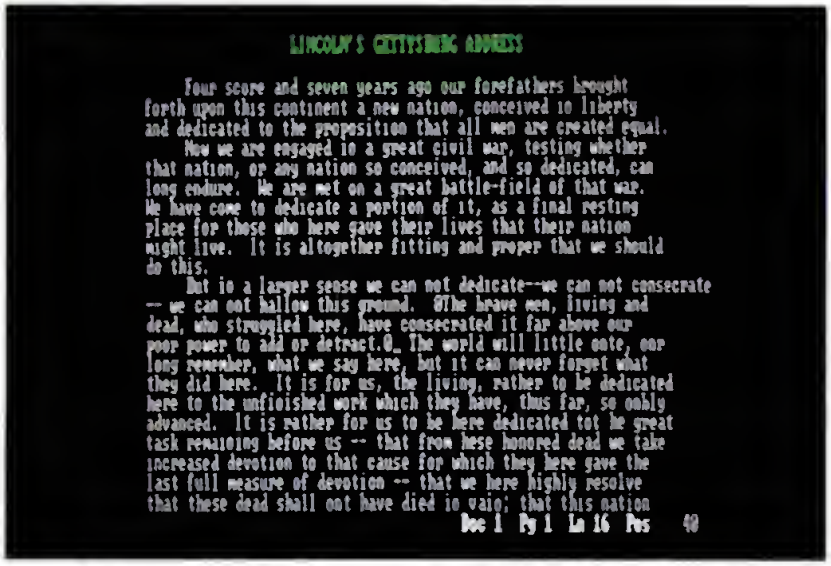


The editing screen for *Volkswriter Deluxe*. The yellow highlighted line across the center indicates a page break.

WORDMARC

The editing screen for *WordMARC*. Available commands are indicated on the keyboard by paste-on key labels.

WORDPERFECT



The editing screen for *WordPerfect*. The program uses the function keys and the top row of number keys for processing commands.

☐ MultiMate

MultiMate is the PC adaptation of the dedicated Wang Word Processor. Part of the Wang method was to take what we already did as writers and use the new computer technology to create something simpler, more comfortable, and more accommodating. *MultiMate*'s design so closely follows what you do when you use a pencil or a typewriter that a moderately experienced word processing user can boot *MultiMate* up and begin to work right away using the comprehensive, well-written help menu.

Nothing is perfect, however. Some of *MultiMate*'s characteristics irritate me. For instance, if you keep your finger on the cursor keys to scroll up or down a page, you can be suddenly launched to the next page when the cursor reaches the end of the copy. This feature is a pain and of little value, I think; I'd rather use the Ctrl and PgDn or PgUp keys to get to a different page.

In its latest incarnation, *MultiMate* is considerably slower than it used to be. Although I appreciate the added safety, I must say that I have had to find a completely new rhythm to my writing.

But those are petty objections to a program that is an undeniable industry standard for products of its type—dedicated word processors that support the process of writing.

Will Jones and his colleagues can indeed take credit for having the wisdom to let Dr. Wang's insight into the writing process stand.

☐ Palantir

Palantir is a powerful new product with a hopeful future. Its designers intend to conduct a "features war" in the months to come, to see whose package can do more things. You can expect to see automatic indexing and table of contents features in future releases. In my opinion, when a word processing program gets top-heavy it's time to divide it like an amoeba into text-editing and text-formatting phases. *Palantir*'s designers will have their hands full trying to support serious word crunching functions in an interactive setting.

☐ PC-Write

PC-Write does lots for its price—you can get it free or for as little as $10. Registering with Quicksoft is a good idea, however. Registration costs $75 and gives you the benefits of new updates as they occur, telephone hotline, and a printed copy of the manual—it's an unusual and interesting marketing concept.

PC-Write is very fast—moving copy from page to page is astonishingly fast because the program holds most of your file in a buffer.

PC-Write makes extensive use of DOS. It does not bypass DOS for file directories on your data disks, for example. It uses DOS commands such as COPY, RENAME, DISKCOPY, and FORMAT as an integral part of its program. You will find yourself moving back and forth into DOS more than with most other word processors.

I do not believe a word processing veteran would be able to learn *PC-Write* without using the manual. Command-driven word processing veterans would stand a bit of a chance, but in my opinion, even with the manual, the task of learning *PC-Write* is more challenging than that of many other word processing programs.

However, the program as a whole grows on you, and it is fun to use, especially in entering and editing text.

☐ Perfect Writer

Perfect Writer has a number of annoying defects. It makes poor use of the function keys, often assigning them trivial or peculiar commands instead of complex executions that are tedious to do with the menus. It desperately needs column, line, and page-location information on the status line. The program lacks automatic text realignment and will reformat only one paragraph at a time, returning the cursor maddeningly to the top of the paragraph. Its print program has trouble handling parentheses. And, although experienced users can bypass the menu displays by typing the initial letters of each menu choice from memory, many will find the system exhausting.

But for users who want extraordinary power and maximum ease of learning at a reasonable price, *Perfect Writer* is hard to beat.

☐ PFS:WRITE

If reliable, easily learned, no-frills word processing is what you need, PFS:WRITE may be the program to own. Most PC owners, if handed the *PFS:WRITE* disk and the card explaining the function keys,

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than IBM?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

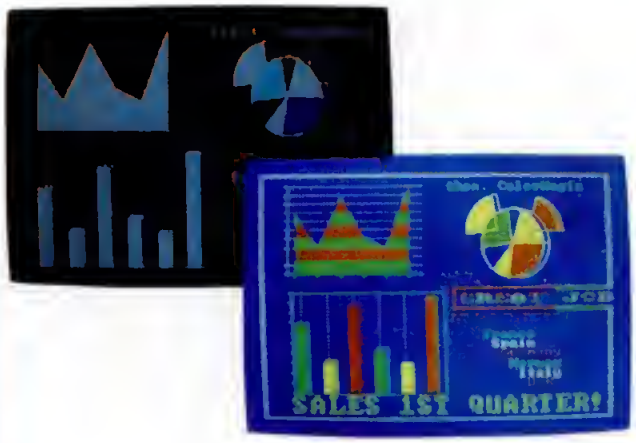
No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 141 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A picture is worth a thousand words. In color, maybe two thousand



...with ABM's $95 Col-Mon™

The Col-Mon™ (Color to Monochrome Adapter) is an interface module that plugs into the RGB output of the color card. It converts the signals from the IBM or compatible color board so graphics and text can be displayed on the IBM monochrome monitor.

Compared to the $499 Hercules Card, the $95* Col-Mon:™

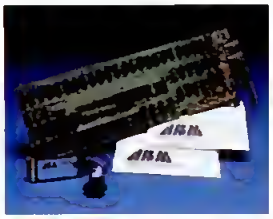
- Runs all IBM Color/Graphics compatible software, not just a few programs.
- Can be configured so both a color and monochrome display work simultaneously.
- Doesn't use an expansion slot.

GraphMagic & ColorMagic are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Co. Ltd. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. I B M is a Registered Trademark of I.B.M.

*Plus local dealer installation charges where applicable

...with ABM's ColorWizard™

The ColorWizard™ gives you both hardware and software to help you create professional business graphics, organizational charts and illustrations. Use GraphMagic™ to create them, then edit your graphs with ColorMagic™ to add stunning slideshow presentation quality.



- ABM Colorboard™—Totally IBM color/graphics adapter compatible board, that also provides output for shades of grey on composite monochrome monitors.
- GraphMagic™—Analysis Graphics that works with files from all popular spreadsheets such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and quickly creates business graphs (bar, line, pie or all three simultaneously) for output to any printer or plotter.
- ColorMagic™—A presentation graphics processor that lets you create and edit graphs like a word processor handles text.

Personality For Your PC

ABM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 Whatney, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 859-6531 TELEX 292427 ABM UR

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

could successfully compose, edit, and print letters and reports without ever cracking open the user's manual. It's that simple.

The main reason for this simplicity is the program's lack of bells and whistles. *PFS:WRITE* underlines, boldfaces (doublestrikes), automatically wraps too-long words down to the next line, moves blocks of text around, and searches and replaces. That's about it.

PFS:WRITE is an excellent choice if you can live with the limitations of 15-page documents and one-width margins of no more than 78 spaces. Buy this one for occasional typing functions. Look elsewhere to supply the word processing pool or write The Great American Novel.

☐ ReadiWriter

ReadiWriter is basically a text formatter and should be used with the text editor of your choice. It may seem like you're getting only half a product, but it's actually not very different from buying separate components for your stereo system. Superior text formatting is the goal of this program, and it achieves this goal splendidly. With powerful built-in capabilities for formatting footnotes, tables of contents, and indexes, *ReadiWriter* is ideal for knowledgeable users with professional word processing needs.

☐ Samna Word III

This program is loaded with features, is a breeze to learn, and gets good telephone support from its vendor. However, it fails in one vital area: text editing. First of all, editing is too slow. The cursor lumbers across the screen rather than snapping into position.

Another bother is automatic paragraph reformatting. After you insert or delete anything, you have to wait while the paragraph gets reformatted before you can do anything else—and reformatting takes about half a second per line. This is especially annoying if you want to delete a word or a phrase and replace it quickly with another.

The move-by-word and move-by-sentence cursor commands also have an irksome side effect. If you are creating text and have backed up to make a correction, you'd naturally like to shoot the cursor to the end of the text so you can go on writing. Crazily enough, if you move by word or by sentence, the cursor will not stop at the end of the text, but will bounce past the end of the last line and end up in the first column of the (blank) line below. You have to fiddle with the arrow keys to get back into a position where you can start creating more text. The move-by-file command will put the cursor at the end of the last line, but it bumps the whole text up into the top quarter of the screen so you can't see much of what you've already written.

People use word processors for different purposes and have different ideas about what makes a good one. But it's a shame to see so many excellent word processing features hung onto a text editor that's just not up to snuff.

☐ SELECT Bilingual

SELECT Bilingual is probably an excellent package for those new computer users who simply don't have the time or patience to learn very much about computers. It provides most of the word processing features ordinarily required in the business world and has an excellent and enjoyable tutorial program.

☐ Spellbinder

Spellbinder has a lot of rough edges along with many nice features. It desperately needs a manual that doesn't treat the PC and its function keys as an afterthought. A more transparent method of dealing with files and an on-disk tutorial would make *Spellbinder* much more attractive. But if you've got the time to sit down and really read the manual, and if polished, finished copy is what you want, *Spellbinder* could be a good choice.

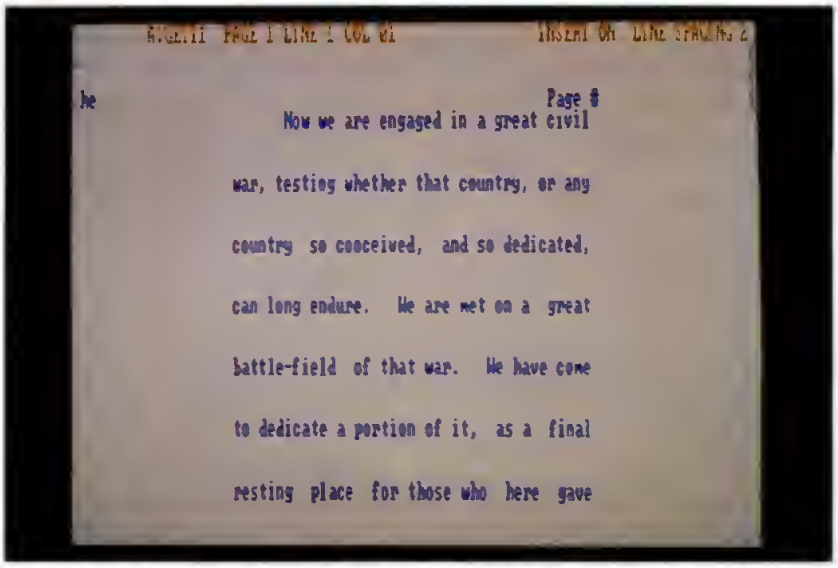
☐ Volkswriter Deluxe

I was one of the first users of the original *Volkswriter*, and I've been writing with it, in its successive upgrades, for almost 2 years. Its latest incarnation, *Volkswriter Deluxe*, is my favorite word processing program for the IBM PC.

Sure, I know there are programs with more features. Some let you edit several documents at once, or manage your footnotes, or even remind you to call your mother on her birthday. But for the basics—speed, reliability, and ease of use—it's hard to beat *Volkswriter Deluxe*.

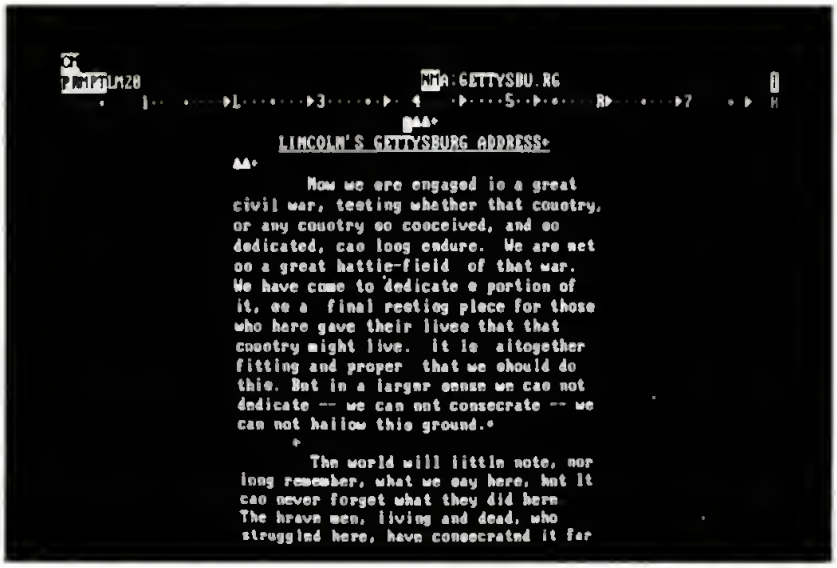
This isn't to say that *Volkswriter*

WORDSTAR



The editing screen for *WordStar*. If needed, a help menu can be called by changing the program's help level.

XYWRITE II-PLUS



The editing screen for *XyWrite II-plus*. The help screens can be accessed by hitting Alt-F9 and can be altered to suit the user's needs.

Deluxe is perfect. If pressed, I could pick a few nits. For example, I don't like the way it highlights the last line of each page in reverse video (on a monochrome display driven by a color/graphics adapter). I find that the glare of that line is hard on my eyes; I prefer the more subtle line of dashes *WordStar* uses to mark the end of a page. And I wish the program could calculate the right page breaks in a document containing both double- and single-spaced lines. You can specify this kind of mixed spacing, but the editor will display page breaks as if the entire document were single- or double-spaced. To see where the page breaks will really fall, you have to preview the output on your screen using the print menu.

A few advanced features would enhance this superior package. It *would* be nice to have windows and footnote management, for instance. But these are features I can do without, and because of its speed, reliability, and ease of use, *Volkswriter Deluxe* will probably remain my favorite for a long time to come.

☐ WordMARC

WordMARC is top-heavy with features such as encryption and multilingual prompts, but the package is light on sophisticated, document-related features such as screen formatting. *WordMARC* was obviously designed for a Fortune 500-type company that has dozens of workstations using various types of hardware. The makers really went for compatibility among CP/M and DOS systems at the cost of what seems to be the nice touches that can be found in many similar word processing systems. Whoever buys *WordMARC* is paying for a lot of compatibility-related features at the cost of important word processing features.

☐ WordPerfect

All in all, *WordPerfect* is absolutely stunning. I have had the opportunity to try out numerous word processing packages, and this is the one I have chosen for myself. It offers features such as horizontal scrolling, report generation, calculations, and a very powerful macro system. I am told that this fall we can expect new *WordPerfect* features such as table of contents and index generation, as well as a revamped spelling system.

☐ WordStar

WordStar has been around for so long, and in such a position of prominence, that nearly anyone who has even investigated word processing has at least a passing acquaintance with the program. Unfortunately, a "passing acquaintance" often translates as an "inadequate introduction," and there is a great deal of misinformation about *WordStar* that masquerades as common knowledge. Everyone "knows" that *WordStar* is difficult to learn, difficult to use, filled with arbitrary commands, and—the death blow—that it is an obsolete word processor that has fallen far behind the state of the art. According to one line of thought, the program survives only because *WordStar* users have been so traumatized in learning it that they refuse to try anything else. In short, it's a program that people love to hate. If the program were a person, it would be the machine politician who keeps getting reelected only because the opposition can't mount an effective campaign.

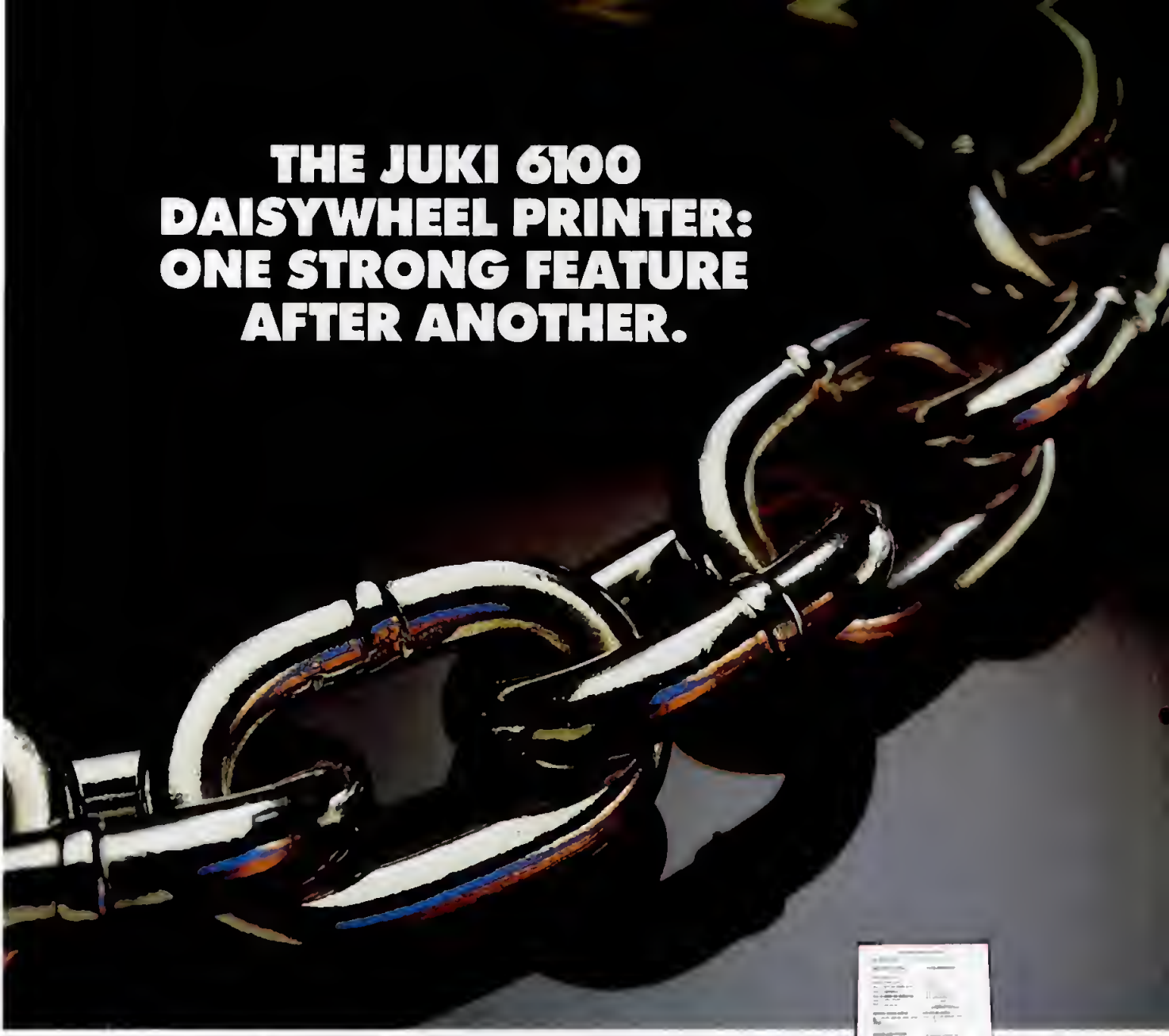
I beg to differ. I have been using *WordStar* for 3 years, and I have to admit that I *like* this much maligned program—and have from the beginning. Contrary to its reputation, I have found it easy to learn and easy to use. Granted, it lacks one or two nice features found in many similar word processing packages, but it still stands up point-for-point against such "advanced" programs as *Perfect Writer*, and *FinalWord*.

Ultimately, your choice of a word processor will depend on your own biases and on the type of writing you do. For me, though, *WordStar* passes the most important test: It stays out of my way and lets me get on with the job of writing.

☐ XyWrite II-plus

XyWrite II-plus is one of those rare programs that is so good that you almost have to go out and buy somebody else's program along with *XyWrite* in order to fully appreciate what you have. You have at your fingertips all of the functions that you would normally expect, plus features you would not have thought of but now discover you cannot do without. An earlier release of the program was recently reviewed in *PC* ("XyWrite Way to Go," Volume 3 Number 11). Since the time of that review the program has been expanded and improved even more. ■

THE JUKI 6100 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER: ONE STRONG FEATURE AFTER ANOTHER.



Because a printer is only as strong as its features—only the JUKI 6100 gives you *all* these strong features: • compatible with most personal computers (IBM, Apple, Kaypro, etc.) • lightweight • quiet • prints graphics • bidirectional • 2K buffer memory (expandable to 8K) • bidirectional tractor feed option • proportional spacing • 100-character drop-in daisywheel • uses inexpensive, easy-to-find IBM Selectric II® ribbon • ALL FOR UNDER $600! JUKI 6100: feature for feature, it's the best all-round printer anywhere. Could it be the "missing link" your personal computer system needs? Ask to see the JUKI 6100 at your local JUKI dealer.

JUKI®

The worker.

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7042 S. Revere Pkwy, Ste 50
Englewood CO 80112
(303) 799-8600
Serving
MT WY CO UT NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES INC
82A Winchester St
Newton MA 02161
(617) 964 5270
Serving
ME NH VT MA CT RI

CM DISTRIBUTION
7023 Little River Trpk
Annandale VA 22003
(703) 750-3885
Serving
MD DE DC VA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTL
560 Sylvan Ave
Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632
(201) 569-6300
Serving
METRO NY E PA NJ

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO.
1266 Lincoln Ave Ste 109
San Jose CA 95125
(408) 297 9800
Serving
N CA NV AZ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES INC
7665 Currency Dr
Orlando FL 32809
(305) 859-7480
Serving
TN NC SC MS LA AL FL GA

INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC
2420 E Oakton St Unit K
Arlington Heights IL 60005
(312) 228-5480
Serving
WI IL MN IA MO NE ND SD KS

MICRO SOURCE OF TEXAS INC
670 International Pkwy
Richardson TX 75081
(214) 690-5111
Serving
TX OK AR LA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
6666 Old Collamer Rd
East Syracuse NY 13057
(315) 437-6666
Serving
UPSTATE NY

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving TX 75063
(214) 258-6636
Serving
TX OK AR LA

STAR TRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO
23976 Freeway Park Dr
Farmington Hills MI 48024
(313) 477-7586
Serving
MI IN OH KY W PA WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP
2300 Valley View Lane Ste 109
Dallas TX 75234
(214) 243-7994
Serving
TX OK AR LA

VITEK
930G Boardwalk Ave
San Marcos CA 92069
(619) 744-8305
Serving
S CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino CA 95104
(408) 725-1660
Serving
N CA NV AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA INC
DA DIVISION
299 Market St
Saddle Brook NJ 07662
(201) 368 3666

WEST COAST
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA INC
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Blvd
Torrance CA 90505
(213) 325-3093

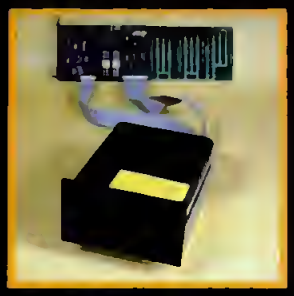
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RACE FOR SPACE

Maynard's in the lead with an expanding universe of space-saving systems for your PC!

Modular disk drive systems by Maynard Electronics drive technology to the limit to deliver unmatched performance with PC-DOS compatibility including self-booting off the hard disk.

10MB Winchester Internal Hard Disk Drive System!



This dynamic system lets you upgrade your PC or compatible to XT effectiveness, is internally installed, and does not require an additional power supply! The 10MB Hard Disk Drive System is equipped with the SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Card which can accept up to three additional modular functions. Or, configure your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar Floppy Drive Controller Card which runs 5¼" and 8" Floppy Drives while still leaving four expansion slots for additional boards! Or, if you prefer, arrange your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar™ Memory Card which lets you add from 64K to 576K of memory using only one card slot!

NEW! "The Apollo" 30MB Internal Hard Disk Drive.

This powerhouse comes with 30MB of on-line storage using PC DOS without any special software drivers. Discover new worlds of data efficiency and versatility. Our 30MB system includes the Hard Disk Controller Card or any of the other SandStar™ Cards with Hard Disk Controller Module.

NEW! "The Gemini" Hard and Floppy Drive System.

Now, for the first time, add the Gemini to your one drive system and take full advantage of internal Hard Disk power along with two internal Floppy Drive units. The Gemini comes with a sleek 10MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive, a Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive (DS/DD), and the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module. Boost memory capacity dramatically while using no more space than a standard floppy drive! The Gemini can also be configured with either the SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Card or the SandStar™ Memory Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module.

Maynard's SandStar™ Cards and Modules can put you lightyears ahead...

With technology racing into the future, serious computer users need to set their sights beyond obsolescence. Through the use of versatile SandStar™ Cards and Modules, Maynard has been able to engineer hardware to keep pace with tomorrow's needs. With Maynard's Disk Drive Systems and SandStar™ Cards and Modules, you won't be left behind in the race for space. For more details, call your dealer or distributor today.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

430 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modem times better.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Serial Port, Parallel Port, Hard Disk Controller, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Modules are available.

GIVING CREDIT WHERE IT'S DUE

Beneath the product information for each word processor listed below is the name of the author who reviewed it.

BANK STREET WRITER
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.
■ **Reviewed by:** Jack McGarvey

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASYWRITER II SYSTEM
Sorcim/IUS
2159 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(415) 331-6700
List Price: $395
Requires: 96K RAM, two disk drives.
■ **Reviewed by:** William K. Howard

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALWORD,
Version 1.15
Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 576-2760
List Price: $300
Requires: 64K RAM with DOS 1.1, 128K with DOS 2.0, two disk drives recommended.
■ **Reviewed by:** Jared Taylor

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEADING EDGE
Word Processing, Version 1.2
Leading Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150
(800) 343-6833
List Price: $100.
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
■ **Reviewed by:** M. David Stone

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOFT WORD,
Version 1.1
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $375, $475 bundled with mouse.
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.
■ **Reviewed by:** Richard Aarons

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMATE
Professional Word Processor, Version 3.22
MultiMate International Corporation
52 Oakland Ave. North
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, two double-sided disk drives.
■ **Reviewed by:** Jack McGarvey

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PALANTIR
Word Processor, Version 2.0
Palantir Software
7701 Wilshire Place, #110
Houston, TX 77040
(713) 520-8221
(800) 368-3797
List Price: $395
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
■ **Reviewed by:** Dean Hannotte

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WRITE
Quicksoft
219 First Ave. North, #224
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452
List Price: This is a "shareware" program. Cost is $10 plus a $75 registration fee, which entitles the buyer to (among other things) free updates.
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive (can edit 8K worth of files with 64K RAM).
■ **Reviewed by:** Jack McGarvey

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECT WRITER,
Version 2.0
Thorn EMI Computer Software Inc.
3187 Cirway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(415) 527-2626
List Price: $199
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives recommended.
■ **Reviewed by:** Curt Suplee

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

PFS:WRITE
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $140
Requires: 128K RAM, one single- or double-sided disk drive.
Reviewed by: William K. Howard
CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READIWRITER,
Version 2.0
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 680
West Reading, CT 06896
(203) 431-3521
List Price: $125
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.
Reviewed by: Dean Hannotte
CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMNA WORD III
Samna Corp.
2700 NE Expressway, #C700
Atlanta, GA 30345
(800) 241-2065
List Price: $550
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0, two disk drives.
Reviewed by: Jared Taylor
CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELECT BILINGUAL:
The Spanish/English
Word Processor, Version 1.00
Select Information Systems
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003
List Price: $395
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
Reviewed by: Dean Hannotte
CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPELLBINDER,
Version 5.30
Lexisoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 1378
Davis, CA 95617
(916) 758-3630
List Price: $495
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives recommended.
Reviewed by: William K. Howard
CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLKSWRITER DELUXE,
Version 2.1
Lifetree Software Inc.
411 Pacific Street, #315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718
List Price: $295
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
Reviewed by: Dara Pearlman
CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDMARC, *Version 4.1*
MARC Software International, Inc.
260 Sheridan Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 326-1971
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives.
Reviewed by: Richard Aarons
CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDPERFECT, *Version 3.0*
Satellite Software International
288 West Center
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554
List Price: $495
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives recommended.
Reviewed by: Mark Harris
CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

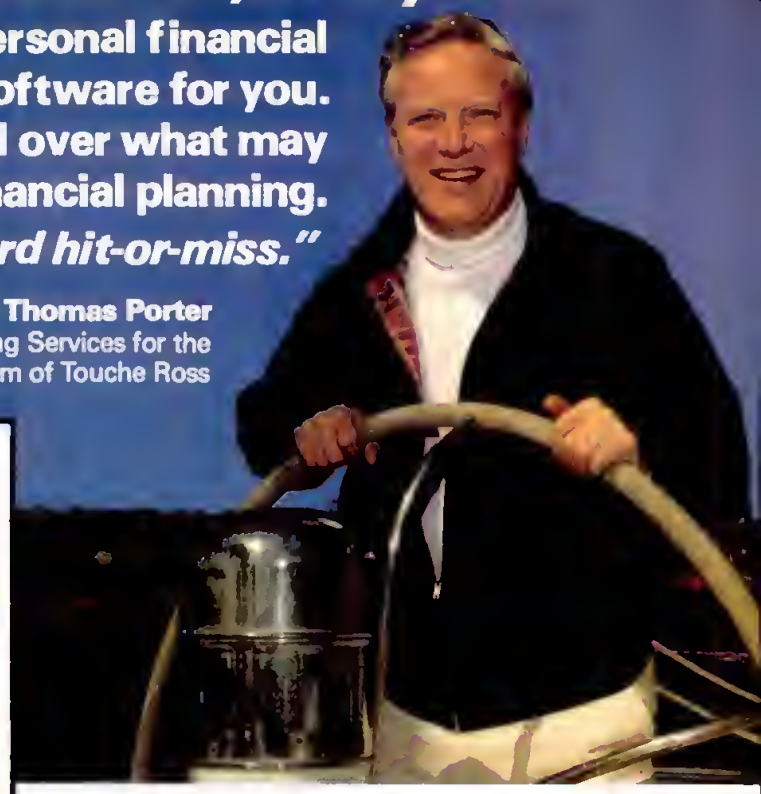
WORDSTAR 3.3
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
List Price: $495
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives recommended.
Reviewed by: M. David Stone
CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XYWRITE II-PLUS
XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439
List Price: $295
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.
Reviewed by: Peter Weil
CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you make more than $35,000 a year. . .

Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning. *These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."*

—W. Thomas Porter
Director of Personal Financial Planning Services for the Big-8 Accounting firm of Touche Ross



"When I wrote a best-selling book on personal financial planning and management, I wanted to provide a complete structure men and women like you could use to gain total control over their own financial affairs. Now Lumen has transformed the financial planning and management methods revealed in my book into two easy-to-run software packages for the IBM-PC *."

The Personal Financial Planner

1. **Net Worth Statement:** Calculated for you instantly.
2. **Income and Expenditure Ratios:** Are you within safe limits? Your Planner will tell you.
3. **Investment Analysis and Strategies:** Based on your own financial circumstences.
4. **Tax Planning:** The Planner helps you maximize benefits and minimize tax exposure.
5. **Retirement Planning:** Find out what you should be doing now to make your retirement dreams come true.
6. **Estate Planning:** The most important facet of personal financial planning becomes a breeze.
7. **Education Financing:** You hava four children, ages 6, 9, 12, and 15. How much should you be setting aside now for their education?
8. **Insurance Analysis:** Are you overinsured? Underinsured? Do you have the right kind of coverege? The Planner will tell you.
9. **Personal Data:** Up-to-the minute personal financial data at the push of a button.

The Personal Financial Manager

1. **Checking Accounting Management:** Provides instant checkbook balancing—absolutely accurate.
2. **Credit Card Accounts:** No more racking your brains when an incorrect bill comes in.
3. **Assets / Liabilities:** You'll know instantly what you owe and what you own. Changes take only a few seconds.
4. **Budget Tracking:** Are you on budget? Over budget? Under budget? Find out what you need to do to stay on target.
5. **Check Printing:** The Manager can actually write your checks for you. And your balance adjusts automatically.
6. **Double Entry Bookkeeping:** The Manager sets up double entry books for you automaticelly.
7. **Account Status:** You get e complete series of 170 pre-defined accounts. No time wasted setting up your own.
8. **Tax Reports and Codes:** All your tax records kept in perfect order. You can do your income taxes during halftime of the Rose Bowl.
9. **Transaction Maintenance:** Income from all sources end expenses to all sources are orderly and balanced. Pull a report whenever you went or need one.

Lumen softwere is exclusively represented by
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Business and Professional Division
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

© 1984 **Prentice-Hall, Inc.**

* IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

LUMEN T.M.
Lumen Systems, Inc.
The Brightest Name in Software

Instant $20 Rebate

Ask for our Instant $20 Rebate Certificate at any Authorized Lumen Dealer. It is worth $20 when presented as partial peyment for either the Personal Financial Planner or the Personal Financial Manager. For more information, or the name of the Authorized Lumen Dealer nearest you, *call toll free* 800-345-8112 (PA residents call 800-662-2444). Offer expires October 31, 1984.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Command

Performance! You bought your IBM PC* with the full intention of making it perform. But, computers are an exception to the old rule, practice makes perfect. It takes real skills just to get started.

It doesn't matter if you're a beginner or an advanced user. If you wish to master the keyboard—for your pleasure or your profession—The Brady Co. publishes the books you need to become a virtuoso.

At the keyboard, you need to know much more than just the score—there's BASIC to be mastered, computer fundamentals, programming skills, software, graphics, sound, word processing, educational functions, and much, much more.

To help, The Brady Co., a Division of Prentice-Hall, has assembled the authors who are the experts in the field of personal computing. These authors have written about the IBM PC in simple English at a level to appeal to your experience. With easy to follow instructions, sample programs, and plenty of examples, Brady Books will help you give a command performance on your IBM PC!

Performance

IBM PC & XT OWNER'S MANUAL: A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO OPERATIONS
Barbara Lee Chertok, Dov Rosenfeld and James Stone

This entry level book provides easy instructions on the operations of the IBM PC. After reading this new guide with clear, concise examples, the PC user is up and running on the machine in a minimum amount of time—without programming classes.
1984/200pp/ISBN 0-89303-531-9/$14.95

IBM PC: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OPERATING SYSTEM, BASIC PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS, REVISED AND ENLARGED
By Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

An updated and expanded version of what has become the classic self-study book for the IBM PC, this book is a must for your computer library. New chapters on BASIC emphasize the importance of structuring and planning programs and important new imformation on debugging. Games and graphics are included and the section on random access has been expanded. It includes DOS 2.0.
1984/392pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-530-0/$17.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-527-0/$39.95

HANDBOOK OF BASIC FOR THE IBM PC
By David Schneider

This book for the layman presupposes no knowledge of BASIC and clearly translates the BASIC reference manual supplied with the IBM PC into completely comprehensible terms. Organized by BASIC programming statements, it allows the user to go directly to the desired information without confusion or delay.
1983/498pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-506-8/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-508-4/$39.95

ADVANCED BASIC AND BEYOND FOR THE IBM PC
By Larry Joel Goldstein

A complete guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming, files, graphics, event-trapping, machine language and subroutines. This volume is a must for the IBM PC programmer.
1984/360pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-324-3/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-325-1/$44.95

MS DOS AND PC DOS: USER'S GUIDE
By Peter Norton

The authority, Peter Norton, gives an introduction and explanation of the Microsoft Disk Operating System precisely right for the beginner. It provides examples and instructions not available in any other book. This volume is a must for any programmer, whether novice or not.
1984/266pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-645-5/$15.95

INSIDE THE IBM PC: ACCESS TO ADVANCED FEATURES AND PROGRAMMING
By Peter Norton

The most widely-read author on the IBM PC gives the reader a look inside the workings of the computer and the advanced features it can provide. This best seller includes the fundamentals of the microprocessor, the operating system and PC DOS. In a very readable book, Peter Norton takes you beyond the machine, interprets the language for you and introduces you to ROM.
1984/276pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-556-4/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-561-0/$79.95

IBM PC/XT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE: A GUIDE FOR PROGRAMMERS
By Leo J. Scanlon

This volume is an introduction to the fundamental principles of microprocessors (specifically the 8088), numbering systems and assemblers. It first outlines the steps necessary to create and run assembly programs. Then it describes in detail, the instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor.
1983/384pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-241-7/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-535-1/$49.95

These and other Brady Books written specifically for your IBM PC are available at fine bookstores and computer retailers nationwide. Or call 800-638-0220 for information. The Brady Communications Co., Inc. is a Prentice-Hall Company, located in Bowie, Maryland 20715.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Attaché from Down Under

Attaché Software enjoyed tremendous success in Australia with its line of accounting software. Now the company has moved its headquarters to the United States and is courting major U.S. accounting firms in an attempt to garner a slice of the accounting software pie.

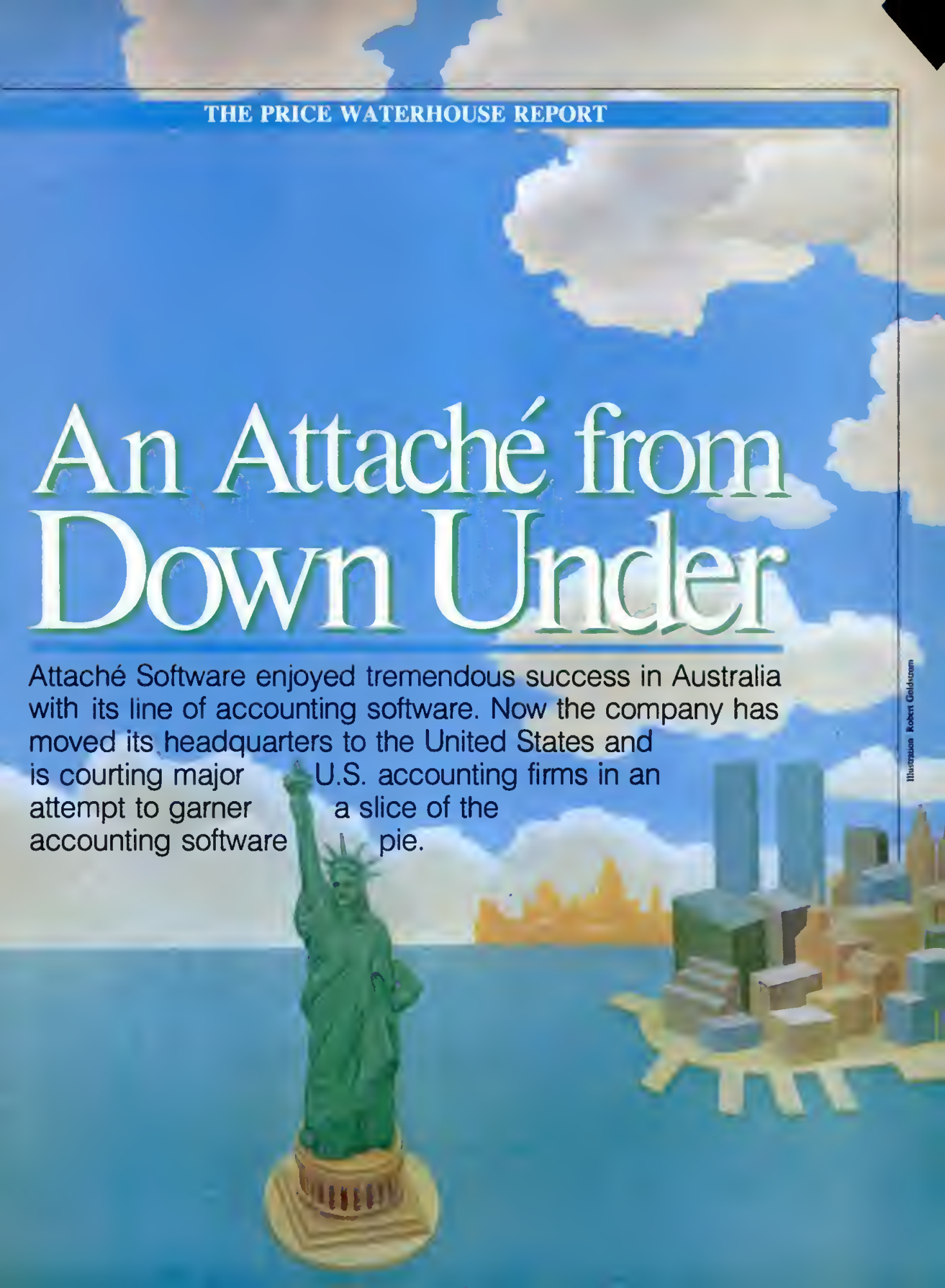


Illustration Robert Goldstrom

ATTACHÉ

At the Winter COMDEX show last February, the PC software industry welcomed a new U.S. company and a new line of accounting software into the mix. Attaché Software, Inc., introduced *Business Pack I* and *Business Pack II*, a series of five accounting modules that are aimed at the general accounting needs of small businesses.

The name "Attaché" comes from the distinctive packaging of the products. The software comes in two simulated leather attaché cases, complete with combination locks. One case contains *Business Pack I*, which includes the *Accounts Receivable*, *Invoicing/Sales Analysis*, and *Inventory Modules*. The second case contains *Business Pack II*, which includes the *General Ledger* and *Accounts Payable* modules. To get the software out of the cases, you call a toll-free number and someone at the other end tells you the combination for the locks. It's not clear why Attaché grouped the packages as it has. Each module can operate independently and can be purchased separately, although you receive a discount when purchasing them in a *Business Pack*. Unfortunately, the *Business Pack I* modules don't contain automated interfaces to the *General Ledger;* only the *Accounts Payable* system can be so integrated. However, Attaché expects to issue an update this summer that will allow all the modules to be integrated with the *General Ledger*.

PC

Business Pack I
Business Pack II
Attaché Software, Inc.
4251 Plymouth Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 663-1166
List Prices: *Business Pack I;* $1,425 (consists of *Accounts Receivable*, *Invoicing/Sales Analysis*, and *Inventory Control* modules).
Business Pack II; $1,095 (consists of *Accounts Payable* and *General Ledger* modules).
If purchased separately, modules cost $595 each.
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk, MS-DOS 2.0 or later, 132-column printer or an 80-column printer with compressed print.

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Up from Down Under

If this family of accounting packages is foreign to you, you're not alone. Until recently, Attaché was virtually unknown in the United States. The software was developed in Sydney, Australia, several years ago and debuted in the United States at COMDEX in Los Angeles last February. At about the same time, Attaché moved its corporate headquarters to Ann Arbor, Michigan, and from this new vantage point the company is formulating plans to attack the American market.

Attaché's approach couples an easy-to-use product line with a uniquely aggressive marketing plan. While marketing the software in Australia, the company concluded that a comprehensive accounting system (even a micro-based one) requires accounting and financial expertise for proper installation and implementation. Attaché therefore aligned itself with a consortium of Australian accounting/consulting firms to assist customers with the implementation of the packages. From a marketing standpoint, the arrangement worked well; Attaché's software went on to become one of the most widely installed micro-based accounting systems in Australia. To top it off, IBM took note and agreed to market the Attaché packages through its Australian retail outlets.

Hoping to follow this success with a coup in the United States, Attaché has already secured marketing agreements with several major hardware manufacturers. The product will begin to appear on retail shelves this summer. The company also has a far-reaching plan to introduce its product to the major accounting/consulting firms in the United States. It intends to set up regional training centers for the consultants—a convenience for the accounting firms and for Attaché itself, since this will likely reduce the company's direct support requirements. There is also a promise of hot-line technical support for the consulting and dealer communities. Further, Attaché is planning an extensive program with community colleges and is hoping to encourage the hardware manufacturers to contribute equipment to the colleges.

Marketing strategies aside, here's a look at the packages themselves.

General Ledger

We'll first examine the core of Attaché's packages, the *General Ledger* and *Accounts Payable* modules, which comprise *Business Pack II*.

The *General Ledger* handles the conventional financial recordkeeping function, allowing you to create and maintain a general ledger, customize your chart of accounts, enter accounting transactions, and produce the necessary audit trail listings and financial reports. When setting up your system, you must decide how you want to structure your chart of accounts, whether to use 12 or 13 periods, and so forth.

Figure 1 illustrates the screen on which you specify the parameters of the general ledger. Note that, while the account code allows for only eight alphanumeric characters, it may be formatted into three segments—division, account, and subaccount—in any combination. With a structure like this, the general ledger package could even be used independently as a job-costing system. Although the system is capable of handling only a single company, multiple ledgers can be maintained on separate data diskettes or hard disk volumes. The system allows for seven different reporting periods ranging from one annual to thirteen 4-week periods.

With the Management Accounting function (part of the *General Ledger* module), budget data can be entered for selected accounts through the use of one of eight methods. This is one of the most flexible budget-development capabilities that

Attaché's software was developed in Australia several years ago and debuted at COMDEX in Los Angeles last February.

we've seen in a PC-based package. While the versatility of the budgeting features is not matched by the other features of the system, the budget input options are worth mentioning. The following options are available:

- An annual amount is entered and then automatically divided equally among the periods;
- A first-period amount is entered and then automatically repeated for the other periods;
- A first-period amount is entered and subsequent periods are escalated by a percentage or amount for each period;
- First- and last-period amounts are entered, and amounts for intervening periods are automatically interpolated;
- Each period is entered explicitly;
- A given amount is applied to a range of periods;
- An annual amount is entered and a specified percentage of that amount is applied to each period; or
- An across-the-board percentage increase over the previous year is divided equally over the periods.

Account creation and rudimentary report formatting can be handled with a single input screen for each account. A sample of the resulting master file of data associated with an account is illustrated in Figure 2, using a hypothetical company called 19H Enterprises. Because this file serves both as a Chart of Accounts and a Report Format file, report-formatting features such as subheadings and underlining must be given account numbers. This is a bit clumsy, but Attaché tells us that the problem will be taken care of in a forthcoming update.

The report type indicates whether the account shows up on the balance sheet or income statement, which are the only financial reports generated by the Attaché system. An account type (selected from among eight options) must be stipulated to control how an account item will show up in the reports. This designation also assists in transaction processing by preventing accidental entries to inappropriate accounts. For example, when processing cash disbursement transactions, the program will request a Type 3 account (bank account) for posting cash debits or credits for double-entry accounting purposes. You can also specify whether each account balance is usually a debit or credit amount, which helps when processing journal entries.

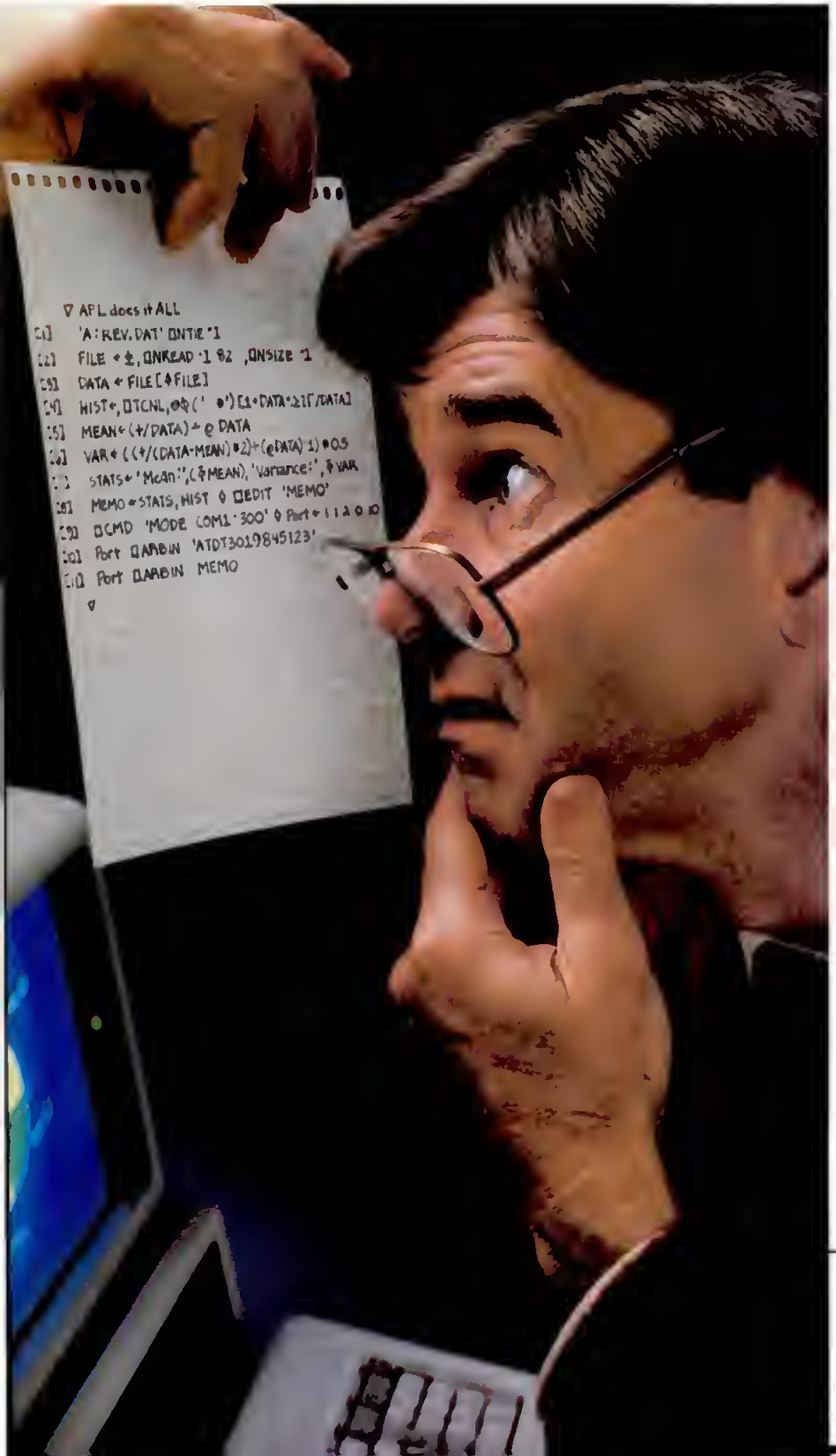
The Add-to Accounts field performs the task of accumulating account balances that will show up as part of a subtotal row on the reports. In Figure 2, for example, balances in accounts 1.1481 and 1.1482 will "add-to" each other to come up to the subtotal in account 1.1490 (Total Other Assets). Percentage codes allow any line item to be reported as a percentage of some base amount (sales or total stockholders' equity, for example).

The Paired Account field permits similar accounts to be netted against each other so that only the net balance will be presented in the reports. In Figure 2, account 1.1130 (Cash in bank) is paired with account 1.2030 (Bank overdraft); as a result, the balance sheet report will present the net cash position.

The transaction processing (journal entry) function bears mentioning for several reasons. Transactions are processed in batches; each batch contains transactions of only one type (that is, cash disbursements, cash receipts, and the like). Control totals can be entered to help you ensure the accuracy of the data that has been entered. Incidentally, batch report printing can be deferred, but eventually an audit trail must be produced before closing can occur. The number and value of deleted transactions is retained and noted on a batch summary report.

As transactions are input, they are immediately posted to both a Transaction Master file and the current Management Accounting file. The Management Accounting file contains both current period and year-to-date budget information, as well as current period transactions. This can provide you with an up-to-the-minute trial balance and allows you to edit

Tell this to your PC and see what happens.



No, it won't roll over and play dead. While the funny-looking symbols might not make immediate sense to you, to a PC equipped with STSC's APL*PLUS®/PC System they tell an amazing story. fn just 11 lines this program describes a sequence of events that can't be accomplished by any other single software package.

The program is written in an application development language called the APL*PLUS/PC System. Briefly, here's what it does. First, it sorts a DOS file containing revenue data and plots the revenues as a histogram. It calculates mean and variance revenues. Then with the help of a full-screen editor, it creates a memo combining the histogram, statistics and descriptive text. Finally the program issues a DOS command to the PC, dials a host computer, and electronically mails the memo. All in just 11 lines. No wonder a *PC Magazine* reviewer reacted to our APL*PLUS/PC System with "awe and delight" (March 1983).

If you want to integrate existing software or create custom solutions to problems that can't be handled by the software you're currently using, you need the APL*PLUS/PC System. It costs $595.00, and runs on the IBM PC with 192 KB of RAM as well as on a number of compatible machines.

To order the APL*PLUS/PC System or to receive your free convincer kit, write or call STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852. (301) 984-5123.

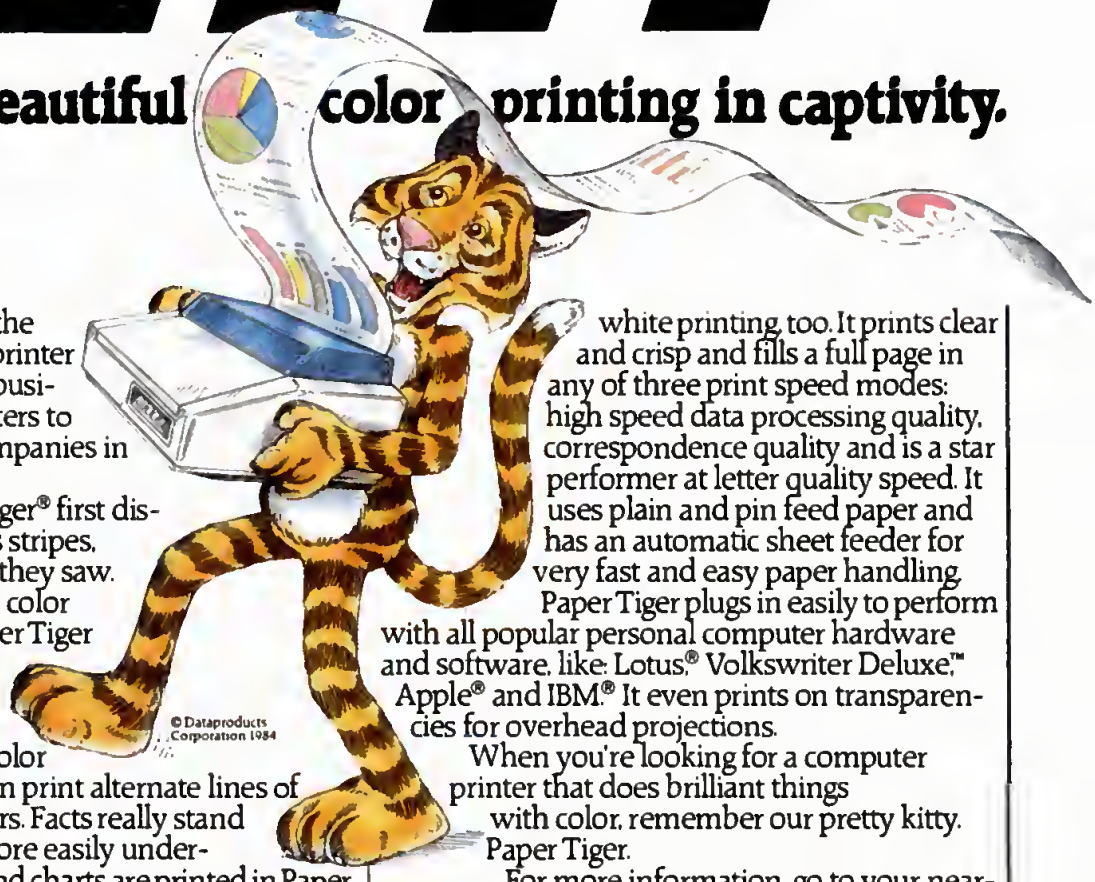
STSC
A Contel Company

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APL*PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in certain other countries.

PRETTY KITTY

The most beautiful color printing in captivity.



We're Dataproducts, the largest independent printer manufacturer in the business. We supply printers to the top computer companies in the world.

When our Paper Tiger® first displayed the color of its stripes, everyone liked what they saw. And no wonder. As a color computer printer, Paper Tiger is a beauty of a beast.

Paper Tiger's high performance color ribbon delivers any color you desire. It will even print alternate lines of copy in different colors. Facts really stand out and points are more easily understood when graphs and charts are printed in Paper Tiger's deep, rich colors.

Paper Tiger puts real teeth in its black and white printing, too. It prints clear and crisp and fills a full page in any of three print speed modes: high speed data processing quality, correspondence quality and is a star performer at letter quality speed. It uses plain and pin feed paper and has an automatic sheet feeder for very fast and easy paper handling.

Paper Tiger plugs in easily to perform with all popular personal computer hardware and software, like: Lotus,® Volkswriter Deluxe,™ Apple® and IBM.® It even prints on transparencies for overhead projections.

When you're looking for a computer printer that does brilliant things with color, remember our pretty kitty. Paper Tiger.

For more information, go to your nearest computer store, or call Dataproducts at 800-258-1386.

Dataproducts Paper Tiger. The most powerful name in computer printers.

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways. Dataproducts Corporation, Route 13 South, Milford, NH 03055.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Volkswriter Deluxe is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

transactions at any time during the year. Because the current Management Accounting files must be closed at the end of each period (historical files are not maintained), you must create archive files so that detail is not lost. This could be cumbersome if prior period adjustments must be posted to a number of archived files in order to produce revised management accounting reports. We're told that Attaché will be improving this feature in an enhancement to the *General Ledger* program that's expected this fall.

Accounts Payable

The Attaché *Accounts Payable* system provides you with the ability to maintain vendor information, enter invoices, print checks, and control cash flow—just what an accounts payable system should do. The system recognizes a single financial account to be stipulated for your bank account, against which all payments will be credited via the interface to the *General Ledger* program.

Each vendor must be assigned an alphanumeric ID of up to six characters as a primary key. An alternate key (up to four alphanumeric characters) can permit sorting by last name, area code, suburb, or any other field. Vendor inquiry is simplified by the use of a special "generic" inquiry facility on either the vendor number or the alternate key. To illustrate, if you wanted to scan the vendor list for names beginning with the letters *Smi*, you'd simply have to type SMI? and the system will present you with a list on your screen or printer.

In its current form, the *Accounts Payable* module requires you to set up a vendor record for each payment that you process through the system. Attaché has said that a late fall enhancement will provide a facility for processing payments to one-time vendors more easily.

The system handles all the normal types of transactions, such as invoices, credit memos, journal entries, and check writing. You can create automatic vouchers to generate periodically recurring payments such as rent, lease payments, and so on. When invoices are entered, the debit side of the entry can be distributed to as many as 14 accounts. (Automatic vouchers are limited to six ledger account distributions.) This could be a drawback if you have a large number of departments or employee expense accounts. At period end, all these account distributions can be accumulated by account, and a summary entry will be automatically posted to the general ledger.

Check printing is limited to a single fixed format, with sample forms being supplied with the *Accounts Payable* module. Payment selection may be manual or automatic. You can pay multiple invoices with one check or you can be selective about the invoices that you pay. The automatic selection procedure can be used to mark a full range of invoices for payment, and then within that range, a few invoices can be manually excluded.

The *Accounts Payable* module can generate five kinds of reports: a vendor master listing, aged trial balance, cash requirements report, purchase journal, and a payments journal.

```
GENERAL LEDGER - OPTIONS AND PARAMETERS          VER 2.0        05/08/84


1. ACCOUNT FORMAT                              2. FILE CONTROL
   LENGTH OF DIVISION (0-8)     1                 DISK DRIVE FOR MASTER C
   LENGTH OF ACCOUNT (0-8)      7                 DISK DRIVE FOR TRANS  C
   LENGTH OF SUB-ACCOUNT (0-8)  0

   MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING REQUIRED? (Y/N) Y

   NUMBER OF PERIODS (1/2/3/4/6/12/13)    12
   CURRENT PERIOD                          2

3. PERIOD HEADINGS
   PERIOD 01 Jan            PERIOD 08  Aug
   PERIOD 02 Feb            PERIOD 09  Sep
   PERIOD 03 Mar            PERIOD 10  Oct
   PERIOD 04 Apr            PERIOD 11  Nov
   PERIOD 05 May            PERIOD 12  Dec
   PERIOD 06 Jun
   PERIOD 07 Jul

   Is the above information correct? (Y/N) Y
```

Figure 1: *Attaché's General Ledger parameters screen.*

1. *The accounts can be formatted into three segments. Any time you key in an account number, you need only type in the characters; the program automatically separates it into its segments, separated by periods.*

2. *File control is particularly important when working with floppies, but the system performs much better when put on a hard disk.*

3. *The system allows for accounting periods ranging from one annual period to thirteen periods of 4 weeks each.*

Business Pack I

Attaché's *Business Pack I* contains the *Invoicing/Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable,* and *Inventory Control* software. These three modules are simple and straightforward. If you purchase Attaché's *Business Pack I,* you will find that it's relatively easy to set up and use. Although this is good news, unfortunately this sim-

```
                                  LTH Enterprises

MAY 10, 1984                  CHART OF ACCOUNTS LIST                  VER 2.0      PAGE  1

                                TYP  0                                          0  0
ACCOUNT   NAME                  REP.  --- /   ADD-TO ACCOUNTS   PERCENTAGE ACCOUNTS  REPORT FORMAT  0  0
CODE                            TYPE  T  C     1        2        1        2      C I U O N   T  P ACCOUNT
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1.1000    BALANCE SHEET         BS    S                                          0 0 0 0
1.1010    ASSETS                BS    S                                          0 0 0 0
1.1015    ------                BS    S                                          0 0 0 1
1.1020    CURRENT ASSETS        BS    S                                          0 0 0 0
1.1105    Accounts receivable   BS    1   0 1.1200                               2 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1110    Inventory             BS    1   0 1.1200                               3 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1120    Prepayments           BS    1   0 1.1200                               3 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1130    Cash in bank          BS    3   0 1.1200                               2 3 0 0 0   N  1 1.2030
1.1200    TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  BS    4   0 1.1500                    1.3200     3 0 1 5 0   N  0
1.1300    FIXED ASSETS          BS    S                                          0 0 1 0
1.1310    Land and buildings    BS    1   0 1.1400                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1320    Office equipment      BS    1   0 1.1400                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1330    Furniture and fixtures BS   1   0 1.1400                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1340    Motor vehicles        BS    1   0 1.1400                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1400    TOTAL FIXED ASSETS    BS    4   0 1.1420          1.3200               2 0 1 0 0   N  0
1.1410    Less accumulated depreciation BS 1  C 1.1420      1.3200               2 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1420    NET FIXED ASSETS      BS    4   0 1.1500          1.3200               3 0 1 0 1   N  0
1.1470    OTHER ASSETS          BS    S                                          0 0 0 0
1.1480                          BS    1   0                                      1 0 0 0 0   N  0
1.1481    Investments           BS    1   0 1.1490                               2 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1482    Goodwill              BS    1   0 1.1486                               2 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.1490    TOTAL OTHER ASSETS    BS    4   0 1.1500                               3 0 1 0 0   N  0
1.1500    TOTAL ASSETS          BS    0   0                    1.3200            3 0 3 0 1   N  0
1.2000    LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL BS  S                                          0 0 9 0
1.2001    ----------------------- BS  S                                          0 0 0 0
1.2010    CURRENT LIABILITIES   BS    S                                          0 0 3 0
1.2020    Accounts payable      BS    2   C 1.3106                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
1.2030    Bank overdraft        BS    3   C 1.3100                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1 1.1120
1.2040    Accrued expense       BS    1   C 1.3106                               1 3 0 0 0   N  1
```

Figure 2: *The Chart of Accounts and Report Format master files are rolled into one.*

```
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - CUSTOMER INQUIRY          VER 2.2      05/09/84

CUSTOMER NUMBER SURFUT        ALTERNATE KEY

SURFUTURE INVESTMENT CO.        TYP DOC.NO.    DATE REF.NO        AMOUNT
418 RADON STREET                INV    184 07/15/83 345-75556     118.18
WILMINGTON   DE                 CSH      1 05/09/84  184           4.00-
ZIP CODE   91983                                    TOTAL         114.18
ALTERNATE KEY WILM              INV    216 08/15/83 4543-978       98.98
PHONE NUMBER  (435) 723-7366    CSH      1 05/09/84  216          16.00-
1. CREDIT LIMIT       0                                TOTAL         82.98
DISCOUNT'%    0.00              INV    318 09/15/83 2323-545       78.82
SALES TAX     8                 CSH      1 05/09/84  318           7.00-
A/C TYPE      OPEN                                     TOTAL         71.82
TRANSFER TO                     INV    319 09/15/83 2323-545       75.57
STATE         DE                                       TOTAL         75.57
2. TERRITORY  10                INV    320 09/15/83 2323-545       61.61
TYPE          01                                       TOTAL         61.61
3. PRICE CODE 1                 INV    522 10/15/83 F60F5576      120.23
                                                         TOTAL      120.23
                                INV    523 10/15/83 F60F5576      145.82
                                                         TOTAL      145.82

Next page of transactions? (-/N) Y
```

Figure 3: *A Customer Inquiry screen from the* Accounts Receivable *module.*

1. *A credit limit may be established for each customer. During invoicing, if this limit is exceeded, the operator will be alerted to override the limit or cancel the sale.*

2. *Each customer can be assigned a territory code.*

3. *Each inventory item may be assigned up to three prices. In turn, each customer can be assigned a given price level to use as a default during invoice processing.*

plicity comes at some expense. The three modules in this set of software are less sophisticated and have fewer features than similar offerings with comparable prices. This is not to say that these systems will not satisfy the requirements of many small businesses, but it's important to have a clear understanding of what this software can and cannot do for your business.

The greatest shortcoming of the "preliminary" *Invoicing*, *Accounts Receivable*, and *Inventory Control* modules we reviewed was the lack of an automatic interface with the *General Ledger* module. Frankly, not having to deal with the financial accounting linkages makes it easier to understand and set up the individual modules. But this benefit is short-lived, because ultimately you will have to "book" the transactions you process with the *Business Pack I* software. As noted above, however, Attaché is developing software to allow you to automatically interface these systems with the *General Ledger*.

Invoicing/Sales Analysis

The invoicing capability automates your customer billing procedures and also provides a credit memo processing capability. To process an invoice, you simply enter the invoice "header" information, followed by information about the items sold (item number, quantity, price, discount, and tax status). The system can be closely integrated with the *Accounts Receivable* and *Inventory Control* modules so that most of the information required during invoicing is retrieved automatically from your customer and inventory files. Invoice, statement, and credit memo printing formats are fixed; special computer form samples are enclosed with the Attaché software.

The sales analysis system consists of a single sales report that can be sorted and summarized in a multitude of ways. Sales invoice detail can be listed, or the information can be summarized. Quantities, dollar amounts, costs, margins, and gross-profit percentages are listed for the current

period and year-to-date. Average selling prices and average costs are also reported for each product item. Moreover, you can request subtotals for each customer, inventory item, item group, or for any of the three user-established sales codes that can be assigned by the *Accounts Receivable* system.

Accounts Receivable

The Attaché *Accounts Receivable* module can help you keep track of your customer or client receivables on a "balance forward" basis (that is, by maintaining an aggregate balance due for each customer) or an "open-item" basis (maintaining balances due for each invoice). This determination can be made for each customer, and you can change methods at any time. This system can be used most effectively when integrated with the Attaché *Invoicing/ Sales Analysis* and *Inventory Control* modules.

A master record for each customer can be established for processing invoices, credit memos, cash receipts, and miscellaneous account adjustments. As in the *Accounts Payable* module, each customer is identified by a six-character alphanumeric code, and a four-character code can be established as the alternate key, allowing you to produce reports sorted by order of this alternate key.

Figure 3 shows a typical Customer Inquiry screen; Figure 4 shows the second screen, which details all the invoices rendered and cash received on an account.

The *Accounts Receivable* system has one unique option that could be quite useful if many of your customers are branches or divisions of a larger company. This feature allows the operator to set up both a head office account and subaccounts for the associated branch locations. Transactions may be entered against any of the branch subaccounts, and for accounting purposes they will be accumulated against the head office account. Invoices and credit memos entered against any branch will update the branch's sales details and update the aged balances of the head office's account, as will cash receipts and journal entries. The head office's customer statement will provide transaction detail from all branches. This could be particularly handy when you have to ship to many locations but prefer to bill and collect from only one.

```
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - CUSTOMER INQUIRY          VER 2.2      05/09/84

CUSTOMER NUMBER SURFUT        ALTERNATE KEY

SURFUTURE INVESTMENT CO.          DATE LAST INVOICE 10/83
418 RADON STREET                  AMOUNT LAST INV.       145.82
WILMINGTON   DE                   DATE LAST RECEIPT 05/84
ZIP CODE   91983                  AMOUNT LAST RECPT       27.00-
ALTERNATE KEY WILM
PHONE NUMBER  (435) 723-7366      SALES PTD      250     MARGIN   G.P.%
CREDIT LIMIT        0             COST  PTD      200         50   20.00
DISCOUNT %     0.00               SALES YTD      684
SALES TAX      8                  COST  YTD      504        180   26.32
A/C TYPE       OPEN
TRANSFER TO                       OPENING BALANCE          0.00
STATE          DE                 90 DAY                 114.18
TERRITORY      10                 60 DAY                  82.98
TYPE           01                 30 DAY                 209.00
PRICE CODE     1                  CURRENT                266.05

                                  TOTAL                  672.21

Display transactions? (Y/-) N
```

Figure 4: *The second screen in the customer inquiry mode shows the details of all the invoices rendered and cash received on that account.*

The system is quite flexible in allowing for sales tax recording and accounting. You can establish up to 999 different sales tax rates. For each rate, you can establish a 20-character description, the tax rate, and an upper limit to be placed on the tax applicable to any single purchase. In addition, you can determine how tax calculations should be rounded and specify whether taxes should be applied to miscellaneous charges (freight, insurance, and the like).

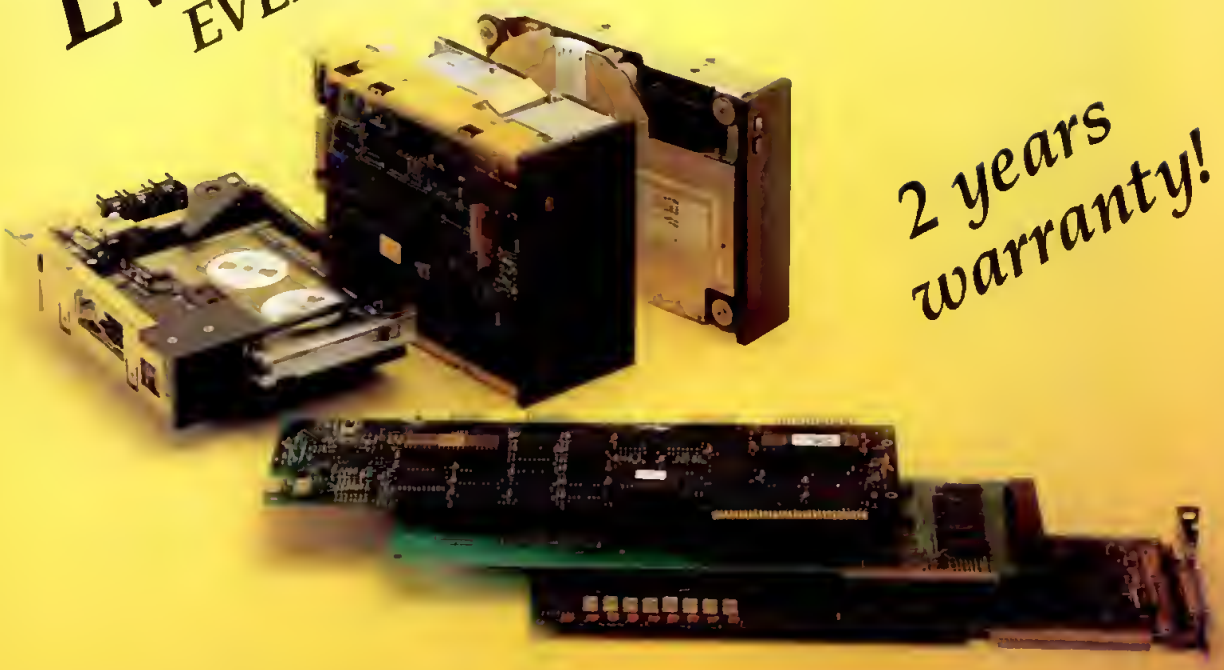
The *Accounts Receivable* system can also provide the user with a bank deposit slip for customer checks entered in payment of accounts.

You can establish up to three two-character sales codes for each customer. These sales codes are used to categorize customers for sales analysis and report selection. This is a nice facility, as it allows you to segregate and report your sales as a function of a specific territory, state, sales representative, sale type, and the like.

Inventory Control

The Attaché *Inventory Control* system provides a simple means of tracking inventory units on a perpetual basis. Separate procedures for physical inventory are provided for as well. One of three inventory costing options can be used. With "Average" costing, the value of new items received is averaged into the cost of existing items to produce a new moving average price. With "Fixed" costing, the cost of inventory must be modified manually (as an adjustment). When items are received, the difference between the price paid for an item and this fixed cost is reported as a "buying" variance. Finally, with "Last" costing, the cost of an item is a function of the last inventory receipt of that item, and, as above, the revaluation of existing inventory is accounted for as a

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence



2 years warranty!

Everex Storage Subsystems Plug Right Into Your Business!

Everex combines **Reliability, Support, Ease of Use and Best Price Performance Ratio** into a full product line of internal storage subsystems and plug-in controller cards. Now you have no excuse not to turn your IBM® PC into an XT! Actually, **more** than an XT, when you combine our **Half-Height** hard disk with our **Half-Height** streaming tape.

Hard to believe? Well, believe this, both the hard disk and streaming tape **Plug Right Into Your System.** Incredible? Unique? That's EVEREX for you.

Plug-in Subsystems

- Hard Disk Drive with Everex Controller Card — we're offering you anywhere from 10–40MB of storage, in half or full height, that you can directly plug into your PC with **No Software Patch Required**. And we are so confident of our Hard Disk Drive that we are backing it with a **FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.*** All this starting at a LOW suggested retail of $1,195!

- Streaming Tape with Everex Controller Card — you get 20–45MB of high-performance back-up storage in minutes. And REMEMBER, this is a half-height streamer! The price is something to remember too — starting at ONLY $1,135 suggested retail.

Combined with the half-height hard disk, you've got something you can really talk about — an XT that backs itself. Only from Everex.

Controller cards sold separately:

- ULTRA DISK™ — Controls both the hard disk and floppy disk drives **at the same time**, saving you both space and money. Suggested retail — $525.

- Floppy Disk Controller — easy to install at $220 suggested retail.

- Streaming Tape Controller — direct plug-in and very reliable. Suggested retail — $315.

Want to know more? Just ask your local deale: for all the details.

*Two-year warranty on Hard Disk Drive, one-year warranty on the controller card.

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

Price subject to change without notice

AD-102

esi

OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

Everex Systems, Inc.
891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Ultra Disk is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc

AST brings you the perfect 4-5-6 for your Lotus™ 1-2-3.

Introducing the MonoGraphPlus™ Graphics Card.

Lotus 1-2-3™ is probably the most-used productivity software around. The trouble is, you can't display 1-2-3 graphs on your IBM monochrome display.

That's why AST developed MonoGraphPlus™ for the IBM PC and XT. It replaces IBM's monochrome card, permitting high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and text on the monochrome display.

But our MonoGraphPlus gives you much more. While Lotus offers three useful programs (1-2-3) in one software package, MonoGraphPlus gives you three additional hardware features (4-5-6) on a single card: a printer port, a serial port, and a real-time clock-calendar. Our comprehensive documentation will even show you how to get an extra two lines of text on your screen.

So now you can produce high-resolution, flicker-free graphics without giving up the high-quality text display that makes IBM's green monitor so popular. You can also expand your PC's memory with our MP series of memory cards, turning your PC into an even more powerful workstation capable of producing very large spreadsheets with instant charts and graphs.

Leave it to AST to offer yet another state-of-the-art enhancement product for the PC. You see, we're the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for the IBM PC, offering a complete family of multifunction cards, communications emulators, and local area network products.

To get the perfect 4-5-6 for your PC see your local computer retailer, or contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development
MonoGraphPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

MonoGraphPlus Graphics Card

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"buying" variance.

For reporting purposes, gross profit from the sale of an item can be expressed as a percentage of either sales or cost.

The inventory maintenance functions can be used to add, modify, or delete inventory items. Printing an audit trail is optional. (Frankly, we'd prefer it to be done automatically.) As with most of the other Attaché system reports, you can choose to defer the printing of the report. (It's spooled to a disk file for printing at a later time.)

Inventory item codes of up to 10 alphanumeric characters serve to identify each item. The description field can be up to 20 characters in length. The item inquiry function provides a very nice feature that allows you to type "?" as the item number—the system will display a list of the items on file. (This feature is provided for some of the other functions as well.) This is a real help if you forget an item number and you don't have many items to keep track of. Further, if you are systematic in creating your inventory item IDs—such as widget1, widget2, and so on—you can mask your item inquiries by keying in, for example, "wi" to obtain a listing of all your widgets.

You can also specify a two-character item-group code and an eight-character bin location. The group code also allows you to classify and segregate your inventory items for reporting purposes.

The entry of inventory transactions is very straightforward. You can enter issues, receipts, returns, or adjustments. However, in most cases, issues would be posted automatically as a result of the invoicing process. An audit trail listing of these transactions is provided automatically by the software.

The physical inventory functions allow you to create a special physical inventory data disk, print physical inventory worksheets, enter physical counts, print a physical inventory variance report, and automatically update inventory files with the physical inventory quantities.

You'll find a curious, if not worrisome, option on some of the Attaché *Business Pack I* and *II* menus: "Check the Integrity of Data Files." The first thing we asked ourselves was: Why would we ever want to do this? Worse, why would we ever *have* to do this? Well, apparently the disk file access methods employed by Attaché utilize a set of pointers resident in the PC's memory to organize and access certain data files. If the system is abnormally terminated, this information can be lost and must be reconstructed. This is not a major shortcoming, but you'll have to keep this in mind as you use the software. If your local electric utility does "pull the plug" on you, you'll have a means of recovering the data. The section of the documentation entitled "Read Me First" has a useful section on developing a data backup rotation policy.

> The Attaché Inventory Control system provides a simple means of tracking inventory units on a perpetual basis and separate procedures for physical inventory.

Updates on the Way

At COMDEX in May, Attaché announced an update to the *Business Pack* accounting packages that they call *Passport*, available to Attaché customers at no charge. It will contain two major enhancements. One major feature of *Passport* will provide interfaces (both import and export) to a number of popular productivity software packages including Lotus' *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, and *WordStar*. The second major facility of *Passport* is a general-purpose report writer that will enable you to prepare customized reports for any of the applications. A *Payroll* package is under development and is expected to be available soon. Attaché is also developing other system-wide enhancements, including most notably on-line help and tutorials, passwording, and support for multiuser/multitasking environments. The company expects to release these enhancements in the fall.

Documentation

The documentation is designed in flip-chart style, with the cover forming an easel of sorts. The system is so simple that you probably won't need the documentation for long. You can use the attaché cases for your own purposes while giving Attaché Software a little free publicity (the company name is embossed on the side of the case).

When presenting the main menu, the system continually reminds you of the percentage of disk space remaining. If the remaining space is within about a 10 percent threshold, you get an annoying but effective beep and message on each screen to remind you to perform the necessary disk file housekeeping and backup procedures. And, speaking of the organizing of disk files, we were somewhat disappointed to discover that the software must be loaded into the root directory of your hard disk (that is, you cannot use the software in a DOS 2.x subdirectory). We assume that Attaché will be addressing this in a forthcoming release.

While these systems are simple and have fewer features than some comparable accounting packages on the market, they should satisfy the needs of many small businesses, particularly if their simplicity results in savings on training time and expense. What Attaché's initial offerings for the U.S. market lack in sophistication, the company is attempting to compensate for with an aggressive post-sale support program. **—G. William Dauphinais and Mike Yesko**

"Excuse Me,

Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc * Smartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc

Please."

"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please!"
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use. Including *Mailing List*, for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. *Contacts*, for managing facts and figures about your sales contacts. *Applicants*, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. *Appointments*, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. *Household Records*, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy *Please* now! Get a FREE *Mailing List* template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayes!

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right away!

Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

Stew Leonard, Jr., in his office with his PCs and chicken.

MILK, BUTTER, CHEESE, AND PCs

Stew Leonard's World's Largest Dairy Store is known for its Disneyland-style marketing. But as at Disneyland, behind the store's hype are some technical marvels—nine PCs.

Photographs: Terry Hourigan

A marquee - size computerized sign heralds the approach to Stew Leonard's "World's Largest Dairy Store" in Norwalk, Connecticut. Next to the sign is a petting zoo. Roaming the 500-car parking lot and handing out candy to children is a 6-foot cow! (It's really a 6-foot man in a cow outfit.) A realistic plastic cow guards the entrance, ushering you into the one wide—and crowded—aisle that winds its way through the entire store. You first pass the bakery, then the milk packing plant, where milk is packaged before your eyes. A woman in a cowgirl outfit hands out pizza samples. In the produce and meat departments, you can view workers portioning, weighing, and wrapping products. Stew Leonard has said that Walt Disney was the greatest marketing genius ever. Disney's influence is apparent throughout the store.

Stew Leonard, originally a milk deliveryman, opened the dairy store in 1969 and he has expanded his building 22 times to its current 100,000 square feet. It remains a family-owned, single-store operation. Over 100,000 people visit each week, purchasing 1,000,000 cartons of yogurt, 10 tons of cottage cheese, and more than 36,000 pounds of butter each year. The *New York Times* has called Stew Leonard's "one of the most remarkable success stories in American food retailing."

Enter the PC

Although the supermarket industry is just beginning to explore the use of PCs, it should come as no surprise to anyone familiar with Stew Leonard's that the store was one of the first to buy them. "Stew Leonard is a progressive thinker and very innovative," says Jeff Pirhalla, the store's data processing manager. Leonard's was the first supermarket in the state of Connecticut to install a scanning system back in 1976. Before the year is out, the store will be able to boast a network linking the store's 30 cash registers to a mainframe and to several PCs.

"We've found that if we spend money on new things, they pay for themselves," says Stew Leonard, Jr., vice-president of the company. It was Leonard, Jr., 29, a recent graduate of the University of California (Los Angeles) MBA program, who persuaded his father to try out PCs about 2 years ago, and he is responsible for their operation.

"After I graduated and came back here to work, I said to my father, 'I'd really like to get a personal computer.' He said, 'Look, I don't know anything about it, but all you gotta do is tell me you'll use it and that it'll pay for itself and you can go ahead and buy it.' "

Leonard purchased one PC with a monochrome monitor and a NEC printer in 1982. Now the company has nine additional PCs plus a Compaq portable and a graph plotter. He chose the IBM PC because he was already familiar with the quality of IBM typewriters and because he figured that if it didn't work out he could get a higher resale value on an IBM than on most other machines. He experimented with the *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc* software packages before finally settling on Lotus' *1-2-3*, which, he decided, was the most comprehensive and versatile. He uses *WordStar* for word processing.

To learn how to use a PC, Leonard, Jr., worked with *1-2-3* to figure out the best way to remortgage a $5 million loan. He spoke with three banks, each offering different terms for the loan. The original bank charged a prepayment penalty and required a lump-sum payment for the remainder of the loan. One of the new banks would charge a lower interest rate, but a few percentage points as a fee up front. Leonard loaded all the information into the PC, figured out the net present values of the payments on all the loans, and decided which bank gave the best deal.

Now Leonard uses the store's PCs for

A realistic plastic cow guards the entrance, ushering you into the one wide—and crowded—aisle that winds its way through the entire store.

corporate planning, budgeting, and forecasting. One of the first things he did along these lines was to enter the weekly and daily sales figures for a 3-year period into the *1-2-3* spreadsheet. Currently, Leonard manually plugs in sales and customer count figures taken from hard copy that is generated by the company's minicomputer.

Tracking Sales

Using *1-2-3*, Leonard can compare sales figures for any week with those of the same week the previous year. His sales goal this year is a 20 percent increase over 1983 sales—which he claims the PC is helping him meet. One column of the spreadsheet lists the projected sales for 1984 based on the 20 percent increase. Once daily sales figures come in, the PC calculates the actual percentage change from last year. If sales are down, management asks whether the decline was caused by a holiday, or whether another store ran a big special. If sales have increased, perhaps an ad or special was particularly effective.

Graphs of 5-week moving sales averages allow Leonard, Jr., to visualize the store's sales. Asterisks indicate specials or ads. Through these *1-2-3* graphs, Leonard has verified that peak sales usually occur when the store runs a special. As a result, says Leonard, the store has quadrupled its advertising budget and now runs truckload specials at cost. The store advertises the truckload specials on the huge computerized sign out front. Says Leonard, "It's fantastic, unbelievable. A supplier came in the other day and said, 'Please don't put my cantaloupes on that road sign; we won't have enough.' We change that sign and, boom! The products move right out of the cases."

In addition to charting sales for the entire store, the PC breaks out sales totals for each of the store's seven departments—grocery, dairy, ice cream, meat, deli, produce, and bakery. The breakouts help department managers plan their sales strategies and clue in Leonard on depart-

Pastry Process Control

In Beth Leonard's in-store bakery, a PC helps her determine how much to produce every day.

Beth's Bakery sells more than a million freshly baked chocolate chip cookies per month—20 times more than any other in-store bakery, according to the Food Marketing Institute. A PC keeps the operation running smoothly.

The PC sits in the far corner of Beth Leonard's (another of Stew Leonard's children) office, silently supervising. Leonard uses the PC to plan production and track sales. The information from one calculation feeds the other. The PC creates graphs of 4-week average sales figures that help Leonard determine what baked goods and how many to prepare on any day of the week based on sales of the same day in previous weeks. Preparing just the right amount of each product, in turn, fuels sales.

The PC gives Leonard a printout of how long different steps in the production process should take and how many workers are needed to perform them. Since each batch of product is always the same size, Leonard doesn't use the PC to alter the proportions of ingredients. Instead, she varies the number of batches and thus the amount of time it takes to complete each step in the process. The PC's control of production allows the bakery to produce continuously, no matter what the expected sales, keeping goods right-out-of-the-oven fresh.

Using the PC has also helped Leonard determine the best way to run specials. The bakery used to run a "buy two, get one free" special on croissants. But by graphing sales, says Stew Leonard, Jr., the company saw that the special "put her sales through the roof. There was a huge jump in volume, then sales dropped below normal. People were buying a lot of croissants on sale and freezing them." Now, Beth Leonard just takes 20 cents off the price of croissants. This strategy spreads sales out more evenly. —C.G.

Twenty-Six Reasons You Should Buy A Diablo Printer

Diablo

Reason 1: Diablo Leads The Industry
Diablo is a clear leader in the printer industry, the one brand all others compare to. Why go with any less than the original?

Reason 2: Clearly Superior Quality
Ask our customers. Datamation magazine does, in the most respected annual brand preference survey. And year after year their survey has shown Diablo daisywheel printers voted number one—by end users and OEM's alike.

Reasons 3-15: The Most Extensive Product Line
Diablo offers 13 different printers, from daisywheel to matrix to electronic, for every business purpose, for every business computer. No other manufacturer offers as many.

Reason 16: Real Compatibility
Our universal interface for personal computers means that any of Diablo's API printers plays with every major brand of personal computer. Including IBM's.

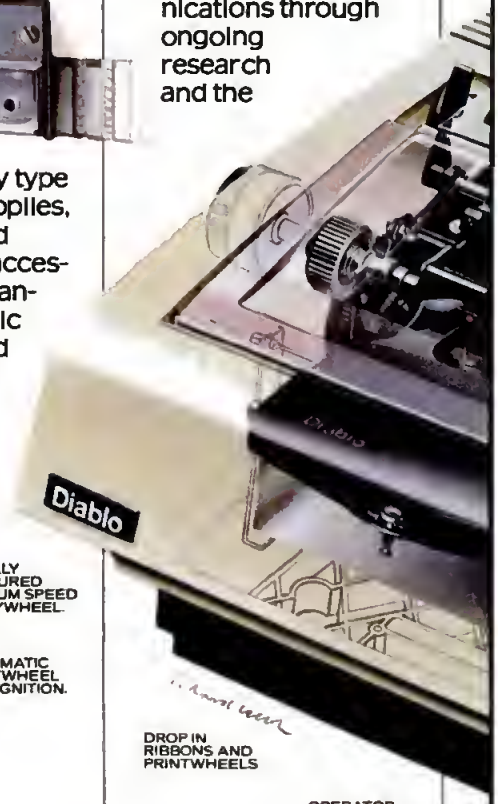
Reason 17: Reliability
Compare Diablo printers to the competition. Our printers run longer between servicing than the others, model for model, across the board.

Reason 18: Over 1200 Diablo Dealers
Diablo printer products are available throughout the US and Canada at over 1200 locations.

Reason 19: Genuine Diablo Supplies and Accessories
Diablo doesn't even stop there. We offer over 300 printwheels,

ribbons for every type of printer, ink supplies, cleaning kits, and paper handling accessories like mechanical and electronic sheet feeders and forms tractors. Diablo has everything you need for computer printing.

Reason 20: Xerox, Our Parent
Diablo Systems Inc. is a part of Xerox Corporation. Together we represent an American institution dedicated to improving communications through ongoing research and the



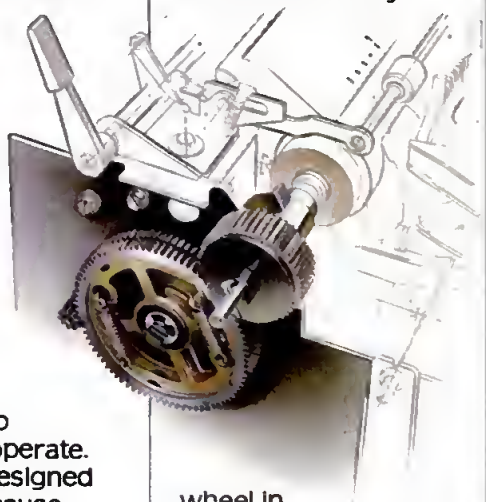
creative application of technology to everyday business life worldwide. And we will continue this endeavor as long as there are discoveries to be made.

Reason 21: Service for All Diablo Products
The worldwide network of Xerox and Diablo service centers stands ready to provide fast and economical service. Couple this with the technical and service hotlines and you've got a complete support network.

Reason 22: Nothing But Printer Products
Diablo makes printer products and nothing else. We make no compromise between printers and other system products. Other printer companies do.

Reason 23: We Make Printers Easy
All of our printers are easy to set up and easy to operate. They were designed that way, because they're supposed to be used, not fussed over.

Reason 24: Tradition of Innovation
We're the leader in innovation. We always have been. Diablo invented the daisywheel in 1972 and we've never looked back. We're constantly refining our products and looking for new ways to improve the technology. That's why we're the only printer company that offers the variety of printers and technologies that we do. We simply don't believe in resting on laurels.



Reason 25: IBM®
IBM micros are here to stay. And so is Diablo. That's why we have developed such a complete line of IBM compatible printers. Whether daisywheel, matrix or color; correspondence or graphics, dedicated or API, Diablo's "IBM compatible" printers are just that.

Reason 26: Because You Just Can't Buy A Better Printer
No other printer company can say what we've said here. Nobody. And when you consider the importance of the investment you make in business equipment why would you settle for anything less?

IBM Personal Computer

Diablo® and Xerox® are registered trademarks of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

QUICK AND EASY REPAIR IN MOST CASES

API STANDS FOR ALL-PURPOSE INTERFACE

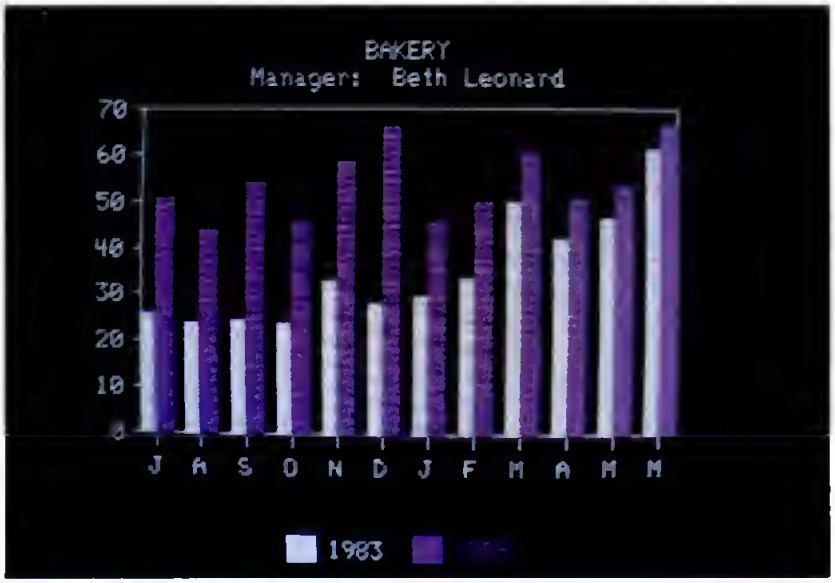
DIABLO 36—THE NEWEST MEMBER OF THE DIABLO DAISYWHEEL FAMILY

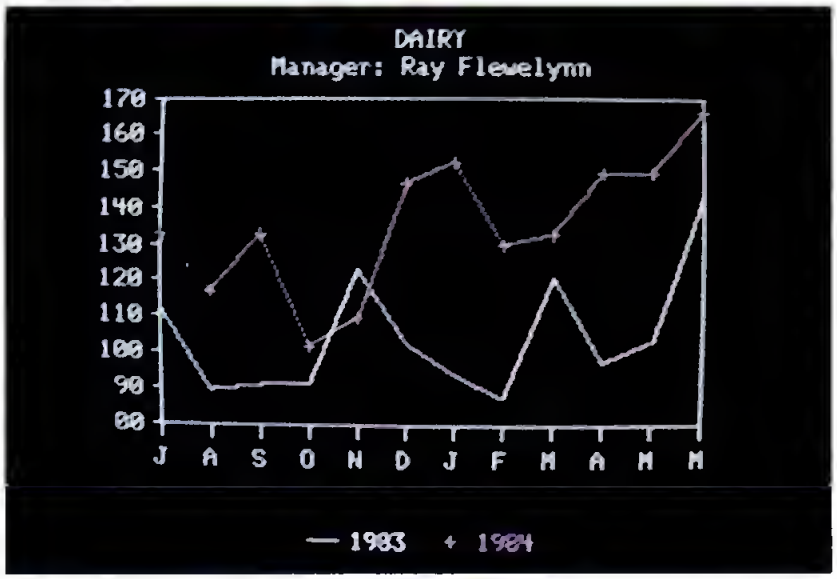
To see Diablo printer products call for the location nearest you: 800-556-1234 ext. 186. In California call 800-441-2345 ext. 186.

Diablo Systems Inc.
a Xerox company
Fremont, California

Diablo® Printers

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Above: Bar charts produced by Lotus' *1-2-3* show comparative hypothetical monthly sales between fiscal 1983 and 1984 in Beth Leonard's bakery. *Below:* Line graphs, also created with *1-2-3*, compare sales figures for fiscal 1983 and 1984 in the dairy department. Asterisks at peaks in the graphs indicate specials, revealing that specials do indeed increase sales. In addition, the graph indicates that sales peaks generally occur around the same time each year.

ments needing closer attention. For example, week-by-week comparisons between 1983 and 1984 sales figures indicated below average sales increases in the dairy department. The company's cost accountant graphed moving averages of all the sales records with the PC, looking for trends. As a result of these calculations, the company has changed orange juice and fruit drink suppliers.

The company now has 400 employees, about 100 more than in 1983, but graphs of wages and overtime reveal the same peaks and valleys for both years. According to the graph, wages and overtime dropped in April of both years, rose in May, and shot up in June, in sync with the pre-Fourth-of-July rush. The company is currently developing a program for the PCs that will chart hourly customer count to help schedule its workers.

Leonard, Jr., has set up a macro using *1-2-3* that runs a series of graphs—5-week moving averages, customer count, wages and overtime, and so on—for the entire store and for individual departments. He plans to videotape these "shows" for later use in corporate and departmental meetings.

Recently, the company began training department and production managers to use *1-2-3* for tracking sales in their own departments. "We'd like to have a PC in every department manager's office—even in the meat and deli departments," says Leonard.

At the corporate level, Leonard used the PC in March to project the yearly financial statement for the fiscal year ending the following May. By extrapolating the remaining months of the fiscal year from graphs for labor, costs, and so on, he made expense estimates for the rest of the year with which the other executives agreed. Once Leonard entered key variables, *1-2-3* set up all the balance sheet ratios: working capital, inventory turnover, payable days, debt to equity, long-term debt, return on investment equity, current ratio, debt to assets, and sources and applications of funds. Leonard says he

can get an entire financial statement from *1-2-3* and compare one year to another easily.

The Current Setup

"The problem right now," he says, "is that the PCs are standalones, just workstations. All the data has to be punched in, and it becomes a cumbersome job."

The store's computer setup has changed little since the scanning system was originally installed in 1976, although the company has subsequently doubled its computing capacity. Employees log deliveries and monthly physical inventory figures into two NCR 8250 minicomputers that automatically subtract sales from inventory. When the inventory level drops below a certain point, the minis produce a report reminding the buyer to re-order. The minicomputers also perform all the accounting functions for the store: general ledger, payroll, and accounts payable.

Everything that comes into the store, or that is packaged or produced within it, has a Universal Product Code (UPC). "We reject items that don't have the UPC," explains Leonard. As products sell, 25 cash registers within the store and 5 outside at the flower and ice cream stands collect sales information through the UPCs. Programmable keys on the registers also track items, such as dog food, that are too bulky to run over the bar-code reader, or ice cream cones that melt too quickly to carry a code.

The cash registers send UPC and cash flow information to two NCR 726s. One of these minicomputers runs the system and records all the information on a cassette tape. The other acts as a backup to the first and makes a duplicate copy of the information.

Through action codes on the NCR 726, the money room can obtain reports of gross intake, how much cash is in each machine at the beginning of the day, total cash, checks, food stamps, and vendor coupons in each drawer, the amount that has been picked up, and the amount of money left in each drawer after pickup. According to a money room worker, "We can tell immediately if a register is a penny over or a penny short. We can tell whether the money came in as cash or as a check. Before the system was installed we could only tell if the cashier was over or under."

Not only does the NCR 726 monitor the cash flow in each lane, it also keeps track of the cashiers. Each cashier is assigned an action code and logged in through the code at the beginning of each day and logged out at night. In this way, the store can follow the cashier from register to register, reducing the probability of employee theft.

The minicomputer loads checking in-

Above: The two NCR 9300 mini-mainframes will be the heart of the new computerized system. Sales information will come into the system through the scanners at the cash registers *(left)* and will then be channeled into two NCR 726s. The NCR 9300s will collect the data over the modem and use it to update the company's database.

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.™

There's no better way to show off your IBM PC – or any other micro – than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-per-inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-width platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nation-wide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777**, Operator 32.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

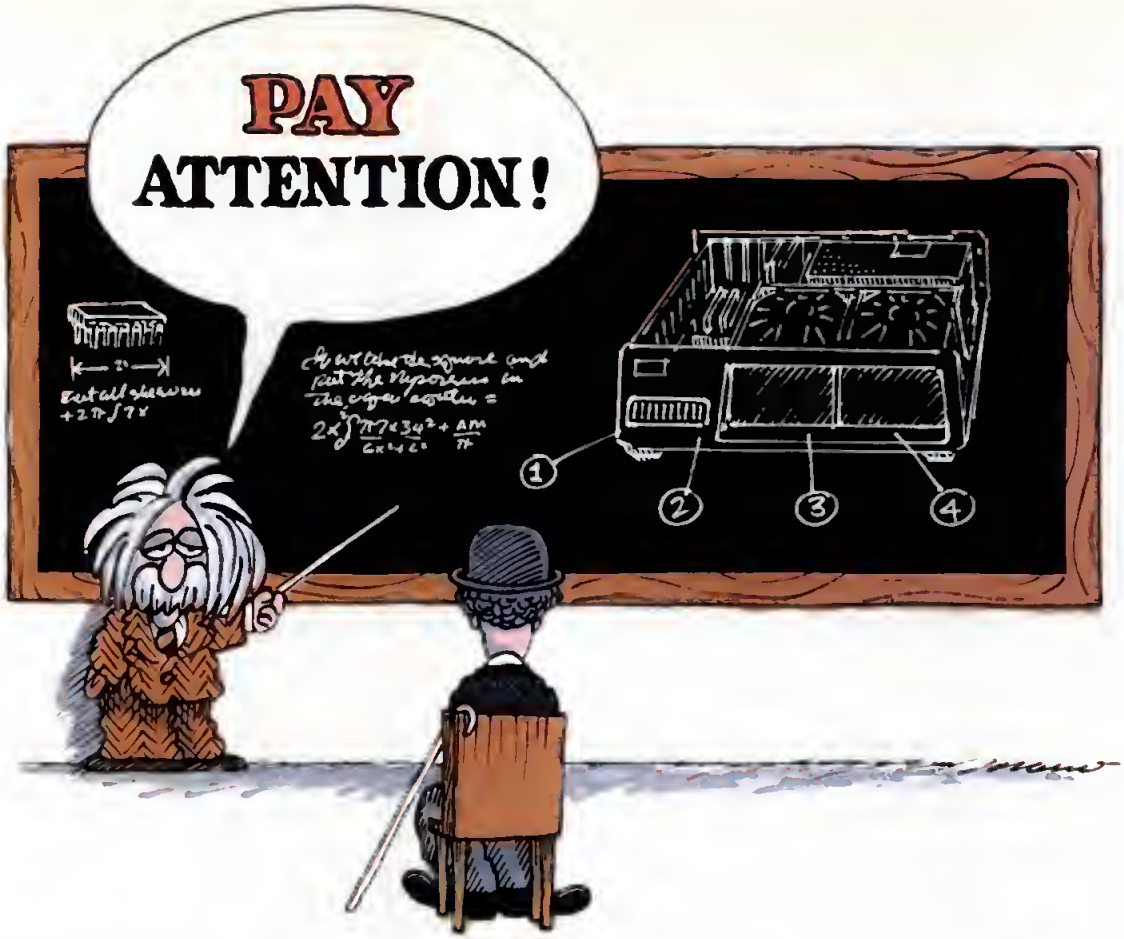
© 1984 Toshiba America, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities²)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.

Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

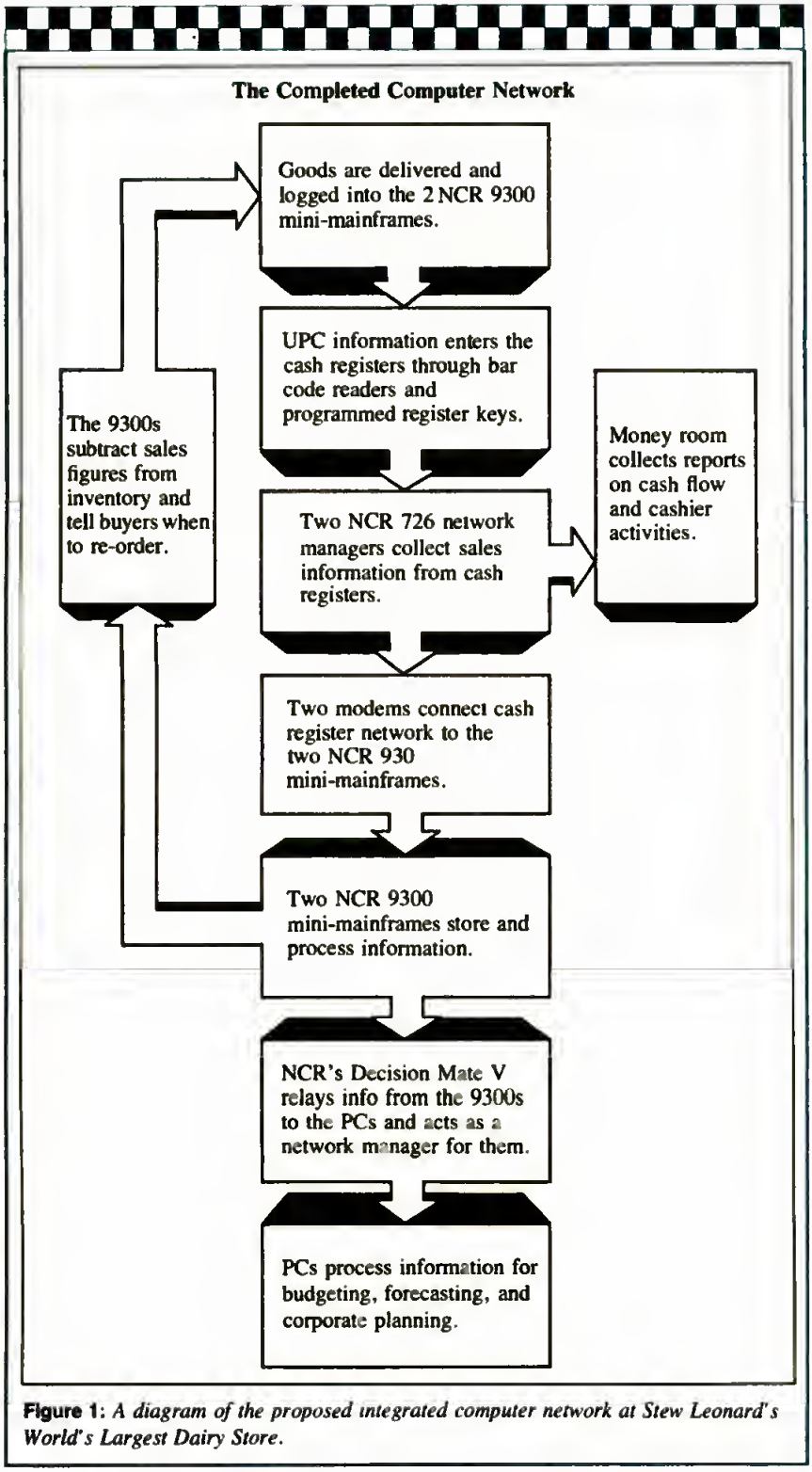


Figure 1: *A diagram of the proposed integrated computer network at Stew Leonard's World's Largest Dairy Store.*

formation on the store's 50,000 courtesy card holders into the 726, which assigns a lock-up status code number to customers who have passed too many bad checks. If one of these customers tries to pay by check, the cash register locks up and the cashier is unable to take the check. The company also uses the courtesy card information for advertising: it runs more advertisements in locales populated by larger percentages of card holders.

The 726 records the lump-sum sales total per day and provides a sales velocity breakdown for each hour the store is open. The store uses sales-velocity-per-hour information to help schedule the right

The company is currently developing a program for the PCs that will chart hourly customer count to help schedule its workers.

amount of help; in the future, the PCs will help with this task.

At the end of the day, cassettes are taken from the 726s and loaded into the 8250, which sorts UPC information by item and department, updating its database. The mini also prints figures, which are entered manually into the PCs, including the price of goods and quantity sold, cost to the store, "add-on" costs of putting the product on the shelves, and gross profits.

A New Network

An all-inclusive network (see Figure 1) is due for completion in a matter of months. The new network will perform all

the functions of the current system, but it will link up all the pieces. In addition, two NCR 9300s mini-mainframes will replace the 8250s, which will be relegated to store-energy management.

The 9300s will communicate by modem with the 726s. The 9300 will dial the 726 system downstairs; once the two systems exchange identification, the 726s will send the information over the line.

NCR's Decision Mate V, a microprocessor with a 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk, will act as network manager for the company's ten PCs and one Compaq, relaying figures—for sales, customer count, wholesale cost of the products, "add-on" costs of putting the product on the shelves, and gross profit—from the 9300 to all the PCs.

Leonard, Jr., estimates the payback period for the $300,000 system to be 4 or 5 years. The return will come from the store's increased ability to determine which products sell best in different seasons, enabling it to fine-tune its product selection. It's a maxim in the supermarket industry that 80 percent of the profits come from 20 percent of the products. Stew Leonard's aim is to sell the most profitable 20 percent. Thus while most supermarkets sell about 14,000 products, Stew Leonard's sells only 700 to 800. The new system will monitor check-cashing history more closely to cut back on losses from bad checks. In addition, the system will include electronic time clocks, eliminating paper time cards and cutting down on costly labor to process the cards.

Leonard, Jr., likes to plan far into the future. "We'd eventually like faster feedback and everything done as graphs," he says. Does he also dream of opening more Stew Leonard's dairy stores? He shrugs, and feigns hesitation. He admits that he would like to operate additional stores—and put computerized cash register terminals in them that would be connected by modem to the main store. "But," the son says, "my father's philosophy has been to put all your eggs in one basket and watch the basket." ■

Design an IBM PC system layout that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand 24.95
(for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable 39.95
(for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

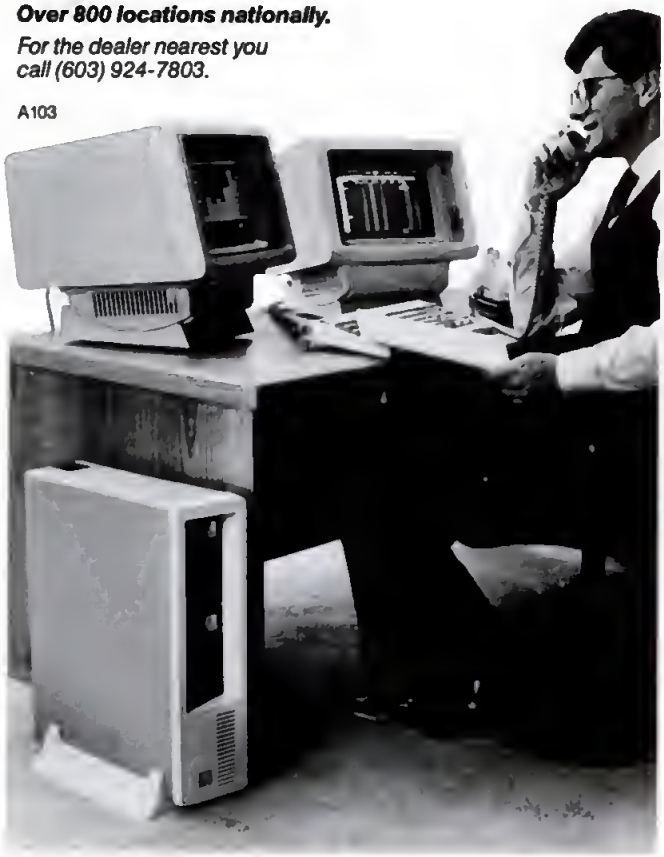
CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A103



Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

improve productivity

We deliver the information age to you ...

...today, within reach of your telephone, there are information utilities with almost any data you could ask for.

If you have Crosstalk and a modem, you have what it takes to hook almost any business microcomputer into this incredible information network.

The most widely used communications program available, Crosstalk helps your computer transfer data to and from other microcomputers, dial-up mainframes, and information data bases that provide data to the public.

CROSSTALK™

You can gather the world's latest news, look over the most recent hourly stock prices, check an airline schedule and make a reservation, get the recipe for Chicken Kiev, find out the weather forecast for Paris or Peoria, do research on the wines of Bordeaux, or answer complex legal questions.

Almost anything you need to know is now within your reach.

Crosstalk is available for most small business computers including IBM, Victor, Texas Instruments and DEC. See your nearest computer retail store, or write for the details.

MICROSTUF®

Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 952-0267

Crosstalk is a Trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
The Source is a Trademark of Source Telecomputing Co.
CompuServe is a Trademark of H&R Block
IBM is a Trademark of IBM, Inc
Victor is a Trademark of Victor Technologies
Texas Instruments is a Trademark of Texas Instruments
DEC is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE LANGUAGE. ONE SOLUTION.

PC/FOCUS

PUT THE DATABASE POWER OF A MAINFRAME IN YOUR PC.

Now you can turn your Personal Computer into a mainframe-level applications development system with **PC/FOCUS,** the most powerful DBMS available for your PC.

As a tried-and-proven, user-friendly, 4th generation system, PC/FOCUS gives you the ability to query and report from files, build systems and manipulate data. It incorporates a relational database, screen manager & report writer, and offers dramatic abilities in graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis.

But unlike older database technologies which require training and practice to master, PC/FOCUS uses simple English statements you can learn in minutes! In fact, just a few moments of familiarization with **TableTalk**™ its new natural language window, is all that's needed for even a novice to become immediately productive.

Best of all, PC/FOCUS lets you download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC to the mainframe for production execution. So your PC becomes almost as powerful as a mainframe, and you become almost as capable as a trained systems analyst.

Let PC/FOCUS with TableTalk™ unlock the mainframe power hidden within **your** PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to **Don Wszolek, Dept. P15, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;
Yes! I'd like to unlock the mainframe hidden in my PC with **PC/FOCUS**. Mail full details to:

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

TELEPHONE_____

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT: DATA BASE

Part 7

In this installment of our series reviewing databases for the PC, we cover the top-of-the-line programs—those in Category 4. They include, among others, the long-awaited dBASE III.

Ever since the June 12 issue of *PC Magazine* (Volume 3 Number 11) bearing the first installment of "Project: Database" appeared on the newsstands, we've been receiving letters and phone calls from corporations and consultants asking one question: What are the names of the Category 4 databases?

The quantity and urgency of the calls reflect the shift from mainframes to microcomputers for major corporate applications. The callers explained that their companies were preparing to invest a great deal of money and effort in designing and building an application to be used on the PC, and business pressures simply wouldn't allow them to wait until late summer to make a decision.

Here, finally, are those database packages for the IBM PC that we deemed to be in Category 4. These software packages had to meet all of the requirements of the preceding categories; that is, they had to possess the ability to handle two or more files simultaneously and a procedural language or other means for performing programming operations against the database. But the Category 4 packages also had to be outstanding, unique, or revolutionary in some other way. Most go beyond database processing and are better described as application generators. Each one provides enough database processing power to create full-fledged business applications. The nine products in this seventh installment of "Project: Database" are the cream of the database crop.

SAVVY PC wins the prize for uniqueness—it uses a pattern-recognition algorithm to assist the user in developing a personal language. *power-base* is special in that it gives the end user a great deal of almost effortless power via a menu-driven system. *SALVO* is a finely wrought example of a relational database management system that can be used by both nonprogrammers and advanced practitioners.

Revelation is unusual in that it runs under the PICK operating system (though it will also execute DOS commands). *DataFlex* is special in that it supports single- and multi-user systems as well as 8- and 16-bit machines. *PC/FOCUS* communicates readily with its mainframe cousin *FOCUS*.

informix, originally written in C for UNIX systems, was recently made available to run under DOS. *KnowledgeMan*'s query language is based on IBM's SQL, and the program has optional screen painting and graphics utilities.

Fittingly, the last review in this series is of *dBASE III*, the successor to *dBASE II*, the database software that started it all. The enhancements in *dBASE III* respond to the demands of microcomputer users for increasingly sophisticated database managers. Database buyers are looking for packages that, at all levels of power, will do more of the work for the user and allow greater flexibility in defining and processing the data at hand.

In such a high-demand, high-stakes market, nothing stays still for long. So in the next issue we will describe the enhancements, new versions, and the new database products that have appeared on the market since the initiation of the "Project: Database" series. But, for the moment at least, we can take a short rest, assured that we've seen all the database software, from Category 1 through Category 4, currently available for the IBM PC. **—Stephanie Stallings**

Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

PROJECT DATA BASE

SAVVY PC: A Programming Labor of Love

```
0.  Quit
1.  Enter new employees
2.  Move an employee to different dept
3.  Give an employee a raise
4.  List current data

3

Enter LAST NAME DiMeara
Enter FIRST NAME Stefano
Enter CURRENT SALARY 30000.00
Enter DATE OF CHANGE 10/18/82
```

After Option 3 is selected from a *SAVVY PC* user-defined menu, a series of four prompts appears.

SAVVY PC is fun! *SAVVY PC* is different! *SAVVY PC* is outrageously unstructured! What makes *SAVVY PC* so special? For one thing, *SAVVY PC* is the only product of Excalibur Technologies Corporation, a public corporation founded in 1980 and specializing in research on pattern recognition. The research for *SAVVY PC*, however, goes back 20 years. Excalibur gave *SAVVY PC* its own operating environment (including its own operating system, programming language, file manager, compiler, and linkage editor), automatic memory allocation, and a pattern processor based on Excalibur's Adaptive Pattern Recognition Processor. These functions are so completely integrated that it is difficult to determine which one makes *SAVVY PC* so unusual.

SAVVY PC
Excalibur Technologies Corp.
P.O. Box 26448
Albuquerque, NM 87125
(505) 242-3333
List Price: $395
Description: Relational
Requires: 64K RAM, 1 disk drive, *SAVVY PC*'s own operating system.
Records per File: 20,000

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pattern recognition is one unique *SAVVY PC* capability. Its pattern processor enables *SAVVY PC* to recognize any word—in English or any other language—that you have first defined to it. However, much more important than the pattern processor is *SAVVY PC*'s remarkable programming language. You will not fully appreciate *SAVVY PC* as an end user; you must get your hands dirty and write a program from scratch. As a programmer, you start with about 85 factory-supplied, fundamental programming elements. They include commands such as DISPLAY, DIVIDE, and GET; standard items such as INTEGER and FRACTIONS; standby tasks such as DIAGNOSTICS, ARCHIVE, and CONFIGURATOR, as well as many others.

With this relatively small but very versatile dictionary, you start building your own language—yes, your *own* language—by adding to it. You create natural language programs that emulate English. (The resulting database system that the end user sees can be in any language you like.) English sentences have nouns or names for things in addition to the verbs that make up the bulk of the *SAVVY PC*-supplied dictionary. The nouns are called *items* in *SAVVY PC*. An item is a container for information. For instance, you can use the verb INPUT in the phrase INPUT the LAST NAME. LAST NAME is not in the supplied dictionary, so *SAVVY PC* will tell you that it has never seen LAST NAME before and will ask you if you want LAST NAME as an item. If you say yes, *SAVVY PC* will add the item LAST NAME to its vocabulary and wait for you to enter information, say JONES, into the item LAST NAME. LAST NAME, as an item, can now be used in a multitude of ways. You can enter the command DISPLAY the LAST NAME, and *SAVVY PC* will show you JONES. Incidentally, if you accidentally key in DSILPAY the LSAT NMAE, what you see on the screen will be automatically corrected to show DISPLAY the LAST NAME. The pattern recognition feature permits this automatic correction. *SAVVY PC* does not ask you to rekey any misspelled words. You never know that it has corrected your input. In fact, if you make a typographical error, you may not even be aware of the error. When more than one item in the dictionary might be appropriate to correct an entry, *SAVVY PC* presents you with a list of these items from which to choose. For example, suppose you typed the command SHOW the LENGTH OF because you wanted to see the contents of the item LENGTH OF PROMPT. When you originally entered the item in the dictionary, you did so with a spelling error, but later reentered it properly. Since *SAVVY PC* retains both versions of the item, and because LENGTH OF SHOW is also an item in the dictionary, *SAVVY PC* responds as follows:

```
I'm not sure what LENGTH OF
refers to.
Is it one of these:
  1. LENGHT OF PROMPT
  2. LENGTH OF SHOW
  3. LENGTH OF PROMPT
  4. or None of the above?
Please type the number of the
correct answer:
```

If you choose 4, *SAVVY PC* asks you if you wish to establish LENGTH OF as a new item. You can toggle off this recognition feature. If you do, everything you type must be correct.

New items that you create can be combined to form new commands. You do this by creating a *SAVVY PC* task. You name the task, and the name is added to the vocabulary for you to use over and over again. Complex tasks can be built by combining your library of simple tasks. You can combine tasks in any way and as often as you like. You can build as many tasks as you have disk space for.

Functions allow you to build more sophisticated tasks. A function is an instruction or a sequence of instructions with blanks to be filled in later. The blanks are called *arguments* and are marked by a series of numbers in angle brackets like this: <1> and <2>. For instance, suppose you have created an input screen to prompt you for the fields in the records of your database, and you wish to define where the actual data entries are to be made.

You first define a function that allows you to specify the item to put information into and where this item is to appear on the screen (for example, the line and column coordinates). You normally put this item to the right of or underneath the prompt for the item on the input screen. Assume that you have completed writing the task that puts the item prompts up on the screen. Suppose that you named that task SHOW EMPLOYEE PROMPTS. Call your new function ENTER and define it with three arguments. The first argument allows you to enter the name of the item where you are going to put information. The second specifies which line of the screen the data entry for the item will begin on, and the third specifies the column on the screen where the data entry for the item will begin.

You can now use this function. If you key in ENTER, *SAVVY PC* will generate "the item <1>." You might respond with LAST NAME. *SAVVY PC* will respond with "on line <2>." You might respond with 5. *SAVVY PC* will respond with "at column <3>" and you might respond with 18. If you then incorporate this function in a task and execute the task, you will find your cursor on line 4, column 18, where you might key in JONES. If you displayed LAST NAME after keying in JONES, you would find that it contains JONES.

Now if you use this function (called ENTER) for each item that is to be entered and combine the functions with the task that displays the input screen prompts (which is called SHOW EMPLOYEE PROMPTS), you can create the complete input screen for your employee, JONES.

To fully appreciate SAVVY PC you must get your hands dirty and write a program from scratch.

You could use this new task by keying in its name, ENTER EMPLOYEE INFORMATION (or ENTER EMPLOYEE or EMPLOYEE INFO or a multitude of other variations that will also usually execute the task). *SAVVY PC* would present you with the input screen and put the cursor at line 5, column 18, where you would start entering information for JONES. You could now define a task that would allow you to view the information you have just entered for JONES on the screen. It would also be a combination of tasks and functions similar to the ENTER EMPLOYEE INFORMATION task. Then you would be able to enter information for JONES and, whenever you wish, view it again. But what about SMITH? If you enter information for SMITH instead of JONES, you will then lose the information on JONES, since you have defined a method of inputting and displaying information for only one person. If you wish to store information on many people, you must create a file, define a key, and provide the means for new records to be placed in the file. You might also want to write a routine that allows you to continuously add employees to the file until you are finished. You do all this by using a combination of commands, tasks, and functions.

Using *SAVVY PC*, you generally start from the very bottom, an element or item or field, and work up to a record and then a file, building in whatever nuances you desire as you go. This method is very different from that of the more traditional database managers such as *dBASE II*, which give you generalized tools that allow easy design of a file from the top down. They save you work, but they are also much more structured than *SAVVY PC*. In *SAVVY PC*, you don't have to create a file at all.

However, when we created the *PC* database system for the benchmark test, *SAVVY PC* did not require that we start from the bottom. In fact, we started by creating the files and telling *SAVVY PC* to create new items as we went along. We then built the tools that allowed us to enter data into the files and to index them.

Unlike more structured programs, *SAVVY PC* does not require you to specify field, record, or file lengths. *SAVVY PC* allows you any variable field size up to 255 characters as you input the field, and it fully controls and allocates the file space for your entries. The size of the actual data you enter is appended to the field in the

Illustrations: Phil Anderson

file. Anything can be entered unless you restrict the types of entries in your *SAVVY PC* tasks, in which case the fields begin to take on special characteristics.

In constructing the benchmark test, we built one query that accesses all three files and displays selected information from each of them. Finally, we incorporated all the tasks in a menu. We did not develop any provision to display the entered information on the screen or other functions that would be nice to have in a real-life environment.

SAVVY PC does not do everything in the generally accepted best way. For example, it has no SORT command. In order to sort the *PC Magazine* salary file, we created a task named SORT BY SALARY. This task creates an index file (SALARY SORT) that contains a key (SALARY ID), the employee number (EMPLOYEE #), and the last name and first name (EMPLOYEES INDEX) for each employee's most current salary record (ignoring old salary records). In the task that creates the index, we defined the key of the index file as CURRENT SALARY and EMPLOYEE ID (which is last name and first name) so that when we stored the employee number, last name, and first name in the index file, they were in order by salary, last name, and first name (SALARY ID). *SAVVY PC* will do this ordering automatically when it saves the file. Creating an index file for only the most current salary records rather than all of the salary records requires more processing than selecting all the salary records. We also created our report from this sorted file rather than by sorting the department file and spinning off the report from it. All three files are accessed for the report, which is produced in salary order.

Because of its pattern processor, *SAVVY PC* recognizes all the names you give to your tasks, functions, and items once you have defined them. You can also give your tasks and items names with more than one word. You could define tasks called BROWSE THROUGH THE FILE or PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS or CLASSIFY ZIP CODES. You can rename these tasks or associate them with another name, a synonym, and therefore tailor the language for particular applications. BROWSE THROUGH THE FILE could be BROWSE THRU THE EMPLOYEE FILE, for example. You can even make these synonyms in another language. A Spanish-speaking database system? No problem with *SAVVY PC*.

There is a trade-off, of course, for this kind of "tailorability." You work at a very low level, and you must do a lot more to develop a system than is required by a higher-level language. The user of the system, on the other hand, never has to see compiled code or even the plain-language *SAVVY PC* tasks. If you do a good job, the user will have a tailored menu for the basic functions he or she performs and access to the data by using a natural-sounding language (mistakes and all).

Because of its pattern processor, SAVVY PC recognizes all the names you give to your defined tasks, functions, and items.

Because such a free-form language might make the program slow, *SAVVY PC*'s designers included some machine optimization facilities to combat the problem. *SAVVY PC* watches you and tries to optimize your performance. For instance, if you start browsing through a file (using a *SAVVY PC* task), *SAVVY PC* may read 20 records into memory when you start the task. As you browse, you may change a record. *SAVVY PC* marks this record in memory. At some later point it will know to save that record, which it will do if it is the only one that was changed. This procedure reduces the need for disk access. The system also does its allocations (buffer, memory, disk storage) differently, depending on what *SAVVY PC* observes of you and your application.

SAVVY PC programming is a labor of love. What if you are not interested in a labor of love? Excalibur still wants you to use its system so it includes with *SAVVY PC* a complete name and address file application called *Contacts* that can be used to keep track of customers, club members, employees, and so on. The entire system is easy to use and demonstrates the sophistication of systems that can be developed with *SAVVY PC*. The system was written in *SAVVY PC*, of course, so you can modify it or add to it as you wish. The *Contacts* system is also available as a sampler for $24.95. We tested the sampler, which has a limited database of 20K and comes seeded with demo entries and sample reports. (The *Contacts* with *SAVVY PC* is not so limited.) For variety, a MONEY DUE file is also provided. The sampler features a fully developed database system and lets you fetch specific records; browse through records; search for a pattern of information; add, remove, and change information; design and run reports; or design a new database file. This last option will allow you to generate a complete file management system.

What else comes with the system? You get a PC manual (tutorial and reference guide) and a *Contacts* manual. You also get three disks (PC system and backup disks and *Contacts*). The documentation has some very frustrating inaccuracies, especially early in the tutorial. It does, however, contain some interesting stuff not generally found in program documentation, such as a general implementation plan for *SAVVY PC* programmers and database reference books. We expect to see other completed applications to become available over the years besides the *Contacts* database system.

All in all, for the right person and the right system, *SAVVY PC* is great.

—Barbara E. & John F. McMullen

power-base: A Heartbreaker

From a software reviewer's standpoint, *power-base* is a heartbreaker. It clearly has the potential to become a powerful force in the market, but that potential has not been realized in the product's first release.

The Good News

power-base (PB) is an integrated, menu-driven, relational database management system designed for the end user, as opposed to systems with procedural languages, which are really intended for use by applications designers and programmers.

Files are defined (or created) when you paint an input form on the PC's screen. *PB*'s screen-painting utility is excellent in every important respect—much easier to use than similar utilities found in even the most expensive procedural-language-based systems.

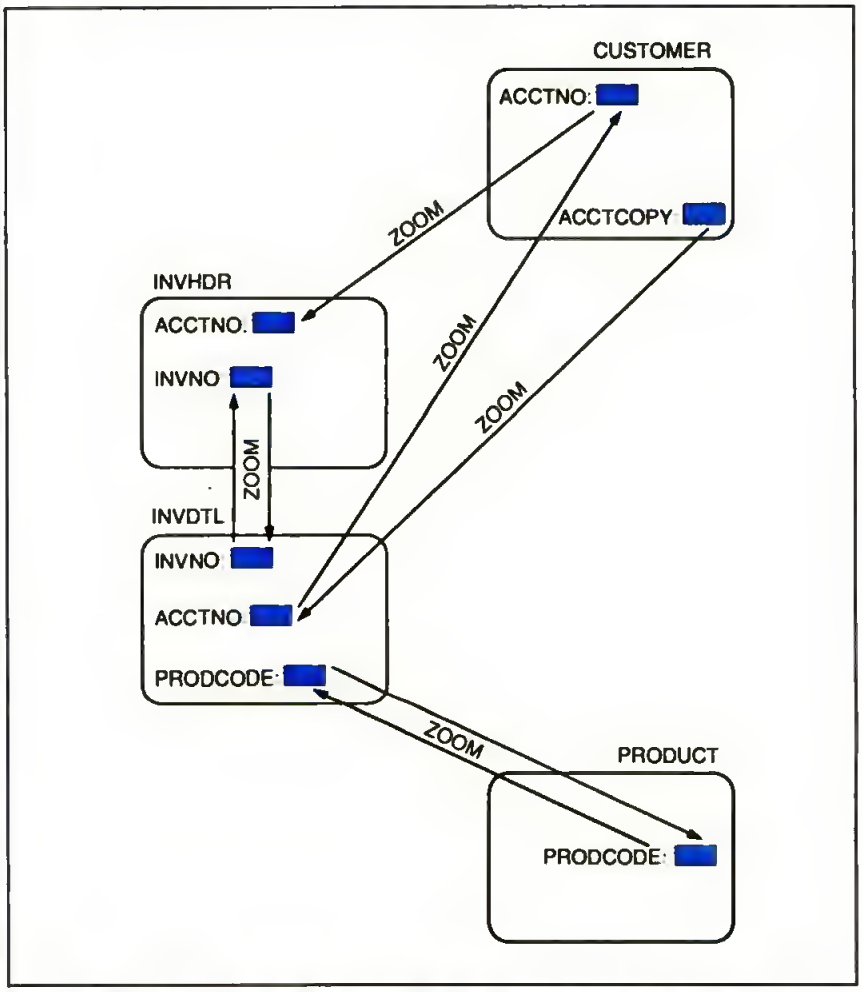
You simply type in screen prompts and then answer *PB*'s questions regarding the related variable. The screen can be rearranged at any time, and visual attributes (brightness, inverse video, and so forth) can be assigned either to prompts or input lines.

Fields are defined by type and size, and editing checks can be defined for each. Once the screen is defined and accepted by the user, *power-base* creates associated data and housekeeping files.

Any number of files can be created, ideally with master/unit (that is, parent/child) relationships. Finally, links can be established connecting fields in the various files to provide a path for the Datazoom feature.

To understand how the Datazoom feature works, picture, if you will, an invoice system with customer files, part-number files, and order-transaction files. Each customer is represented by a record in the customer file. Each line item in an order is represented by a record in the order-transaction file, and each part is described along with its price and inventory information in the part-number file. Assume further that each customer has an identifying number, each order-transaction record has a customer-number field, and each part has a part number that appears in both the order-transaction file and the part-number-file.

Datazoom enables the user to call up a customer, "zoom" to the order-transaction file, and scan part orders from that customer. Users can also "zoom" from an order-transaction record to a part-number record for complete information about the



Connections between files are established quickly with the zoom operation, as is shown in this *power-base* illustration.

power-base
Power-Base Systems, Inc.
12 W. 37 St.
New York, NY 10018
(212) 947-3590
List Price: $395
Description: Relational
Requires: 230K RAM, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1, hard disk recommended.
Records per File: 65,534

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

power-base can handle up to ten zoom levels, and the linkages can be set up in various directions from multiple fields. You can see a map of your files and their links on the screen or at the printer.

part. Records can be edited, added, or deleted, at any point in the process.

PB can handle up to ten zoom levels, and the linkages can be set up in various directions from multiple fields. You can see a map of your files and their links on the screen or at the printer.

Every level of activity is fully prompted and the documentation, while excellent, seems almost unnecessary because of the help provided by the thorough on-line prompting.

The menu-driven Datazoom feature enables easy browsing through records, allowing you to examine raw data and the relationships among data.

On-screen fields can be the familiar numeric, alphanumeric, or text types. Additionally, a field on one screen can be the result of a lookup to a linked file, an on-the-fly calculation among fields in several files, or a function (sum, min, max, average) of a subset of fields in linked records.

Retrieval is quick, even among intricately linked files, because of *power-base*'s B-tree indexing.

The Bad News

PB's strengths (as seen in the version reviewed here) are on the input side. Its weaknesses are mostly on the output side.

For example, *power-base*'s report-writing facility allows only one sort level. While this can be overcome with manual intervention (making selects manually at one level and sorting automatically on the second), it is a considerable limitation in a product designed for serious data manipulation.

The report-writing utility is basically not much more than a listing device. It can output to printer or diskfile, and it provides good support for headers and page control. It also allows subtotals and grand totals on selected numeric fields. However, its page-formatting capability is strictly limited to list-type structures.

Ironically, the report writer can not produce documents (such as invoices) from multilevel databases, despite the fact that the documentation's excellent tutorial is based on an invoice system.

Success or Failure

The success or failure of *power-base* will ultimately depend on the release of Version 1.1, which is scheduled for July. Version 1.1 is said to include multilevel sorts, a full-feature report writer (and thus page-formatting capability), a label utility, support for fixed-length records, global replace, and global recalculation. The new version will also support import and export of files in DIF, SYLK, SDF, WKS, BASIC, and ASCII formats.

The reviewed version of *power-base* shows all the promise of a real blockbuster. If the manufacturer delivers on its promises for Version 1.1, I could happily recommend this database management system to anyone with a requirement for simple-to-use, ad hoc data retrieval. However, that's a pretty big *if*.

Version 1.1 should be worth every penny of its $395 retail price. Without the Version 1.1 improvements, however, *power-base* is nothing but a fancy but grossly overpriced index card system.

PC is watching for Version 1.1 and will report on it as soon as possible. Meanwhile, readers might want to wait for Version 1.1, too. —**Richard Aarons**

Dept. number:	Dept. name:	Cost center:	Total employes:	Average salary:	Salary total:
100	Accounting	10000	100	$20508.00	$2050800.00
200	Data Processing	10000	100	$17039.00	$1703900.00
300	Marketing	10000	100	$19165.00	$1916500.00
400	Production	10000	100	$25633.00	$2563300.00
500	Shipping	10000	100	$22322.50	$2232250.00
			500		$10466750.00

Totals and averages can be computed on the fly using *power-base*'s CALCULATED screen.

SALVO: Natural Language Power

```
 Program name: DEPTSAL2

SHOW "          Employees and Salaries by Department" CR CR
LOCAL THIS-DAY (DATE)
STORE TODAY INTO THIS-DAY
SHOW "                          As of " THIS-DAY
BY DEPT
  SORTING DEPT-NAME
  LIST DEPT-NAME FIRST-NAME LAST-NAME CURRENT-SALARY
END-BY
OUTPUT-TO PRINTER
```

This *SALVO* program, called DEPTSAL2, can be used to print fields from the Employee, Salary, and Department files.

When it comes to database managers for the PC, the buzzword of the day is *relational*. Since the success of *dBASE II*, hardly a day goes by without the emergence of another database manager bearing this magic word. As followers of the "Project: Database" series have discovered, the term *relational* is often applied as frivolously to this software as the term *IBM-compatible* is to some hardware. The situation has gotten so out of hand that I fear that the average user wouldn't recognize and know how to take advantage of a truly relational program even if one were at hand.

The *SALVO* program system, from Software Automation, Inc., addresses these concerns head on. Not only is the system truly relational, it also makes complete use of the remarkable flexibility of relational data management; it is easier and more intuitive than any other program I have seen. It is fast, flexible, and unique in many aspects. Unlike many other programs that try (and fail) to meet the needs of both beginners and advanced users, *SALVO* can truly satisfy the needs of an unusually wide spectrum.

SALVO is an acronym for Software Automation Language VOcabulary. The emphasis on automation is evident throughout the system. Ostensibly designed for nonprogrammers, *SALVO* has a simple, menu-driven interface and is quite adept at navigating deep waters with only a midshipman at the helm. The documentation is clear and helpful in explaining the concepts necessary to fully utilize the relational model, and on-line help and tutorials are available for further assistance.

SALVO
Software Automation, Inc.
14333 Proton Rd.
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 392-2802
List Price: $495
Description: Relational
Requires: 128K RAM, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.0.
Records per File: 32,000 or 1 megabyte

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating a Data File

Defining a data file is straightforward. Choosing the File Maintenance option from *SALVO*'s opening menu brings up a menu that includes the choices Create, Revise, Listable (to change the display characteristics of fields), Erase, Export, Import, or Rename. Selecting Create begins the definition process. Each field has a field name of up to 20 characters, a data type, a length, a key type, a list attribute that indicates whether the field will be displayed in certain circumstances, and a prompt/heading, which is used in some outputs.

The data types available are unusually flexible. They include alpha, byte, integer, numeric, dollars, $.CTS (dollars and cents), decimal, and date. All of these data types (except alpha) can be used in calculations. You can specify a minimum and maximum value for any numeric type field; the WITHIN and BETWEEN parameters permit inclusive and exclusive range-checking if desired.

The index key definitions available are the first indication that some unusual things are afoot in *SALVO*. The key types include Nokey (if the field isn't keyed), Primary (for unique keys), Alternate (to "provide an alias identification for each record"), Partial (to combine two partial keys to serve together as a primary key), and Foreign (to identify a record in another file).

Finally, a prompt or heading can be assigned to each field as a label. *SALVO* uses the field name as a default if you

Not only is SALVO truly relational, but it also makes complete use of the remarkable flexibility that relational database management provides.

Employees and Salaries by Department

As of 06/09/84

Department Name	First Name	Last Name	Current Salary
Accounting	Alex	Marshall	$15500.00
Accounting	Eugene	Bradford	$50300.00
Data Processing	Stefano	DiMeara	$25800.00
Data Processing	Herb	Bittner	$45300.00
Data Processing	Mitzi	Matsuo	$30500.00
Data Processing	Roberta	Condon	$45300.00
Data Processing	Alice	Horton	$27500.00
Data Processing	Marlene	Evans	$32100.00
Data Processing	Doug	Williams	$40200.00
Marketing	Liz	Chandler	$46900.00
Marketing	Joshua	Fallon	$51300.00
Marketing	David	Banning	$53500.00

This is the report produced by the *SALVO* program, DEPTSAL2.

don't provide an explicit entry. Function keys are used (as they are throughout *SALVO*) with definitions at the bottom of the screen for help and to perform various functions.

Once the definition is complete, the program checks the schema for validity and compliance with *SALVO*'s rules. Field names must not be used in any other files on the disk you are working with, which sometimes can be a bit of a problem when using a hard disk with many data files. More importantly, at least in the master file, the system requires a unique key, on which other files will be dependent. Some data files lend themselves to this requirement painlessly (a customer file with unique customer numbers, for example), but a bit of tap dancing may be needed to create a unique key for others. You can use various methods to create a suitable key, depending on the nature of the data to be stored. You should give this some advance thought.

Defining a single master file is not terribly different than doing so with other database managers, but defining related files invokes a lovely feature. *SALVO* handles one-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-many relationships with a combination of graphic representation and prompting that makes the normally complex concepts easy to understand even for users unfamiliar with relational methods. Three levels of relationships are displayed: higher, current, and lower, with the master file as current. A secondary file is first shown above the master file, in the higher position, and you are asked a question that explores the relationship between the two files.

Using the SALESMAN and CUSTOMERS files as examples and assuming that the SALESMAN file has been defined first, *SALVO* would ask if "there could be many CUSTOMERS for each SALESMAN *and* there can be only one SALESMAN for each CUSTOMER." If the answer is yes to both parts of the question, you have established a "one-to-many" relationship between the files. Similar questions would be asked for other types of relationships. As the investigation proceeds, the graphic representation changes to show the secondary file on the same level or below the master file. Once you match the desired relationship, *SALVO* automatically structures the interactions correctly, sometimes inserting the correct key field in the schema for the secondary file. This process can continue for as many files as needed, with quite complex relations defined smoothly and almost transparently.

SALVO requests the key field at the bottom of the screen and checks for unique values before allowing input of the remaining fields.

This is exceptionally easy and leads to efficient and highly relational databases that would probably be beyond the definitional capabilities of even rather advanced users. *SALVO* handles the necessary linkages without the complex programming that would be required in most relational systems (if they can handle such highly linked relations at all).

Data Input

SALVO considers data files to be either active or inactive. An interesting concept is implemented to activate a file. Files can be either extracted from or included into the list of up to 16 active files. If a file is extracted, changes made to the file are not saved unless the file is explicitly saved, while included files are updated as changes are made. This allows you to work with copies of a data file until you are sure changes are accurate. To save time, *SALVO* can extract or include an entire group of related files—a nice idea.

Entering data uses the REQUEST module, an option on the main menu. REQUEST is used for the natural language input that *SALVO* can accept. To input information into a CUSTOMER database, you would merely type UPDATE CUSTOMER. Active files are shown in a screen window to indicate which files are available for update.

The entry process itself holds no surprises. The key field is requested at the bottom of the screen, and *SALVO* checks for unique values before allowing input of the remaining fields in the upper portion of the screen. *SALVO* immediately rejects

duplicate keys and field values outside any specified limits. Fields are requested vertically down the left margin. Previous records remain on the screen, a design I have long preferred, because it helps you to avoid losing your place when entering lists of data. Extensive use is made of video attributes on a monochrome monitor to make the entry process visually attractive and clear (color displays use color in a limited way for differentiation of prompts and data, but the mono display is far better). Once all the data are added, the program displays all the records that have been input, already sorted into primary key order.

Trade Barriers

My first problem with *SALVO* occurred when I began the process of loading the three *PC* data files for systems in this class. *SALVO* has EXPORT and IMPORT commands, so I expected no major difficulty. These commands, however, permit only files in the DIF interchange format. Even worse, *SALVO* uses an idiosyncratic DIF formatting method that requires three DIF files to effect a transfer. The first defines the file characteristics, the second the field layout, and the third contains the actual data. The first two can be prepared by creating a matching file spec and using the EXPORT function, then IMPORT is used to bring the foreign data over. I was unable to make the process work using the *PC*-supplied DIF files. I suspected that these files were not totally correct, but I had no way to check for sure.

Accordingly, I typed 25 records in each data file into *SALVO* by hand. While the *SALVO* timing benchmarks are thus not comparable to some of the competitive products, it did allow me to test the other aspects of the system.

The EXPORT-IMPORT capabilities are clearly one of the weakest aspects of *SALVO* (the only major problem I had with the program, in fact). Software Automation recognizes the problem and promises expanded and improved handling of foreign files in a future release.

Natural Language Requests

Once data have been entered, you can explore the real power of *SALVO*. It has three main methods of accessing and retrieving information: natural language requests, graphic views of the data file relationships, and the *SALVO* programming language.

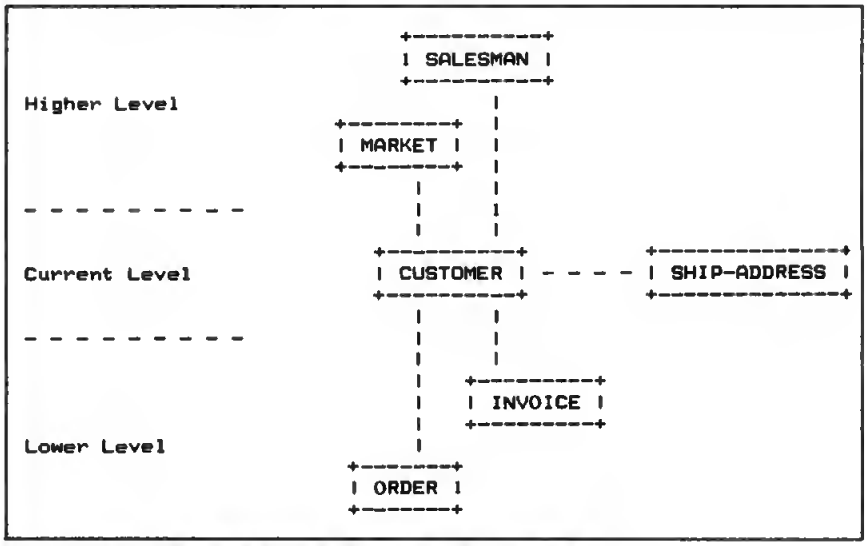
Some years ago, I worked on an early natural language interface that generated accounting programs. It was somewhat surprising to me how relatively simple a natural language interface could be, provided reasonable restrictions were placed on how natural the language input could be. Even working in the relatively unsophisticated CBASIC, I was impressed with the power of natural language. Since then, I have wondered why more products have not taken advantage of these techniques.

Like any microcomputer natural language system, *SALVO* parses an input line looking for key words it has been programmed to recognize. These include some synonyms for common words, while many connective words are simply ignored. Connectors make the language input seem more natural even if they have no effect. Certain prepositions can be used to change the sense of the request. A few words are forbidden, usually because they are question-type words that could generate requests beyond the scope of the program.

While the number of words seems a bit limited (especially in the current release), you can formulate some rather complex requests to *SALVO*. A request such as LIST THE RETAIL CUSTOMERS FOR SALESMAN BAKER AND THEIR ORDERS AND PARTS will actually access four separate data files and produce a nicely formatted screen display complete with windowing!

The request must fit on one 78-column line and cannot be edited if an error is made. The output displays *SALVO* creates are very usable. Different request verbs, such as DISPLAY, LIST, GET, and SHOW, produce different report formats, some horizontal and some vertical. They do not include subtotals, grand totals, counts, or other aggregate functions, however.

When a request is entered, *SALVO* actually creates a program in the *SALVO* language and then executes that program. The program is stored in a file named TEMP. After execution (or before if the word VERIFY is included in the request), this program can be examined, modified, and saved in a permanent disk file for repeated execution. The compilation of



***SALVO* displays file relationships grsphically on the screen.**

Input Screen Specifications

Method	Capabilities				
	No. screens per file	No. files per screen	Simulate paper forms	Link help messages/ prompts to a field	Master/detail relationships
Automatic/ programmable	Unlimited	Unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes
User "paints" screens guided by system's prompts. Screens can be redrawn at any time.	Unlimited	Unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic/ programmable	Unlimited	Unlimited	Yes, with high-level programming	Yes, one prompt linked to each field	No
Automatic, "painted," and programmable.	Unlimited	Unlimited	Yes, using either screen generetor or BASIC.	Yes, can include help prompts at the field level and additional text within the body of the screen.	Yes, at the field level as well as at the record level
Automatic, "painted," and programmable.	225	10	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic, "painted," and programmable.	Unlimited	Unlimited	Yes	Programmable	Yes
Automatic/ "painted"	Unlimited	10	Yes	Programmable	Yes
Autometic and programmable. *KPaint* option generates screen code.	Unlimited number of screens can be brought into RAM with local variables and released when no longer needed.	Unlimited	Yes	Yes. Additionally, a "bad" entry in the field can be made to change the field's color.	Yes, created on the fly. Does not require fixed links.
Automatic/ programmed. Can "paint" with dFORMAT utility.	Unlimited	10	Yes	No	No

1. Follow Instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

PROJECT DATA BASE

Name	Data Model	Marketing Features		
		Length of Time on Market	Number of Sales	Price
SAVVY PC Excalibur Technologies Corp. P.O. Box 26448 Albuquerque, NM 87125 (505) 242-3333	Relational	Since January 1984 for the IBM PC	Confidential	$395
power-base Power-base Systems, Inc. 12 W. 37th St. New York, NY 10018 (212) 947-3590	Relational	Since December 1983	Confidential	$395 plus $25 for necessary backup.
SALVO (Version 1.0) Software Automation, Inc. 14333 Proton Rd. Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 392-2802	Relational	Since January 1984	Over 3,000	$495
Revelation Cosmos, Inc. 19530 Pacific Hwy. S. #102 Seattle, WA 98188 (206) 824-9942	Relational	Since March 1983	4,000	Complete system – $950, run-time system – $450, extra manual sets – $40.
DataFlex (Version 2.0) Data Access Corp. 8525 SW 129 Terrace Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012	Relational	Since September 1983	8,000	$995 for 16-bit machine single-user version, $1,250 for 16-bit multi-user version.
PC/FOCUS Information Builders, Inc. 1250 Broadway New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433	Hierarchical	Since June 1983	4,600	$1,595
informix (Version 3.11) Relational Database Systems, Inc. 2471 E. Bayshore Rd. Suite 600 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1300	Relational	Since January 1981	Over 10,000, mostly on UNIX systems.	$795
KnowledgeMan (Knowledge Manager) Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902 (317) 463-2581	Relational	Since May 1983	15,000	*Knowledge Manager* – $500, *KGraph* – $100, *KPaint* – $100, *KText* – $100.
dBASE III Ashton-Tate 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 204-5570	Relational	Since mid-June 1984	Not yet available	$695

Editor's Note: Dash (—) indicates "not applicable."

the *SALVO* program takes only a few seconds.

Generating requests and looking at the programs that result is a terrific way to learn the *SALVO* language. The language itself is reasonably straightforward, but modifying request programs makes the operation of the language almost obvious to anyone who has programmed at all. The brevity of the programs generated is a testimony to the power of the *SALVO* language, and simple modifications to the short programs can customize output to almost any degree.

The VIEW Module

Another way of retrieving information is the VIEW module. As I discussed earlier, *SALVO* displays the relational structure of a complex database. Even a six-file system is easy to structure and use.

The VIEW module allows you to request information from any of the files displayed by moving the cursor to a file and hitting R for retrieval. Similarly, updates can be made to any of the displayed files by typing U. When you choose retrieval, *SALVO* builds a natural language request on the screen, which, in turn, is passed to the program generator to create a program for execution. As always, the resulting program can be edited and saved.

The VIEW module uses an interesting "navigation algorithm" to build its natural language request. The system is capable of generating requests across the relational structure, which might not be accepted by a user-input request.

The *SALVO* Language

SALVO provides a full-screen editor to enter or edit programs. The editor can be invoked directly from a menu, or can be reached after a REQUEST-generated program has been executed or after an error has occurred in a request or program. *SALVO* programs are divided into screens of 14 lines of 72 characters each, but these short programs can be nested and chained together as well. Given the amount of work that can be done by even a short program, few *SALVO* programs will be long anyway.

The editor uses the cursor movement and function keys to control editing. The editing capabilities are rather limited compared with free-standing editors or word processors, but the *SALVO* editor is usable for short programs. An annoying feature is that it doesn't use the Ins and Del keys on the IBM keypad, so you'll need to familiarize yourself with it before you can edit smoothly. One nicety is a List/Pick function that displays filenames and field names and allows the programmer to select desired elements with the cursor keys for direct inclusion into the program text.

SALVO has three main methods of accessing and retrieving information: natural language requests, graphic views of the data file relationships, and its programming language.

The language itself is intertwined with *SALVO*'s style of relational data management. It is not a general-purpose language and would not be a good replacement for a normal high-level language (the way some people use *dBASE II*'s language, for example). But as a data manipulation tool it is excellent. The syntax is terse, yet expressive and powerful. You can perform a great deal of useful work with only a few commands. The authors of many such languages claim, as does Software Automation, that complex application systems can be programmed using their languages in much less time than with COBOL or BASIC. This claim surely stands up for *SALVO*.

Performance

With the short 25-record *PC*-supplied files, performance of almost all *SALVO* functions was essentially instantaneous. Even reports that accessed all three sample data files simultaneously did not generate any delays. Accessing data was simplicity itself, whether the natural language system or the graphic VIEW module was used. Modifying the resulting *SALVO* language programs was equally easy.

Programming from scratch in *SALVO* took a bit of practice, but this would be the case with any new high-level language. The output programs from REQUEST and VIEW modules were tremendously helpful as learning tools, although some detailed examples in the manual or on disk would have been helpful as well.

Summary

I like *SALVO*. In a time of one look-alike database product after another, *SALVO* has not just one but many unique, fascinating, and useful features. It is difficult for me to evaluate whether *SALVO* is up to truly major program development like complete accounting applications and some of the other serious applications that have been programmed in competitive database managers, but I believe *SALVO* could handle the job.

One appealing aspect is that all this power and flexibility runs smoothly and uneventfully. Some of the large database systems ported down to the PC from minis and mainframes simply overwhelm the limited computing horsepower of the PC. Combined with reasonably good documentation, fine on-line help facilities, good factory support, and a reasonable price, the unique features and good performance of *SALVO* make it worth careful consideration. —**Glenn A. Hart**

(Text continues following the Database chart.)

Entry Editing Capabilities

None	Range Tests	Specific Values	Default Values	Table Lookup (To an Outside File)	Verify (Requires Data to be Input Twice)
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
—	Yes	No	No	Yes, can check for duplicate primary key value in external file.	No
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Programmable
—	Programmable	Programmable	Programmable	Programmable	Programmable
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Programmable
—	Yes	No	No	Programmable	No

Entry Editing Capabilities (cont'd)			Adaptation to PC		
Required Field	Date Tests/Date Conversion	Other	ASCII Characters Only	Graphics Symbols	Color
Yes	Programmable	Programmable	No	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Creates a green border around all screens. No other use of color.
No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes, displays text using high- and low-intensity blue on color monitors.
Yes	Yes	Money and time fields.	Yes	Programmable	Yes
Yes	Yes	Has I/O editing masks and string functions such as convert-to-caps	Yes	No	No
Programmable	Programmable	No	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	Yes, accepts several formats.	Upper- and lowercase highlights, justify, and zero fill.	Yes	No	No
Programmable	Programmable	No	Yes, but special characters can be used in editing masks for I/O.	Any ASCII or special character can be used in editing masks for I/O.	Yes
No	Yes	PICTURE clauses can restrict and transform input.	No	Yes, used in formatting screens.	Yes. Foreground, background, and border colors can be changed.

DOS 2.x Subdirectories	Alternate input Methods (mouse, etc.)	Files Across Multiple Drives	Function Keys	User Interface	Files: Methods of: Data dictionary or other means
No	No	Yes	Yes	An adaptive pattern recognition processor corrects errors and finds information.	Data dictionary
Yes	No	No	Yes	Prompting with a tree menu structure	During screen painting, prompts request field information, which is held in 3 system files
No	No	No	Yes	Uses visual representation, prompting, and natural language commands.	Data dictionary
Yes	No	Yes	Optional	Menus/ commands	Data dictionary
No	Yes, mouse *DataFlex* uses the TERM feature of DOS 1.1 or the ANSI SYS driver of DOS 2.0.	No	Yes	Uses visual representation, prompting, and natural language commands.	Data dictionary with B-tree ISAM indexing
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Visual/verbal	Data dictionary
Yes, has its own commands to locate all parts of the database	No	Yes	Yes	Menus/natural language	Yes, database schema are built up from individual file dictionaries that were entered via an editor.
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Simple or complex prompting, IBM SQL/DB natural language.	Yes, data definitions held in data file headers
Yes, sets up own search paths.	No	No	Yes	Visual/prompting	Yes, file schema stored in binary header, which is part of data file

Files (cont'd)

Specification	Things You Can Specify				
Must files be built/modified only from data dictionary?	**None**	**Field data**	**Tokens, aliases, or synonyms**	**Index data**	**Permissions/security**
Yes. Individual items can be created at any time, added to dictionary, and then used in future file definitions.	—	12 types, including state, phone, and social security numbers. Others are programmable	Yes, an automatic feature of the adaptive pattern recognition system	Yes	Yes
Files are updated continuously as data are added or delated	—	Alphanumeric, numeric, dollars, logical.	No	Yes, up to 6 fields per file.	No
Yes	—	Yes	No tokens or synonyms. Alternate keys are called Alias keys	No	No
Yes	—	Almost every aspect can be specified, including multi-occur indicator, master detail code, left-right justification, and output display conversion	Yes	Yes, but not dictionary function.	Yes, but not dictionary function.
Yes	—	Yes	Yes, aliases can be used for file names and fields.	Yes, 9 indexes per file. Indexes are updated after each record entry.	Programmable
Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	—	Element name, 1 of 11 data types, length of character strings	Yes	Yes, can add or delete indexes directly, can allow duplicate keys.	No
No, files can be built or modified at any time	—	String, numeric, and logical.	Yes, can be created through the use of macros	Yes, any field can be indexed, no limit to the number of active indexes	Yes, provides extensive security down to field level
No, but must be using *dBASE III*	—	Yes	Programmable	Yes, up to 7 index files per data file	Programmable

Encryption	Relations	Validity tests	Error or prompting messages	Multiple views of database	System: Maximum No. Record Types per Database
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Limited by disk space.
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10
No	Yes, primary, alternate, partial, and foreign key types are specified for each field.	Yes, validity of entire data structure is checked when schema is input.	Yes, if data structure is incorrect.	Yes, has excellent system for changing view of overall database structure.	14–16 files at any one time; up to 100 files may be related.
Yes, but not a dictionary function.	Yes, any number of files you wish.	Yes, with an extension to BASIC if needed.	Yes	Yes	Limited by disk space.
No	Yes, pointers are stored in the data dictionary.	Yes, validity testing is done at system level for violations of data dictionary elements and at programming level for routine I/O.	System generates trapable error messages.	Yes	125
Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes, a multisegment file may have alternate viewing points set up at various segment levels.	64
No	Yes	No, done at the form level instead.	No, done at the form level instead.	Yes	Limited by disk space.
Yes, all data files are encrypted automatically. Procedure files can be encrypted.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Limited by disk space.
No	Yes, with new SET RELATION command.	No	No	No	Unlimited, up to 10 open at one time.

Specifications					Error Handling
Maximum No. Fields per Record	Maximum Record Size	Maximum No. Records per File	Maximum No. Records per Database	Maximum Field Size	
254	1,018 bytes	20,000	204,180,000	255 bytes	Field-by-field, total, and selective reprompting
64	1,600 bytes	65,534	65,534	80 bytes	Field-by-field
16	1,019 bytes	32,000 records or 1 megabyte total file size.	512,000	78 bytes	Field-by-field, total, and selective reprompting
Limited by disk space.	65,530 bytes	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	65,530 bytes	Programmable
255	4,000 bytes	65,536 bytes	8,192,000	255 bytes	Programmable
250	4,096 bytes	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	255 bytes	Field-by-field is default; other methods are programmable.
2,048	2,048 bytes	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	2,048 bytes	Field-by-field and total reprompting.
255	65,535 bytes	65,535 bytes	Limited by disk space.	65,535 bytes	Field-by-field, total, and selective reprompting.
128	4,000 bytes in datafile, 512 kilobytes in memo text files.	Limited by disk space.	Limited by disk space.	4,000 bytes	Field-by-field and selective reprompting.

Data Types and Maximum Sizes

Character	Numeric				Date
	Integer	Floating point	Money or dollars	Other numeric	
255 bytes	63 digits	Range: $\pm 10^{63}$	Yes	No	Programmable
80 bytes	8 bytes	8 bytes	8 bytes	No	Yes
78 bytes	Range: ±9,999	9 digits	9 digits	Byte type handles from 0 to 225, numeric type handles values ± 999,999,999	Yes, in form MM DD/YY System date is available
65,530 bytes	14 digits	Range: $\pm 10^{\pm 4932}$	Yes	No	Yes
255 bytes	Range: ±32,767	No	4 digits	Packed BCD fixed point with 4-decimal-place precision	Yes
255 bytes	9 digits	9 digits in single precision, 15 digits in double precision.	9 digits in single precision, 15 digits in double precision	No	Yes
2,048 bytes	Range: ±32,768	7 digits in single precision, 14 digits in double precision	Stores internally as double precision floating-point value. Will always be exact to nearest cent	No	Yes
65,535 bytes	Range: ±32,896	14 digits	No. Is specified with I/O edit mask	The value of a numeric field determines whether it is integer or floating point	Yes
254 bytes	No	19 bytes, uses 8087 chip if present	No	No	Yes

Types/Sizes (cont'd)		Demo Version			Data Importing
Time	Logical	Available?	Cost	Limitations	
Programmable	Yes	Yes	$9.95	20K database	Programmable
No	Yes	No	—	—	Programmable
No, but system time is available.	Yes	Yes	$49.95	50-record maximum and 5 files open at one time.	DIF format only, with special requirements.
Yes	Programmable	No	—	—	SDF, nondelimited ASCII sequential, *dBASEII* files, and almost any others with programming. Can also link to another system running *Revelation* or the PICK operating system
Yes	Yes	Yes	$100	25-record maximum	Programmable
No	Programmable	To dealers only	—	—	Fixed format or comma-delimited standard ASCII files and mainframe FOCUS files.
No	No	Yes, included with system.	—	—	Special ASCII delimited, can specify delimiter
No	Yes	Yes	$50	15 records	DIF, BASIC, ASCII, and unquoted ASCII
No	Yes	Yes	$9.95	63-record maximum	SDF and many special delimited formats.

Data Exporting	Advanced Features				
	Back-up-Ability/ Copy Protection	Audit Trails		Data Restructuring	
		Pre/post imaging	Activity or transaction log	Technique (inherent/ separate program)	Adding or changing indexes
Programmable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Commands are inherent, but task must be programmed.	Yes
Programmable	All diskettes except primary "USE" diskette may be backed up.	Yes	No	Inherent	Yes, at any time.
DIF, and standard ASCII; also programmable.	No	No	Programmable	Inherent	No
Same as importing except no *dBASE II* export.	No	Programmable	Programmable	Accomplished through dictionary update and occasional BASIC program.	Yes, but normally uses direct-access hashing or a "select-list" of keys.
Programmable	Must back up all data files and associated files and run-time modules together.	Programmable	Programmable	Separate	Yes
Fixed format and comma-delimited files. Standard ASCII files, DIF, and *1-2-3* PRN files.	The 11 program diskettes may be copied, but noncopyable "Activator" diskette must be present in Drive A: at boot time.	Programmable	Yes	Inherent	Yes
Special ASCII delimited; can specify delimiter.	Yes. This one is built for real database security.	Yes	No, not needed with full imaging.	Separate	Yes
DIF, BASIC, ASCII or unquoted ASCII; others are programmable.	Yes, in query language mode or within a procedure.	Programmable	Programmable	Inherent	Yes, at any time.
SDF, special delimited formats, and programmable.	Programmable	No	Programmable	Inherent; does not erase all data, but reloads existing data.	Yes

Adv. Features (cont'd)		Report Generation			
Linked or Multiple Update of Indexes and Files	High-level Language &/or Product Interface	Capabilities			
		Sorting	Aggregates (min., max., count, avg., percent, etc.)	Arithmetic (-, /, +, –)	Parameter passing
Yes	Yes	Unlimited number of sort fields	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes, this is one of the stronger points of this product.	Yes, to BASIC.	Does not sort, indexes only	Yes	Yes	No
Yes, system can update multiple linked files almost transparently to user.	No	1 sort field	No	No	No
Yes, on any number of files.	Yes, to R:BASIC, a full implementation of compiled BASIC that follows the structure of PICK BASIC with significant language extensions and new features.	Any combination of ascending and descending fields.	Direct verbs to sum, count, and do simple averages. More complex formulas can be coded into the data dictionary.	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes, to Digital Research's Pascal. *DataFlex* is written in Pascal.	Does not sort, indexes only	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	Up to 32 sort fields.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes, controlled by multifile screen forms.	Has a comprehensive library of C routines.	Multiple sort fields, ascending and descending. Can even sort on part of a character string.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Programmable	Interfaces with BASIC or products using supported import/export techniques.	Unlimited number of sort fields.	Yes, can be treated as memory variables.	Yes, all math and logical operators except exponentiation are supported.	Yes
Yes	Enhanced *dBASE* programming language.	New high-speed, multikey sort.	Count, sum, and average, others programmable.	Yes	Yes

		Query Language			
Flexibility of output	Multifile access	Mass additions, deletions & updates	Load and unload	Execute stored scripts	Quality of output
Very flexible	Yes	Yes, via underlying *SAVVY* language.	Yes	Yes	Good
Excellent with single file, more difficult in master detail relationships	Yes	Mass deletions are supported, mass additions are not	Yes	No, but can use *ProKey* scripts.	Menu-driven, quite effective
Good, program generates good columnar and other formats	Yes	Yes	No	Yes, using stored *SALVO* language programs	Quite good
Basic format of reports is columnar, but more elaborate formats are programmable	Yes	No	Yes, but not a query function	Yes	Excellent, but slow at scanning file
Highly flexible but complex	Yes	Can be done from report writer, not from query language	Yes, but usually done by report writer	Yes	"Flex-Key" system uses function keys for select and edit routines
Very flexible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fine
Very flexible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Excellent
Output procedures are complex but flexible.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Excellent
Any output form is programmable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good

Report Generation (cont'd)					Procedural Language
Query (cont'd) Other	Report Formatter/ Generator	Screen Dumps	Other	Built-in Applications or Examples	
No	No	Yes	No	Yes, sample databases on diskette	Yes, tasks are user-defined and are composed of factory-supplied commands.
Query language is English-like. Queries can be made with menus or commands.	Very limited; only lists can be output.	No	No	Yes, including a telephone/address/ personal information log, a stock transaction tracking system, and a project planning system.	No
Natural language queries generate *SALVO* language program that can be further manipulated.	No, but can be programmed in *SALVO* language.	No	No	Demonstration files and examples are excellent models.	High-level language provides excellent flexibility for complex data manipulations with advanced relational techniques.
Query can build selected and sorted key lists for use by other query functions or BASIC programs.	Yes, provided in the Application Builder system.	No	No	Yes, sample database used throughout tutorial.	One of the finest implementations of BASIC I've ever seen.
"Flex-Key" system uses function keys for the database select and edit routines.	Highly flexible and complex. It can generate output for any media in any format.	Yes	No	*DateFlex* comes with several sample business applications.	Powerful, but difficult to learn, because commands are literally a mixture of Pascal, COBOL, and BASIC.
No	The TABLETALK function is a built-in report generator that simplifies report definition.	Yes	Financial modeling feature, user-written subroutines.	Yes	The entire system is a procedural language.
Can create temporary files, assign field name synonyms, add/delete index files, set up input prompts.	Yes, the ACE report writer is almost a complete programming language.	Yes	Includes if-then-else logic, subroutines, C interface, full format control.	Yes, package comes with two sample databases.	Does not have a procedural language. If it did, it would be unbeatable.
Uses a superset of IBM's SQL/DS query language.	Yes	Yes	*KMan* has built-in spreadsheet. Cells can be used as table fields or memory variables.	Yes, checkbook management system and an investment time/value analysis system.	Quite powerful. Debugging modes are available.
No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes, complete accounting example.	Yes, updated and enhanced version of *dBASE II* language.

Performance Measurements

Time to Enter Standard Info	Time to Execute Standard Task	Time to Perform Sort	Time to Extract Random Records	Size of Database Created	
				Number of records in employee file	Space compression
Limited by typing speed.	2 minutes, 52 seconds.	5 minutes, 59 seconds using 680 records and 495 employees	1 second	495	Yes
8 minutes to define files and input form; 11 minutes to import 25 records.	25 minutes	Not applicable; program indexes rather than sorts.	1–4 seconds	25	No
Limited by typing speed.	Several minutes	Almost immediate	Almost immediate	25	No
10 minutes	1 hour, 7 minutes.	About 2 minutes for 3-field sort	Almost immediate	500	Yes
Required 4 steps taking a total of 1 hour, 6 minutes.	1 hour	8 minutes	Less than 1 second	500	Yes, on numeric fields.
3 hours to develop instruction the first time, followed by 1 minute to import. Future instruction development would take 10 minutes.	10 minutes	1 minute, 10 seconds.	1 second	500	Yes, space is managed tightly.
1 hour	30 minutes	25–40 seconds, depending on sequencing	Less than 1 second for indexed access.	640	Defined numerics are compressed, but strings are not.
2 minutes to write the batch routine; 3 minutes, 45 seconds to load all 3 files.	2 hours, 15 minutes.	1 minute, 16 seconds.	1 to 4, unindexed; less than 1 second indexed.	500	Only after records are deleted.
1 minute, 45 seconds.	8 minutes, 30 seconds.	44 seconds	Almost immediate	500	No

Performance Measurements (cont'd)					Hardware/
Size (cont'd) Variable length of fields	Number & Size of Ancillary Files	Degradation with Additional Indexes	Time to Create a Standard Report to Screen	Time to Execute a Standard Report to Screen	Minimum Configuration Required
Yes	2 files; 1 with 249 records, 1 with 263.	None	15 minutes	2 minutes, 52 seconds.	64K at reduced speed, 1 drive. *SAVVY's* own operating system
No	Directory file was 512 bytes. The KEY and MAP files for each database vary in size.	Yes	4 minutes	20 minutes	230K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1. Hard disk recommended
No	None	Uses only primary indexes.	2–3 minutes	Began immediately.	128K, 2 drives, DOS 2.0.
Yes	3 dictionary files of 500 bytes each	None	15–20 seconds	1–2 minutes before printer starts, depending on complexity and sort requirements.	320K, 1 drive, DOS 1.0, 8087 chip.
No	Each program has one or more data files, index files, and field-name files ranging in length from 128 to 52,224 bytes.	Negligible	1 hour and 30 minutes for new user, much less for experienced user	About 15 minutes	100K, 2 drives, DOS 1.0.
No	2 files, 1 with 640 records, 1 with 680.	Negligible	2 minutes	2 minutes	512K, 5-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0. 10-megabyte disk recommended
No	Index files average 20 percent of primary file.	None	Less than 5 minutes	1–1½ minutes	256K, hard disk, DOS 2.0.
No	None needed for query language operations. Each index requires its own file.	Negligible	30 minutes	5 minutes	192K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1. Hard disk recommended
On memo text fields only.	None, unless indexing is used.	Moderate; less than with *dBASE II*.	5 minutes	7 minutes	256K, 2 drives or 1 drive and hard disk, DOS 2.0.

Software	Subjective Evaluations				
Configuration Used in Testing	Documentation	Program Robustness	Flexibility/ Ease of Use	Would You Buy This One?	Would You Accept It as a Gift?
512K, 2 drives, DOS 2.0.	Very good. Very comprehensive tutorial, but some small errors that may create confusion	Robust	Very flexible, moderately easy to use	Not my first choice	Definitely
440K, 20-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0.	Excellent except that invoice system example used in tutorial cannot be printed	Robust	Ease of use excellent. Flexibility is limited by constraint of menu-driven format	Definitely for certain canned applications, but only the upcoming Version 1.1	Yes, for canned applications, but only Version 1.1
640K, 2 drives, 35-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0.	Well written but no index. On-line help system excellent.	Robust	Excellent	It is an excellent program, but I still prefer *Revelation* or *dBASE III*	Yes
640K, 1 drive, DOS 2.1, 8087 chip, 10-megabyte hard disk.	Excellent organization, many examples. A better index would be a big help.	System doesn't crash in normal operation. Access to a real-time debugger is very helpful.	The Application Builder System is powerful, easy, and fun. The real power comes when you shift to R/BASIC.	Yes, even if I had to borrow the money.	Yes
440K, 20-megabyte Tallgrass hard disk, DOS 2.1	Complete, but seems to jump around without giving the user the big picture	Good	The cost of its great flexibility is a high degree of complexity	Yes, if I needed a multi-tasking system or were working in an environment of mixed machines and operating systems	Yes, if had conditions listed at left
640K, 10-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0	Massive. To understand the documentation completely requires some understanding of computers and databases	Very robust	Extremely flexible, but not easy to master	Yes, if my application required this much functionality or if I were a mainframe *FOCUS* user	Definitely
640K, hard disk, DOS 2.11.	Text is clear and complete. Diagnostic message content and debug are poor	A mature, well-tested product. To break it, you really have to work at it	Very easy to work with, particularly considering the power of the system. Only serious flaw is lack of a procedural language	Yes, for easy manipulation of a complex relational database. *informix* is tops	Yes, *informix* is great at what it does
448K, 20-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0	Excellent for the professional, difficult for a beginner	Fair. The program is tremendously complex, therefore a lot can go wrong	Taking advantage of its great flexibility takes professional care and knowledge	I already have.	Yes, *KMan* was the only thing on the market that had the flexibility I needed
640K, 2 drives, 35-megabyte hard disk, DOS 2.0	Pre-release documentation better than *dBASE II*'s, but still needs more examples	Seems solid	Excellent ASSIST, a menu-driven aid	Yes, this one or *Revelation*	Yes

PROJECT DATA BASE

Revelation: Industrial Strength for the PC

```
                          REVELATION

                       R/DESIGN MAIN MENU


NEXT -> (1)  DEF       Define and Create a File
        (2)  BUD       Build a Dicitionary for a File

        (3)  PGMR      Set up a New Program
        (4)  SEL       Select Fields to be Displayed
        (5)  SCR.GEN   Generate a Standard Screen
        (6)  SCR       Customize an Existing Entry Screen

        (7)  ENTER     Enter Data Using a Program

        (8)  DOC       Produce Application Documentation
        (9)  GEN       Generate R/BASIC Code
       (10)  BLD.MENU  Build Menu
        (0)  TCL       Return to REVELATION Command Level


        Press ENTER key for selection Number 1 or
        Enter your selection number?
```

The R/DESIGN main menu selections demonstrate that *Revelation* is an applications development tool, not an end-user's package.

Industrial strength software has finally arrived for your PC. *Revelation* by Cosmos is the most comprehensive and powerful database manager available today. More than just a data management system, *Revelation* includes an integrated application generator, a complete BASIC compiler, network and conversion utilities, and its own editor. While *Revelation* runs on an MS-DOS system, it provides its own operating environment with a unique file structure and command language.

If you are familiar with the PICK operating system (available for many minicomputers), you will recognize *Revelation*. Cosmos has built a PICK lookalike for the PC. It has all of the functional capability of the minicomputer versions and can also execute DOS commands at any time while remaining within the *Revelation* system. You get the best of both, just for the asking.

This system operates in two modes, one for the novice and the other for people who can program. Without coding skills, you can set up a complete application with menus, entry screens, file management, and reports. R/DESIGN is a menu-driven application generator package that walks you through creating a database file, constructing the data dictionary, defining data entry screens, defining report output displays, customizing standard screens and reports, and building selector menus.

The entire process runs from a ten-item menu that automatically steps you along from one process to the next. It is not as simple as it first seems; some of the concepts are strange to a PICK newcomer. Nonetheless, it works well and puts considerable power at the disposal of s nontechnical user.

Although you can create an entire system using R/DESIGN without learning to program, if you stop there, you will miss *Revelation*'s real thrill: the chance to work with a system that has data management and file manipulation features more advanced than those of other products in this survey.

Revelation's real thrill is the chance to work with advanced data management and file manipulation features.

Revelation
Cosmos, Inc.
19530 Pacific Hwy. S. #102
Seattle, WA 98188
(206) 824-9942
List Price: $950
Description: Relational
Requires: 320K RAM, 1 disk drive, DOS 1.1, 8087 chip.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dictionary Terms

The *Revelation* database structure uses variable-length fields grouped into variable-length records. Each data field is just long enough to contain the stored data—no padding. This arrangement produces a dramatic compression of files, compared with any of the better-known database packages that store records as fixed-length strings. Each file in the *Revelation* database has an associated dictionary that can carry over a dozen items of information about each data element. The dictionary is used by the program's query language to control access to each field and the manner in which it will be displayed. To add new elements to a file only requires adding the definition to the dictionary. Since everything is variable in this system, you seldom need to reload the database. In fact, no utility function for that purpose is included in the package. The data dictionary is unique in several ways; it contains all of the relational statements that specify the joining of two or more files, so that using the element name in a query allows you to join them "on the fly," without having to create a third file. If you have ever labored through this process in other packages, you will really appreciate this feature. All you do is enter a dictionary term that means "find the department number of the current record, look it up in the department name table, then display the matching department name." If that term is labeled DEPNAME, you can list the EMPLOYEE file and see the name of each person's department, just as if it were stored in the employee record. You don't do a join: the system does it for you whenever that term is referenced in a query. One query request can join many files in this manner to produce the requested output, all in one step.

The other unusual feature of the *Revelation* dictionary is its ability to store a complete BASIC program in a dictionary term record. If you call for that term in a query, you are executing a program that will then create the data to be displayed on the report. The program could analyze data in many files and perform multiple computations in order to arrive at the required answer on the output document. This is real power, folks, not just another pretty report writer.

R/LIST

The query processor is called R/LIST, and much of the first volume of the manual is devoted to its use. The query language is simple in structure, but powerful in execution. The primary R/LIST commands are LIST, SORT, SELECT, and SSELECT. Each command references only one file in the database. The balance of the command line consists of field names (dictionary terms) and various operators. The LIST and SORT commands produce output on either the screen or the printer; both may sort the result on multiple fields (both ascending and descending) without creating another file. A typical R/LIST command line might read:

```
LIST EMPLOYEE WITH
  HIRE.DATE >
  '02/01/83' NAME DEPNAME
  JOBTITLE
```

This will print a report showing data drawn from three different files all at once (no intermediate join file is created). Using the dictionary example, DEPNAME specifies the extraction of the proper department name from a table keyed to the department number stored in the employee's record. Similarly, the dictionary term JOBTITLE calls out the text title matching the job code stored in the employee file. These dictionary terms are stored in the dictionary file of EMPLOYEE. R/LIST always looks in the dictionary of the file referenced by the second word in the command line. From this starting point, the system can access each and every file in the database.

Commonly used dictionary terms can be stored once in a master dictionary file, and the R/LIST processor will "path" backward to this default file if a referenced term is not found in the primary dictionary specified in the command line.

The SELECT and SSELECT commands are used to create key-list inverts (an indexing file) that can be passed to a later process. A simple command can select all male employees hired after a certain date, assigned to one of three departments, and place the selected list of keys in alphabetical order by department. Once

```
SCR                          PROMPT EDITOR

01  PN          SAMPLE2              19  PART        0
02  FIELD.NM    COMMENTS             20  FIELD.NO   11
03  WIND.SZ                          21  USER1
04  DEPTH                            22  USER2
05  YROW        13                   23  MV.MASTER
06  XCOLM       21                   24  KEY.FLAG
07  FORMAT      L#40                 25  XREF.FLAG
08  OUT.CONV                         26  DISPLAY.XREF
09  WIND.NO
10  FORMULA
11  PROMPT      COMMENTS
12  MASK        ////////////     13  REQ.OPT        0
14  PATRN
15  NULL.DFLT           16  VFILE              17  NOT.VFILE
18  DESC        ENTER ANY COMMENTS ABOUT THE CUSTOMER.

CHANGES?
```

***Revelation*'s Prompt Editor screen designs customized screens.**

created, the list may be saved as a file, then recalled (using the GET-LIST command). Once recalled in this manner, the next R/LIST command will use the invert to control access to the data file. While the command LIST EMPLOYEE will list the entire file, the two-line sequence of GET-LIST MALES (built to select SEX='M') followed by LIST EMPLOYEE will skip over the female portion of the file without having to read those records at all. You can create and store as many lists as you wish. Once built, you may modify a list with the system editor or by a BASIC program. In large file applications, a batch script file can be used to build the list files overnight in preparation for month-end reports and other high-volume report requirements.

Active Lists

The list functions greatly enhance the speed of large file access. Remember that unlike other systems that must scan each record during query and then discard the unwanted ones, an active list is a true invert; it directs access to only the records that are wanted. Once you master the technique, report generation becomes much faster. Query commands may be "catalogued" for future use and given a name. Type the name, and the query runs again without your having to rekey the whole line.

The system also includes the R/BASIC compiler. Combining the high readability of COBOL and structured terseness of FORTRAN, this implementation of BASIC is both easy to learn and highly readable. It has none of the strange notations required by CBASIC or MBASIC; you write using meaningful variable names and statement labels, not numbers. The compiler knows the data type of each variable without being told. Nor do you need an advanced degree to perform file operations. The READ and WRITE commands will do, since the data management software will handle the direct access to records and the locations of individual fields in the variable format records.

Icing on the Cake

R/BASIC can access data files without knowing the format of the records in the file. The file dictionary is available to the BASIC program, allowing indirect reference to fields. The system will determine the relative field location, size, format, justification, and required conversions at the instant that the reference is made to the data. You can completely restructure a file, rearrange the fields, change their sizes, and add new fields to a file without rewriting or recompiling the programs!

In addition to its full command vocabulary (including dynamic arrays and string functions), the R/BASIC EXECUTE and PERFORM commands allow you to invoke any *Revelation* command or any PC-DOS command from within a BASIC program. This unusual ability is an example of some fresh thinking.

R/BASIC allows you to invoke any Revelation or PC-DOS command from within a BASIC program.

Although I found a number of typos, the *Revelation* documentation is neatly packaged, nicely typeset, and filled with examples. The two-volume set is broken up for the nontechnical user (Volume 1), and for the programmer (Volume 2). Several lengthy tutorials, strategically placed in the manuals, are a big help to the first-time user. Each tutorial unit contains step-by-step instructions coupled with pictures of the screen in use and explanations of the process that is underway. Since PICK is different from most other operating systems, the tutorials are a definite plus.

Revelation requires a maximum configuration PC to perform its wonders. The data management software is resource hungry—and the vendor recommends you use at least 512K RAM. The 8087 math coprocessor chip is a requirement. Also, you should recognize that this is a hard disk product, even though it can be run on floppies. The system deals with data files as a series of 64K "frames," and transferring data in that quantity between memory and floppies just doesn't make the grade. You can run *Revelation* on popular PC-clones including the Compaq, Columbia, Corona, and Eagle computers.

Despite all of the memory and the presence of a math chip, parts of the system are relatively slow in operation. Direct access to any record is very quick, but those functions that call for scanning a file serially are not as fast. Any PICK system carries a serious amount of overhead to support the functions that you take for granted after a short while. What you notice is the sorry effect of a 4.7 mHz CPU coupled with a less-than-rapid disk controller. Remember, that simple query you key in may cause simultaneous access to three or four files plus a sorted key list. All that processing is going on behind the screen, and the PC isn't powerful enough to keep up with the demands for resources some of the time.

Switching to another brand of external hard disk can result in a visible increase in speed. Now if someone would just wind up the clock on the CPU. . . .

At $950 a copy, *Revelation* is at the high end of the price range. Couple that with the cost of expanded memory, a math chip, and possibly an external hard disk and you are looking at a sizeable investment before entering the first screen. But *Revelation* is a classic case of "you get what you pay for." It costs a bit more than most, but it gives you the best there is.

I've worked with mainframes and large minicomputers for many years, and, with the arrival of *Revelation*, microcomputers have caught up to the larger systems. Yes sir, industrial strength software for the PC has finally arrived!—**John Phillips**

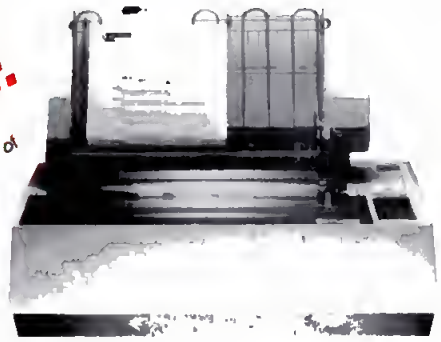
(continued)

"PRIMAGES...DARES TO DEFY THE COMMON WISDOM BY OFFERING A PRINTER BOTH FASTER AND LESS EXPENSIVE THAN ITS COUNTERPARTS, WITHOUT SACRIFICING QUALITY."

DIGITAL REVIEW, May 1984*

10 MILLION CHARACTERS FREE!*
When you buy a Primage I Printer.

* Offer good for 4 free daisy wheels and 42 free ribbon cartridges with purchase of each Primage I printer. Retail value $300.00. Expires 11/30/84



In today's market, if you're going to defy the common wisdom, you'd better have an uncommon product.

Like the Primage I daisy wheel printer. Uncommon in that it prints letter quality manuscripts at a brisk 45 cps in multiple languages. Interfaces easily with all leading micros and PCs and utilizes patented new technology to improve reliability. Yet it costs less than printers with less capability.

And it helps to have an uncommon sheet feeder to make full use of the printer's speed. Like our PAGEMATE I, a jam-free, trouble-free sheet feeder. Designed as an integral part of the Primage I system, it too is revolutionary in design when compared to other sheet feeders. Yet it costs about half as much as they do.

Stop in at your local dealer for a demonstration of our remarkable system.

You'll be uncommonly surprised.

PRIMAGES INC.

620 Johnson Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716
516 567-8200

**For your copy of the complete DIGITAL REVIEW report, attach your business card to this ad, and mail to Primages.*

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 12-21 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

Join the thousands of buyers who have saved more than $8,000,000.00 on over 25,000 orders in just the last six months.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including:

AT&T	*General Mills*
Barclays Bank	*Harvard University*
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Centel	*National Opinion Research Center*
Citibank	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
Columbia University	*University of Chicago*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Veteran's Administration Hospitals*
Frontier Airlines	
GATX Corporation	

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, computer clubs, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: A196

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

196 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 edd'l per year—with 12 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 edd'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 edd'l per year—with 21 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Exp. Date _____ (mo / year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

My computer(s) is ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Kaypro

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.00*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	18.75*
CBB *Goren Bridge Made Easy*	46.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II or III*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Orion *PCMan (Great Pac Man)*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	18.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	25.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	30.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	30.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	26.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$43.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	43.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	43.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE-II New Lower Price*	275.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE III*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Framework*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	169.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	169.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	36.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	86.00*
Digital Research *PL/1 Compiler*	369.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	219.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	86.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	369.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	259.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	99.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	30.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	415.00*ea
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	367.50*ea
Research *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Development System)*	570.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	219.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	103.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	46.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	99.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	74.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc 3*	199.00*
SPI *Open Access*	339.00*
TCS *Client Ledger*	730.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	39.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,616.00*	(38.10)
Apple *Apple //c*	889.00*	(20.97)
Apple *Apple //e*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
➨IBM *PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives/Color Card/Mono Monitor/Printer Port*	2,060.00*	(48.00)
➨IBM *Hard Disk 1 Floppy/10Mb Hard Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monitor*	2,575.00*	(62.00)
NEC *Notebook New Price!*	499.00*	(10.00)
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	716.00*	(15.00)
Tava *Complete IBM compatible (128K/Color Card/Mono Mon/2 drives)*	1,616.00*	(38.95)
Tava *Complete IBM compatible (128K/Mono Card/Mono Mon/2 drives)*	1,616.00*	(38.95)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Cogito *1/2 Ht Low Power 10MB Winchester W/IBM Controller*	399.00*	(18.00)
➨IBM *Floppy Disk Controller*	136.00*	(2.50)
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	369.00*	(18.00)
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	399.00*	(20.75)
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	195.00*	(2.50)
➨Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	275.00*	(6.92)
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (Same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	(7.00)
➨Tandon *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	139.00*	(4.00)
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,000.00*	(46.20)
Teac *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	300.00*	(7.00)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)	42.75*	(1.00)
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	4.75*	(1.00)

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	199.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	399.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B without software*	299.00*	(2.50)
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	339.00*	(8.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	399.00*	(8.50)

MONITORS

➨Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	110.00*	(3.00)
➨Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	180.00*	(3.00)
➨Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	180.00*	(3.00)
➨Amdek *Color II+ RGB Color*	362.00*	(6.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combo RGB/Composite*	345.00*	(8.00)
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	499.00*	(9.30)
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	79.00*	(2.50)
Zenith *ZVM-135 RGB/Composite (High Res with Green Switch for text work)*	479.00*	(12.00)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *512K Memory Board with OK*	69.00*	(3.50)
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock/ghst*	239.00*	(2.50)
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	205.00*	(2.50)
AST *MegaPlus II with OK*	305.00*	(2.50)
AST *I/O Plus II*	309.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	197.00*	(2.50)
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card with O/K*	399.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Abati *18CPS Letter Quality*	349.00*	(2.00)
Comrex/Brother *CR-II 15CPS LQ Printer*	399.00*	(8.62)
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	159.00*	(2.25)
Comrex/Brother *Cut Sheet Feeder for CR-II*	139.00*	(3.89)
Epson *RX-80*	267.00*	(6.00)
Epson *FX-80*	415.00*	(3.25)
Epson *FX-100*	599.00*	(14.95)
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.50*	(1.00)
NEC *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	699.00*	(18.53)
➨NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	799.00*	(19.53)
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,199.00*	(21.54)
➨NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,499.00*	(31.54)
Okidata *ML 84P 200CPS 132 Col*	729.00*	(15.00)
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	399.00*	(6.55)
Okidata *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	599.00*	(15.00)
➨Okidata *2410P Pacemark 350CPS 132 Col*	1,899.00*	(50.00)
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	69.75*	(1.00)
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,195.00*	(24.00)
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	73.00*	(1.00)
Star Micronics *Gemini 10X*	346.00*	(6.00)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	(15.50)
➨Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ Printer*	1,899.00*	(32.00)

VIDEO CARDS

➨Amdek *MA1 Card*	310.00*	(2.50)
Eagle *Monochrome Display Card*	139.00*	(2.50)
➨Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Card*	329.00*	(2.50)
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL	
➨Paradise *Multidisplay Card*	332.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	179.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Quadvue Mono Card w/Ser/Par/Clock*	219.00*	(2.50)
STB *Graphix Plus*	249.00*	(2.50)
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	369.00*	(2.50)
STB *Clock Option for Graphix Plus*	39.00*	(1.00)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name *DSDD Diskettes Guaranteed for Life!!*	99.00*	(1.00)
Curtis *PC Pedestal II*	89.00*	(3.00)
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	199.00*	(4.00)
WP Printer Paper *2800 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	(10.00)

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping 2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 12 (Regular) or 21 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlited by ➨ reflect recent major price reductions

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

IBM PC w/64K — **$1,940.00*** *(48.00)*

(256K System Board Capacity)

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
Hercules Color Card with Parallel Port
Zenith ZVM123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

REFLECTS IBM's REDUCTION!

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of double sided disk drives and a color card enable you to run ANY program—from games and educational software to the most sophisticated business applications.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

IBM PC w/128K — **$2,675.00*** *(62.00)*

(256K System Board Capacity)

1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card with Parallel Port
Zenith ZV123 High Res Monochrome Monitor

REFLECTS IBM's REDUCTION!

w/Everex Half Height Disk Subsystem:
Half Height 10Mb Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in June, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

Custom Configurations

YOUR SYSTEM EXACTLY AS YOU WANT IT—With the NETWORK'S over 20,000 hardware and software products we can configure a system to your exact specifications ALL AT JUST 8% ABOVE THE DEALER WHOLESALE PRICE! Ask our trained consultants about any drive, monitor, multifunction card or any other component which will meet your unique requirements.

LATEST ISSUE REDUCTIONS!

As the NETWORK's volume grows our prices drop. The following popular products are now available at these new lower prices!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*	$ 42.75* set
TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES	168.00* ea.
PANASONIC 1/2 Height Disk Drives with Mounting Kit	275.00* pr.
AMDEK MONITORS	
V300G Composite Green	110.00*
V300A Composite Amber	120.00*
V310A IBM Amber	130.00*
HERCULES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD	298.00*
HAYES 1200B Without Software	299.00*
NEC 3550 33 CPS-Letter Quality Printer	1,460.00*
HAYES SMARTCOM/II Communications Package	88.00*
BRAND NAME DISKETTES DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*	20.00*

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code A196

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possess in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

4 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

5 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. We maintain a qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff to help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**6 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 12 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 21 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**7 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—**The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members.** We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via **THE PRINTOUT,** our newsletter and savings bulletins.

9 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

10 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

11 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK'S members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open accounts and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

12 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

13 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!** And remember, for Clients who pay by Credit Card, we never charge your card until the product ships.

14 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

15 PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE **If your are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUENTIN

QUENTIN! DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND...

Quality, Reliability, Value...Compatibility

QUENTIN Winchester Disk Drives and Streamer Tape Backup Systems (Q-700, Q-500, and Q-400) were all designed to provide the ***Apple***, ***Franklin***, and ***IBM-PC*** user with reliable and flexible mass storage systems.

QUENTIN gives you a choice. Go with up to 20 MB of hard disk, the Q-500, add a streamer tape backup, the Q-400, now or later. Or, you can go with both capabilities built into one convenient unit, the Q-700.

QUENTIN gives you 100% software compatibility with all popular operating systems for the Apple and IBM-PC, plus high speed, high quality performance through extremely fast Direct Memory Access.

QUENTIN's easy to use features and advanced software engineering allows the system to grow with your needs.

QUENTIN systems' bottom line is simple and straightforward. . . quiet quality, reliability, and high performance at a reasonable price. . . QUENTIN!

For more information see your local computer dealer. Or, phone or write Quentin.

Quentin Corporation, 9207 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 / (818) 709-6500

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Quentin is a registered trademark of Quentin Corporation. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Franklin is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. / IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT DATA BASE

DataFlex: Programming Gymnastics

DataFlex is a flexible, powerful, and complex applications development system. Its advantage is primarily in the broad spectrum of operating systems and machines it supports—both 8- and 16-bit machines and single and multi-user operating systems.

Its major drawback is its complexity. *DataFlex* is not a program for beginners, but rather a complex and powerful system designed to help professional applications programmers streamline their database operations.

DataFlex was originally written by Data Access Corporation, an applications programming house, for use in its own programming. The package's adaptability to many machines and operating systems is in large part due to the fact that it was written in Digital Research Inc.'s MT+ Pascal language.

At first glance, *DataFlex* seems to be composed of a hodgepodge of approaches to data management and applications programming. However, when you break its features down into their components, *DataFlex* reveals itself to be a rational database management system.

Functionally, *DataFlex* can be divided into two major areas of operation: configuration programming and execution.

In configuration programming operations, you can design applications, define databases, design and configure screens, and design and configure reports, all of which can then be easily used by nonprogrammers.

```
FOR timer FROM 1 to 500
   MOVE timer TO an_integer
LOOP
```

DataFlex's structured control commands include a FOR-FROM-TO-LOOP command that allows for repetition of a task over a specified range.

```
#COMMAND SIGNON
         CLEARSCREEN
         SHOW
         SHOW '       EXAMPLE PROGRAM'
         SHOW ' (C) 1983 DATA ACCESS CORP'
         SHOW
#ENDCOMMAND
```

DataFlex macros can create new commands such as this SIGNON command.

In execution operations, you can enter data, perform file maintenance, direct file processing, order report and form printing, query file data, and manage extensive backup operations.

Data Dictionaries

As with most programs of this class the heart of *DataFlex* is its file-handling routines. Unlike most, *DataFlex* uses data dictionaries to maintain file specifications. Two *DataFlex* utilities, AUTODEF and FILEDEF, maintain these data dictionaries. You use AUTODEF and FILEDEF to paint screens and create file structures and relations. You use AUTODEF for *DataFlex* programs with a single file and FILEDEF for complex, multifile database programs.

Because *DataFlex* uses data dictionaries, when making changes to a database structure, you must save existing data to a file while redefining (and recompiling) the target file structure. Old data can then be read back into the new file.

Similarly, gross file manipulation (for example, deletions of entire files or databases) must be made from within the *DataFlex* environment in order to keep the data dictionary files up to date.

Database searches (and, indeed, database sorts) are based on indexing rather than record manipulation. In 16-bit environments, each data file can have up to nine on-line indexes and one ad hoc index. An index (or key) file can have a single key or multiple keys.

> DataFlex's major drawback is its complexity. It is not a program for beginners.

DataFlex's multikey, on-line ISAM (indexed sequential access method) capability keeps each index of each file current with every record entry or deletion. It maintains in a data dictionary basic file structures along with relational links. A REINDEX utility is available if you want to start over from scratch or recover damaged index files.

A QUERY utility enables you to do quick general lookups and scans within the files of a database. The utility uses menus

DataFlex, Version 2.0
Data Access Corporation
8525 S.W. 129 Terr.
Miami, FL 33156
(305) 238-0012
List Price: $995
Description: Relational
Requires: 100K RAM, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.0.
Records per File: 65,536

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and prompts to define the search parameters. Unlike the query utilities of some database management systems, *DataFlex*'s QUERY utility is relatively simple and does not allow major changes (mass adds and deletes) to files. Instead, operations of that type are handled by *DataFlex*'s highly flexible but also quite complex REPORT utility.

Program logic is controlled by *DataFlex*'s structured programming language, a curious but effective mix of COBOL, BASIC, and Pascal statements.

This control logic includes the commands GOTO, GOSUB, ON, MODE, and IFNOT.

The *DataFlex* programming environment allows up to 32,000 variables, 40 of which can be of the integer type. Each program can have up to 32,000 lines, and a chaining command is available to link multiple program segments.

In a 16-bit environment, each *DataFlex* program can control up to 125 files with at least 10 files open simultaneously.

As is the case with similar applications development systems, a *DataFlex* program controls all input/output, including screen and file management as well as report generation.

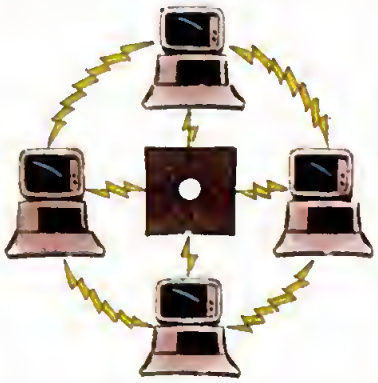
DataFlex source programs can be written on any line editor (a simple line editor is included with the package). The source program is then compiled by the *DataFlex* COMP utility into *DataFlex* pseudo-code. Not only does the compiled *DataFlex* program run faster than it would if interpreted line by line at run-time, but the compiling process, by definition, encrypts the *DataFlex* program, ensuring complete program security.

Macro Flexibility

DataFlex is written in the Pascal language, and all *DataFlex* commands are macros that are kept in a macro library accessible to you. This arrangement means that you can enhance *DataFlex* by rewriting *DataFlex* command macros or by designing your own and adding them to the macro library. You can also link *DataFlex* with your own Pascal routines.

Macro use is important throughout *DataFlex*. You can always write source code to make any operation occur. But this "brute force" is generally not necessary. Not only can you write macros, but most common activities can be invoked using prestored *DataFlex* macros, which saves a great deal of your programming time.

Although *DataFlex* does not directly support any of the standard export formats (DIF, SEG, or the like), its REPORT writing utility is powerful enough to allow you to program output in any format you wish.



DataFlex is ideal for the large company seeking to standardize database management on a variety of machines and operating systems.

Import files must be structured in straight ASCII format before *DataFlex*'s READ utility can handle them.

Obviously screens can be used for input and output. A strong feature is *DataFlex*'s ability to break screens down into images (called pages) that can be used to generate forms with or without data.

With 125 screens permitted per program, 255 characters per field, 255 fields per record, and 65,536 records per file, you will probably never run up against *DataFlex*'s internal limits.

An important feature of the *DataFlex* system is the use of Flex-Keys for routine screen I/O and file management. Basically, *DataFlex* assigns common database management commands to function (and other special) keys. Commands assigned to Flex-Keys can accomplish the following functions: clear screen, delete record, back field, find, help, next record, previous record, save record, "super find," and various user-defined commands. (The "super find" command [SFIND] is a useful feature that searches through successive levels of records.)

These keys all have associated "indicators" that can be used in *DataFlex* program commands to invoke their effects. For example, the SUPERFIND Flex-Key has an associated indicator called "KEY.SFIND" that can be inserted within a program to execute the SFIND command.

Flex-Keys permit you to use common database maintenance commands without the tedium of paging through menus. Because the Flex-Keys always represent the same commands, a program operator can use the same keying routines for all applications designed with *DataFlex*.

These features can reduce programming and training time. In theory, a data entry person working with *DataFlex* programs need only be trained with one set of key assignments. Because all *DataFlex* applications use the same macro keys, there will be no confusion between commands for different applications.

If you do want to create menus, *DataFlex*'s menu development system allows you to create not only complex menu systems for a particular application, but also menu overlays for utility functions that are program independent and can be manipu-

lated to do just about anything you want.

A Supportive Program

As I discussed earlier, one of *DataFlex*'s best features is the wide range of operating systems and processors it supports. Among the microprocessors supported are the 8080, Z-80, 8085, 8086, 8088, and 8186.

The range of operating systems that *DataFlex* supports includes CP/M, CP/M 86, MP/M 86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, TurboDOS, Novell Sharenet, PC-NET, DMS Hi-net, Molecular N-Star, TeleVideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, Omninet, OSM Muse, and IBM PC with a Corvus hard disk.

The package also supports all popular ANSI terminals. In fact, if you use *DataFlex* on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0, you have to set the ANSI.SYS device in the CONFIG file. (When using DOS 1.1, the DOS TERM program is used.)

Obviously, *DataFlex* is designed to operate in a multi-user environment. By "multi-user," *DataFlex*'s designers mean multiple users can write to the same record in the same file simultaneously.

Many multi-user products prevent a record from being read when the record or one of its relatives (a transaction record, for example) is already being accessed by another user. *DataFlex*, on the other hand, allows unlimited read access to the database and then rereads the data when an operator saves a changed record. The record or system is locked only during the SAVE operation itself.

You can, however, elect to use the LOCK command, which will prevent other users from accessing the record while you are processing. This enables you to finish updates to the database before other users post transactions.

DataFlex is a solid product, ideal for the large company seeking to standardize database management on a variety of machines and operating systems or for the professional applications developer.

—Richard N. Aarons

PC/FOCUS: The Price of Power

```
>>EX MYSET
:,
C G3PERSON FOC      ON 06/11/84 AT 13 32 02
(FOC428)TRANS    366 REJECTED  FORMAT  COL     85 FLD ZIP
George      Deacon          .459406917 - 11th Ave                Brooklyn
  NY11228
(FOC428)TRANS    383 REJECTED  FORMAT  COL     85 FLD ZIP
Marjorie    Detrich         147130218 Frontenac Rd               Marquette Mte
  IL61554

TRANSACTIONS  TOTAL=    500  ACCEPTED=    498  REJECTED=      2
SEGMENTS      INPUT=    498  UPDATED =      0  DELETED =      0
>>
```

A procedure, MYSET, was written with *PC/FOCUS* to find and print rejected records and to print record counts.

PC/FOCUS is a database management system adapted from mainframes that has just about everything: it maintains huge records (250 fields, 4,096 characters) in files that are limited only by the capacity of your disk drives; it has a very powerful menu-driven report generator; it has built-in graphics, statistics, and communications (both asynchronous and 3270) capabilities; it has an easy-to-use menu-driven procedure to create simple relational and hierarchical files; yet it has the power to design much more complex files. Furthermore, *PC/FOCUS* is based on a powerful procedural language that contains a built-in editor *(TED)*, and it can write files out in DIF or Lotus' .PRN formats.

So where's the catch? It's the "price" you have to pay for all these features. By price, we mean more than the $1,595 cost of the system. To use *PC/FOCUS*, a 512K system with a 10-megabyte hard disk is required. The developer of the software, Information Builders, Inc., claims a 5-megabyte disk is enough, but we feel that 10 megabytes is necessary for meaningful work. While this configuration is certainly expensive, it's still not the most significant portion of *PC/FOCUS*' cost. The heaviest expenditure required by *PC/FOCUS* is the time that must be committed to become proficient with the system. To get your money's worth, you must have some understanding of database management theory, not to mention knowing the concepts behind stored programs and computers in general.

Harnessing the raw power of this system can turn out to be real work. Statements in the documentation such as "This option is analogous to the CMS and TSO syntax of DISP MOD to determine the disposition of the file's record" make it perfectly clear that *PC/FOCUS* is not for the uninitiated. Acquiring the understanding demanded by this program is time-consuming and requires a remarkable degree of dedication.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
(212) 736-4433
List Price: $1,595
Description: Hierarchical
Requires: 512K RAM, 5-megabyte hard disk (10-megabyte hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0.
Records per File: Limited by disk space.

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Mainframe Transplant

FOCUS, in its mainframe implementation, is a system comparable in power and magnitude to the well-known ADABAS, IMS, and IDMS database systems. Its implementation on the PC has not significantly degraded its quality, but the process has imposed some quantity limitations that were not present on the parent product. For example, *PC/FOCUS* has a maximum of 250 fields per record while there is

no limit on the number of fields in *FOCUS*. The maximum record size in *PC/FOCUS* is 4,096 bytes; in *FOCUS* it is 12,288. Despite these limitations, though, the power and functionality that has been put into this system, which comes on 11 floppy diskettes, is quite extraordinary.

To get a sense of how the system works, we converted three existing disk files to *PC/FOCUS* format and performed various activities with the files. A look at these activities shows some of the complexity and power of *PC/FOCUS*.

The first thing we did was define the *PC/FOCUS* files to be processed by the system. We accomplished this in two ways. First, we used *TED*, the system's built-in editor, to create a Data Dictionary file. This works quite satisfactorily. Any other editor (such as *EDIX* or the IBM *Personal Editor*) that writes standard DOS text files may also be used.

Questions and Answers

As an alternative, we attempted to generate the Data Dictionary file using the built-in FILETALK utility, which works through an interactive series of questions and answers. Using this method, we generated a Data Directory for the file that we named G3PERSON.

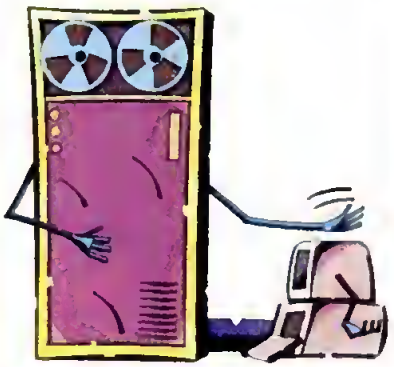
The next step was the generation of a *PC/FOCUS* procedure file (called FOCEXEC files) to automatically read the data on the non-*FOCUS* file G3PERSON.SDF and use it to update the new *PC/FOCUS* file. The file, which must have the suffix FEX, may be developed using *TED* or any other DOS editor and will contain the *PC/FOCUS* commands necessary to define the external non-*FOCUS* file and to properly update the new file. We wrote a series of commands to perform this task. We stored the commands in the MYSET.FEX file and executed them using the *PC/FOCUS* command EX MYSET. The result of the conversion indicated that two records were rejected due to duplicate employee numbers. A file status, obtained by using the ?FILE G3PERSON command, indicates the size of the file and gives pertinent update data.

We produced a report of all employees in last-name sequence with the built-in TABLETALK utility. This utility is similar to the FILETALK utility in that it uses a series of questions and answers to generate the *PC/FOCUS* commands necessary to produce the desired report.

We then decided to perform a quick analysis of employee distribution by state. This was accomplished very rapidly by entering a four-line TABLE command.

Finally, we set up a procedure that selected from the file all employees from a specific state (specified by the user in response to a screen prompt) and performed an analysis of distribution by city. A set of commands was stored in the TSELECT.FEX file to produce a screen prompt and report.

We also ran through many more tests, including file joining (not a difficult task in *PC/FOCUS*) and generating various sorts, selections, and reports. In every case, we followed procedures similar to the examples described above. The system performs tasks very rapidly and it can support the 8087 math coprocessor.



The experience of using PC/FOCUS is both liberating and intimidating.

The Experience

The experience of using *PC/FOCUS* is both liberating and intimidating. The documentation consists of two books containing well over 1,000 pages. The larger of the books, *PC/FOCUS Users Manual*, has a 64-page index and an Appendix of Error Messages that is 30 pages long—in very small print. Users with a data processing background or extensive experience on other software systems featuring user command language capability, such as *dBASE II*, should be able to overcome this intimidation factor, however. And it's worth it, because outlasting the intimidation opens up power and flexibility not usually associated with a database management system. For example, *PC/FOCUS* can turn reports into graphics using the GRAPH command. In addition, a full Financial Modeling Language is built into *PC/FOCUS*. The Statistics section can perform all of the standard statistical functions, including cross tabulations and various types of regressions. Users can also design a macro language (called a "User Structured Language" in the documentation) with the LET command.

Value

The value of *PC/FOCUS* is directly related to the complexity of the tasks you have planned for it. Thus, the question of whether the system is worth its "price" depends on the degree of your familiarity with mainframe *FOCUS*, the depth of your experience with application development on micros, and the extent of your database management needs. For individuals with the proper combinations of skills and requirements, *PC/FOCUS* could be a wise choice. On the other hand, it would obviously be a waste of effort to go to the trouble to learn *PC/FOCUS* from scratch just to use it as a mailing list manager.

—Barbara E. and John F. McMullen

(continued)

PROFITABILITY

Integrated software for decision support and data processing.

IT's tops for the bottom line. Bank on IT.

The IT series: integrated software that starts with KeepIT, for data base management, and interfaces to other PC-based software and the IT series programs.

The IT series advances the state of the art–to turn your desktop computer into a complete information center. From AskIT, an intelligent interface to KeepIT. To SwapIT, for memory partitioning and instant windowing.

To net real earnings, try IT. You'll like IT.

KeepIT	StatIT	EditIT
CalcIT	LinkIT	SortIT
ShowIT	PassIT	AskIT
WritIT	MailIT	SwapIT

For IBM, IBM-compatible, and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware... ask for IT by name.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey, call (609) 799-7500. Or write to us at ITSoftware, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

We'll send you our free brochure.

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

TITLE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY STATE ZIP .....

PHONE .....

PCS

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Mariatta Data Systams

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It all adds up...

AST RESEARCH
MEGA PLUS II . . as low as $299.00
COMBO PLUS II . . as low as $279.00
LO-PLUS II . . . . as low as . . . $139.00
SIXPAKPLUS . . as low as . . $249.00

MAIN FRAME
AST-5261 . . . . $699.00
AST-SNA $699.00
AST-BSC $699.00
AST-3670 . . . . $749.00

MONOGRAPH PLUS
Video Board . . CALL

IDEAssociates
IEDAboard MPR-64 . . as low as . . $219.00
IDEAplus XPR-64 CSP . as low as . . $279.00
IDEAmax ZPR-64 CSP . as low as . . $279.00
IDEAmax ZPR-OK CSPO . as low as $229.00
IDEAcomm CPR-3276 . . . . . $799.00

IDEAdisk
8M6 to 48M6 Hard-drivee with removable Cart backup . . as low as . . . . $1399.

QUADRAM
Quadlink 64K $479.00
Quadboard II . . as low as $309.00
New Expanded Quadboard as low as $279.00
Quad 512 Plus . . as low as $269.00
Quad I/O . . . . as low as $199.00

QUADCOLOR
Quadcolor I $339.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200) $449.00
Upgrade I-II $299.00

QUADDISK
6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg . . starting at $1799

CHRONOGRAPH
Clock/Calendar $89.99

PARALLEL BOARD
Printer Interface w/6' Cable $89.99

QUADJET
QJ8000 Ink Jet Printer $749.00

MICROFAZER
Call for Configuratione P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P
Starting at $159.00

EFAZER
Epson Intsrnal Buffers
6K $69.99
64K $149.00

AMDEK
MAI $489.00

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics $369.00

EAGLE
PC Color Card $229.00

PARADISE
Multi-Display Card $429.00

TAC
IRMA 3270 . . . . $1049.00

PC PLUS PRODUCTS
Plantronics Color Plus $439.00

PEACOCK
For product information . . CALL

TECMAR
For product information . . CALL

KEYTRONICS
5151 Keyboard . . . . CALL

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 Ram Chips (set of 9) $49.99

KOALA
Koala Pad w/Micro Painter . . $96.99

MICROSOFT
Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse $999.00

MODEMS
ANCHOR
Volksmodem $69.99
Mark VI $169.00
Mark XII $269.00

HAYES
300 . . . . $199.00
1200B $449.00
1200 . . . . $489.00
SmartCom II $79.99
Chronograph $199.00

NOVATION
J Cat $99.99
Smart Cat Plus $359.00
Smart Cat 103 . . . . $159.00
Smart Cat 103/212 . . . . $439.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $105.00
Remote $99.99

MONITORS
AMDEK
300G $149.00
300A $159.00
310A $189.00
Color II Plus RGB $389.00
New Color 300,400,500,600,700 . . . . Call
Color 4 TIEM RGB $599.00

BMC
1201 . . . . $88.99
1201 Plus $98.99
9191 Color Plus $249.00

NEC
JB 1201 Green $149.00
JB 1205 Amber $159.00
JC 1215 Color $269.00
JC 1216 RGB $429.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max-12 Mono $199.00
HX 12 RGB $499.00
SR-12 RGB $659.00

QUADRAM
8400 RGB $499.00

TAXAN
100G Green $129.00
100A Amber $136.00
210 RGB $269.00
420 Hi-Res RGB $469.00

ZENITH
ZVM 122 Amber $99.99
ZVM 123 Green $89.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber $149.00
ZVM 131 Color $309.00
ZVM 133 RGB $429.00
ZVM 138 RGB/Composite $469.00

DISK DRIVES
TANDON
5¼" 320K TM 100-2 . . . . $199.00

PERCOM HARD DRIVES
6 Meg w/Controller $1049.00
10 Meg w/Controller $1349.00
20 Meg w/Controller $1599.00

PRINTERS
BMC
BX-80 . . . . $269.00
40ILetter Quality $869.00

C.ITOH
8610P $379.00
A10P $669.00
F10-40P $999.00
F10-55P $1349.00

COMREX
Comwriter II $469.00

DAISYWRITER
2000 . . . . $999.00

DIABLO
620 . . . . $949.00
630 . . . . $1749.00

EPSON
RX80, RX80FT, RX100 . . . . CALL
FX80, FX100 . . . . CALL
LQ 1800 . . . . CALL

IDS
Prism 80/132 . . . . CALL

JUKI
6100 . . . . $469.00

MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit 80 . . . . $289.00
160L $589.00
180L $799.00

NEC
8023 . . . . $369.00
8028 . . . . $869.00
2050 . . . . $699.00
3550 . . . . $1869.00
7730 . . . . $1799.00
8530 . . . . CALL

OKIDATA
82, 83, 84 . . . . CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410 . . . . CALL

OLYMPIA
Compact 2 Letter Quality $479.00
Compact RO $609.00
ESW 3000 . . . . $1449.00

SILVER REED
500 . . . . $449.00
550 . . . . $549.00
770 . . . . $869.00

SMITH CORONA
TP-1000 . . . . $449.00

STAR GEMINI
10X $279.00
15X $369.00
Radix 10 . . . . $599.00
Radix 15 . . . . $699.00

TOSHIBA
1340 . . . . $829.00
1351 . . . . $1499.00

TRANSTAR
120P $499.00
130P $689.00
315 Color $499.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
VISA
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 588-5664
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call
(416)828-0866, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

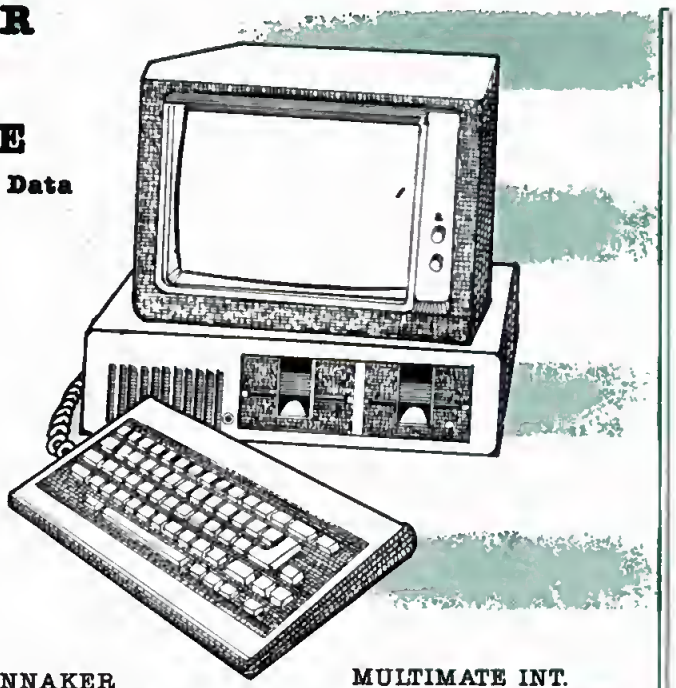
east
MasterCard
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 327-9578
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no daposit on C O D orders and no waiting period for certified checks or monay orders Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders Largar shipments may require additional chargee NV and PA residents add eales tax All items subject to availability and price change Call today for our catslog

the best prices

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

Sanyo **Columbia Data**
TeleVideo **Compaq**
Zenith **Eagle**



ASHTON-TATE

Framework	CALL
dBASE II	$299.00
dBase III	$429.00
Friday!	$179.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$369.00
Financial Planner	$419.00

BenchMark

Word Processing	$199.00
Mailing List	$99.99

CDEX

Training Programs	each...$49.99

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus	$88.99
1st Class Mail	$79.99

FOX & GELLER

QZZ	$289.00
Drafox	$199.00
dUtil	$69.99
dGraph	$199.00
Quickcode	$199.00

IMSI

4 Point Graphics	$139.00
Bisybase	$189.00

IUS

EasyFiler	$229.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
EasyWriter II (spell/write/mail)	$249.00

LEXISOFT

Spell Check	$199.00
Spell Binder	$259.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE

Volkswriter	$115.00
Volkswritar Deluxe	$199.00

LOTUS

1-2-3	$319.00
Symphony	$549.00

MICROPRO

InfoStar	$299.00
DataStar	$179.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss	$349.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStarMailMerge	$339.00
PRO PACK	$369.00
SpellStar	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.99

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan	$159.00

SPINNAKER

Fraction Fever	$24.99
Story Machine	$24.99
KinderComp	$22.99
Facemaker	$24.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	$22.99
Rhymes & Riddles	$22.99
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	$24.99
Search of Most Amazing Thing	$24.99

INFOCOM

Witness	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99
Starcross	$27.99
Zork 1, 2, or 3	$27.99
Infidel	$29.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II	$33.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL

MD-1	$21.99
MD-2	$29.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD	$26.99
DS/DD	$34.99

ELEPHANT

SS/SD	$17.99
SS/DD	$21.99
DS/DD	$28.99

MULTIMATE INT.

Multi Mate	$289.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000	$229.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$219.00

PFS

File	$89.99
Report	$79.99
Draph	$89.99
Write	$89.99

SOFTWARE ARTS

TK Solver	$279.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager Plus	$89.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$79.99
VisiTutor Word	$89.99
Visi-On Calc	$249.00
Visi-On Draph	$129.00
Visi-On Word	$249.00
Visi-On Mouse	$159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000	CALL

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	$309.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways	$49.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5854, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 588-5854
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-266-4559
In Toronto call
(416)828-0866, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN ORDERS All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations Call for exact pricing in Canada INTERNATIONAL ORDERS All orders placed with U S offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions APO & FPO Add 3% (minimum $8) shipping and handling

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
  - —PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
  - —DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
  - —SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
  - —DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
  - —and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
  - —High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
  - —Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
  - —Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
  - —LIGHT PEN for graphic input
  - —Advanced communications program features
  - —Other terminal emulations, including:
    - —VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
    - —ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.)
    - —RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS**
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

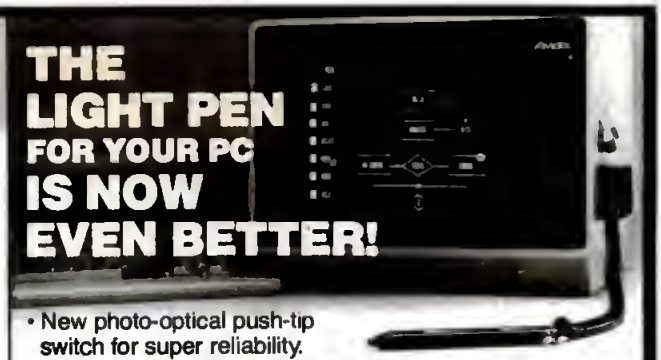
Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE,** and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
  - —PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
  - —MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
  - —SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING)
  - —and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just $195.00. (Optional three diskette software package is just $39.00)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available ($295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.

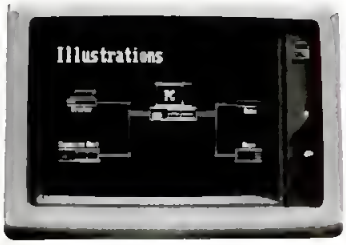
FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

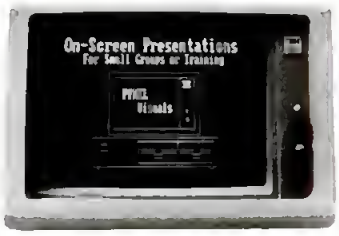
PYXEL Presentations! Maximum Quality . . . Minimum Effort



PYXEL Visuals lets you create screens with text in 4 character sizes (¼" to 1" high) and drawn lines. Reposition any part of the screen with cursor controls. Fully interactive design and edit capabilities. Print horizontally or vertically.

There are no commands (not one!) to learn — or forget! You select the action with the function keys and manipulate the image you see on screen. It's easy — and fast.

Our new BATCHPRINT utility (used for the headline of this ad) lets you print PYXEL Visuals screens in the highest possible resolution on an EPSON or IBM Graphics printer. Create and edit a list of screens (SHOWTIME compatible) then print them while you get a cup of coffee.



The SHOWTIME utility, included with PYXEL Visuals, lets you link screens together and create a free-running show. You choose the time between screen changes. Or use prompt mode to step forward to each screen or go back to a previous screen.

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS, 128K RAM, Color/Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, EPSON with graphics or IBM Graphics Printer. Prowriter 8510 version available. DOS 2.0 and XT compatible

PYXEL APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Dr.
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL Visuals - $98
BATCHPRINT - $75
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT DATA BASE

informix: Startling Power

Informix is a startling product. It is not another *dBASE II* lookalike; it is big, powerful, and amazingly fast. It is also easy to use.

The *informix* system has been around for a while, as you can tell from its version number, 3.11. Over 10,000 copies have been licensed by Relational Database Systems (RDS) since its introduction in early 1981. The system is written in C and was originally developed for the UNIX world. It is available on a large number of CPUs running UNIX, XENIX, and other similar operating systems and has now been ported over to the PC.

Therefore, although *informix* is new to the PC, it is thoroughly matured and debugged. Don't let the lack of a typeset manual mislead you. *informix* is solid as a rock, faster than a speeding bullet, and even leaps over tall buildings on occasion. Officials at RDS tell me that the documentation is being upgraded and that the system is being repackaged for the PC marketplace. I have seen a sample of the new materials, and they are quite nice. In the meantime, Version 3.11 is delivered with a UNIX-based looseleaf manual and an insert explaining the differences between what you see in the manual and what you get. What you get is great, and you can live with those few items that have been altered or deleted in the PC version. Most deletions reflect the single-user PC environment, while the rest result from differences between UNIX and MS-DOS.

informix, Version 3.11
Relational Database Systems, Inc.
2471 E. Bayshore Rd. #600
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 424-1300
List Price: $795
Description: Relational
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0.
Records per File: Limited by disk space

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
alias cst = customer;
print customer where salary + cst.salary > 40000
joining co_app = cst.cust_num;
```

In *informix*'s INFORMER query language, the programmer can use arithmetic expressions, do joins on the fly, and print the results.

```
% cat itemrep2

database stores end

define
  param[1] selectitem type character length 20
  param[2] selectquantity type integer
end

read
  into x
  all of orders
  where item = selectitem
    and quantity > selectquantity
end

format every record end

% acego -q itemrep2 File 2


oname           item            quantity

Hart, W.        File                 3
Court, S.       File                 5
```

Parameters param [1] and param [2] are defined in this example of *informix*'s ACE relational report writer program, then specified as 'File' and '2', respectively, on the command line '% acego' at run time. This narrows the selection to those records with an item equal to 'File' and a quantity greater than 2.

I have worked quite extensively with *informix* on the Altos 586/XENIX multiuser system, which has large files, lots of indexes, many users, and many screens. It was amazing to load up the PC disks (three of them) and see the exact same system appear on my screen. What is really impressive is the speed with which *informix* moves through the database. The Altos system I use is clocked at 10 mHz, almost 2.5 times the speed of an XT. While the DOS version of *informix* is slower in execution than the Altos/XENIX one, the difference on my sample files is not that great. (RDS supplies benchmark times on files of 20,000 records.) As long as you work within the framework of functions addressed by the system, you will be pleased from the first minute with the ease of starting up *informix* and its speed in execution. The product does need improvement in a few areas, but I'd like to look first at its overall structure. *informix* comes in pieces; you use each piece to perform one function, which helps to keep you going in the right direction.

PC WEEK

THE NEWS WEEKLY FOR IBM SYSTEM MICRO COMPUTERS

The first weekly newspaper designed to give key executives the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—*as soon as it happens!*

To keep your company in the forefront of today's rapidly changing IBM Personal Computer technology, you need timely information. Information that's clearly written, bringing you the news the way you need it, when you need it. You need PC WEEK.

PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper devoted to IBM Personal Computer news—with the latest breaking stories as they develop.

PC WEEK follows and reports the news—up to 48 hours before publication—so you learn what's new *when* it's new! You'll find research updates, strategic analysis, new hardware and software reviews, insights on future industry concerns and controversies, and the timely information you need to help make you more productive and efficient.

Every week you'll find outstanding features and departments covering...

- **NEWS: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Product announcements and company changes are analyzed and put into perspective, helping you plan for future investments and developments.**
- **STRATEGIES: Every week you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how they use their IBM and compatible personal computers. Case studies help you evaluate the success and failure of new applications—some you even may have been considering.**
- **INDUSTRY TRENDS: Discover what's happening behind the scenes in new product development from both hardware and software manufacturers and what this could mean to the future of your company.**
- **PRODUCT REVIEWS: In-depth reviews of important new hardware and software releases tell you what product is right for your operation, *and* the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **FOCUS ON: The latest news and events in specific product areas are detailed every week. We cover file systems, 3270 products, graphics software, input hardware, database managers, program generators, multifunctional applications—the information you need for your IBM installation.**
- **BUYERS GUIDES: Special sections with careful evaluations and comparative charts to help you select the proper peripherals and software packages for your operation. From word processing to local area networks or compatibles, you'll find complete and unbiased reviews and listings.**

Your subscription to PC WEEK is complimentary if you qualify. Take a moment, fill out the Qualification Form at right and return it to PC WEEK today.

PC WEEK, your vehicle to stay in the forefront of tomorrow's IBM Personal Computer technology.

PC WEEK

Get the news you need every week, *first hand,* with PC WEEK.

PC WEEK THE NEWS WEEKLY FOR IBM SYSTEM MICRO COMPUTERS

Complimentary Subscription Application

YOU MUST ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS TO QUALIFY.

1. ☐ **Please accept my request for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK.**

2. ☐ **No, I do not want to receive PC WEEK.**

3. Primary business activity of your firm at this location (check one only).

- ☐ 1 Manufacturing of computer equipment, computers, DP hardware, peripherals
- ☐ 2 Manufacturing other
- ☐ 3 Agriculture, mining, construction
- ☐ 4 Transportation
- ☐ 5 Communications
- ☐ 6 Utilities
- ☐ 7 Computer related retailer
- ☐ 8 Non-computer related retailer or wholesaler
- ☐ 9 Finance, banking, insurance, real estate
- ☐ 10 Health, medical service
- ☐ 11 Legal
- ☐ 12 Education
- ☐ 13 Data processing, computer service
- ☐ 14 Other business services
- ☐ 15 Government
- ☐ 16 Consultant
- ☐ 17 Other (please specify)

4. Your title: (Check one appropriate box)

- ☐ 1 Pres/Owner/Dir/Chmn/Partner
- ☐ 2 Vice-Pres/Gen Mgr
- ☐ 3 Comptroller/Treasurer
- ☐ 4 Vice-Pres Finance
- ☐ 5 Chief Accountant
- ☐ 6 Vice-Pres Operations
- ☐ 7 Dir/Mgr Purchasing
- ☐ 8 Dir/Mgr Office Systems
- ☐ 9 Vice-Pres Sales/Sales Mgr
- ☐ 10 Dir/Mgr Marketing
- ☐ 11 Dir/Mgr/Chief of EDP/MIS
- ☐ 12 Dir/Mgr Programming
- ☐ 13 Dir/Mgr Systems & Procedures
- ☐ 14 Dir/Mgr Communications
- ☐ 15 Dir/Mgr EDP/MIS Operations
- ☐ 16 Dir/Mgr Information Ctr
- ☐ 17 Business Microcomputer Specialist
- ☐ 18 Systems Anelyst
- ☐ 19 Data Base Administrator
- ☐ 20 Vice-Pres/Dir R&D
- ☐ 21 Vice-Pres/Dir Engineering
- ☐ 22 Dir/Mgr Plant or Prod
- ☐ 23 Chief Engineer
- ☐ 24 Systems Engineer
- ☐ 25 Design/Production/Research Engineer
- ☐ 26 Consultant
- ☐ 27 Educator
- ☐ 28 Other (please be specific)

5. Do you have any *MAINFRAME* computers or *MINICOMPUTERS* on site at this location?

☐ Yes (If yes, please report accurately below for the two largest.)
☐ No

Manufacturer	Model	Quantity

IBM or Compatible Personal (Micro) Computer Information for this location:

(Please report accurately for each model indicated)

Manufacturer's Name, Model	6. Currently Owned (Quantity)	7. Plan To Purchase Within 0-12 Months (Quantity)	13-24 Months (Quantity)	25-36 Months (Quantity)
IBM PC				
IBM PC XT				
IBM XT/370				
IBM PC/3270				
IBM PCjr				
IBM Compatibles (Compaq, Eagle, etc.)				
Other (Not IBM or Compatibles)				

7a. In which of the following ways are you yourself involved with the *Personal (Micro) Computers* at your location?

- ☐ A Use them
- ☐ B. Recommend them
- ☐ C Establish specifications
- ☐ D. Approve purchase
- ☐ E Acquire them
- ☐ F Other Involvement (specify) _____
- ☐ G No involvement

8. The *Personal (Micro) Computers* purchased for this location would be:

- ☐ 1 For internal use
- ☐ 2 For resale
- ☐ 3 Other (please specify) _____

Full company name and company address must appear in spaces below for application to be processed.

OR AFFIX YOUR BUSINESS CARD PW 1166

Name

Title

Company Name

Division | Telephone Number

Company Street Address

Company City | State | Zip

8a. How are Personal (Micro) Computers normally obtained for this location?

- ☐ A Direct from manufacturer
- ☐ B Manufacturers representative
- ☐ C. Distributor
- ☐ D Retail computer store
- ☐ E System house
- ☐ F In-house (company) store
- ☐ Z Other (please specify) _____

9. Please indicate below the communications capability for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.

- ☐ A Communicate with remote timeshering or database
- ☐ B Communicate with internal mainframe or minicomputer
- ☐ C. Used in local area network
- ☐ D Down loed data from mainframe or remote service
- ☐ E None of the above

9a. Please indicate below the applications for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.

- ☐ 1 Accounting
  - ☐ A. Accounts Payable
  - ☐ B Accounts Receivable
  - ☐ C Billing & Collection
  - ☐ D General Ledger
  - ☐ E Inventory
  - ☐ F Order Entry & Invoicing
  - ☐ G Time Billing
- ☐ 2 Communications
- ☐ 3. Data Base Management
- ☐ 4 Date Input/Analysis
- ☐ 5 Education
- ☐ 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ 7 Entertainment (Games)
- ☐ 8 Financial Planning
- ☐ 9 Graphics Design
- ☐ 10 Personal Time Management
- ☐ 11 Portfolio Management
- ☐ 12 Programming
- ☐ 13 Project Management
- ☐ 14 Process Control
- ☐ 15 Scientific or Engineering Applications
- ☐ 16 Statistical Analysis
- ☐ 17 Tax Calculation or Planning
- ☐ 18 Word Processing
- ☐ 19 Other _____

10. Do you help acquire, recommend, specify or approve any of the products or services below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply)
☐ No

Computers
- ☐ 1 Mainframe
- ☐ 2 Minicomputer
- ☐ 3 Personal (Micro)

Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ 7 Latter Quality Printer
- ☐ 8 Graphics Printer
- ☐ 9 High Speed Printer
- ☐ 10. Color Monitor
- ☐ 11. Monochrome Displays
- ☐ 12 Modems
- ☐ 13 Hard Disk
- ☐ 14 Tape Backup System
- ☐ 15 CPU Compatibility Card
- ☐ 16 Memory Board
- ☐ 17 Communicetions Port
- ☐ 18 Plotters/Charting Devices
- ☐ 19 Local Area Networks

Software Packages
- ☐ 21 Communications
- ☐ 22 Accounting
- ☐ 23 Order Entry/Inventory
- ☐ 24 Payroll
- ☐ 25 Time Billing
- ☐ 26 Financial Planners/Spreadsheet
- ☐ 27 Project Managers
- ☐ 28. Word Processors
- ☐ 29 Compilers
- ☐ 30 Database Managers
- ☐ 31 Program Developers/Generator Tools
- ☐ 32 Business Graphics

Outside Services
- ☐ 34 Maintanance
- ☐ 35 Education/Training
- ☐ 36. Software/Systems Design
- ☐ 37 Remote Computing
- ☐ 38. Database Services
- ☐ 39 Other

Expendables
- ☐ 41 Diskettes
- ☐ 42 Stock Paper
- ☐ 43 Forms & Other Consumables

11. Are there any other individuals at this location that would qualify for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK?

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Your Signature _____

Your Title _____ **Date** _____

Please be sure to sign your name and list your actual title above
See other side for mailing instructions

SEAL THIS SIDE ONLY—DO NOT USE STAPLES

FOLD HERE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PCWEEK

P.O. Box 5920
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

More PC Enhancements

ACP Key Values for your IBM PC™ and compatible computers

- **The Only PC Intelligent Modem that allows you to switch from Voice to data Communications.**

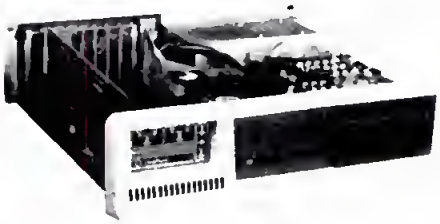
Most MODEMS will let your computer talk The Bizcomp 1200 Baud MODEM allows you to transfer files and verify via telephone that they were properly received You just plug your regular telephone handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT™

PC Intellimodem 1200 $439.00

- **10M Byte Hard Disk for the IBM PC.**

Now you can add 50% more capacity than the XT™ Just plug it in and it is ready to run It is compatible to both the PC and the XT Comes complete with controller card, data cable and internal mounting hardware Requires no special software and will boot directly under DOS 2.0 ™

Internal 10M Byte Hard Disk with Controller $995.00

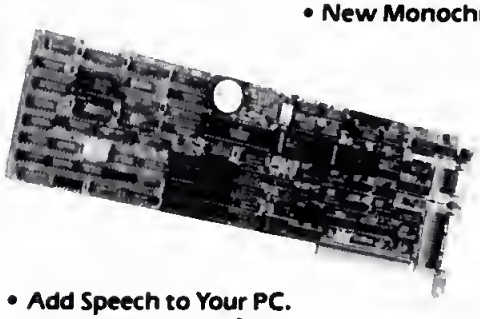


- **DYNAFRAME Hard Disk with Back-up Option and Expansion Slots.**

The DYNAFRAME by Vista is the ultimate add-on device for the IBM PC If you are ready to add Hard disk to your IBM PC this is the optimum solution We are offering the minimum configuration which consists of the DYNAFRAME IBM PC matching chassis, 10M bytes of Hard Disk and Controller, 130 watt switching power supply, and eight slots of expansion capability If you desire back-up can be added later, either the Syquest Removable Hard Disk or the Cipher cartridge data streamer This product is constructed with the highest quality possible — It is much more than a sheet metal box with a drive thrown in

DYNAFRAME with 10M Bytes $2499.00

- **New Monochrome Graphics Board from AST.**



AST has the Optimum Solution to Lotus 1-2-3 grapics on the IBM PC Monographic Monitor It increases the resolution from 640x200 to 720x348 and eliminates eyestrain caused by the IBM graphics adapter You also get a parallel printer port, clock/calendar w/battery back-up and options include serial port Now in stock at ACP

AST MonoGraphic Plus $445.
Optional serial port add $35.00

- **Add Speech to Your PC.**

For the past several years Street Electronics has been the leading manufacturer of speech products Their ECHO™ Speech technology is now available in the CRICKET™The CRICKET has an RS-232 Serial Interface. Compatible with the PC and PCJr Software included creates sound effects, music, natural voice, (over 700 words supplied) and Robot voice It has its own speaker and jack for headphones or stereo The CRICKET is also compatible with the "Music Construction Set" by Electronic Arts

Cricket for PC or PCJr. $135.00

- **MISCELLANEOUS**

PTI
Back-up power supply up to 30 minutes stand-by power
Compatible with most micros **$328.00**

TRANSEND
PC Modem card 1200 Baud **$439.00**

PROMETHEUS
ProModem 200/1200 Baud **$469.00**

VERBATIM
5¼ Head Cleaning Kit **$ 10.95**
Disk Drive Analyzer **$ 29.00**

TITAN
Accelerator PC
(8086 plus 128K Ram) **$745.00**

ERGO-VISION
Anti-glare screen We have evaluated several and this screen gets top rating for the IBM **$ 39.95**

64K rams

Set of 9 only $50.

- **Best Bargain Yet for Top Quality Color Monitors!**

SANYO

13" Color RGB Monitors with Audio Ideal for IBM PC and compatibles Both models have selector switch to turn your color monitor to green only Take your choice of medium resolution with 5MHZ, 340x230 dots and 1000 character display Or High Resolution with 7MHZ, 480x240 dots and 2000 character display

Sanyo 6500 Medium Resolution $269.00
Sanyo 7500 High Resolution $389.00

ORDER NOW.

30 day money-back trial
We have no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard. One Day Service Available.
Add 3% Shipping and handling for UPS
Retail prices may vary California residents add 6% Sales Tax

(800) 854-8230
Toll Free or
(714) 558-8813

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1310 E Edinger Unit P
Santa Ana, CA 92705
TWX 910 595 1565
Since 1976

*All brand names are trademarks

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're using VisiCalc®, Lotus 1-2-3®, MultiPlan®, SuperCalc® or PerfectCalc®, you need an analyst.

Specifically, a financial analyst. Like the BottomlineV software package. Because unless you've got hundreds of hours for programming, you'll go nuts doing financial planning, analysis, modeling or five-year forecasting with spreadsheet software alone.

Your personal financial advisor.

BottomlineV takes the mystery out of financial analysis and planning. Working with your spreadsheet software, it gives you instant access to the same profitability measures and financial ratios that bankers use to test investment soundness.

BottomlineV instantly produces the reports you need to see your complete financial picture

You'll know in seconds important long-range information—the kind of facts and figures that give you credibility when you establish lines of credit, raise venture capital or obtain a loan.

No programming required.

BottomlineV makes forecasting and modeling easy because it does hundreds of complicated calculations for you. That's right, it does hundreds of calculations. If you make a change to any part of your model, it will ripple through the entire model. Automatically updating it.

For example, suppose you want to know how an increase in sales will affect your profit picture.

BottomlineV will tell you.

First, it will revise your income statement (P&L).

Then it will update your balance sheet and cash flow to see if your goal is achievable.

It will even give you 24 different ratio analyses that will help you better plan and run your business.

With BottomlineV, you don't have to know computer programming. You don't have to be an accountant. You hardly even have to know how to operate your spreadsheet software. Yet you will be able to see your complete financial picture. Instantly.

BottomlineV works with IBM,® Apple,® Kaypro,® DEC® and most other MS-DOS and CP/M systems.

It sells for only $295.00. For that kind of money, no other financial analyst can give you so much good advice.

Go to your nearest dealer and ask for a BottomlineV demo. (Also ask about our CPA-approved BottomlineTAX planning and preparation package.)

BottomlineV™

We take over where spreadsheets leave off.

Strategic Software Systems, Inc., 1300 Dove Street, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 476-2842

VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiPlan, SuperCalc, Perfect Calc, IBM, Apple, Kaypro, DEC and BottomlineV are registered trademarks of, respectively, VisiCorp, Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., Sorcim Corp., Perfect Software Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Kaypro Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Strategic Software Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBBUILD

The basic piece is the DBBUILD module, which creates the database files and the database schema (sort of a composite, multifile data dictionary). The DBBUILD module, like most of the other pieces, is a compiler. (This system leaves no doubt that compiled code is faster.) Unlike some other products in this survey, *informix* deals with one database at a time. Within that universe, all data element names must be unique, and the field reference in your code does not specify a file (since the tag is unique in the database).

The input to DBBUILD's compilation is a text file that you enter with a simple line editor or your favorite word processor. Following the PC test format, I created a database called PERSONNL, starting with an employee file. If you were using this database, you would build a description text file (for each file in your database) containing the name of the database, the name of the file, and the field descriptions.

Handing this text file to DBBUILD will create the PERSONNL database and incorporate your definitions as the first file within that database. With string data, you must specify a length attribute. With the other ten or so data types, the length is implicit. The file specification describes a primary index key field of employee number followed by a bunch of character fields. B-tree index files will be built and maintained for the index key and also for the last name, state, and zip code fields. For the three secondary keys, duplicates are allowed (they are not permitted for the primary key).

You type in this text file, then issue the command DBBUILD (textname). What you get a few seconds later is the database file (PERSONNL.DBD) and the employee files (EMPLOYEE.DAT and EMPLOYEE.IDX). Just repeat the process for the other files in the database, and each will be added to the structure as it is compiled by the DBBUILD module. Like everything else in *informix*, the compiler is fast.

In this example, you will notice that the data dictionary does not contain much control information. The dictionary is little more than a map of the field list for each file. Fields may be specified as character, integer, long, float, double, serial, date (three kinds), money, or composite. You may also indicate that a field is to be indexed by the system (you can't join it if it isn't indexed). Some indexes may restrict entry to nonduplicated data, whereas others can allow multiple occurrences of the key data. All of the control information normally found in a complete data dictionary is located in the screen generator package that includes the FORMBUILD and PERFORM modules.

While this approach violates the accepted standards for database design, it does have its advantages. It is easier to get differing database views since you can control the format and entry rules when designing the screen. A good systems designer will not allow this feature to get in the way—an inexperienced programmer might.

Once you have compiled a database with DBBUILD, you could immediately invoke the fixed-screen entry processor, ENTER2. (ENTER1 for line input terminals was not ported to the PC.) Calling up ENTER2 produces the same type of display as does the EDIT/APPEND command in *dBASE II*. It's not terribly exciting, but you can key in some records.

PERFORM

The fun starts when you start using the *informix* transaction processor, called PERFORM. The compiler front-end of this module is FORMBUILD, which must be run before PERFORM will strut its stuff. It is another two-step process, similar to that of the DBBUILD modules. First you use an editor to enter a set of screen definitions, then compile them with the FORMBUILD program. Once it is compiled (just a few seconds is all it takes), the resultant file can be executed by PERFORM.

This approach is straightforward, but it is also more tedious than that of some other systems for two reasons. First, it is not like interactive "screen painting" with the cursor. You use an editor or word processor and lay out the screen as a series of lines, one at a time. If you are not using a full-screen editor, you will end up practicing your four-letter-word vocabulary. Second, all of the specifications for field edits, display formatting, required fields, optional fields, default values, range tests, value lists, and so on are stored in the compiled screen, which means you have to key it in right there. (And you will have to rekey it if you build other screens using the same fields later.)

(continued)

You use an editor or word processor and lay out the screen as a series of lines, one at a time. If you are not using a full-screen editor, you will end up practicing your four-letter-word vocabulary.

Building a text file for FORMBUILD isn't difficult, and the examples found in the manual are excellent. The text file contains a database header line, a screen layout section, attributes definitions and rules, and master/detail file instructions (optional).

The first section simply names the database to be used. Then you present a picture of the screen, entering literal text and calling for database fields by a tag code. Following the screen layout, you list all of the tags that you used and insert the actual field name from the database schema, the edit rules, display formatting, and so on. In advanced, multifile screens you may add a final section that establishes (for this form only) the master/detail relations between multiple files. Sound easy? As a matter of fact, it is.

I don't have space to discuss all of the variations possible on an *informix* PERFORM screen. But you can work with elements from multiple files, perform composite joins on multipart keys, copy elements from one file to another without rekeying the data, and page through the detail records related to a single master record. When you remember that you are working totally within a packaged system without doing any programming, you can begin to appreciate what I mean when I say *informix* has real power.

The critical phrase in the last sentence is "without doing any programming." The product's capability to manipulate and display information without recourse to a traditional programming language is hard to imagine until you have seen it.

INFORM

The remaining pieces of the system handle queries, formal reporting, and language interfaces. The query function comes under the INFORM module, which incorporates a nonprocedural language that is relationally complete in every respect. You can select, sort, join, summarize, update, add, and delete at will. If that isn't enough, you may also create temporary files, perform mass (class) updates, execute script files created with an editor, request on-line help, and unload sections of the database. Its major drawback is that joining is limited to two files that must produce a third, temporary file.

The *informix* manual has a 50-page section on the use of the INFORM module. Included are enlightening examples of both simple and complex queries (based as always on the sample databases included with the system).

> The program can manipulate and display information without recourse to a traditional programming language—a feature you might find hard to imagine until you actually have seen it.

A module called ACE handles formal reporting. I don't know where it got its name, but ACE is truly at the top of the heap of packaged report generators. Its documentation is over 160 pages long—one-third of the system manual. The authors have gone to considerable length to explain the features and capabilities of this potent module. ACE is as close as *informix* comes to a useable language. It can handle the normal range of select, sort, and display functions, but then goes far beyond that first plateau by offering IF-THEN-ELSE branch logic, combined ascend and descend sorting, detailed numeric and string formatting, complex headings and control break logic, FOR looping, and access to C subroutines for whatever functions you can't otherwise accomplish directly.

Like all the other modules I have described, ACE works in two steps. ACEPREP compiles your text file describing the report to be produced, and ACEGO runs the compiled code to produce the desired output. The ACEPREP compiler creates a file with an .ARC extension and the same name as the text file that you have already fed to it.

Conclusion

The *informix* system is great, but it isn't perfect. It needs work in several areas before it can move to the top of my list.

The program's most serious deficiency is its lack of a procedural language of a caliber that matches the rest of the system. If it is revised to include one, *informix* will move into the finals of the competition. To force a reliance on C as the only language support is less than the best solution. The C library that comes with the system is complete and well thought out. But in spite of the growing pressure from Bell Labs, how many people do you know that are competent in C?

My other gripe is with *informix*'s handling of system diagnostics. Each module is crisp and quick to display a carefully numbered error message when something in your input is invalid. You might see something on your screen like "6020—there is no current record" and turn to that large manual for help. When you locate diagnostic message number 6020, what you find is this: "There is no current record." Not very helpful! A system as complex (internally) as *informix* should help you discover what you did wrong and tell you how to fix it. In virtually every case the data in the manual are an exact duplicate of the terse one-liner mocking you from the bottom of the screen.

Once those two flaws are fixed, you'll have the world at your fingertips.

—John Phillips

KnowledgeMan: The Professional's Tool

```
IF CURREC (SAL) = 0 THEN
   OUTPUT "No salary records."
   BYE
ELSE
   OBTAIN FIRST RECORD
   WHILE #FOUND DO
      IF EMPNO = TMPEMPNO THEN DO
                  LET TMPSAL = SALARY
                  OBTAIN PRIOR
                  LET CHNG = SALARY-TMPSAL
                  LET INCREASE =((SALARY/TMPSAL)-1)*100
                  OBTAIN NEXT
      ELSE
                  LET TMPEMPNO = EMPNO
                  LET CHNG = 0
                  LET INCREASE = 0
      ENDIF
      IF EOT (SAL) THEN BREAK
      ENDIF
      OBTAIN NEXT
 ENDWHILE
ENDIF
```

A portion of a *KnowledgeMan* procedure showing nested IF's.

KnowledgeMan (short for *KnowledgeManager*) is a sophisticated micro-based database manager from MDBS, a company long associated with fine minicomputer-based software.

Perhaps the best description of *KnowledgeMan* is that it is a complete programming environment with emphasis on data management or, more simply, a sophisticated applications development system.

KnowledgeMan operations include data management, ad hoc inquiries, spreadsheet analysis, statistical analysis, screen I/O, forms management, printed forms management, procedures, and functions.

The *KnowledgeMan* programming environment includes a Pascal-like structured programming language, a sophisticated macro facility, a powerful, easy-to-learn query language (a superset of IBM's SQL/DS), an optional screen-painting utility, and an optional business graphics utility.

Also, the *KnowledgeMan* programming environment includes an integrated 255 × 255 cell spreadsheet, internal control functions, math, string, and logic functions, and memory (virtual) variables limited in type and number only by available memory.

KnowledgeMan
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS)
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 463-2581
List Price: $500
Description: Relational
Requires: 192K RAM, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0, hard disk recommended.
Records per File: 65,535

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware Limits Only

One of *KnowledgeMan*'s strong points is that fields, records, files, and variables are virtually without limits in the program.

It can handle 65,535 records per table (data file), 65,535 characters per record, 255 fields per record, and 65,534 characters per field. It does not limit the number of data files that can be open simultaneously, the number of control breaks, command line length, index keys per table, fields per index key, or working (memory) variables.

In short, the only limits on *KnowledgeMan* are those of the hardware on which it runs.

The *KnowledgeMan* system comes on two double-sided, double-density disks with the root program, 20 or so overlays, and five utilities—in all, over 400 kilobytes of software.

Through the use of overlay files, *KnowledgeMan* can be run under PC-DOS with at least 192K RAM and 500K of mass storage—a single drive, in fact, if it can handle 500K.

Each of the overlay files contains a sub-

Fields, files, and records are virtually without limits in KMan.

set of *KnowledgeMan* commands and features so you need only have on line those overlay files that you will use in the current session. *KnowledgeMan* is not copy protected so the floppy disk user can create various applications disks—say, one for screen I/O, another for program development, and a third for spreadsheet applications.

On the other hand, if you have 400K of RAM and a hard disk, you can simply put all of the overlays on disk or use a utility called MOMAN that links all or a subset of the overlays into a single .EXE file.

The heart of the *KnowledgeMan* system is its database manipulation capability. *KnowledgeMan* databases comprise tables (files) that contain records that in turn contain fields, the smallest addressable data element. Each of the fields in an active (open) data file can be addressed as a variable.

For example, suppose two data files are open—say, personnel and department—each of which contains records with one field identified as EMPNO, for employee number.

You could use the following commands:

```
SELECT DEPARTMENT.DEPTNAME
FOR DEPARTMENT.EMPNO =
PERSONNEL.EMPNO, ORDER BY AZ
PERSONNEL.LNAME.

LET LASTNAME =
PERSONNEL.LNAME
```

As you can see, *KnowledgeMan* uses an English-like syntax in its query language. Field variables are identified by field name preceded by filename and a dot. Thus DEPARTMENT.EMPNO represents the value for employee number in the current record of the table (data file) department.

Linking on the Fly

These commands operate on two files simultaneously, selecting a department name based on a link between the EMPNO fields in both data files.

An important point to understand about *KnowledgeMan* is that the link, or pointer, between the two EMPNO fields in the example above is created by the SELECT command and disappears as soon as the statement is executed.

> The only limits on KnowledgeMan are those of the hardware on which it runs.

In short, all *KnowledgeMan* relational links are created "on the fly."

Notice also in the example that the virtual (memory) variable LASTNAME receives the string value from the field variable PERSONNEL.LNAME. *KnowledgeMan* automatically decides on the variable type by the data it contains. In this case LASTNAME becomes a string variable with the assignment. If we later use the statement

```
LET LASTNAME = 5
```

the variable type of LASTNAME would become integer.

As seen above, database queries can be made on the fly with *KnowledgeMan*'s query language (SQL/DS) or via procedures (programs) constructed with *KnowledgeMan*'s PASCAL-like procedural language.

KnowledgeMan's procedure language uses structured control routines such as IF-THEN-ELSE, WHILE-DO, and CASE.

Additionally, any of the SDL/DS statements can be used within a *KnowledgeMan* program.

The *KnowledgeMan* environment includes an integrated spreadsheet, the cells of which represent variables that can be used in the same way as memory or field variables.

Conversely, a spreadsheet field can express a constant, variable, expression, or even the result of a complete program stored on line.

KnowledgeMan permits extensive data security with different security codes; 65,792 possible combinations are available for different users right down to the field level. Therefore, programming can provide users with logs down to the field level. Encryption utilities are provided to encrypt program source code and data files, which further enhances security.

The program also permits extensive use of color for screens and spreadsheets. Video attributes (color, inverse, bright, blinking, and so forth) can be used in prompting and can be changed depending on the values of data entered or computed. When used with a financial planning spreadsheet, for example, the "bottom line" field might stay green when the value represents a solid profit, turn yellow if the value approaches break-even within 5 percent and turn red when the value becomes less than 5 percent under the break-even point.

I/O screens can be programmed or painted. The KPaint utility enables the user to type onto the screen exactly what should appear there and assign colors to fields and prompts using menu driven commands. Thus, the screen created can be stored in a program file or in binary format for immediate use.

KGraph is a sophisticated business graphing utility that can generate all classes of business graphs and many types of engineering curves. The screen can be divided into sections to show more than one graph at a time.

This multi-window graph format is especially helpful when playing "what-if" in the spreadsheet mode. Graphs can be set side by side or even overlaid to show the results of successive calculations.

KnowledgeMan is a professional's tool. It is highly flexible, but the price of that flexibility is complexity.

The professional approach is duplicated in the documentation. It is excellent,

TAKE THE 4-BOOK PC USER'S LIBRARY FOR ONLY...

$2.95

when you join the **Small Computer Book Club.**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

a $73.80 value

The PC User's Library includes:

The IBM Personal Computer™ from the Inside Out. By Sargent and Shoemaker.

Go beyond the standards set by IBM with this masterful guide, and achieve even more powerful and exciting results from the IBM PC. Tailor the basic system to suit your needs.

Whether it's word processing, process control, telecommunications, business, games, or whatever, you'll find out how to control the PC, and how to use the PC to control your environment. Learn the full capabilities of the IBM PC:

- structure large, complex programs
- write user-defined device drivers
- control disk files from assembly language, and more.

Publisher's Price: **$16.95**

DOS Primer for the IBM® PC & XT. By Waite et al.

A "hands on" look at the disk operating system for the PC, PC-DOS, including the latest version 2.0. Extensive at-the-keyboard examples and step-by-step instructions show what to type, what the response should be, and why it works the way it does. The *Primer* covers fixed disc, pathnames, and redirection, and explains concepts like batch processing, filters, and configuration. Publisher's Price: **$14.95**

Learning IBM BASIC. Revised Edition. By David A. Lien.

This exemplary guide helps you to get better acquainted with your PC while learning all the fundamentals of BASIC. In 420 example-filled pages Dr. Lien teaches you Elementary *and* Intermediate BASIC. You'll master: saving and loading programs, for-next looping, reading data, defining functions, assembling strings and arrays, using sound, peeking and poking, merging and chaining, and much more.

Publisher's Price: **$19.95**

Graphics Primer for the IBM® PC. By Waite and Morgan.

This beautifully designed and illustrated guide offers numerous sample programs that make use of the tremendous graphics potential of the IBM PC. Master the graphics commands that help you design charts, maps, forms, animated sequences, games, and even three-dimensional pictures. Publisher's Price: **$21.95**

The Small Computer Book Club.

We'll keep you up-to-date with the rapidly growing and everchanging world of computers... from the latest developments in software and improvements in hardware, to the newest innovations in programming techniques, and more. Unlike other computer clubs, Small Computer Book Club offers books from a wide variety of leading publishers.

A division of The Library of Computer and Information Sciences—the oldest, largest, and most respected computer book club in the world—the Small Computer Book Club gives you access to virtually every important computer topic.

Membership Benefits.

In addition to getting the PC User's Library for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

The Small Computer Book Club Y-AJ6
(a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences)
Riverside, N.J. 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the PC USER'S LIBRARY (00573) billing me only $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancellable anytime after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the PC USER'S LIBRARY within 10 days and your membership will be cancelled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC Magazine 9/4/84

Everything you need

SOFTWARE

ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 69
Ashton Tate
dBase II 289
dBase III 375
Upgrade (dBase II to dBase III) 139
Framework 375
Friday! 169
Reference Encyclopedie *(book)* 55
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program 65
PC/Professional Finance Program II 169
PC/Fixed Asset System 297
PC/Tax Cut 175
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* 145
Bruce & James
WordVision 39
Digital Research
CP/M-86 39
Dr.LOGO *(requires 192k & RGB monitor)* 69
Financier
Financier II 115
Financier Tax Series 97
Funk Software
Sideways 45
Lifetree
Volkswriter 115
Volkswriter International 135
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 175
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* call
Symphony call
Upgrade (1-2-3 to Symphony) call
Micropro
WordStar & ProPak come with quick lesson CAI training disk and tutorial disk
WordStar 3 3 235
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)* 359
Microrim
R:base 4000 297
Extended Report Writer 89
Clout 129
Microsoft
Multiplan *(ver 1.2)* 139
Microsoft Word *(ver 1.1)* 239
Microsoft Word with mouse *(ver 1 1)* 289
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 105
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* 169
PCsoftware
PC Crayon II *(new release)* 39
Executive Picture Show 139
CREATABASE see special
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) *new version, IBM manuals* 195
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 55
Satellite Software
WordPerfect call
Software Publishing
PFS/Access 63
PFS/File 89

PC Connection Software Special

through September 31, 1984

We're so confident you'll be pleased with these programs, that we're offering to buy them back if you return them within 30 days

PCsoftware
Championship Blackjack
- Realistic casino action
- Works on monochrome display or in full color on TV/RGB
- Up to 6 players (including your PC)
- Can be used for fun or to learn point count statistics $19

CREATABASE
One of the few databases chosen by PC Magazine's "Project Database Review" (June 12, 1984) as *"Would Buy"*. Quoted as, ".. should be the first file management system a PC owner buys " You can design your own screen and report layouts $39.

PFS/Graph $89
PFS/Write 89
PFS/Report 79
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(w/spell checker & tutorial)* call
Sorcim
Supercalc 3 199
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook 29
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer 197

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 *(volumes 1 & 2)* 55
How to use Wordstar *(volumes 1 & 2)* 55
How to use dBase II *(volumes 1 & 2)* 55
How to use EasyWriter II 55
How to use Multiplan 55
How to use Your IBM-PC 55
How to use MultiMate 55
How to use Microsoft Word 55
How to use PC DOS 55
How to use TK!Solver 55
Individual Software
The Instructor. 35
Professor DOS 47
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* 75
Professor Pixel 47
Typing Instructor 39
Scarborough Systems (was Lightning)
Master Type 35

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)* 35
Word Attack *(grades 4-12)* 35
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 35
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
Great graphics and sound
My Letters, Numbers, Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* 29
Across the U.S.A *(ages 5 & up)* 22

GAMES

Atarisoft
Centipede $29
Pac Man 29
Dig Dug 29
Defender 29
Donkey Kong 29
Blue Giant
Hoser 25
Broderbund
Apple Panic 23
Lode Runner 25
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* 27
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* 29
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* 29.
Hayden Software
Sargon III 35
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(new version)* 35.
Orion
J-Bird 29
PC-MAN 27
Paratrooper 25.
Pits & Stones 29.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry 42
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball 29

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* 269
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeeble to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 269
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* call
MegaPak 256k call
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 129
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* 39
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.
AST-5251 559
AST-3780 649
MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports 429
Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* 149
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* 159
Video 310A Monitor *(amber)* 179
Color II RGB Monitor 399
CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
• COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC 1984 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

to add on and dive in.

IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	$17
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)*	32
Smartmodam to IBM Cable	25
Curtis	
Low Profila Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)*	44
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)*	55
PGS or Quadchrome display adaptar	9
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)*	21
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	40
Keyboard Extension Cabla *(3 to 9 feet)*	32
AC Plug Adaptar *(any monitor to your PC)*	8
Epson	
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
LQ 1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)*	call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)	32
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	209
Smartmodem 1200	489
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)*	409
Smartcom II	99
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable	25
Hercules Computer	
Harcules Graphics Card *(parallel port)*	339
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)*	179
IDS	
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)*	1397
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)*	1597
Prism to IBM Parallal Cabla	32
key tronic	
Deluxa keyboard (KB 5151)	see special
Koala	
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)*	89
Kraft	
Joystick	39
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Drive Controller	165
Intarnal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board	989
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC mother board	1169
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse *(w/software & desk pad)*	197
NEC	
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)*	1679
Spinwritar 2050 *(3550's little brother)*	869
Orchid Technologies	
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk). PCnet spool (pnnt spooling). disk caching & partitioning	
Blossom Ok or Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar serial and parallel ports	call
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with varsion 2 4 networking software	call
Paradise Systems	
MultiDisplay Card *(color & mono)*	379
Plantronics/Frederick	
COLORPLUS *(w/Color Magic)*	call

PC Connection Hardware Special
through Saptamber 31, 1984

key tronic
Deluxa 5151 keyboard

- Typewritar kayboard
- Has separata cursor and numeric keypad *(makes work with spreadsheets much easier)*
- Has indicators on numlock, capslock, and cursor pad LED key
- Function keys are located at top of keyboard along with 2 new kays (pause and reset) . . . $175

LIFE IN THE PC FAST LANE

Our goal is to hava what you want when you want it. On those rara occasions when we tell you we're out of stock, it means one of several things. The manufacturar is out of stock. A new, favorable review has created heavy demand. An announced product is still unavailabla. Or, an updated version of the product is on the way, and we have no intantion of salling an about-to-be-obsolete product (even if it means losing a sale). Whatever the reason, rest assured we'll give as firm an availability date as possible.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your cerd is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured, no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk. for personal & co. checks to cleer.
- COD max. $500. Cash or cartified check.
- 120 dey guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printars, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surfaca, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only add $1 to your cost and will save you up to four days on delivery time. UPS Next Day Air also available. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepeyment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 285M
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240))*	call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)*	call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor	call
Quadram	
We are a full line Quadram Dealer	
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandabla to 384k, with clock calandar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O brackat, and Quadmaster software	$269
Microfazar Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy	
MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k*	197
Quadcolor I	197
SMA(Systems Management)	
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*	
DOS/Basic 1.1	Multimata
DOS/Basic 2.0	Multiplan (IBM)
Lotus 1-2-3	Multiplan (Microsoft)
dBase II	Peachtext 5000
Easywritar II	Volkswriter
Wordstar . . . . . (each)	12
TG	
Joystick	45
USI *(monitors for graphics board)*	
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable)	119
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable)	129

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-testad. Specify Driva A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete stap by step installation instructions. Drives are 320K/360K.

Tandon	
TM 100-2 (5 ¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)*	199
TEAC	
FD-55B (5 ¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)*	169
Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair	

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrada Set for IBM-PC or XT system board	59
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify maka of board*	59
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only*	10

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*	
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10*	23
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10*	33
Disk Drive Analyzer	25
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)*	19

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve	
Compuserve Information Service *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, & monthly publications)*	29
Source Telecomputing	
The Source *(subscription & manual)*	59

PC CONNECTION®

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

MicroPro

CORRECTSTAR	$CALL
INFOSTAR (w/Starburst)	259.99
PRO OPTIONS	189.99
WORDSTAR	259.99
WORDSTAR PRO	369.99

RECENT RELEASES!

Home Accountant (PCjr)	59.99	Koala Touch Tablet (PCjr)	95.99
Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99	**Orange Micro** *For IBM*	
Home Cataloger (PCjr)	39.99	Chipmunk – 9 Functions	359.99
Infocom Seastalker (IBM)	$CALL	Mr. Chips – 4 Functions	116.99

INFOCOM

For Apple & IBM

DEADLINE/ENCHANTER	ea32.99
INFIDEL/WITNESS	ea32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SORCERER	37.99
ZORK I, II, III	ea24.99

Continental

FCM/1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT (Ap/IBM)	329.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap/IBM)	44.99
ULTRAFILE (IBM)	119.99

IBM SOFTWARE

ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBASE II	379.99
Friday	179.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Serpentine	24.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
MASTERTYPE	34.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.99
Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word w/Mouse	315.99
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	32.99
NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
PFS File	89.99
Graph	89.99
Report	79.99
Write	89.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	21.99

MONOGRAM

$109.99

IBM HARDWARE

KOALA TOUCH TABLET WITH MICRO PAINTER

$95.99

½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
AST I/O Plus	269.99
Mega Plus II	289.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	499.99
1200B Modem	424.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddle	34.99
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.99
NOVATION 103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Access 1-2-3	454.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TG Joystick	39.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A (Amber)	179.99
PRINCETON RGB HX-12	475.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	489.99
PRINCETON MAX 12 (Amber) Super Resolution!	179.99

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER Par/Par 8K	129.99
MICROFAZER Ser/Ser 8K	139.99
QUADBOARD New Version	219.99
QUADCOLOR I	205.99
QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE	209.99
QUAD 512 + (64K)	219.99

DISKETTES

	10	100
DYSAN 5" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD	27.99	259.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD	22.99	217.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD	29.99	279.99

APPLE

CALL FOR PRICING
Complete Product Lines Available For Apple!

DOLLARS & $ENSE	69.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.99
KOALA TouchTablet	85.99
KRAFT Joystick (II + /e)	44.99
MASTERTYPE	31.99
MOCKINGBOARD	109.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	119.99
PFS Write (IIe)	99.99
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
ULTIMA III	39.99
VIDEX Ultraterm	249.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

SPINNAKER Facemaker	23.99	Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Fraction Fever	21.99	Delta Drawing	29.99
Kindercomp	21.99	Story Machine	23.99
Snooper Troops I & II	29.99	EDUWARE Algebra I	34.99

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY DiskBank/50-5¼"	22.99
FINGERPRINT (Epson Enhancer)	44.99
FLIP n FILE (25)	17.99
FLIP n FILE (50)	27.99
FLIP 'n FILE (Original 5¼")	14.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
Epson RX80	339.99
Okidata 82-93	*$CALL*
PRINTER STAND Sm (Pixgls)	24.99
Lg (Pixgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX RX100	7.99
OKIDATA 92A *For IBM Only* **Includes Plug 'n Play**	459.99

– SINCE 1977 –
RETAIL SHOWROOMS IN CALIFORNIA:
San Jose • (408) 241-2300
San Mateo • (415) 571-1658
San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 6AM (PST)
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – $CALL

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

but it assumes that you are familiar with database structures, spreadsheet analysis, and structured programming concepts.

In order not to scare off beginners, I should point out that MDBS does have a 300-page beginner's tutorial in the works, and a draft copy looked pretty good. MDBS also conducts 2-day training seminars on a regular basis in major cities. The $300 course is a must for the professional who is going to use *KnowledgeMan* in numerous applications.

KnowledgeMan basics—defining tables, adding or editing data, and using the query language—are all easily mastered. It is only when you want to take full advantage of the program's power that you need special experience or training.

The ideal application for *KnowledgeMan*, I believe, will be for those who must maintain many different databases, each with its own special I/O routines and security challenges.

MDBS user support is excellent. *KnowledgeMan* has undergone six version changes since it was first released in May 1983. Updates have been provided quickly and without charge to the user. The company is responsive to user input; many of the updates incorporated "nice-to-have" features suggested by users rather than simply fixed up bugs.

KnowledgeMan is highly flexible, but the price of that is complexity.

All software involves compromise. The more a particular product attempts to do, the more complex it becomes. *KnowledgeMan* attempts to provide mini power to the micro world and it does a pretty decent job. As a professional's tool, it is among the best applications development products on the market.

—Richard N. Aarons

dBASE III: Advancing the Standard

The specter of *dBASE II* has haunted Project: Database since the project's inception. As the dominant database manager for the PC and one of the best-selling programs on the market, *dBASE II* has served as the unstated standard by which all the competitive products have been evaluated. Even though *PC*'s editors asked Project: Database authors to consider each product on its own merits, it has been difficult to disregard such a de facto standard.

It is perhaps fitting that an entirely new member of the *dBASE* family has appeared just as Project: Database draws to a close. *dBASE II* has justly been criticized for its almost total correspondence to earlier 8-bit CP/M versions. Although compatibility and consistency are strong arguments for keeping 8- and 16-bit versions essentially identical, owners of 16-bit machines have complained that *dBASE II* does not take advantage of the power that their advanced hardware offers.

In response, Ashton-Tate has finally announced *dBASE III*, a new product designed only for 16-bit and larger machines. Of course, several other factors undoubtedly motivated this development. Project: Database is indicative of how competitive the database management field has become, and a new version of *dBASE II* was required to match the plethora of new products nipping at its heels. *dBASE II* was written in assembly language, so it was specific to the 8080/Z-80 and 8086/8088 microcomputer families. *dBASE III* is written in C, so its portability is greatly enhanced. Ashton-Tate will thus be able to offer *dBASE III* for UNIX, CP/M-86, CP/M-68K, and other current and future operating systems and microprocessors.

PC obtained a beta test version of *dBASE III* for evaluation. *PC* does not usually review prerelease software, but the obvious benefits of including *dBASE III* in Project: Database convinced the editors to make an exception. The length restrictions of Project: Database reviews prohibit a discussion of all the aspects of *dBASE III*, so a much more detailed examination will appear in a future issue of *PC*. Some readers would no doubt appreciate a detailed comparison between *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* to determine whether upgrading to the new product is worthwhile, while others might want to examine *dBASE III* without reference to its predecessor. I'll try to do a little of both here.

dBASE III
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 204-5570
List Price: $695
Description: Relational
Requires: 256K RAM, 2 disk drives or 1 drive and a hard disk, DOS 2.0.
Records per File: Limited only by disk space.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starting dBASE III

dBASE III is copy-protected with the Prolok disk system. This will be annoying to hard disk owners, since the original distribution disk must be kept in a floppy drive when the program is first started. Ashton-Tate has not used copy protection

```
. SELECT 1
. USE deptsort
. SELECT 2
. USE person INDEX pemplnum
. SELECT 3
. USE salary INDEX semplnum
.
. SELECT 1
. SET RELATION TO empl_num INTO person
. SELECT 2
. SET RELATION TO empl_num INTO salary
.
. SELECT 1
. LIST dept_num, empl_num, person->l_name, salary->cur_sal OFF
```

This series of *dBASE III* commands is used to select three of a maximum of ten database areas and then open the three personnel files. The new SET RELATION TO command links the files by employee number. The LIST command specifies which fields from the three files are to be displayed.

previously, but one can hardly blame the company for wanting to protect its major development investment in the new product. Prolok works well, but can't somebody think of a way to avoid having to load a floppy?

On a more positive note, *dBASE III* looks for a file named CONFIG.DB when it starts up. Like the CONFIG.SYS file that DOS looks for at boot time, this text file contains single-line entries that can modify the default configuration used by *dBASE III*. A long list of attributes can be modified, including default drives, paths for searching for data files, use of an external word processor or text editor in lieu of *dBASE III*'s built-in editor, and so on.

Creating a Database

The normal *dBASE II* and *III* interface requires you to issue commands when presented with a period (.) screen prompt. The CREATE command starts the definition process, during which you specify a name, type, and length for each desired field. *dBASE III* has character, numeric, logical, date, and memo fields, the last two of which are new to *dBASE III*. Numeric fields use a new IEEE format for up to 19 digits of floating-point precision and 8087 compatibility (the current release does not support the 8087 math coprocessor, but the hooks are there for its future use). Date fields store dates in a normal MM/DD/YY format, and several new functions have been added to manipulate date data. Memo fields are extremely long text fields that can hold up to 4,000 characters if the *dBASE III* editor is used to create them, or up to 512 kilobytes if created by an external word processor. Memo fields are stored in separate disk files and do not take up space in the main .DBF data file, where a 10-character "placeholder" field indicates the existence of a memo field in an external file.

> dBASE III has character, numeric, logical, date, and memo fields, the last two of which are new.

The CREATE process uses the full display screen and has been enhanced in *dBASE III* to use IBM graphics characters and more detailed prompting messages. An optional menu explains the use of the various editing and cursor keys; either the special keys available on an IBM PC or the old-style control characters can be used. Other enhancements include recaps of the number of fields defined, an indication of bytes remaining from the newly increased total record length restriction of 4,000, and so on.

Entering and Editing Data

Entering and editing data also use enhanced full-screen displays. The APPEND and EDIT commands are used for normal operations to add or edit one record at a time. The BROWSE command can also be used for either editing a screenful of data from many records or to add new records. New *dBASE III* enhancements to the BROWSE command allow locking fields in place so that long records can be edited more easily, much like locking titles in a spreadsheet. You can also specify fields that you want to browse through. A modified full-screen CHANGE command adds interactive changing of specified fields to *dBASE II*'s bulk modifications of the values of all the records in a field. A new UPDATE command uses data from a file to make changes to an active data file, useful for batch modifications to existing data.

Help

dBASE III includes detailed Help screens called with the HELP command. If nothing follows HELP, a menu-driven HELP utility is called, which makes it easy to find the Help screen for the command desired. Alternatively, typing HELP BROWSE, for example, immediately displays help for the BROWSE command. The Help screens show the exact syntax required, the options available, and a brief description of how to use the command. They are much like the on-line manuals that come with UNIX and are extremely helpful, especially to remind experienced users how to employ the less frequently used commands.

Bigger news is the new ASSIST system. ASSIST is a completely menu-driven system that walks first-time users through most *dBASE III* commands. It is not merely help or a tutorial; ASSIST actually does things and executes the commands. The idea is to allow new *dBASE III* users to obtain most of the benefits of the system

without having to learn the myriad of *dBASE III* commands.

The screens are beautifully laid out and are easy to use. Simple explanations of each available command are provided. A rank beginner who had not even opened the manual might still have problems creating a complete database system and inputting and accessing data, but ASSIST is both a major aid to using *dBASE III* and a valuable learning tool.

ASSIST is a completely menu-driven system that walks first-time users through most dBASE III commands.

Retrieving Data

Traditional *dBASE II* commands such as LIST and DISPLAY can be used to output data to the screen in *dBASE III* or, with a new TO PRINT clause, to a printer. Fieldname headings may precede the listings of the fields. Various modifying clauses, such as WHERE and FOR, can be used to restrict the records displayed.

The *dBASE II* REPORT command, widely regarded as simplistic and limited, has been enhanced in *dBASE III*. A multiscreen input procedure allows you to define a more sophisticated output report than was possible before, including fields from multiple files, better aggregates, and other improvements. REPORT is still not particularly sophisticated as report generators go, but it is certainly easier to use.

Another new command creates mailing labels. LABEL uses two input screens to specify the physical characteristics of the labels to be used, including two-, three-, or four-across, various spacing options, and what fields should appear where on the labels. Printing the labels is as easy as issuing the LABEL FORM command. The program handles labels with different numbers of lines automatically. Since programming this function in the *dBASE II* language was not an easy task, LABEL is a nice addition to *dBASE III*'s arsenal.

The dBASE III Language

In spite of the new capabilities of REPORT and LABEL, many reports will still have to be created with *dBASE III*'s high-level language. Programmers have long debated whether *dBASE II* really has a language per se or merely files with command sequences. Most users recognize *dBASE II*'s power as a language, and the new commands and functions included with *dBASE III* will strengthen that perception.

Among other additions, *dBASE III* allows up to ten files to be open at one time rather than only two. The SELECT command can now use up to ten workspaces for data files, and *dBASE II*'s requirement that they be designated as primary and secondary has been eliminated. The USE statement also sets the name of the data file as an "alias," meaning that the area can be selected with the SELECT customer command, for example. Alternatively, you can specify an alias other than the filename for a file/work area.

The SORT command now handles multiple fields and is fast. The AVERAGE command calculates averages. The PROCEDURE command opens a program file that you have previously created and that contains program segments terminated by the RETURN command. Once the procedure file is opened, each of the up to 32 procedures stored there can be called directly, without the delay normally experienced when a disk file is opened.

Several new language constructs make the *dBASE III* language more structured. Variables can now be categorized as PUBLIC or PRIVATE (akin to the terms global and local in other languages), to control the scope over which variables are active. A new PARAMETERS command can pass values to called routines. The EXIT command leaves a loop and continues with the statement following the ENDDO command, for improved flow control. The RETURN TO MASTER command returns control to the "top" of a program system rather than to the program that called the routine, a useful feature in menu-driven application systems. An explicit CLOSE statement has also been added to the *dBASE III* language.

Other new commands make programming easier and improve the convenience of the operating environment. For example, the COPY FILE command can copy any file, the ERASE command deletes files, and the DIR command displays directories (with full use of DOS 2.x subdirectories). The RUN command executes any external program and returns to *dBASE III*, the SET command has several new settable parameters (and a full-screen command to modify them), the TYPE command displays or prints external text files, and the ZAP command completely clears a data file (like the DELETE ALL command followed by the PACK command does in *dBASE II*, but faster).

Perhaps the nicest addition to *dBASE III* is the SET RELATION TO command, which links two databases according to a key expression. This command is not the linkage mechanism used to work around the field limitations of *dBASE II*. The new command can be used to link multiple files so movement of the record pointer in one file also moves the record pointers in the linked files.

A few changes may require you to amend your programming style. Ashton-Tate has changed the DO WHILE command to forbid macros in the control statement, claiming a 30 percent speed advantage. *dBASE III* automatically releases variables created in a module when control passes to a "higher" module. This capability was needed more in *dBASE II*, where memory variables were limited to 64 rather than 256, and can lead to some interesting surprises.

(continued)

Several new functions have been added. The CDOW, CTOD, CMONTH, DATE, DAY, DOW, DTOC, MONTH, TIME, and YEAR commands handle character/date conversions and other date and time manipulations. String functions now include the AT and SUBSTR commands for substring search and selection, the LOWER and UPPER commands for case conversion, and the SPACE command to generate blank spaces. Other new control functions include the BOF, COL, DELETED, FILE, PCOL, PROW, RECNO, ROW, and TYPE commands.

Utilities

These language enhancements are exciting and useful. They make the *dBASE III* language much more powerful than *dBASE II*'s. However, compatibility is far from total. Converting *dBASE II* program files to *dBASE III* is not necessarily easy, depending on the complexity of the *dBASE II* source program. Ashton-Tate supplies a utility named dCONVERT to aid in the conversion process. The preliminary documentation includes an article by well-known *dBASE II* trainer Adam Green; it discusses dCONVERT's operation and points out the pitfalls. It appears that dCONVERT can be expected to perform perhaps 80 percent of the necessary conversion automatically. The utility marks lines it has changed with comments, which is helpful in seeing what the program has done. Suffice it to say that while dCONVERT is certainly helpful, quite a bit of manual effort is still required.

dCONVERT is also necessary to convert all the other files in a database system. *dBASE III* .DBF files have a different header structure than those in *dBASE II*, so they must be converted, too. dCONVERT doesn't convert index files; it creates a two-line program that can be run under *dBASE III* to recreate an appropriate index.

Ashton-Tate also provides a dFORMAT utility to paint screens and reports. After you have painted the desired format, dFORMAT creates *dBASE III* language files with the code required to execute the screen or report. It works well.

Performance

Ashton-Tate emphasizes *dBASE III*'s speed improvement over *dBASE II*, especially with the SORT command. To check these claims, I loaded the three data files supplied by *PC* for Project: Database. The PERSON and SALARY files loaded in 31 seconds each, and the DEPT file took 43 seconds. Given that some other database managers tested for the project took over an hour to load each of these files, this speed was certainly acceptable.

Converting dBASE II program files to dBASE III is not necessarily easy, depending on the complexity of the source dBASE II program.

Sorting PERSON by last name took 44 seconds, about 4 times faster than *dBASE II*. Other sorts with various sample files on both character and numeric keys showed that *dBASE III* was always at least 3 times faster and sometimes 10 to 20 times faster than *dBASE II*. Indexing and other file operations were also significantly faster with *dBASE III*, but the speed increments were not as great as with SORT.

I was impressed with the little niceties added to the new product. The SORT command shows the percentage sorted during the sort process; many other commands provide an exact running count of their progress in a fixed position at the bottom of the display. Even COPY FILE shows the number of bytes transferred as it proceeds. *dBASE III*'s screens are much more attractive than *dBASE II*'s, and the help provisions and operator prompting are greatly improved.

I created a language file to produce a simple report accessing all three *PC* data files. This would have been something of a task with *dBASE II*'s two-file limitations, but it was easy with *dBASE III*.

I deliberately indexed two of the sample files and sorted the third prior to beginning output. (This is actually not a bad way to program reports in a complex system because it ensures that all keys are current when a report is printed.) In earlier versions of *dBASE II*, such programming was so slow as to be unacceptable. *dBASE III* took only 1½ minutes to begin output—and that's for two indexes and a sort.

I was intrigued by the new SET RELATION TO command. The manual states that only one such relation can be set up in each of the ten work areas, but it occurred to me that perhaps I could relate the file in area 1 to that in area 2 and then relate the file in area 2 to that in area 3. This turns out to work.

Summary

dBASE III is a major advance over *dBASE II*. It is faster in almost all respects, its language is more sophisticated and powerful, its help and assistance support is more useful. The overall feel of the product is silky smooth.

At first I did not believe that the benefits of converting existing applications written in *dBASE II* over to *dBASE III* would justify the considerable time required. The more I worked with the new version, however, the more I felt that the added speed and convenience would make the process worthwhile.

dBASE III is likable, whether considered on its own or in comparison with its predecessor or competitive products. Ashton-Tate has produced another winner that will help assure the company's continued dominance of the microcomputer database market.

—Glenn A. Hart

How To Be Your Own Best Financial Advisor

Best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias has turned his talents to software with a personal finance program called Managing Your Money.

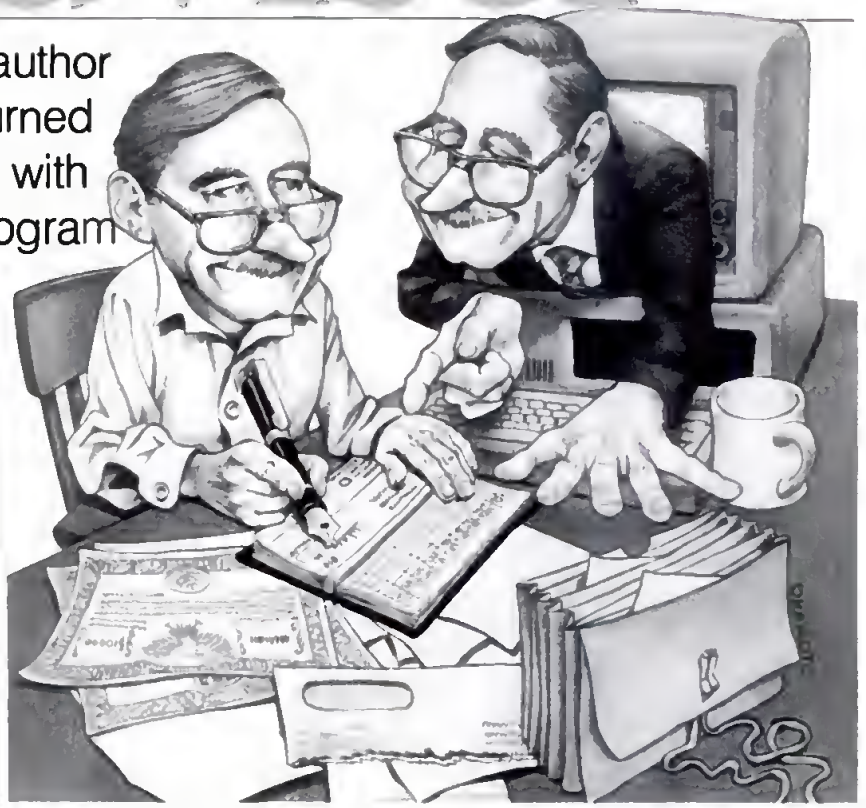


Illustration: Mike Okamoto

Andrew Tobias, Harvard MBA and author of such best-selling books as *Fire and Ice*, *The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need*, and *The Invisible Bankers*, has turned his creative talents to what he no doubt hopes will be another best seller, a personal finance program called *Managing Your Money*. The program, the result of a collaboration between Tobias and Micro Computer Corporation of America, is a kind of everyperson's financial computer program that integrates financial, investment, home accounting, and tax programs for your PC, XT, or PC*jr*. Like several of Tobias' books, this program helps the average person gain mastery over a complex subject—in this case, personal finances.

Managing Your Money is a menu-driven program with seven major components including insurance planning, budgeting and checkbook maintenance, investment portfolio management, income-tax estimator, financial calculator, a reminder system for important dates, and a net-worth calculator. (The seventh function, also referred to as a "personal balance sheet," is actually a composite of the previous six functions, as it needs all the

In Software we're the *logical choice!*

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg T M of Logicsoft, Inc.

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City, New York 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

VISA

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions
Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐NYS residents add sales tax

MasterCard

TEAR and COMPARE

Use this card to
Shop the magazines
SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$235
Wordstar Pro Pak	$365
Wordperfect	$295
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
MULTIMATE	$275
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Peachtext 5000	$195
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Samna Word III	$425
Think Tank	$159
pfs:write	$85
Xywrite II Plus	$239

INTEGRATED/GRAPHICS

Framework	$375
Open Access	$379
Jack 2	$309
Lotus Symphony	$435
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Dayflo	$369
Supercalc³	$229
Multiplan	$135
TK!Solver	$269
BPS Graphics	$289
Chartman II & IV	$349
Chartmaster	$279

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

R:Base 4000 (Microrim)	$309
Knowledgeman	$275
pfs:file	$85
Powerbase	CALL
dBASE III	$375
TIM IV	$269
Friday	$169
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Revelation	CALL
Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Harvard Project Manager	$285

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 (Digital Research)	$225
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research)	$235
PL/1 (Digital Research)	$479
Display Manager (Digital Research)	$359
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research)	$479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
C Compiler (Microsoft)	$325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	$459
Business Basic (Microsoft)	$369
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities	$59
Sideways	$45

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest!

ALL IN ORIGINAL FACTORY SEALED BOXES

WE OFFER OVER 400 OTHER TITLES

Prices subject to change without notice

TEAR AND SAVE

CLIP AND SAVE OUR CARD FOR YOUR FILE

VISA MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.
Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐NYS residents add sales tax

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Looking for an
Accounting System?

CALL US...
WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

TOLL FREE CONSULT
TOLL FREE SUPPORT
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)
$295 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
inventory
order entry

payroll $359
financial series
(G/L, A/P, A/R) ... $859

CHAMPION
$399 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory control

PEACHTREE SERIES 8
$375 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing
job costing

OPEN SYSTEMS
$559 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales order processing
purchase order processing
job costing

REALWORLD (MBSI)
$575 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
order entry/inventory

sales analysis $289

STATE OF THE ART
$479 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing

time keeping & billing $679

BPI
$395 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
job costing

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
$479 Per Module
general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory

TCS
$1195
client write up

WE CARRY CONTINUOUS FORMS COMPATIBLE TO ALL THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS WE SELL

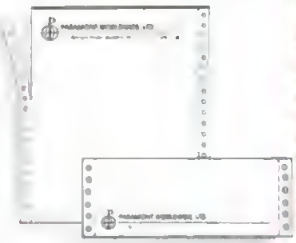
NEW!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

IMPROVE YOUR OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY
and ENHANCE YOUR COMPANY IMAGE WITH
QUALITY
CONTINUOUS BUSINESS STATIONERY
From your artwork or our stock designs

FREE
BOX OF 10 FLOPPY DISKETTES
(LOGICTRAK DD5 5 1/4" DSDD-SOFT SECTORED)
WITH INITIAL STATIONERY ORDER

LogicPerf gives you the edge... stationery that separates easily, leaving clean sharp edges.



CALL FOR
A **FREE**
STATIONERY KIT
NO COST OR
OBLIGATION

LOGICSOFT

We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

New York State .. 516-741 0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

information previously entered there to determine net worth.) An eighth module, which will serve as a telecommunications link for one or more electronic databases to automatically update securities prices, will be available this fall.

The package consists of three disks. Although you can make backups of the second and third disks, the first program disk is copy-protected. You can't even make backups for legitimate security or archival purposes. Don't worry about inadvertently mixing up the disks, though. A beep and an on-screen instruction will tell you when to put which disk in which drive.

The first program disk is copy-protected, and you can't even make backups for security or archival purposes.

The program runs on either a monochrome or a color monitor, but the graphs are difficult to see without a color screen. So, after you boot up, change colors with the F1 through F10 special function keys to find a combination that's comfortable for your eyes.

Prompt Relief

The program, by and large, is easy to operate. After guiding you through the set-up procedure, the manual becomes unnecessary because the screen prompts you for every move. The extensive on-line help function, written in a conversational tone free of technological or high-finance jar-

Managing Your Money, ***Version 1.2***
Micro Education Corporation of America
285 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1000
List Price: $199.95
Requires: 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, 80-column color or monochrome monitor; printer recommended but not required.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microshop
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Low Prices ★ Low Prices ★ Low Prices ★ Low Prices

MONITORS

Amdek 300	$139.00
Amdek 300A	$159.00
Amdek 310A	$179.00
Amdek Color I	Best Price
Amdek Color II	Best Price
PGS - HX - 12	Best Price
PGS - MAX - 12	Best Price
PGS - SR - 12	Best Price

PRINTERS

Epson FX 80	$499.00
Epson FX 100	$699.00
Okidata 92 A	$465.00
Okidata 93 A	$765.00
Okidata ML 84	$950.00
Okidata 2410	Best Price
Toshiba P1351 & 1340	Best Price
NEC Spinwriters 3550	$1850.00
NEC Spinwriters 7730	$1999.00
C-Itoh Starwriter 40CPS	Best Price
C-Itoh Printmaster 55CPS	Best Price

Also available DX-15 HR-25 HR-35 & Starmicronics

DRIVES

Tandon TM 100-2	$215.00
Slimline Drives - Your Choice - Toshiba, Hitachi, Panasonic	$189.00

IBM PC INDIVIDUALLY CONFIGURED CALL FOR LOW PRICES

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O +Ser & Par	$179.00
AST Six Pack 64K	$269.00
AST Mega Plus 64K	$269.00
AST Combo 64K	$269.00
Quadboard 64K	$269.00
Hercules Graphic	$359.00
Plantronics	Best Price
Paradise Multifunction Card	Best Price
Orchid - Blossom	Best Price
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	$50.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 1200	Best Price
Hayes Smart Modem 300	Best Price
Hayes 1200B Plug in Modem Card	Best Price

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

10 MB Hard Disk Sub System includes Software, Controller Cables, etc

Internal	$999.00
External	$1099.00

Many other products available, Please call for low - low prices!

Microshop

2640 Walnut Ave., Unit K, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 838-7530, 838-7531, 838-7532
(714) 838-9503, 838-9504

Prices & availability subject to change without notice
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telesoft

CALL TOLL FREE

Order Line: 1-800-426-6659 Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9-1
Address: 1943 East Indian School Road Suite 194 Phoenix, Arizona 85016

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard

•Shipping and Handling add $5.00 •Prices and Availability subject to change without notice
•Personal and Company Checks will delay shipping 2 weeks

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

FRAMEWORK	$375	SYMPHONY	$425
d BASE III	$375	UPGRADE TO SYMPHONY	$135
UPGRADE TO d BASE III	$135	LOTUS 1-2-3	$299
d BASE II	$279	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$155

Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	$ 48
Micropro	
Wordstar w/Tutor	229
Wordstar Pro Pack	329
Wordstar Pro Option	155
Microsoft	
The Word	229
The Word w/Mouse	255
Multimate International	
Multimate	265
Satellite Software	
Personal Word Perfect	105
Word Perfect	229
Software Publishing	
PFS: Write	79
PFS: Proof	55
Microsoft	
Multiplan	$119
Software Publishing	
PFS: Graph	79
PFS: Report	71
Sorcim	
Supercalc 3	199

Continental	
Home Accountant Plus	$ 85
Meca	
Managing Your Money	115
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	96
Hays	
Smartcom II	$ 55
Microsoft	
Crosstalk XVI	99
Software Publishing	
PFS: Access	55
Wolf Software	
Move-It	78
Funk Software	
Sideways	$ 35
Peter Norton utilities	
Norton Utilities	48
Rosesoft	
Prokey 3.0	79

Alpha Software	
d Base Manager II	$159
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform (PC & XT)	235
Ashton-Tate	
Friday	165
Condor Software	
Condor III	325
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	105
Main Street Software	
Main Street Filer	175
Micro DB Systems	
Knowledgeman	275
MicroRim	
R Base 4000	275
Clout	119
Extended Report Writer	85
Power-Base Systems	
Power Base	245
Software Publishing	
PFS: File	79
Stoneware	
Advanced DB Master	357

American Training International	
ATI for IBM	$ 45
CDEX	
CDEX for IBM	43
Davidson & Associates	
Speed Reader II	40
Individual Software	
Typing Instructor	35
Lightening	
Mastertype	30
Mecca	
Jim Fixx Running Program	48
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator (New Version)	32
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	30
Harvard Software	
Harvard Project Manager	$229
Microsoft	
Project	155

For Your *Macintosh* Software Needs call:

1-800-MAC-ONLY

Call for **FREE** subscription to the *Software Advisor Newsletter*

9 84

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gon, tells you basically everything you need to know to run this program. Just hit the Esc key at any point for help. When you're done with the detailed on-screen explanation, hit the Esc key again and resume work.

There's also a comprehensive electronic index ranging from "archiving" to "who wrote what" reachable from the main menu. From the index, you can get a brief explanation of any listing as well as step-by-step directions on how to get to that particular part of the program. If you still feel insecure, print out a hard copy of the index.

> After guiding you through the setup procedure, the manual becomes unnecessary because the screen prompts you for every move.

To understand how the program works in practice, the following is provided as a discussion of how to use the components, both singly and together, to help make financial decisions.

For instance, if you are thinking about buying or changing insurance plans you will, no doubt, have questions. These might include: How much life insurance do I need? How much can I afford? What are my choices in the marketplace? With the insurance-planning option you can find answers tailored to your personal situation.

You can also get a good overview of the ins and outs of insurance from a consumer's perspective, including advice on how not to bother with life insurance unless you have dependents and an explanation of why you should buy term rather than whole-life coverage. Or, if you already own a whole-life policy, *Managing Your Money* can analyze its investment value. This module will also inventory other insurance policies you may have, such as life, health, auto, and homeowner's.

To determine your appropriate coverage, *Managing Your Money* will need certain facts. First complete the fill-in-

LePrint™
Letter Quality for your Dot-Matrix Printer
IBM PC
WordStar
Edition

LePrint takes advantage of the graphics capability of your dot-matrix printer to produce high quality print rivaling a daisy-wheel printer.

Like a daisy-wheel, LePrint gives you a variety of type faces such as Courier and Prestige Elite, but without the bother of changing print wheels. You can easily change type faces on the same page or even mix faces on the same line!

Like an expensive typesetter, LePrint brings you letter sizes from under 1/12 inch (this size) to over 10 inches high. LePrint produces beautiful, proportionally-spaced and justified text with type faces such as Times (Roman and *Italic*), **Clarendon** and Park Avenue.

Best of all, LePrint is designed specifically for use with WordStar®. LePrint can print your existing WordStar documents without modification--including embedded print controls and dot commands. If you use WordStar you already know how to use LePrint.

LePrint is available for the IBM® PC and compatibles. Many popular printers including Epson and Okidata are supported.

Call today for additional information, or use your credit card to order with our 30-day money-back guarantee.

$250

Call Toll-Free

800-LEBAUGH
(800-532-2844)
In Nebraska 402-733-7600

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited

LeBaugh™
Software Corporation
2720 Greene Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68147

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the-blank life-expectancy questionnaire. Based on such factors as age, occupation, gender, marital status, life style, occupational risk level, and even how often you wear a seat belt, the program will determine your projected life expectancy. Further answers to questions about how much money your dependents will need annually and how many years you want to provide support for them will help decide what insurance plan is best for you.

This module is good for "what-if" scenarios. For example, if you think the premiums are too high for the recommended face value of a given kind of coverage, substitute different amounts, and you can find out what kind of posthumous support would be provided.

> You can define special codes for up to 26 individuals or institutions that recommend investments to you.

Experiment with the projected interest rate for the policy principal, or the number of years of support.

No-Fuss Budgets

The budget and checking component will store transactions for accounts you set up, typically checking, charge, and savings accounts. And there's a field to indicate the tax status of any transaction, including the Internal Revenue Service form that should be used to reflect the expenditure or source of income. Because of the interrelationship between the *Managing Your Money* modules, transactions entered here will automatically be reflected, where appropriate, in other modules, such as the income-tax estimator and net-worth statement.

The program, because of its flexibility, is good for home or small business budgeting. For example, you can replicate one month's budget figure, such as January's $350 rent, for each month of the year. Or you can have a figure automatically altered, say, by compounding January's base $175 dividends by 1.5 percent for each subsequent month or by increasing each month's sales commission by

Beyond Board-Driven Networks

MultiLink™ is a unique networking system which *doesn't* require costly "Network Interface Boards." Instead, it transforms ONE IBM PC/XT® (or compatible) into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network.

Four Workstations for the Price of One . . . with a *Software-Driven* Network. With MultiLink™, you can utilize up to eight inexpensive terminals as workstations. Four of these terminals cost less than one PC.

MultiLink™ runs under all releases of PC-DOS™ (except 1.0) and certain implementations of MS-DOS®. A wide range of leading programs which include WordStar®, Lotus 1-2-3™, Peachtext 5000™, and dBASE II® are fully supported.

A Resource-Sharing System. Multiple users are able to access all of your computer's resources, locally, or from remote locations using a terminal with a modem. Features include disk, file, and program-sharing; a dial-in bulletin board, and a comprehensive print spooler.

Make the MultiLink™ Connection Today. Call The Software Link TODAY, and get the whole story. MultiLink™ is immediately available for $295 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, and AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$334.49. The program comes with sample budget categories that can be tailored to your situation. Despite Tobias' avowed lack of knowledge about computers, one budget category is predefined for software and computer hardware expenditures.

Graphic displays make the numbers even more comprehensible. Figure 1 shows a chart of a family's income sources including salaries, dividends, interest, and gifts. You can also create a bar graph comparing actual against budgeted expenditures.

Your Investment Counselor

Monitoring investments is a breeze with the investment portfolio management module. Data entry is facile, as is updating the market price of your assets. You can define special codes for up to 26 individuals or institutions that recommend investments to you—allowing you to recall whose sage counsel left you holding an empty bag. And you can mark portfolios either as taxable, as tax-deferred Individual Retirement or Keogh accounts, or, if you like playing the stock market with imaginary dollars for fun or practice, as hypothetical.

When you log onto the portfolio-management function, its memory displays any significant events. You'll be advised, for example, that a holding is moving from short- to long-term status or that the scheduled date for clipping a coupon or rolling over a Treasury bill is fast approaching.

With the program, portfolios can be analyzed for appreciation and yield, individually and in the aggregate. You can also do graphs in a variety of ways, by risk level from low to speculative, by industry group, liquidity, and taxable or tax-free status. The program also compares what you've paid in brokerage commissions with what discount brokerage firms would charge for handling the same trades. "We're not saying you should switch, just letting you know roughly what your broker's advice and personalized service cost so you can make an informed decision," the program informs you.

Here, as in the budgeting and checkbook component, the number of recordable transactions is limited by the memory capacity of your system. However, selling shares in Electronic Pseudointelligence, Ltd., or dumping your Old Hickory Distillery 8.7 percent bonds will help to free

Word Wand—L'Éditexte
Speaks your language

Ward Wand is a unique, multi-lingual program designed specifically for your *IBM PC and other compatible microcomputers such as the *Hyperian, *Compaq and *Corona. Whether you're a professional or academic, Word Wand saves you time and money. Incredibly simple to operate, Ward Wand can be used for any Roman Language (ENGLISH, FRENCH, SPANISH, GERMAN, ETC.), and takes away the intimidation associated with the use of a computer. With versatility and ease of operation in mind, it displays and prints all accented characters or even line graphics. And now, Word Wand, in conjunction with *Immedia introduces a completely bilingual electronic mail system. Field proven and Government bench marked with flying colours, Word Wand is the most effective and versatile Word Processing system available today.

WORD WAND – L'ÉDITEXTE
Multi-lingual Word Power

For more information please contact:
TANDA SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 244,
Orleans, Ontario K1C 1S7

*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines
*Hyperion is a trademark of Bytec-Comterm Inc
*Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation
*Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems Inc.
*Immedia Telematics Inc.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up memory for active investments.

The most common use for the portfolio manager module is keeping track of traditional investments such as stocks and bonds. However, it can also be used to track your collection of stamps, antique silver spoons, Canadian coins, or Civil War tokens. It's even possible to use it to keep tabs on the mileage credits you accumulate under airlines' frequent-traveler programs; each new trip adds miles to your "holdings."

Numbers Crunching

With the financial calculator, you can maintain records of outstanding loans, analyze real-estate investments, do retirement planning, and handle such mathematical chores as calculating monthly mortgage payments and compounding interest.

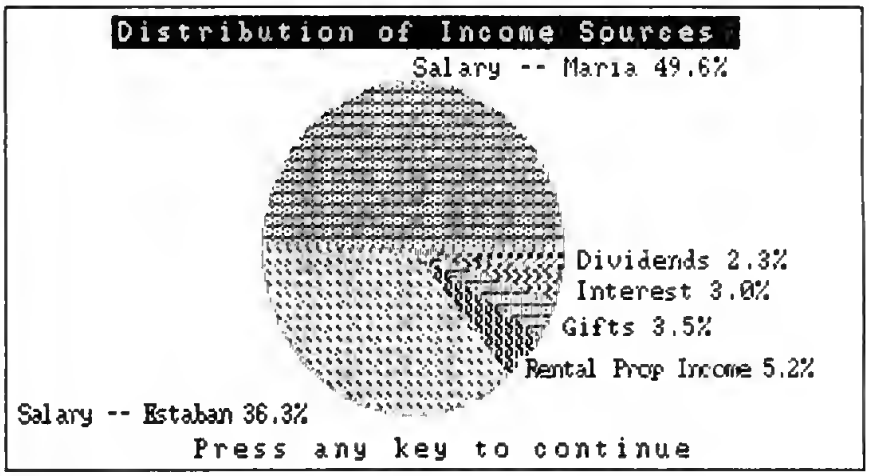


Figure 1: *A chart of income sources generated by Managing Your Money.*

Even though I'm not looking to retire in the near future, I found the retirement-planning process fascinating. To use this function, select "retirement planning" from the financial calculator mini-menu. As you can see in Figure 2, the screen

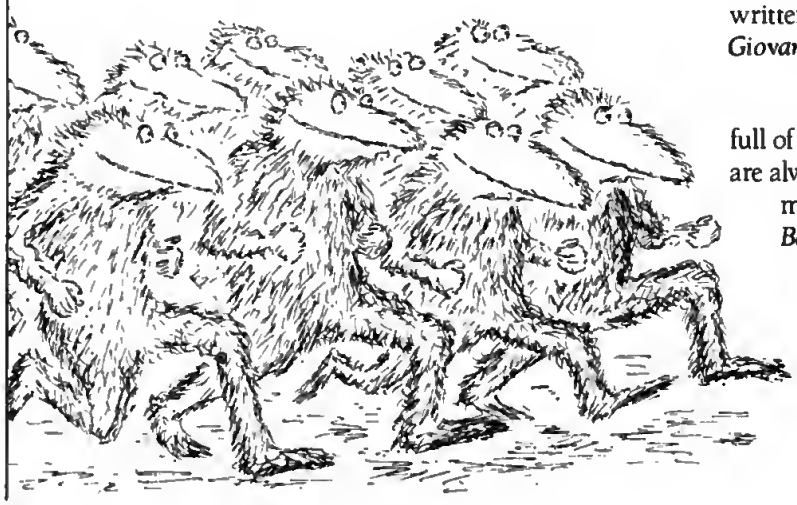
POWER-BASE™ PUTS YOU W

"Power-base™ is a menu-driven data management program with relational capabilities. It was the top-rated program overall, primarily because it was the easiest to learn and use, and rated highest in error handling."
The Ratings Book/Software Digest, March 1984

"To track the Bank of New England's IRA sales for all 16 branches, I chose Power-base™ because it responds so well to change while protecting the integrity of my database." *Bruce Montgomery, Bank of New England*

"This program is impressive—it's easy to use, simple, logical, and powerful and comes with flawless written documentation."
Giovanni Perrone, InfoWorld, March 12, 1984

"Because you don't have to wade through screens full of menus, the program is fast. Because your choices are always in front of you, the program is easy. Not much more you can ask for, is there?"
Bobbi Bullard, Computer Retailing, April 1984



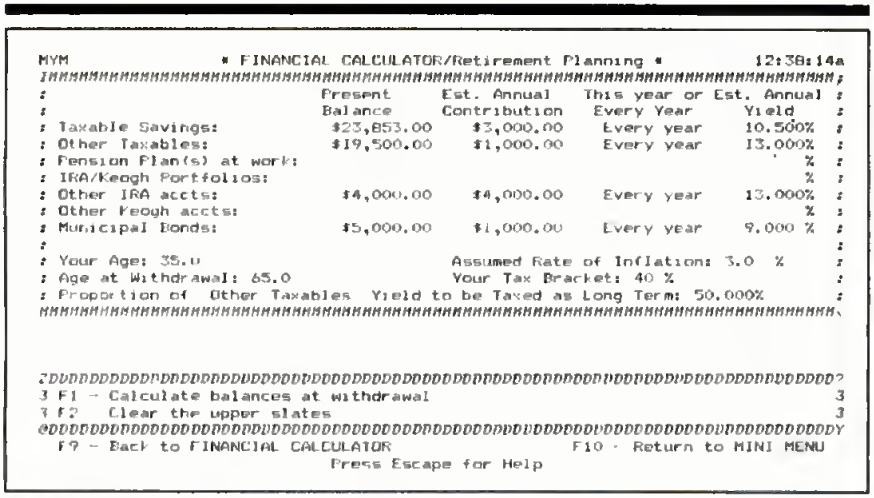


Figure 2: *The retirement-planning function from Managing Your Money.*

contains horizontal rows for taxable assets, employee pension plans, municipal bonds, and IRA and Keogh accounts. In the four vertical rows for each category you fill in the present value, estimated future payments, whether these contributions will be made annually or only once, and the estimated yield for each investment category at the bottom of the chart. Fill in your tax bracket, current age, planned retirement age, and assumed inflation rate during the intervening years.

Press F1 to calculate the balance at the time you begin withdrawing. Presto. You get your assets at retirement, both in actual dollars and adjusted for inflation. Play around with the number of years over which you'll withdraw the money and see how much you'd get annually before and after taxes. With graphs, examine your retirement assets by source, see how an Individual Retirement Account or Keogh has affected your retirement funds, and compare what proportion of your holdings came from appreciation as opposed to cash contributions. *(continued)*

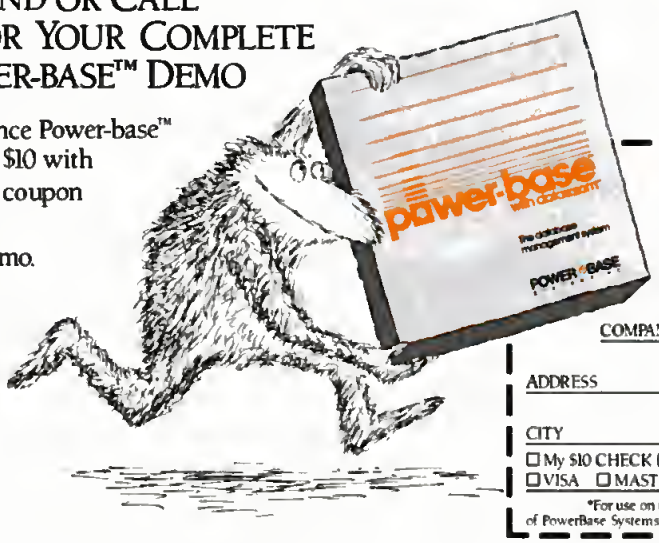
WAY AHEAD OF EVERYONE.

"Much to my surprise, my search for a data-base system took six months. But at last I've come up with a winner: Power-base.™"
Paul Bonner, Personal Computing, February, 1984

Or call 1-800-237-4778 (In NY, 212-947-3590). Use the demo to set up actual applications (restricted to 25 records) on your personal computer.* See how simple it is to learn and use Power-base. We'll refund the $10 when you purchase Power-base at any computer dealer.

SEND OR CALL TODAY FOR YOUR COMPLETE POWER-BASE™ DEMO

Experience Power-base™ yourself. Send $10 with the completed coupon below for your Power-base demo.



WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.

☐ Send me my demo copy of Power-base.™
Mail to: PowerBase Systems, Inc. Dept. A-1
12 West 37th Street, NY, NY 10018

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
☐ My $10 CHECK IS ENCLOSED
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD # _____ EXP DATE _____

*For use on the IBM PC and PC/XT or compatibles. Power-base and DataZOOM are trademarks of PowerBase Systems, Inc. IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord Option

If you own rental property or are thinking of buying some, choose "investment analysis & rental properties" from the financial calculator mini-menu. With information you provide on the mortgage rate and term, maintenance expenses, anticipated rents, property tax payments, and depreciation, you can measure net taxable income or loss on the property, after-tax cash inflow or outflow, cumulative cash flow, and internal rate of return. That knowledge could help head off a costly mistake, give you timely warning to abandon a bad investment, or reassure you that buying that centrally located, 23-unit apartment building last spring was a wise move.

By assimilating numbers entered in other modules, *Managing Your Money* can calculate your net worth. The cash value of insurance policies, the market value of your mutual funds, and the balance in your savings accounts are reflected as assets. Conversely, unpaid credit-card purchases and outstanding student loans and mortgages are reflected as liabilities.

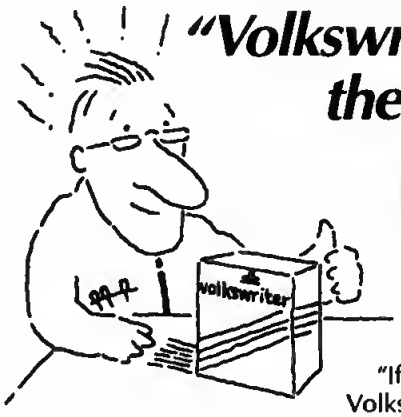
Using the net-worth calculation, you can also input assets and liabilities that were not previously entered into your calculations. For example, you could inventory the turquoise jewelry or the rare stamp collection in your safe-deposit box or enter the market price of your three antique cars. Their value would then be included with your other assets.

The Icing and the Crumbs

Some extra touches add value and user friendliness to this package. One such touch is the on-line calculator, which you call onto the screen with a mere touch of the NumLock key. Using the calculator you can enter equations or formulas in the work area at the bottom of the monitor, then transfer the answers to the appropriate field.

Flexibility is another desirable feature. There are no grating error messages, for example, when you enter data without commas or dollar signs. Instead, the program quietly accepts what you have given it and automatically puts it into the proper display form.

A third asset—especially for novices—is the program's reassuring style. "There is practically no way you can screw things up," you're told early on.



"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed . . . no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

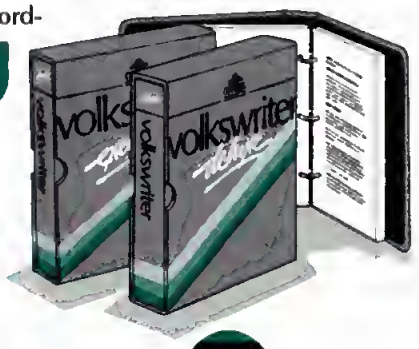
"If WordStar™ set a standard . . . Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour . . . because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe . . . a simple way to word processing power . . . for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree . . . provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984



We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lest you be daunted by the magnitude of moving your finances into the computer age, the program gently advises that it will take "a little time and discipline to get organized," but then shows why it can be time and discipline well invested.

Managing Your Money can't do everything, and not everything it does is done well. This deficit is acutely evident around April 15. Its tax estimator does exactly that—estimate. Estimates may be helpful for tax planning and for girding yourself against the shock of what you owe Uncle Sam, but it's no substitute for a dedicated income-tax software program replete with tax forms and tables. The IRS doesn't work according to estimates.

> By assimilating numbers entered in other modules, Managing Your Money can calculate your net worth.

Another limitation is that you can't make a screen print of a graph on your monitor using the standard PrtSc-Shift combination unless you first run the "graphics" program on DOS 2.0 or a later version. If you try, the system will crash and must then be rebooted, as I learned the hard way.

I was also irked by the author's computerized plugs for his own books. For example, if you look up "reference books" in the index, you'll be referred to Tobias' *The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need;* this kind of self-promotion is more appropriately tucked away in the back of the manual in a special bibliographic section.

Speaking of the Manual

And speaking of the manual—well—the problem is that there's not much to speak of. It features a sketchy overview of the program, a few cautionary words, information on ordering computerized checks, and a start on the setup procedure. It consists of a paltry 38 pages beaming with white space, good only for doodling. But all in all, these are only quibbles about a program that proved to be far more than expected. ■

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE

★ WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING ★

Hayes
300 BAUD 219.95
1200 BAUD.....479.95
★ 1200 B INTERNAL 399.95
★ INCL. FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION/ SMART COM II ★

MicroPro
WORDSTAR 269.95
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL 359.95

AMDEK 310A.....159.95
TAXAN 420 RGB W/CABLE...CALL

SIDEWAYS.....45.95

MICROSOFT.
MULTIPLAN 129.95
WORD WITH MOUSE.....299.95

COPY II PC 29.95

KOALA PAD.....99.95
PFS: FILE, WRITE, REPORT, GRAPH ..... EA. 89.95

dBASE II 299.95
dBASE III 419.95

Lotus 1-2-3 ...299.95
★ ★ ★ ★ SYMPHONY.....419.95

OKIDATA ★ INCL. FREE PLUG & PLAY W/IBM CABLE PURCHASE ....29.95 ★
★ OKI 92P.....439.95
★ 93P.....659.95

MICROCOM Era 2 ..... 339.95
INCL. FREE SOURCE TIME & TERMINAL SOFTWARE

AST RESEARCH INC.
AST 6 PAK + 64K 269.95
AST MEGA + II 64K.....269.95

MANAGING YOUR $.....129.95
KNOWLEDGEMAN 349.95
DOLLARS & SENSE 99.95
EPSON FX 80 F/T.....449.95
EPSON FX 100 F/T.....659.95

NEC ★ 2050.....799.95
★ 3550 .....1595.95
★ INCL. RIBBON & THIMBLE ★

Verbatim.
SSDD.....23.95
DSDD 34.95

★ ★ CALL FOR OTHER PRICES ★ ★
BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.
TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down!
Subject to stock on hand. 8/84

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri. 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW THE DUMMY OUTPERFORMED THE IBM PC.

Alloy's PC-PLUS turns a dumb terminal and your IBM PC into a multi-user, multi-processor PC DOS system.

Until now, adding extra users ta your affice system has presented same real problems. Additional PCs are castly. And the problems get taugher when yau need shared data access and cammunicatian between PCs. Alloy's revalutionary PC-PLUS solves these problems. For $1195 for each user processar and the additian af a dumb terminal, PC-PLUS transforms yaur IBM PC into a powerful multi-user, multi-processor system.

In any system requiring mare than ane PC, PC-PLUS provides a more powerful and less expensive alternative. PC-PLUS is almost twice as fast as an IBM PC. And PC-PLUS is ten times faster than LANs (Local Area Networks) at half the cost. It alsa eliminates the cast af LAN cantrollers, taps, and expensive cabling.

Sa whether yau're adding yaur secretary ar 15 colleagues, Alloy's PC-PLUS can da it at a much lower cost and with higher perfarmance. Best of all, it's available right naw. See PC-PLUS in action at Computerland,® Businessland, and at yaur lacal dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW
San Francisco, Sept. 6–9 **BOOTH 928**

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

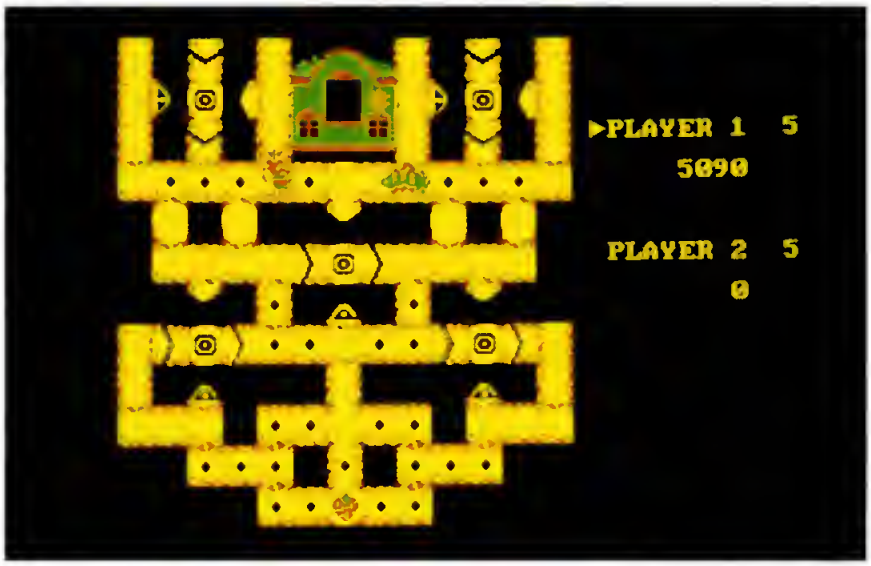
Cool Caterpillar

A game called Changes brings the mysteries of the Orient to a scrolling maze-chase starring a caterpillar, while Mr. Cool is a simple but fun descendant of Q-Bert and J-Bird.

Ah, the inscrutable Orient, home of gaudy red and yellow dragons crafted from papier-mâché, of Thousand-Year-Old Eggs made fresh daily, and of computers called Oranges and Tangerines. The Orient—where what you see is not necessarily what you get.

So it is with *Changes*, what I understand to be the first software imported from Asia for the IBM PC. It comes from Tigervision, the computer game division of a company called Tiger Electronics, which markets various kinds of electronic toys. *Changes* is made and packaged in Hong Kong.

I must confess to being uncertain about my feelings toward this game. It is by no means a breakthrough concept like *Lode Runner;* it is not a programming tour-de-force like *Flight Simulator;* it is nowhere near as nerve-wracking and all-consuming as *Crossfire* or *Styx*. It's not even that much fun to play over and over again. Nonetheless, it does possess a few nice touches of design and graphics that piqued my interest.



A view of one end of e *Changes* maze reveals a bad guy in hot pursuit of the quickly crawling caterpillar.

PC FACT FILE

Changes
Tigervision
909 Orchard
Mundelein, IL 60060
(312) 949-8100
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K RAM, color/graphics adapter, color monitor. Game adapter and joysticks optional.

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The story line, what there is of it, goes like this: "Guide the caterpillar through the maze in the forest eating all the power pills but beware the maze is infested with monster insects." (Don't blame me for the grammar, please.) "This is a maze game like none you've ever played before: multiple mazes, multiple and changing paths, horizontally scrolling mazes and surprises you'll find only by playing."

Realistically, though, it's hardly a "maze game like none you've ever played before" unless you're one of the 17 people in the United States who have never played *Pac-Man*. It uses the same concept of power pills that allow you to turn the tables on your pursuers and gobble them up for points. But there are some differences, the principal one involving the concept of "horizontally scrolling mazes."

Actually, I tend to think of *Changes'*

The best boards for the IBM PC at the right price...from the right place

When you buy IBM compatible boards you want performance, not problems or guesswork. So Heath has done the checking and comparing for you. We now sell the finest boards for Heath/Zenith and IBM PC computers. We'll back these products with our 90-day, money back guarantee and we'll back you with instructions on how to install or connect them.

You can buy boards like AST SIX-PAK PLUS.™ 64K memory with room for 384K, serial and parallel ports, printer despooling, clock/calendar with battery back-up, plus a game adapter port for IBM-type joysticks. You get six popular features for just $359.00.

With the DG ANALOG GAME PORT you can plug in analog devices like joysticks and graphic pads. Supports graphics and joysticks for only $49.95.

The NOVATION ACCESS 1-2-3 MODEM has software selectable 300/1200 baud plus auto-dial and answer. Includes "Crosstalk," the best-selling PC modem software. An automatic self-contained communications system for $549.00.

DG MAGIC RAM has four memory banks, individually addressable for 64K or 256K chips. Prices start at $199.00 for 64K.

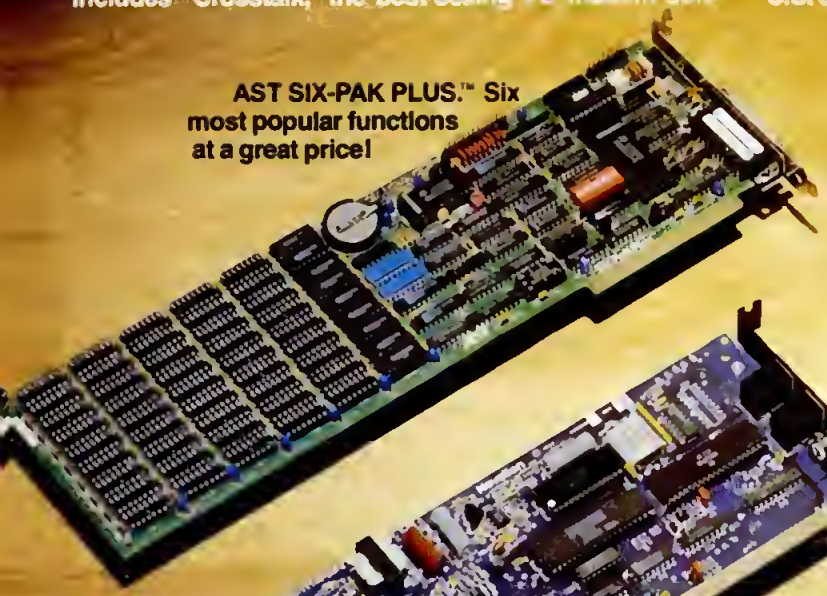
And those are just the boards! We also stock top names in computer peripherals, software, accessories and computer furniture. All checked for quality performance. So, forget the guesswork. Buy all your computerware at the right price from the one right place. Heath/Zenith.

NEW MS-DOS* Course.

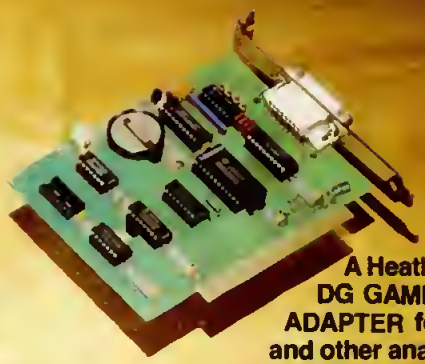
Now you can learn the operating system of the IBM and Heath/Zenith PC's. Complete step-by-step self-study course shows you how.

*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

The right place is easy to find! 64 stores throughout the U.S. See page at right for locations.

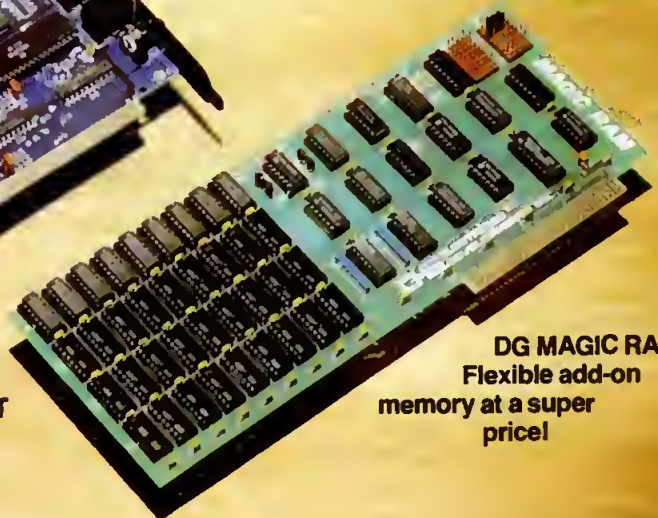


AST SIX-PAK PLUS.™ Six most popular functions at a great price!



A Heath exclusive! DG GAME PORT ADAPTER for joysticks and other analog inputs.

ACCESS 1-2-3 SMART MODEM. A complete telecommunications package.



DG MAGIC RAM. Flexible add-on memory at a super price!

Heath®/Zenith®

Heath Company

See and buy the finest boards and other accessories for your Heath/Zenith or IBM PC.

Find them at these Heathkit Electronic Centers:

- **PHOENIX, AZ** 2727 W Indian School Rd
- **TUCSON, AZ** 7109 E Broadway
- **ANAHEIM, CA** 330 E Ball Rd
- **CAMPBELL, CA** 2350 S Bascom Ave
- **EL CERRITO, CA** 6000 Potrero Ave
- **LA MESA, CA** 8363 Center Dr
- **LOS ANGELES, CA** 2309 S Flower St
- **POMONA, CA** 1555 N Orange Grove Ave
- **REDWOOD CITY, CA** 2001 Middlefield Rd
- **SACRAMENTO, CA** 1860 Fulton Ave
- **WOODLAND HILLS, CA** 22504 Ventura Blvd
- **DENVER, CO** 5940 W 38th Ave
- **AVON, CT** 395 W Main St . (Rt 44)
- **JACKSONVILLE, FL** 8262 Arlington Expressway
- **MIAMI, FL** 4705 W 16th Ave . Hialeah
- **FT. LAUDERDALE, FL** 7173 W Broward Blvd Plantation
- **TAMPA, FL** 4019 W Hillsborough Ave
- **ATLANTA, GA** 5285 Roswell Rd
- **PEARL CITY, HI** 98-1254 Kaahumanu St
- **CHICAGO, IL** 3466 W Devon Ave
- **DOWNERS GROVE, IL** 224 Ogden Ave
- **INDIANAPOLIS, IN** 2112 E 62nd St
- **KANSAS CITY, KS/MO** 5960 Lamar Ave . Mission, KS
- **NEW ORLEANS, LA** 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy
- **LOUISVILLE, KY** 12401 Shelbyville Rd
- **BALTIMORE, MD** 1713 E Joppa Rd
- **ROCKVILLE, MD** 5542 Nicholson Lane
- **PEABODY, MA** 242 Andover St (Rt 114)
- **WELLESLEY, MA** 165 Worcester Ave (Rt 9)
- **FARMINGTON HILLS, MI** 29433 Orchard Lake Rd (At 13 Mile Rd)
- **EAST DETROIT, MI** 18149 E Eight Mile Rd
- **ST. JOSEPH, MI** Lakeshore Dr
- **MINNEAPOLIS, MN** 101 Shady Oak Rd . Hopkins
- **ST. PAUL, MN** 1645 White Bear Ave
- **ST. LOUIS, MO** 3794 McKelvey Rd . Bridgeton
- **GREENSBORO, NC** 4620C W Market St
- **OMAHA, NE** 9207 Maple St
- **ASBURY PARK, NJ** 1013 State Hwy 35, Ocean
- **FAIR LAWN, NJ** 35-07 Broadway, (Rt 4)
- **BUFFALO, NY** 3476 Sheridan Rd . Amherst
- **JERICHO, LI, NY** 15 Jericho Turnpike
- **ROCHESTER, NY** 937 Jefferson Rd
- **N. WHITE PLAINS, NY** 7 Reservoir Rd
- **CINCINNATI, OH** 10133 Springfield Pike Woodlawn
- **CLEVELAND, OH** 28100 Chagnin Blvd
- **COLUMBUS, OH** 2500 Morse Rd
- **TOLEDO, OH** 48 S Byrne Rd
- **OKLAHOMA CITY, OK** 2727 N W Expressway
- **FRAZER, PA** 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt 30)
- **PHILADELPHIA, PA** 6318 Roosevelt Blvd
- **PITTSBURGH, PA** 3482 Wm Penn Hwy
- **WARWICK, RI** 558 Greenwich Ave
- **DALLAS, TX** 2715 Rdss Ave
- **FORT WORTH, TX** 6825-A Green Oaks Rd
- **NORTH HOUSTON, TX** 5050 FM 1960 W (#126)
- **HOUSTON, TX** 1704 W Loop N
- **SAN ANTONIO, TX** 7111 Blanco Rd
- **SALT LAKE CITY, UT** 58 East 7200 South, Midvale
- **ALEXANDRIA, VA** 6201 Richmond Hwy
- **VIRGINIA BEACH, VA** 1055 Independence Blvd
- **SEATTLE, WA** 505 8th Ave N
- **TUKWILA, WA** 15439 53rd Ave S
- **VANCOUVER, WA** 516 SE Chkalov Dr (# 1)
- **MILWAUKEE, WI** 5215 W Fond du Lac

Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation

For more information write:

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-102

maze as vertically scrolling, but let's not quibble. What you see on the screen represents perhaps one-third of the maze. As you guide your caterpillar to the top or bottom of the screen and beyond, the maze moves up or down like a window shade. It's fun to watch and a nice way to pack more maze onto the PC's screen without having to reduce the size of the image. It also allows changing the aspect ratio from the standard 4:3 television-screen format to an elongated scroll. (This scheme has not been used much for games for the PC, but it's used to great advantage in a new game for the PC*jr*, called *Microsurgeon*, in which you are engaged on a *Fantastic Voyage*-like adventure inside a human body, which is, as we know, usually taller than it is wide.)

Changes also incorporates a unique use of switches in the maze. These switches are bridges from one section of the maze to another. After you guide your caterpillar across one of the bridges, it rotates 90 degrees to connect different points in the maze. If you do it right, you'll temporarily cut off your pursuers; do it wrong and you've boxed yourself in with the bad guys.

Speaking of bad guys, I have nothing nice to say about the authors of the game's instructions. You're essentially on your own with this one, folks. For example, theoretically a joystick can move your caterpillar around the maze. In practice, however, I found it difficult to make the sort of precision moves needed for a high-scoring game. The game was much more playable using the keys on the keyboard, but the instructions did not even hint that the game could be played this way. I had to figure that one out for myself.

The game maintains high scores only in RAM; no record is made on the copy-protected disk. There is no pause control mentioned in the instructions, but I found you could stop the game with the Ctrl-NumLock key combination (unfortunately, this caused some unpredictable restarts). There is no way to shut off the sound, and no reset key is provided.

Fast Switchover

I cannot recommend *Changes*' two-player version because the switchover between turns comes so fast that I can't see how you could play against a partner unless that partner were sitting in your lap. Then again. . . .

I'm also not pleased with game manufacturers that do not provide a screen shot or a realistic artistic rendering of the appearance of the game on the model of computer the product is aimed at. The gaudy red-and-yellow box for *Changes* does attract the eye but tells nothing about the nature of the game inside.

Changes is obviously derived from the aforementioned *Pac-Man*, as well as *Dig Dug* and other above- and below-ground maze chases. These games are not bad as ancestors go, but very little new ground is broken here. *Changes* hints at more promise for the future than it delivers in the present. Perhaps we should judge this early import from the East in light of the knowledge that the original Japanese cars were scoffed at and ignored by Detroit. That turned out to be a mistake. And don't forget that *Pac-Man* was a Japanese invention. Who knows what else is coming down the pike? Perhaps a space shoot-'em-up featuring papier-mâché dragons and Thousand-Year-Old Eggs.

Changes hints at more promise for the future than it delivers in the present.

I'm going to give this one a lukewarm score and hope for better fortunes to come. This game is a treat for the eyes, but a bore for the brain. On *PC Magazine*'s rating scale from a low of 0 to a high of 6, *Changes* earns:

FUN:	3
CHALLENGE:	3.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	4.5
TOTAL:	11

Herbie Briggs has just destroyed the myth that all floppy discs are created equal.

They seem equal. Until you look at the seams.

That's where equality ends.

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

Pens, pencils, fingernails—even a four-year-old's, like Herbie—can catch and snag in those wide open spaces.

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam your drive. Ruin your drive head. Lose your data.

So much for their seams. Ours are different.

Memorex uses a process we developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex® floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer.

To resist bulging, warping, puckering, or opening up.

To resist all the things that can jam your drive, ruin your drive head, or lose your data.

Which proves that a Memorex floppy disc isn't equal to all the others. It's better.

Solid-Seam Bonding is just one example of the extra care that goes into every Memorex floppy disc. Be it 8," 5¼" or the new 3½." Extra care that lets us guarantee every Memorex disc to be 100% error-free.

The next time you're buying a floppy disc—or a few hundred of them—just remember this:

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

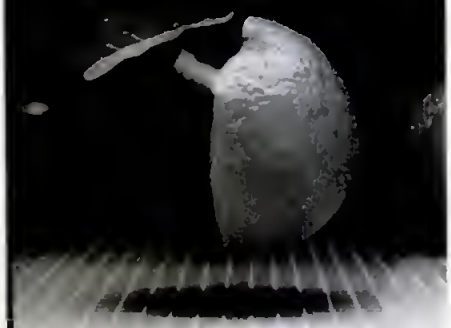
For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.

Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.™

MEMOREX

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation
©1984 Memorex Corporation
A Burroughs Company

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE



Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC_C™!

Until now, IBM BASIC and C were about as far apart as apples and oranges — and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: it has probably helped you learn alot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step — to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC_C can help you make the transition smoothly: it's a library of C functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling, sequential and random I/o, graphics, and many more — all designed to look and work like BASIC.

You get the source code to BASIC_C: extensively documented, it provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't suit your specific needs . . . change it!

C Source provides a complete development package: the BASIC_C Library, a full screen editor, and a choice of two C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pieces you need.

BASIC_C Library - source code	$175
EC - full screen editor	$ 85
BASIC_C & EC	$225
BASIC_C & DeSmet C Compiler	$275
BASIC_C & Computer Innovations C compiler	$475
BASIC_C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC	$325
BASIC_C, Computer Innovations C compiler, & EC	$525

Write or Call Collect

C-Source
12801 Frost Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64138

816-353-8808

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶Pascal and C Programmers

▶ Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and CI-C86 is provided.

▼

TOOLS All Source Code is included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines

▼

TOOLS 2 All Source Code is included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls

▼

VIEW MANAGER Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source)	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	275.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2034 Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704 415/540-5441

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ARCADE

BACK FILE

Mr. Cool
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K RAM, color/graphics adapter, game adapter and joysticks optional.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. Cool, yet another in the long, long list of offerings from Sierra On-Line, is an improvement upon the already wonderful arcade game *Q-Bert* and its personal computer compatriot, *J-Bird*. Your goal is to control a funny-looking little ice-cube-shaped guy called Mr. Cool as he jumps up and down and from side to side around a pyramid of differently colored landing positions. In the early part of the game, each time he lands on a position, the color changes. The goal is to turn all of the positions to a single color.

In the upper reaches, the colors change several times. In the topmost reaches, some of the positions in the pyramid are missing. In the highest of the high, some of the positions often disappear.

Mr. Cool must avoid passing the Hot Springs and occasional Fireballs that tumble down from above. And, in a nice fillip, your little ice cube must not only avoid contact with the Hot Springs and Fireballs, he must also take care not to land on a position on the pyramid too soon after they've been there, for the pyramid retains heat—and you've got to stay cool.

You can also invoke "Super Cool Time" by pressing the lower button on the joystick. For a few seconds, the attackers are transmogrified into ice water. (There are only a limited number of Super Cool Times on each level.)

This game plays much better from the joystick than from the keyboard. However, designer Pete Oliphant has devised an unusually well-thought-out choice of keys if you must use the board: D is up/left; K is

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ Amencan Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR/MS _____
(please print full name) PC 4S457

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp , a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ Amencan Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR/MS _____
(please print full name) PC 4S457

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ Amencan Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S457

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ Amencan Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS _____
(please print full name) PC 4S457

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $52 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing Company

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"
COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$295
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	175
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		175
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	195	125
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	299
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro w/Correctstar	695	369
MICRORIM R Base 4000	495	325
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	109
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	159
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	295
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	325
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	60	55
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
ROSESOFT Prokey		95
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV—Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PRODUCT INTERNATIONAL		
Open Access	595	369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	89
Pfs:Report	125	79
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS		
Multimate	495	275
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	239
Super Writer	295	205
STATE OF THE ART (FM Series)		
GL, AP, AR, INV, PR—Ea.	595	375
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195

Monthly Specials

Tandon TM 100-2
$205.00

AST SIX PAK (64K)
$265.00

AMDEK 310A
$169.00

MULTIMATE
$275.00

IRMA 3270
$1045.00

OPEN ACCESS
$369.00

Value Paks

LOTUS 1-2-3
$299.00

PLANTRONIC + PRINCETON GRAPHIC
$869.00

R:BASE 4000 + MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE
$585.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 + HERCULES CARD
$669.00

ORDER STATUS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

Call for Hardware & Software Prices Not Listed This Ad

Used PC's & Apples Bought & Sold

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	$289	$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	35
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	94
Peach	98	64
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controller Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4295
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	265
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	265
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	275
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
STB COLOR GRAPHIX CARD		375
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	205
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
TEAC HALF HEIGHT		199
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb (internal)		1195
PRINTERS		
Epson FX 100		725
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	459
Amdek 12" 310A	230	189
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	399
Hercules Graphics Card	499	359
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	485
Plantronics Color Card	595	385
USI PI3	249	149

International Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC-P APPLICATIONS, Inc.
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A-114
San Jose, CA 95131, USA Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821396 MCPA UD
HOURS: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for Prices in Australia at 02-929-8466

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's 3%. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.

SUMIT ACCOUNTING WILL SET YOU FREE

I bought a PC for my company. We used it for spreadsheet word processing, and bookkeeping. We learned a lot, but what these programs really taught me was the true meaning of confinement. Almost everything I absolutely had to have, I couldn't get.

I wanted 2000 customers, it couldn't keep that many. I wanted a special sales analysis report—no way. My programs couldn't even use new features of the operating system. I was shackled by some dumb programs and was looking for a way to escape. I was looking for freedom.

I tried lots of packages—until I found SUMIT. I couldn't lose with SUMIT's money back guarantee. Using SUMIT, I produced a unique collections report which helped tighten our receivables. Nearly overnight, our AR turns went from eight to ten! SUMIT had paid for itself even before my 30 day trial was up!

SUMIT runs with Revelation.* But, I bought the DOS version for $895, and was so impressed with Revelation, I bought it later. If you already have Revelation, SUMIT is only $495. Send your check (plus tax in California) to Sum Data Systems, 3224 Thatcher Avenue, Marina del Rey, California 90292, (213) 306-2808. Test SUMIT out for 30 days. If it doesn't free you from the limits of your PC, send it back for a complete refund.

With SUMIT running my business, our executive office has become rather informal. This month we're in Papeete—next month Pago Pago.

SUM DATA SYSTEMS

SPECIALIZING IN PICK APPLICATIONS

©SUM DATA SYSTEMS 1984

*Revelation, a product of COSMOS, INC. is also available from Sum Data Systems.
PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up/right; M is down/left; C is down/right; the spacebar stops Mr. Cool; S calls for Super Cool Time.

The game includes a pile of nice features, including maintaining high scores on disk, a toggle to turn the sound on or off, a pause control that uses the Esc key, a restart option, and a return to the main menu. The menu options, by the way, offer you the choice of a starting level, which is a good way to practice on the upper levels, and a quick route into the more challenging reaches.

All in all, *Mr. Cool* is, well, pretty cool. On *PC Magazine*'s scale, it ices this issue's competition:

FUN:	5
CHALLENGE:	4.5
SOUND/GRAPHICS:	4
TOTAL:	13.5

■

This advanced *Mr. Cool* screen shows the main man himself at the top of the heap.

Computer Control Systems

DEVELOPERS OF

FABS & AUTOSORT

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR LINE OF ***QUALITY*** SOFTWARE: IT'S ***SPEED*** WILL AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

DB-FABS | A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 64 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chrs/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode will REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .
For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . $295 + SHIPPING **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED**

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the sudden obsolescence of the floppy disk.

NEW HELIX PC BUBBLE DISK™

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
- Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
- For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
- Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold—as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
- Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
- Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs.
- For complete details, contact HELIX

HELIX

Helix Laboratories, Inc.
8123 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 710-0300—outside California, 800-468-0004
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

©1984, Helix Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

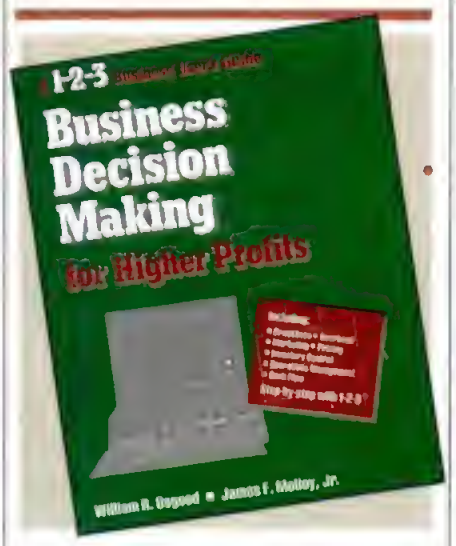
Gaining Financial Control: Two Guide Books

Business Decision Making for Higher Profits and Automating Your Financial Portfolio are two books that can help you use the PC for maximizing business and investment earnings.

Business Decision Making for Higher Profits A 1-2-3 Business User's Guide, is part of a series focusing on using *1-2-3* for financial applications. This book was designed for managers of small businesses who want to use a personal computer and Lotus' *1-2-3* software to improve their financial decision-making.

The reader is led step by step through the process of building several financially oriented Lotus' *1-2-3* worksheets. Among the topics covered are simplified income statements, balance sheets, and financial ratios. These are tied into an analysis of fixed and variable costs and break-even point determination.

The reader learns the basics of small-business accounting by actually building the analysis. Instructions are detailed and



to computers might not be able to construct the spreadsheet, almost anyone else would have no trouble. Each chapter includes useful hints on specific *1-2-3* commands. An accompanying optional diskette contains all the spreadsheets described in the book. This diskette saves you the trouble of entering the examples by hand.

While the authors succeed admirably at teaching basic computer-spreadsheet skills, they do not cover any of the advanced features that make *1-2-3* special. These include keyboard macros, data management, and graphics. As constructed, the examples only use very simple spreadsheet techniques.

Same Simple Level

The book treats financial analysis at roughly the same level. The income statement and balance sheets have been simplified to the point where many lines are entered as predetermined numbers instead of being calculated by the reader. For example, interest expenses are not based on the external debt, which makes it possible to double debt while leaving interest expenses unaffected. There is no discussion of accelerated versus straight-line depreciation, which is unfortunate because these differences have important consequences on net income and tax liabilities. Presumably the business owner would want to try out several different "what-if" scenarios based on different allowable depreciation schedules. The text glosses over the point that the book's balance sheet uses cash as the calculated item that forces assets to equal liabilities plus owner's equity, a good way to track a company's financial position.

In spite of these limitations, *Business Decision Making* does provide a good starting point for people who want and

PC MAGAZINE

Business Decision Making for Higher Profits: A 1-2-3 Business User's Guide
William R. Osgood and James F. Molloy, Jr.
Curtin & London, Inc., and Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
135 W. 50 St.
New York, NY 10020
(212) 265-8700
Copyright: 1984
Cover Price: $17.50 for the book, $29.95 for the accompanying disk.
ISBN: 0-930764-89-7

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

need a set of examples of spreadsheet applications for business analysis. To its credit, it focuses on the financial analysis problem as a whole, not only on Lotus' *1-2-3*. The worksheets that the book constructs, too simple to be useful for an actual business, could still form the basis for real-world analyses.—**R.W.**

Automating Your Financial Portfolio: An Investor's Guide to Personal Computers compares succeeding in the stock market to trying to shoot down enemy planes from a moving ship: The planes are the stocks, the ship represents your financial position, the ocean is the equivalent of general market conditions, and the weather is like the general economy. Author Donald Woodwell maintains that until recently, massive firepower was required to hit one plane, that is, to choose a single high-flying stock.

Today, the same computer technology that has revolutionized naval warfare can be used by investors to choose the most worthwhile investments. According to Woodwell, a computer-controlled stock-evaluation program can allow you to accurately select and track your stock in any economic climate or market condition, and getting a computer to help you invest more successfully implies that you are serious about using it to increase your income.

A Rare Find

Automating Your Financial Portfolio is one of those rare books that will interest both novice and experienced investors as well as general computer owners. The many topics covered include the basics of proper financial planning; choosing the software for monitoring and analyzing bonds, real estate, stock options, and related investments; and choosing from among the various information utilities. Moreover, the author gets his points across plainly and quickly, while requiring you to learn only a minimum of computer and financial terms.

The book points out that most investors can do almost all the financial planning and investment analysis they need with only four basic software packages: an electronic spreadsheet, a personal finance manager, a program for communicating with an information service, and a tax-preparation program. Other programs, such as portfolio managers, technical analyzers, and data management

APPARAT TAKES YOUR PC TO NEW REALMS.

Imagine your PC with disk drives from Apparat. Imagine where it could take you.

Special values from the hard disk experts. For example, imagine your IBM PC or Portable PC with hard disk capability. Apparat's external Hard Disk Subsystem is completely compatible, running DOS 2.0 or 2.1 without modification or device drivers. And now you can get more capacity — 22 and 33 MB formatted configurations — for less money. 22 MB for **$2,295**, 33 MB for **$2,995**. Apparat also offers external or internal 10 MB drives at similar savings.

XT owners — trade in your 10 MB drive for a larger Apparat hard disk drive. Our 22 MB drive is **$1,299**, but you pay just **$899** with the trade-in of your existing 10 MB drive. Our 33 MB drive is just **$1,799**, but you pay just **$1,399** when you trade-in your existing 10 MB drive. Call the Apparat ordering hotline for trade-in details and shipping instructions.

TEAC or Panasonic floppies. These half-height floppies are perfect for your PC, PPC or XT. Call for trade-in prices on full-height floppies.

Other Apparat add-ons. RAM cards for the PC and XT — 64K, expandable to 512K, **$189**. COMBO II card for the PC and XT, 5 functions on one card — **$189**. CRAMBO for the PC piggybacks COMBO II on 512K RAM card — (64K RAM installed) **$359**. 64K internal PRINT SPOOLER with parallel interface — **$229**. Stand-alone at **$299**.

Warranty. All Apparat manufactured P.C. boards sold after June 1, 1984 covered by our exclusive lifetime limited warranty covering parts and labor. All prices subject to change without notice.

Apparat, Inc.

ADO ON ANO ON ANO ON ANO ON ANO ON

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION **800/525-7674**

4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 — Customer Service 303/741-1778

Retail outlet in Chicago 312/640-0322

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE—
THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM PC

Nearly 400 pages of the most current listings and information for IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatible hardware, software, accessories and services—from the publishers of PC.

YOUR PRIMARY REFERENCE...

organizing over 4,000 products and 1,500 vendors, services, and support systems in one comprehensive, easy-to-use guide. PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE is the quickest and most reliable way to locate exactly what you need to expand the usefulness of your personal computer.

Because it's published quarterly in May, August, November and February, PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE is the most up-to-date guide of its kind, accurately describing each product and its function and cost. Find out what level of skill is required to get the most from the product and *everything* is *logically categorized and indexed with cross-references so you won't miss one listing!*

GET MORE FROM YOUR PC

The documentation you received from IBM is only the beginning. Finding the *right* hardware and software is what really makes the difference in how effectively your IBM or compatible PC performs—that's why you need PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE! You'll also find detailed listings for the following important services and accessories:

- Consultants
- On-line Bulletin Board
- Databases
- Furniture
- Retail and Mail Order Outlets
- Literature
- User Groups
- Insurance Services
- Professional Societies
- Retail Clubs
- Computer Groups
- Maintenance services

AND MUCH MORE!

Be sure to order your copy of PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE today—fill out the coupon and mail it now!

PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm EST:
1-800-526-0790
(In New Jersey 201-540-0445)

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE

PC THE BUYERS GUIDE

CN1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me PC: THE BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $9.50 ($7.95* per copy, plus $1.55 each for postage and handling.) ($11.00 outside USA, send US funds only). *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My:

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

CARD NO. _____ EXP DATE _____

MR./MRS./MS. _____ print full name

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

NZBF

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

The Source For All IBM Compatible Products

SANYO UPGRADE KIT

★ One Teac 360K Disk Drive
★ Software for 360K Drive
★ Twice the Storage Capacity

List $399 **$239**

APPRICORN PORTS

★ Parallel Card or Serial Card

List $149 **$89**

IBMPC SYSTEM W/10 MEG

★ 256K, 2-360K Disk Drives
★ 10 Meg Hard Disk
★ Interface Card & Monitor

Other Configurations Available

List $4795 **$3495**

JUKI PRINTER

★ Model No. 6100
★ Bidirectionally 18 cps
★ Proportionally spacing

List $599 **$449**

IDEA MODEM

★ PC Internal 1200 Baud
★ Hayes Compatible
★ Complete w/software

List $495 **$349**

MAYNARD HARD DISK

★ 10 Meg Internal
★ Controller
★ Software Included

List $1495 **$998**

COMPAQ SYSTEM

★ 2 Drives, 360K
★ 256K of Ram

List $3495 **$2395**

64K MEMORY EXPANSION

★ 1 Year Warranty
★ 9 to a Set

List $89 **$49**

EPSON PRINTER

★ FX80
★ 160 cps

List $699 **$489**

PC DUST COVERS

★ Covers Monitor
★ Keyboard & Mainframe

List $29 **$19**

TEAC DISK DRIVE

★ FD55B
★ 360K Slimline
★ PC Compatible

List $299 **$169**

TAVA PC

★ 16 bit cpu ★ 128K Ram
★ Two 360K Drives
★ Mono Monitor
★ Parallel & Serial Ports

List $2495 **$1789**

The Source!

MasterCard

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

- We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
- COD's Avialible
- All Prices Reflect a Prepaid Discount
- Shipping Minimum 4.50
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- This Ad Supersedes all Others

Prices Subject to Change

The Source!

VISA

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 841-0905
For Lowest Prices & Fast Delivery

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-55-2, ½ Height (360K)	$ 209
TM-100-2 (360K)	$ 209

TEAC

FD55A Sgl. Head (160K)	$ 149
FD55B Dbl Head (360K)	$ 169

PANASONIC — SHUGART

SA455-Panasonic	$ 159

CDC

9409 Dbl. Head (360K)	$ 229

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 82A (120 cps)	$ 319
ML 92A (160 cps)	429
ML 93A (160 cps) 15" carriage	729
82 & 92 Tractor Option	59
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49

C. ITOH

8510AP Prowriter	$ 339
F10-40 Starwriter	979
F-10-55 Printmaster	1319

JUKI

6100, 18 cps ltr qual.	$ 449
Tractor Feed	129

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.

Smart Modem 300	$ 205
Smart Modem 1200	489
Internal 1200B	399

ANCHOR

Mark VII 300 Baud	$ 94
Mark XII 1200 Baud	269

PROMETHEUS

ProCom 1200	$ 369

RIXON

PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone	$ 409
P212A, 1200 IBMPC	409

U.S. ROBTICS

Password, 1200 Baud	$ 339

NOVATION

Access 123	$ 449

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green	$ 129
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	169
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RG8 w/Cable	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12, RG8 PC Copy	$ 479

DISKETTES

PIPELINE

Dbl./Dbl. Reinforced Hub 1 year warranty	$ 19
Flip File Holds 70 (smk plexiglass)	16

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM

PC w/64K, 1 Drive (128K)	$1975
PC w/64K, 2 Drives	2195
PC XT, 128K 10 Meg Disk	4495
PC Jr	1199

COMPAQ

Compaq 128K, 1 Drive	$1895
Optional Drive	229

EAGLE

PC-2, 128K, 2 - 320K Drives	$2550
PC-2 +	

COLUMBIA

1600-1, 2-Drives (360K)	$2595
1600-4, 12M8 Hard Disk	3875
MPC-XP Portable	2395

SANYO

M8C 550, 1-Drive, software	$ 789
MBC 555, 2-Drives, more software	1099
M8C 550-2	949
MBC 555-2	1295
Optional Serial Port	99

TAVA

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser 1 Par Port, Color Graphics Card & Hi-Res Green Monitor	$1895

INTERFACE CARDS FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH

SixPac + 64K Par & Ser. Software	$ 269
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser Port	269
MegaPack 256K option for Mega	279
I/O + Ser. & Optional Par Game	149
Additional Ports	49

QUADRAM

Color I	$ 219
Color II	229
Quadlink	449
Quad Board I	239
Quad Board II	269

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card	$ 339

PLANTRONICS

Color +	$ 379

IBM

Dos 1.1	$ 39
Dos 2.1	59
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor	309

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

Maynard	$ 169
Maynard w/Ser Port	229
Maynard w/Par Port	229
Sigma Controller	159
Vista	159

PC PRODUCTS

Rainbow Color Card	$ 369

AMDEK

MAI Card	$ 489

DUST COVER

Covers Monitor, Mainframe & Keyboard	$ 19

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet	$ 89
8087 Co-Processor	179
Kraft Joystick	39
Par Printer Cable	39

The Source!

PIPELINE
COMPUTERS

ORDER DESK:
(213) 970-0177
(800) 841-0905
(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

MAIL ORDER:
1142 Manhattan Avenue, CP21
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

CUSTOMER SERVICE:
(213) 970-0177

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

BOOK REVIEW

systems, support the basic investor programs and are thus optional.

According to the book, one of the major benefits of an automated portfolio is that it allows investors to forecast their personal financial expectations. "Knowing how much cash you can get your hands on when you need it can give you an edge . . . by enabling you to respond more quickly to market conditions."

While the author is optimistic about the uses of a computer to help investors make better investment decisions, he believes that a computer is merely a means to an end. It is the investor, not the computer, who must make the actual decisions. "The final selection of stocks in your portfolio is a judgmental decision," says Woodwell. "By themselves, indicators only point out trends and possible directions in stock prices and volumes. It is up to you to understand the interpretation of these indicators and apply them."

Woodwell advises that it is extremely important for investors to integrate all of their personal finances into their automated portfolios. He claims that the interrelationship among the various parts is vitally important to the success of your total program. You must always ask yourself, "Has my net worth increased as a result of my investing efforts?"

Using the proper software, you can play "what-if" with the tax consequences of a variety of investments. You can then choose the one that offers you the best after-tax performances. One of the major reasons for investors to use computers is that it forces them to define their investment objectives in quantitive terms. Therefore, he advises investors to be "precise in recording details and to fully define the relationships between the various elements in your portfolio."

A copy of *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* should be within easy reach of any serious investor's computer, portfolio, and checkbook.—**R.K.**

Automating Your Financial Portfolio—An Investor's Guide to Personal Computers
Donald Woodwell
Dow Jones-Irwin
1818 Ridge Rd.
Homewood, IL 60430
Copyright: 1983
Cover Price: $19.95
ISBN: 0-87094-399-5

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

Heat Exchanger analysis programs for Micro Computers

no more timesharing

PSI/Systems
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100, Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

call or write today for a free catalog

PSI is a leading producer of serious engineering application programs for desk top computers. Our extensive product line includes THERMODYNAMICS, MATHEMATICS, FLOWSHEET ANALYSIS, PRESSURE DROPS, DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL, and much more. A small investment in our software can save a practicing engineer hours every day. Our new shell-and-tube performance analysis program replaces expensive mainframe programs.

". . . a worthwhile investment" — PC Magazine November 1983

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONDOR
Data Management Software

Condor's IBM® PC-compatible Relational Database Management

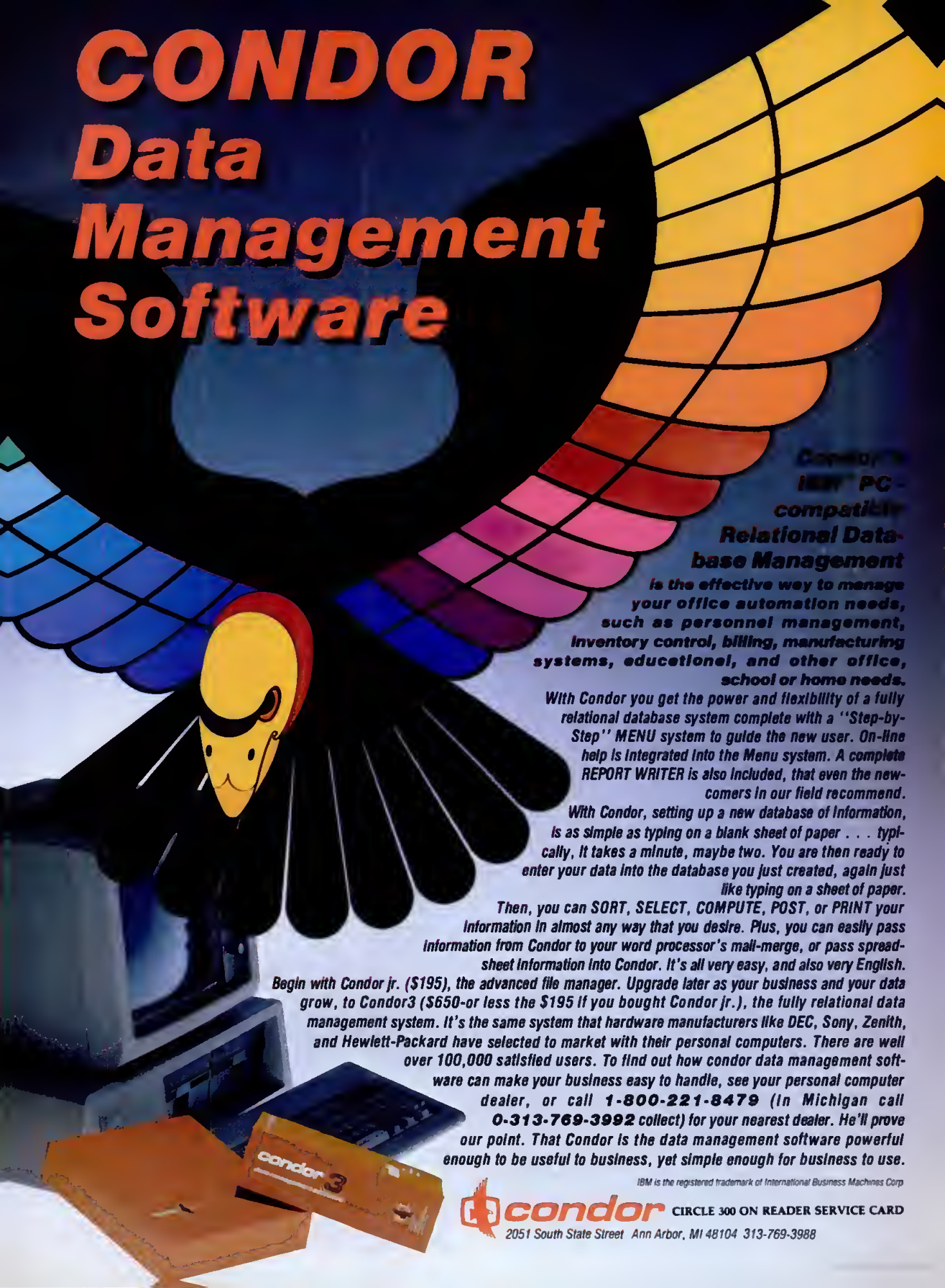
is the effective way to manage your office automation needs, such as personnel management, inventory control, billing, manufacturing systems, educational, and other office, school or home needs.

With Condor you get the power and flexibility of a fully relational database system complete with a "Step-by-Step" MENU system to guide the new user. On-line help is integrated into the Menu system. A complete REPORT WRITER is also included, that even the newcomers in our field recommend.

With Condor, setting up a new database of information, is as simple as typing on a blank sheet of paper . . . typically, it takes a minute, maybe two. You are then ready to enter your data into the database you just created, again just like typing on a sheet of paper.

Then, you can SORT, SELECT, COMPUTE, POST, or PRINT your information in almost any way that you desire. Plus, you can easily pass information from Condor to your word processor's mail-merge, or pass spreadsheet information into Condor. It's all very easy, and also very English.

Begin with Condor jr. ($195), the advanced file manager. Upgrade later as your business and your data grow, to Condor3 ($650-or less the $195 if you bought Condor jr.), the fully relational data management system. It's the same system that hardware manufacturers like DEC, Sony, Zenith, and Hewlett-Packard have selected to market with their personal computers. There are well over 100,000 satisfied users. To find out how condor data management software can make your business easy to handle, see your personal computer dealer, or call **1-800-221-8479** (In Michigan call **0-313-769-3992** collect) for your nearest dealer. He'll prove our point. That Condor is the data management software powerful enough to be useful to business, yet simple enough for business to use.



IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

condor CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

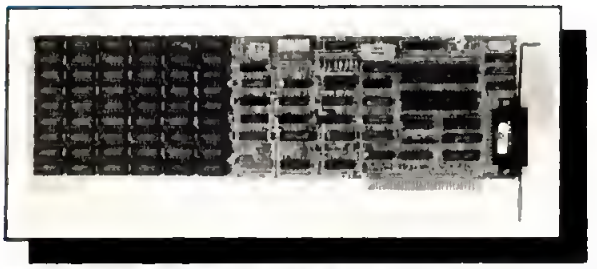
2051 South State Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 313-769-3988

Call Toll Free 1-800-531-5475

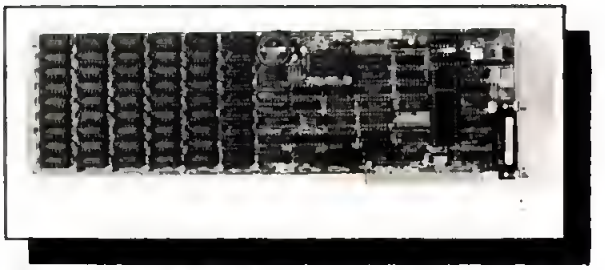
CompuAdd

"Computer Add-On Products"

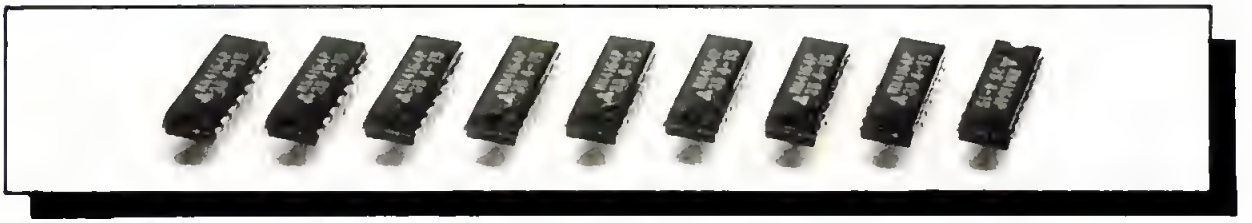
MAKES COMPUTING AFFORDABLE



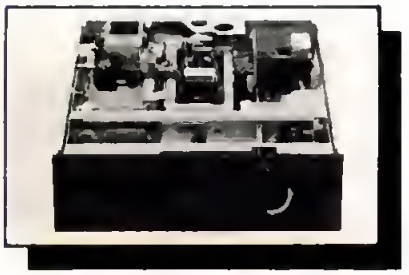
Quadram new expanded Quad Board w/64k, clock calendar, Parallel & Serial ports, Game port, I/O bracket and Quadmaster software..... $269



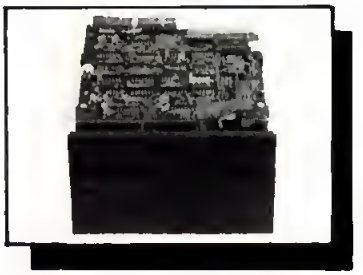
AST Six Pak Plus w/64k, clock calendar, parallel & serial ports. (Optional Game Port) Upgradeable to 384k Bytes, Superspooler and Superdrive software $259



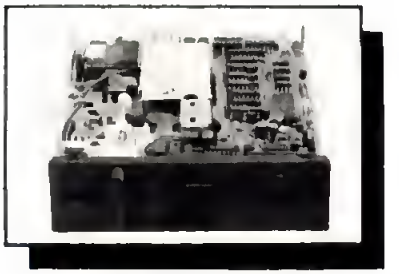
Memory Chips 64k (150 or 200ns) Set of 9 Chips $49



Teac FD 55B—5¼ Double Sided Half Height, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. $189



Control Data CDC 9409 or Tandon TM 100-2—5¼ Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI $209



Shugart SA 455—5¼ Double Sided Half Height, 40 TRK, 48 TPI $189

OUR POLICY: We accept Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD, Company/Institutional P.O.'s and Wire Transfers. ● No credit card surcharge ● We do not charge your card until we ship, (usually within 24 hours) ● We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A.

Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

IBM PC™

IBM PC with 64 ram
1 360K Floppy
Disk Drive

Call for
Prices

SOFTWARE

dBase II	$399
pfs File	$99
pfs Report	$99
Wordstar (ProPak)	$489
Prokey	$99
Norton Utilities	$59
Microsoft Word w/mouse	$375
Hayes Smartcom II	$99
Koala Pad w/software	$99
Set-Fx +	$49

H.P. CALCULATORS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 11	$64
HP 12	$99
HP 15	$99
HP 16	$99
HP 41CV	$209
HP 41CX	$259
HP 71B	$399

CALL FOR PRICES ON
OTHER HP HARDWARE

PRINTERS

STAR-MICRONICS
Gemini-10X (120 CPS, Par-10") ... $389

JUKI
6100 (18 CPS, Par-13") ... $459

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI855 w/Tractor Feed ... $875

OKIDATA
ML92 (160 CPS, Par-10") ... $469
ML93 (160 CPS, Par-15") ... $679
ML84P (200 CPS, Par-15") ... $829

NEC
3550 (33 CPS, Par-15") $1689
2050 (20 CPS, Par-16") ... $889

MANNESMANN TALLY
160L (160 CPS, SER & Par-15") ... $629

MODEMS

Hayes 300 Baud	$209
Hayes 1200 Baud	$469
Hayes 1200 G	$439
Novation Smartcat 103/212	$369

BOARDS

AST I/O PLUS Serial port, clock calendar, optional 2nd serial port or parallel port ... $115
optional serial or parallel port ... $35

AST Memory expansion board w/64k upgradable to 256k, includes superspooler & superdrive ... $199

AST Mega Plus II w/64K, Clock Calendar, & Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game, or Second Serial Port) ... $269

HERCULES Color graphics card w/parallel port ... $189

HERCULES
Graphic Card w/Parallel Port ... $349

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multidisplay Card (Both Color & Monochrome) ... $399

PERSYST
Monochrome w/Parallel Port ... $239

QUADRAM
Quad Color I ... $209
Quad Color II (Add-On) ... $229

SIGMA
Disc Drive Controller ... $179

MONITORS

PRINCETON MONITORS
HX 12 RGB (690 X 240) ... $489
SR 12 RGB (690 X 480) ... $Call
MAX 12 Amber Monochrome Monitor ... $195

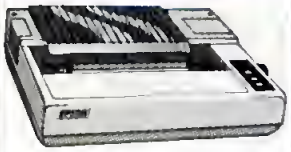
AMDEK
310 A ... $175
300 A ... $159
300 G ... $149

DRIVES

MAYNARD HARD DISK
10 MEGABYTE Hard Drive w/SAND-STAR Multifunction Card (WS1) ... $995
10 MEGABYTE Hard Drive w/SAND-STAR Floppy Drive Controller Card (WS2) ... $1159
10 MEGABYTE Hard Drive w/SAND-STAR Memory Card w/o MEM (WS3) ... $1159

CONTROL DATA DRIVES
CDC 9428 Half Height, Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI ... $199
CDC 9409 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI ... $219

EPSON



RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10")	$Call
RX 80FT (100 CPS, Par-10")	$Call
FX 80 (160 CPS, Par-10")	$Call
RX 100 (100 CPS, Par-15")	$Call
FX 100 (160 CPS, Par-15")	$Call
LQ-1500 (w/parallel interface) (200 CPS, 27 LQ)	$Call

MISC.

KEYTRONICS
KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard ... $239

Mail Order:
12103 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727

Retail Outlets:
2804 Bee Caves Rd.
Austin, Texas 78746
512-327-4825

13010 Research Blvd. Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750
512-250-8594

5720 Bandera Rd. 314
San Antonio, Texas 78238
512-684-8010

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We have separate local and toll free telephone lines to connect you directly with our national accounts representatives who have the latest information on volume quotes and availability of the products you need. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call John Hutchinson and his national accounts staff today! You'll be glad you did.

Within Texas — 512/250-9897 or 512/250-9896

Outside Texas — 1-800-643-0992

For product information, price quotes, technical support and orders call:
(800) 531-5475 (outside Texas) **(512) 250-1489** (within Texas) **or Telex 887722**

Call Toll Free
1-800-531-5475

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROcentre™ Work Stations

Engineered to Optimize Business Efficiency

[illegible] efficiency is as essential as computer power

When seconds Microcentre opens your business day ready to give you full command and comfortable access to your system, with all components positioned at your fingertips.

A conveniently located surge, spike and noise protecting power center* allows you to activate your entire computer system at the turn of a switch. *Now you're ready for a productive business day!*

With the same ease used to access your computer you can confidently exit your workstation by locking your valuable hard-ware and software with the [illegible] locks provided by Microcentre.

Although generous in features, each Microcentre model is frugal in the use of floor space and can be readily relocated to give maximum flexibility for your computer use.

Since you cannot select the right workstation unless you have a choice, Microcentre offers a variety of models and colors in premium quality laminates and beautifully hand-finished woods to meet your specific requirements.

The unparalleled efficiency and superior quality of Microcentre guarantees a sound investment and a workstation you can depend on.

* Optional in Model 104

EXECUTIVE 102 (Walnut)

$1195 (Sugg. retail)

Model 103

$995 (Sugg. retail)

Model 104 NEW!

$595 (Sugg. retail)

MICROcentre™
Continental Engineering Group, Inc.
Patent Pending

For more information call Continental Engineering Group Inc. or your local dealer:
Outside California 1-800-821-6279
Calif. (818) 350-8371
Dealer inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting For Contractors

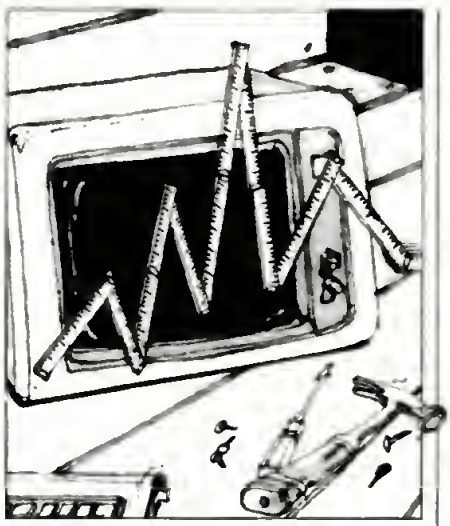
Computerized accounting packages offer benefits to all kinds of contractors. You'll need to choose carefully to make sure you end up with one that fits your particular requirements.

Personal computers have given construction contractors, like many other small businesses, the ability to automate their bookkeeping and accounting functions. Whether you're a general contractor tracking your subcontractors or a subcontractor with a large payroll, there are a wide variety of accounting programs available for the PC that will meet most of your requirements. But a contractor's requirements can go beyond the scope of most general-purpose accounting programs, so contractors looking to automate must shop carefully to find the features they need. These include special payroll (multistate, multiunion, variable workman's compensation, variable overtime rates), accounts payable (subcontract retention, lien reports), accounts receivable (contract billing, retainage calculations), purchase order control, job cost accounting, and equipment costing.

Payroll

Contractors' payrolls can be highly volatile and complex. Employees are regularly added, laid off, and rehired, and each employee's hours may vary from week to week, depending on the weather.

In addition, construction workers may be paid at different wage rates for different



tasks. In some cases, premiums are paid for working in more dangerous locations, such as higher elevations or tunnels. Similarly, the workman's compensation insurance rates vary depending on the craft the employee is working, his job, and the jurisdiction the project is in. To further complicate matters, workman's compensation is computed on only the straight-time portion of overtime pay.

And if handling straight-time rates seems complex, don't forget that construction work often involves two or more overtime rates (time and a half, double, triple, and shift premiums). In addition to normal payroll output—checks, W2 forms, and payroll taxes—workman's compensation, equal opportunity employment, and certified payroll reports may be necessary. For contractors with many jobs scattered around town, a routine that facilitates distribution by printing payroll checks in job order is often desirable.

If you are a small contractor looking for a program to handle payroll, you should begin by making up a checklist of the items required for your particular operation. Start by collecting copies of all reports produced by your current payroll system. Next, determine the number of employees the system must handle, including those who might be laid off after a particular job is finished but must be maintained for possible rehire. Then try to predict the maximum number of people your business might add in the next 3 to 5 years. Finally, determine what payroll periods your hourly and salaried personnel are paid on and make sure the program you choose supports these factors.

For nonunion contractors working in one state with a stable work force and employee wage rate, a standard, off-the-shelf payroll package may do the trick.

(continued)

Illustration: Michael Ng

MENU FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Printer Boss**™ software lets you send all of the complicated control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple keystrokes.

Select and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different type faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. Create ASCII files of data, corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accessed by or included in your own programs to set up the printer as required. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating printout problems with IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics, screen and APL characters and greek symbols. Print two-pass **letter quality** on your FX at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. Print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes. Or create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS. A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT'L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But as you begin adding special requirements, it becomes necessary to look for payroll software specifically designed to serve the needs of construction contractors. Fortunately, there are a number of such programs for the PC on the market. Most are part of integrated accounting systems and range in price from under $600 to over $2,000.

Job Cost Accounting

Integrally connected to payroll, job cost accounting allows the contractor to track labor costs according to type of work performed. Also known as costing, job costing, or job cost estimating, is a method whereby cost codes are allocated to the contractor's expenditures—payroll, material, equipment, and other items. These accounts are usually grouped by work type, specification divisions, phase, or location. As the job progresses, the contractor can produce reports that show exactly how much money is being spent and where. This information is then compared to the estimate for the job to give the contractor productivity information and to help identify problem areas. The cost data developed from completed jobs also helps estimate future jobs more accurately. Careful planning of the account codes, accurate reporting from the field, and software that can manipulate the data to produce useful and timely reports are all necessary to properly use this complex but valuable tool.

Accounts Payable

Contractors generally have a high volume of purchasing activities, including buying materials to be incorporated into the job, buying small tools and supplies, leasing equipment, and administering subcontracts. An accounts payable system can help the contractor save a substantial amount of money when it comes to determining short-term cash needs, taking advantage of vendor discounts, and borrowing cash when accounts receivable shows a shortfall.

For a small contractor, finding a suitable accounts payable package should not be a problem; many off-the-shelf products will be sufficient. As in payroll, though, be sure to pay attention to the number of vendors a program can maintain and the volume of transactions it can handle. Also look for special features that may be useful, such as provisions to produce and/or check vendor invoices against purchase orders. Of course, if you're buying a complete accounting system, you want to be sure that accounts payable information will be automatically posted to the general ledger and job cost functions.

Finding a suitable accounts payable package should not be a problem; many off-the-shelf products will be sufficient.

Accounts Receivable

The accounts receivable needs of contractors can vary considerably. General contractors are often retained by the owners with whom they have contracted. Their accounting systems should treat such retainage amounts not as an accounts receivable but as earnings withheld.

Maintenance contractors such as HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning), mechanical, or landscape firms often require an automatic billing system to produce invoices on a regular basis, much like the utility bills you get at home.

In some types of construction contracts, the contractor is paid according to a "draw schedule." The draw schedule specifies predetermined amounts of money to be paid at the end of an account period, typically each month, based on completion of certain amounts of work or

accomplishment of specified milestones.

General Ledger

Contractors have much the same general ledger requirements as most other businesses do, but they especially like to see multicompany capability since they often need to set up supply and equipment rental operations as separate entities. Unfortunately, multicompany capability is found mostly on minicomputer systems.

For IRS purposes, contractors need the ability to report revenue and expenses on both a "completed contract" and "percent-of-completion" basis. The first method means that expenses and revenue are not recognized until the contract is completed. The latter method allows the contractor, at the end of its fiscal year, to prorate revenue and expenses on the basis of the amount of the contract that has been physically completed. Contractors commonly keep two sets of books, one for IRS purposes and one for financial conditions. Such contractors require an accounting system that can report on both.

More than Bookkeeping

Computerizing the accounting functions of a construction company goes far beyond the mere automating of a few bookkeeping tasks. Computerization gives the contractor the opportunity to track costs, ride herd on subcontractors, manage cash flow more effectively, and eliminate duplicate payments or overpayments to vendors. Important financial statements can be produced quickly and accurately, helping the contractor to expand as the opportunity arises.

The technology has advanced so quickly that, whether you are automating just one function or installing a complete integrated accounting system, PC-based accounting systems can now practically match the features of minicomputer systems of only 4 years ago. Evaluate your own needs, familiarize yourself with the available options, choose carefully, and be sure to have your accounting firm give its approval to the package you ultimately select. ■

PC LOGO™

When you're really serious about ***LOGO***

Whether you are a first-time computer user or an experienced programmer, PC Logo offers you features not available on other versions of Logo for the IBM PC, like a search and replace function in the editor. What's more, since it requires 64K of memory, only PC Logo will run on the IBM® PC, PCjr *and* the IBM PC compatibles. Compare:

	PC Logo	DR. Logo	IBM Logo
Operating System	DOS	CP/M	DOS
Minimum Memory Requirement	64K	192K	128K
Utility Disk	YES	NO	NO
Medium *and* high resolution graphics	YES	NO	NO
Compatible w/8087 chip	YES	NO	NO
Hard Disk	YES	NO	NO
Price	149.95	149.95	175.00

So why settle for the ordinary? Ask for PC Logo at your software dealer or contact: Harvard Associates, Inc., 260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143 Telephone (617) 492-0660.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
DR. Logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

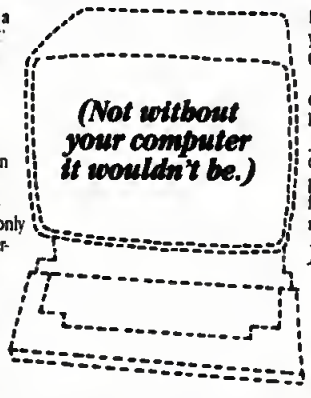
CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.
YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.



Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $35 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free number

1-800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage
Coverage differs in Texas
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value
Call for student rates

PCM

Mail to SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Before I'm out of business,
please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
System value $ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and units are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract

MICROXPRESS

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
For your IBM PC.
All options available. Expandable memory
SIX PAK PLUS (64K)
MEGA PLUS II (64K)
I/O PLUS II
MPK 256K
COMBO PLUS II

FROM $130

QUADRAM
All options available. Expandable memory.
QUADBOARD
EXPANDED QUADBOARD
QUADMEG-RD II

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

MAYNARD
Winchester Hard Disk Drive Subsystems for your IBM PC or Compatible

FROM $1070

WS1 (includes Sandstar Multifunction Card)

WS2 (includes Sandstar Floppy Drive Controller Card)

WS3 (includes Sandstar Memory Card)

I^2 INTERFACE
I2BM-10P (10MB)
I2BM-15P (15MB)
I2BM-21P (21MB)
I2BM-33P (33MB)

PRINTERS

BROTHER
Letter Quality Parallel or serial port
Accessories Available
HR-15
HR-25

FROM $429

OKIDATA
Dot Matrix
ML 92
ML 93

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TALL TREE
J FORMAT-2
WINDRIVE
JETDRIVE

FROM $40

CONTROL DATA DISK DRIVES

Full Height Drive Shown.

5¼" Flexible Full Height Disk Drive CDC 9409

5¼" Flexible Half Height Disk Drive CDC 9428

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD
All options available.
FDC (5¼")
FDC/SP
(5¼" with Serial Port)
FDC/8 (8")
FDC/8 PP
(8" with Parallel Port)

FROM $160

MAYNARD
Sandstar Series
Modular Controller Cards — Call

COLOR/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES
QUADRAM
PLANTRONICS
PARADISE SYSTEMS
AST MONOGRAPH PLUS

FROM $250

COMMUNICATIONS

AST RESEARCH
AST-3780
(3780 RJE bisync emulation) — Call
AST-5251
(5251 remote emulation) — Call

Special Xpress

PC NET
Starter Kit $920

TANDON 5¼" DISK DRIVE
TM 100-2 ..... $199

64K RAM CHIPS $52
(Set of 9) 150 NS

64K RAM CHIPS $49
(Set of 9) 200 NS

DISK DRIVES

For your IBM PC or compatible

5¼" FULL HEIGHT AND HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2
TANDON TM 101-4
CONTROL DATA 9409

FROM $130

TANDON 50-2
TANDON 55-4
CONTROL DATA 9428
QUME 142-A
TEAC 55B
TEAC 55F
AMDEK AMDISK-V

8" THINLINE DISK DRIVES
TANDON TM 848-1E — Call
TANDON TM 848-2E — $325

8" THINLINE FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM
Fully Assembled & Tested with Complete Documentation, Cable and Software. IBM PC compatible.
I-8480 Dual Drive, Double Sided 2.4 MB . . . $1495
I-8481 Single Drive, Double Sided 1.2 MB; Incl. Filler Panel . . . $995

MONITORS

AMDEK VIDEO 310A
12" Amber Monitor

FROM $175

PGS HX-12
12" Hi Res Color (RGB) Monitor

PGS SR-12
12" Super Res Color Monitor

MODEMS

HAYES
SMART MODEM 1200 ..... Call
SMART MODEM 1200B ..... Call

TERMS: Prepayment, COD, Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders. Add 3% surcharge for Visa and MasterCard.

Prices subject to change without notice. 20% re-stocking charge for all returned items.

FOR XPRESS SERVICE, PHONE
Toll Free 1-800-632-8515
California 1-714-632-8512
Hours: 8 AM - 5 PM Mon.-Fri.
For Customer Service Call 1-714-632-8996

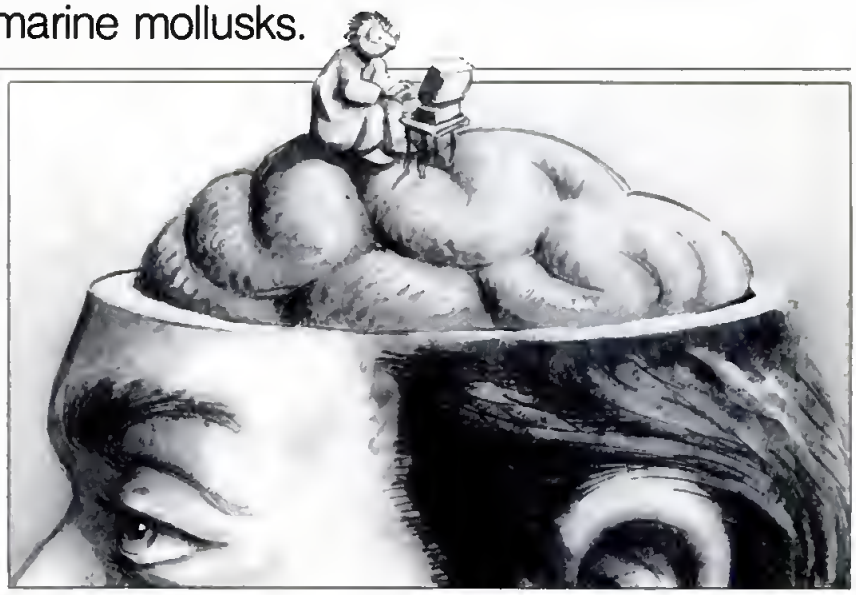
WARRANTY: Microxpress honors all manufacturer warranties.

RETURNS: Call our Customer Service Department for an MRA (Material Return Authorization) Number for all in and out of warranty returns.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coping with Complexity: PCs in Neurobiology

The PC, together with devices such as analog-to-digital converters, is helping scientists at the University of Illinois study nerve cell plasticity in marine mollusks.



Illustration, Peter deSeve

Understanding how the mammalian brain functions is one of the last frontiers of biology. The human brain's level of complexity for information processing is staggering. It contains roughly 10^{11} nerve cells (or neurons), each capable of interacting with hundreds of thousands of others. Perhaps the most significant technological advance in neurobiological research during the past few years was the introduction of computers to help cope with the tremendous complexity involved. Because of their versatility and power, microcomputers are becoming critical pieces of laboratory hardware in neurobiology.

Neurobiological research entails probing the mechanisms by which nerve cells function and interact with one another to produce behaviors and store and manipulate information. Even with help from a PC, mammalian brains are so complex that neurobiologists are often forced to start with a simpler system. Molluskan neurons are tens to hundreds of times larger than their mammalian counterparts, yet they number only in the thousands. And, in spite of their relative simplicity, mollusks display discrete, quantifiable behaviors and are capable of simple forms of learning.

Studying the giant nerve cells of mollusks can offer significant insights into the functioning of nerve cells in more complex organisms.

Drs. Martha and Rhanor Gillette and I are investigating mechanisms of nerve cell plasticity in the marine mollusk *Pleurobranchaea*. Through our research, we have identified an ionic current, stimulated by an endogenously occurring compound, cyclic 3′5′ adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), and regulated by calcium ions. The presence of cAMP induces this current and changes the excitability of the neuron. The two main avenues of our research are the mechanisms of cAMP induction of inward current and the regulation of cAMP activity by intracellular enzymes.

We use an IBM PC with a Tecmar 12-bit analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. A/D conversion allows the collection and analysis of data while an experiment is in progress. It is a great time saver, since collected data does not have to be transferred to a computer or calculator for analysis.

In addition, on-line collection is often the most accurate method of data collection. Most importantly, collecting data on-line allows continuous monitoring of the progress of the experiment, and immediate analysis of experimental results means more efficient use of time and resources.

At the heart of the A/D converter is an integrated circuit that transforms the in-

WE TURN
YOUR IBM PC INTO
MORE
THAN JUST A PC.

Want your PC to talk to your mainframe? You'll get all the right connections with VTERM II™ Coefficient's DEC® terminal emulator for the IBM® Personal Computer.

Coefficient brought you the first VT100® emulation for the IBM PC. With VT100, VT52®, VT101®, VT102®, printer support, file-exchange and much more, VTERM I was a great communicator. Now VTERM II gives you an even better line to your mainframe with lots of new features: error-free file transfer including host software and XMODEM mode; optional 132 column display; autodialing; on-line help; plus a unique softkey command system that lets you automate many communications functions. And that's not all. VTERM II has one advanced capability that really puts other emulators on hold: a single key that lets you switch instantly back and forth between DOS and VTERM II, without ever losing your terminal screen or communications link. So call Coefficient today for VTERM II.

VTERM I IS ALSO AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL IBM BRANCH OFFICE.

COEFFICIENT SYSTEMS CORPORATION
(212) 777-6707
611 BROADWAY, N.Y. NEW YORK 10012

VTERM is a trademark of Coefficient Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

coming voltage into a TTL (transistor-to-transistor logic) signal that the computer can handle. This process compares an unknown input voltage against some form of internally produced reference voltage. The reference voltage is changed until the difference between the two voltages falls below the resolution of the chip.

Integrated circuits can utilize several different methods of A/D conversion. The most common—as well as the fastest and most accurate—method is successive approximation, whereby the input voltage is compared bit by bit and complete conversion is accomplished in *n* steps for an *n*-bit converter. The dual-ramp (or slope) method, which is commonly found in most digital panel and multimeters, is also very accurate but has a much slower conversion time. The ultra-high-speed parallel technique is used for very-high-speed conversion, but its resolution is limited.

A/D and D/A packages can be assembled in several ways. Discrete components allow one to mix and match for the optimum system, but they generally require a better working knowledge of the whole system. The popular hybrid (multichip) converters are comprised of a ready-to-use package of components. Monolithic (single chip) converters are very inexpensive but generally not as good as hybrid or discrete systems. Successive-approximation hybrid A/D converters are probably the most appropriate choice for biomedical research.

Resolution is another consideration when choosing an A/D system. The selection is generally between 8, 12, 14, or 16 bits, and the choice depends on the desired speed, accuracy, and cost. Systems using 8-bit A/D converters are the most economical, easiest to use, and fastest, but the accuracy is only 1/256 of the full voltage range. Twelve bit A/D converters have a resolution of 1/4096 of the full voltage range and are still fast enough for most biological phenomena. A/D converters of 13 to 16 bits are available and are not too much slower than 12-bit converters, but the increased resolution is marginal.

Once the type of A/D converter and number of bits have been determined, a couple of other considerations remain. An A/D chip can convert only a limited range of input voltages. The most common input voltage ranges are 0 to 5, 0 to 10, and -10 to +10 volts. The proper range depends on your specific needs, but since negative potentials are frequently encountered in neurobiology, the -10 to +10 volt range is best.

> On-line collection is often the most accurate method of data collection.

It's useful to have several counters on your A/D board. If your instrumentation puts out a TTL-compatible signal, they can function as straight counters, and they can be cascaded to handle very large numbers. Alternatively, the counters can be programmed as clocks to trigger conversion to real-time data collection.

Signal conditioning is often necessary prior to data collection. Input signal gain should be scaled to take full advantage of the converter's input voltage range. Variable amplifiers to take care of this are simple to construct and work quite well. Even better, many AID boards feature software-programmable gains that are easier to manipulate during an experiment. Other signal conditioning devices include active filters to minimize unwanted noise prior to data collection and variable low- and high-pass filters to produce a narrow "window" of acceptable frequencies.

Our Tecmar Lab Master 12-bit A/D converter uses the 40 kHz switching frequency and programmable gain options to record membrane currents during patch and voltage clamping. Patch

THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler. That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service P O Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd , Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

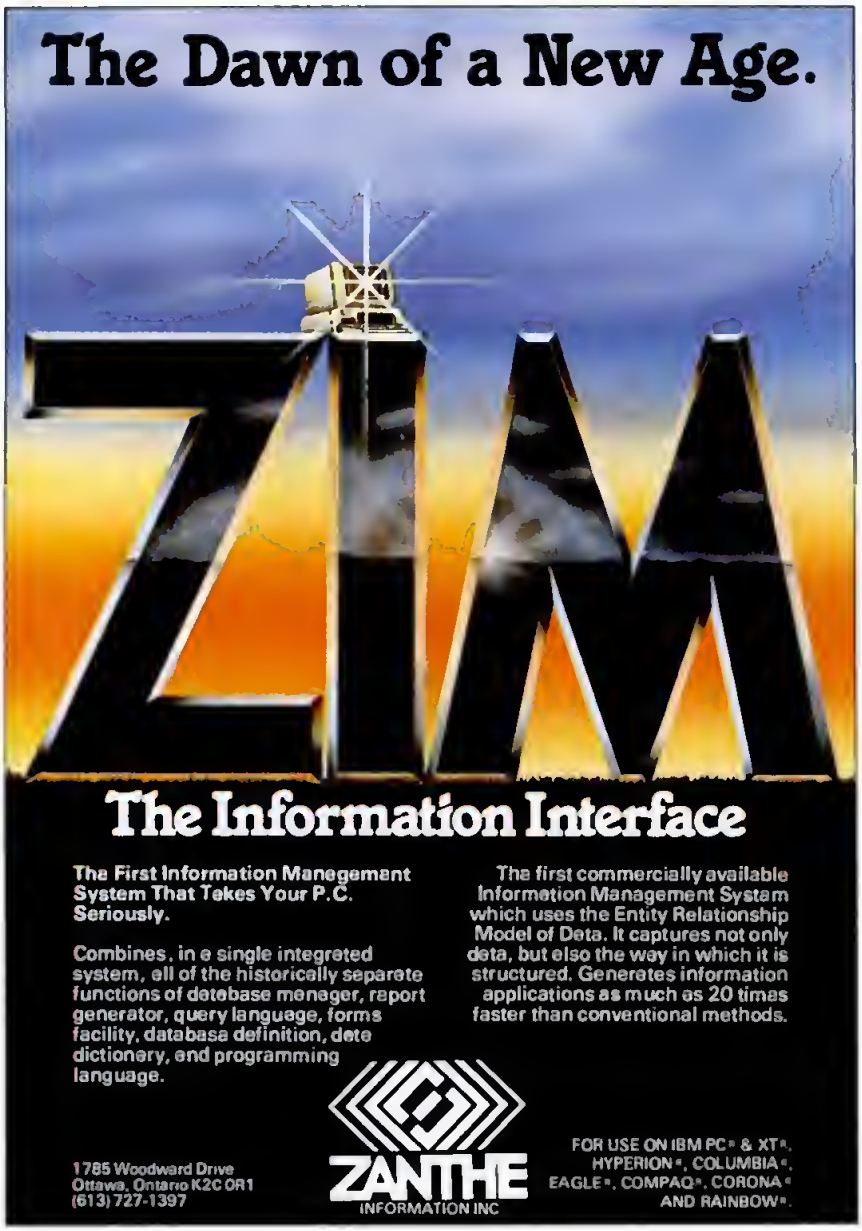
CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

clamping is a new technique that allows electrical isolation and recording of a single-membrane protein channel. With this method, discrete openings and closings of iontophores can be monitored. We use this technique to examine the effects of cAMP and synergistically and antagonistically acting compounds on membrane current. The current flowing through each protein channel is roughly 1–2 picoamps (10–12 amps), so a good deal of amplification is required. Mean open time for each channel varies in the range of .1 to 10 milliseconds, so it is clearly necessary to sample as quickly as possible. We read the A/D signal from the port, immediately assign the value to a memory location, and then repeat the process until all usable RAM is filled. With this method, we can sample every 40 microseconds, with sampling periods of longer than 15 seconds. After the RAM is filled, the number in each memory location is read, converted to a voltage, and analyzed. We sample several 15-second bins to establish a baseline channel activity prior to experimental manipulation, and we then sample after the treatment to discern the change in channel activity.

Whole-cell voltage clamping involves monitoring the current flowing across the entire cell's membrane while holding the neuron's voltage at a desired potential. The current recorded is the summation of all the single-channel activities. The events of interest occur much more slowly (20 milliseconds to 60 seconds) than during patch clamping, so a slightly different A/D paradigm is required. Our voltage clamp experiments frequently involve intracellular injection of compounds or step changes in voltage, so A/D conversion is externally triggered to precisely coincide with the manipulation, and the voltage is sampled at regular intervals following the triggering stimulus.

The general types of research problems and methods of analysis we encounter in neurobiology are analogous to those encountered in many different areas of biology. With minimal effort, the PC and XT can be adapted to facilitate research in these other areas. ■

Daniel Green is a research assistant in neural and behaviorial biology at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana.



CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We decided not tn burden this ad with the usual ostentatious, self-indulgent software hype, not to dwell nn the fact we've cntained four accounting modules nn a single diskette for total integration nf the mnst powerful accnunting package availahle for small husiness, nnr to stress the sophistication, creativity, clarity and conciseness of the program's remarkably proficient reporting capabilities, nnr tn mentinn the tutnrial, the queuing files, nr even the fact we've put an incredible $395 retail price on it. Nn, as nur professional peers, we realized you'd prefer a more subtle marketing approach.

Nice Box.

The Shoebox Accountant:™ A cnmplete accounting system fnr small husiness. 2160 East Brown Road, Mesa, Arizona 85203. 1-800-292-2962. CYMA®

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuSave

COMPUTERS

IBM PC **$2389**
64K, 2-320K Drives,
Basic A &
Guide to operation.
Controller Card. Keyboard.

COLUMBIA MPC **$2499**
1600-1 with Super 3000
Software, Computer Package

EAGLE COMPUTER (all models)..$CALL
NEC COMPUTER (all models)....$CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 ..... **$ 469**
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

AMDEK COLOR II ..... $ 429
AMDEK 300 (green) ..... $ 136
AMDEK 310 (green or amber) .... $ 179
TAXAN RGB VISION 420..... $ 449
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or amber) ..... $CALL
NEC JC-1203..... $ 589
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
NEC JB-1201..... $ 159
Hi Rez Monochrome
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL ..... $ 699
Hi Rez RGB/Composite
Video Color Monitor/TV
SONY PVM 1270 Q..... $ 879
Super Hi Rez RGB/
Composite Video
Color Monitor
SONY 19", 25", 46" ..... $CALL
RGB/Composite Video
Color Monitors
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACES ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$ 319**
MULTIPLAN ..... $ 177
VISICALC ..... $ 169
ACCOUNTING PLUS ..... $ 349
FINANCIAL PLANNER..... $ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2..... **$ 229**
CDC 320K DRIVE..... $239
PEGASUS HARD DISK..... $CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100 ..... **$ 729**
EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80, MX-100)..... $CALL
SILVER REED 770..... $949
DYNAX 15 ..... $529
DIABLO 620 ..... $ 929
DIABLO 630 ..... $CALL
OKIDATA 92..... **$ 439**
OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93 ..... $CALL
NEC SPINWRITER 3550 .... **$1699**
NEC (all models) ..... $CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L.. $739
MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME" (all models) ..... $CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200..... **$ 489**
HAYES 1200B..... **$ 429**
HAYES 300..... **$ 205**

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS..... **$379**
USI MULTI-FUNCTION $349
Color Graphics, Monochrome,
Parallel Port, 32K
AMDEK MAI ..... $ 459
640x400 Color Graphics
Monochrome, Parallel
Port, etc.
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER ....$CALL
AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS **$269**
AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET..... $269

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX . **$ 379**
MULTIMATE..... $ 319
WORDSTAR ..... $ 257
SPELLBINDER ..... $ 249
INFOSTAR..... $ 269
dBASE II..... **$ 379**
dGRAPH ..... $ 189
QUICKCODE ..... $ 179
THE WORD w/MOUSE $349

COMPUSAVE..... **(800) 545-SAVE**
In California Call..... **(800) 841-SAVE**

Sunnyvale, Ca ..... **(408) 747-1244**

Prices effective through May 31, 1984

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

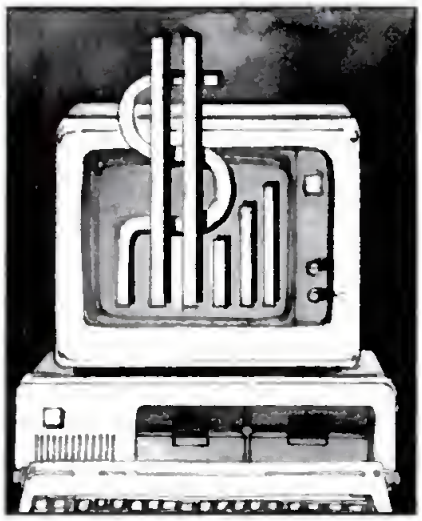
Bank Market Analysis on the PC

An integrated package built around a database management system can help commercial banks organize information about their individual and corporate customers.

Insight into your markets is a business necessity whether your company offers autos, perfume, widgets, or financial services. In commercial banking, competition is keen and customers are astute at selecting services by quality, features, and price. The PC can be a powerful aid to increasing insight.

A commercial bank offers a wide array of credit and service products, and each of its markets will utilize a different subset of those products. (A market is an aggregation of customers or prospects for a specific product or service or a group of products or services.) Within the broad market categories in commercial banking, there are many subgroups that, if identified, aid in making the business more profitable.

In the consumer sector, for example, some basic subgroups might be lower-income customers utilizing installment loans, credit cards, and checking accounts; upscale professional and managerial families utilizing the aforementioned products and, in addition, money market accounts, cash reserve, discount brokerage, and personal financial planning; and high-net-worth individuals utilizing financial planning, collateralized loans, and trust services. Within each of these subgroups there are still further refinements that would help marketing, such as the customer's age, whether or not he is a homeowner, and degree of credit risk.



The institutional sector can be broadly cut between domestic and international. In each category there are correspondent banks composed of smaller retail-oriented banks, regional banks, large commercial banks, and money center banks. In addition, the international sector includes central banks. The institutional sector may also include insurance companies, investment bankers and brokers, and financial "conglomerates." Again, further refinement will be extremely useful—by asset size, geographical location, and financial condition, for example.

Segmentation can help marketing planners identify those markets that contribute most to the bank's profitability, those that contribute to its prestige and reputation, and those that do both. Credit executives can plan levels of commitments and outstandings among the types of lending. Sales managers can optimize their calling plans. Product managers can enhance existing products to better meet the needs of customers. Marketing managers can optimize their use of the media for advertising and more carefully target direct mail promotions. Planning and budgeting management can more effectively allocate money, people, and equipment by market. Operations and systems can plan ahead.

Help From the PC

How can a PC help in all these areas? The number of ways is limited only by your own needs and responsibilities.

With database management software you can organize, reduce, and analyze data on customers acquired in the course of establishing relationships and processing transactions, to identify market segments. You can collect ad hoc competitive intelligence as obtained in sales calls, conferences, or informal sources for enhancing products and competitively pricing them, and you can track calls on customers and prospects.

With a spreadsheet you can model market behavior under varying price assumptions; track and analyze customers' use of credit and services to estimate market seg-

Illustration: Michael Ng

ment profitability, identify cross-selling opportunities, and target promotions more accurately; and forecast sales of a given product in a particular market or across markets.

Linear programming software can help you optimize allocation of scarce resources such as advertising and promotion budgets, systems personnel, and equipment. With statistical tools or your own statistical routines written into a spreadsheet you can analyze survey results, perform Bayesian analysis of alternative possible outcomes in new product introduction, and segment a market with discriminant analysis.

With graphics software you can vividly portray for senior management such important analyses as budget required, profitability breakdowns, and sales forecasts. With cooperation and interfaces on the mainframe end and communications hardware and software on the PC side, you could download useful data from various bankwide transaction-processing systems.

Almost All-in-One

A powerful integrated package could perform many of the functions in the above laundry list, and anything the program could not do could be handled by transferring data to another package, since each of the integrated packages mentioned provide data-transfer capabilities. A second approach would be to emphasize the database aspect of the task, build the system using a relational database package, and transfer data to an appropriate program as needed for spreadsheet, graphics, or other applications.

To be useful, marketing information must be fresh. While it need not have the precision of accounting data, it does change over time. The software you choose should enable regular updating and maintenance, and a database management system would be most helpful here. Data will be coming from various sources (customer information files, lending or relationship officers, product production areas, demand deposit accounting, commercial loan processing, industry publications) and in different ways (diskette, paper, modem). An easy-to-use but flexible data entry system is essential, and communications and data conversions are highly desirable. Finally, many inquiries against the data will be ad hoc, so the ability to query the data easily would be helpful. The ability to restructure the database is almost essential, since you will think of elements to add as you become more

Get your Epson's worth with Set-FX+™

Set-FX+ adds big pluses to the versatility of *all* Epson printers.

- ☐ Simple-to-set print modes, including condensed, emphasized, italics and many more.
- ☐ Print those missing IBM characters, including line graphics, math and science symbols.
- ☐ Create special characters or even design custom fonts.
- ☐ Pivot Printing™ to rotate text 90° for super wide spreadsheets.

Convenient access to your printer's full capabilities, *plus* even more.

There are no difficult codes to remember or program. Set-FX+ menus put printer power at your fingertips!

Set-FX+ software comes with a clear, complete instruction manual, and quick reference guide. Set-FX+ even includes an ideas program and special fonts to get you started. Special fonts include IBM, Old English, Greek symbols, *plus* others.

No Epson can afford to be without Set-FX+. Only $59.95.

To get *your* Epson's worth, ask your dealer for SoftStyle's Set-FX+ or order direct.

Toll-free orders: 1-800-367-5600

For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr, Compaq and IBM compatibles running DOS. Compatible with the Epson MX, RX, FX and LQ printers as well as IBM graphics printers (MX needs Graftrax III) Set-FX+ prints in full speed text mode on the FX printer. MC/VISA accepted. Add $2 shipping/handling, U.S. and Canada ($10 for others).

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. C • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • (808) 396-6368

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

familiar with the system and develop additional information sources.

The level of information will be the individual customer (or, in the case of corporations or other businesses and institutions, the individual company or institution). Information about this customer will be of several kinds:

- **Descriptive:** This relatively static information includes name, address, city, state, zip code, industrial classification (SIC code), size by assets or sales.
- **Market positioning:** This is a vague term and the kind of data you will be able to gather from within the bank may be sparse unless a conscious effort has already been made to capture it; the gist of it is to identify each corporate customer with respect to its positioning in its own industry.
- **Customer preferences:** Carefully designed and executed market research surveys may be necessary to answer specific preference-questions; industry sources such as the Greenwich Research Survey provide valuable input.
- **Financial condition:** Balance sheet information that has undoubtedly been captured in the course of establishing and reviewing the relationship, and a quality rating assigned by credit executives.
- **Credit and service products usage:** Which of the bank's products does this customer use, and in what volume? For commercial and institutional customers the list is long and might include various types of direct credit, cash management, account reconciliation, lockbox, coupon and bond collection, securities safekeeping, investment advisory, and others.
- **Balances:** What are the average monthly balances kept by this customer and how do they relate to the level of compensating balances required to pay for products used?

Depending upon the number of customers, you may require automated inputs from at least some of your sources and a hard disk. The hardest part may not be setting up the system but negotiating with various areas of your bank to provide you with the pieces of data you need from them and maintaining the database.

Once you have set up the database and established the means for keeping it up to date, your market information system will enable you to identify which markets contribute most, enhance existing products to better meet the needs of customers, optimize use of advertising media, and target direct mail promotions. These suggestions will start you off. Where you go from there is up to you. ■

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

PRINTERS

Brother HR-25	$619
DX-15	$369
C. Itoh	
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$313
8510 BPI	$335
F-10 Parallel	$909
55 CPS Parallel	$1169
Comrex	
CR II Parallel	$429
CR III	Call
Computers International	
Datsywriter 2000 w/48K	$985
Diablo	
620API	$729
630 API	$1609
630 ECS/IBM	$1879
Epson	
All Printer Models	Call
Inforunner	
Riteman	$249
Juki	
6100	$409
NEC	
2050	$765
3550	$1609
Okidata	
All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic	
1090	Call
1091	Call
1092	Call

PRINTERS

Qume	
Letter Pro 20 Parallel	$619
11/40 W/IBM Interface	$1369
11/55 W/IBM Interface	$1869
Silver Reed	
EXP400 Parallel	$269
EXP500 Parallel	$385
EXP550 Parallel	$479
EXP 770 Parallel	$825
Star Micronics	
All Printer Models	Call
Tally	
Spirit 80	$255
160L W/Tractor	$499
180L W/Tractors	$769
Toshiba	
P1340 Parallel	$719
P1351 Parallel	$1249
Transtar	
120 Parallel	$395
130 Parallel	$549

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

MAXELL

MD-2 (Qty 100) $225

MONITORS

Amdek	
310 Amber	$145
Princeton Graphic	
HX-12	$469

DISKETTES

Elephant	
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$216
Maxell	
MD-2 (Qty 100)	See Special above
Scotch	
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$245

COMPUTERS

Eagle	
PC+2 W/Eagle Adaptor & Monitor	Call
Spirit 2	Call
Spirit XL	Call
Sanyo	
MBC-550 W/Printer	Call
MBC-555 W/Printer	Call
MBC-550-2 W/Printer	Call
MBC-555-2 W/Printer	Call
Zenith	
All Z-150 & Z-160 Models	Call

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smart modem 1200B	$430

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

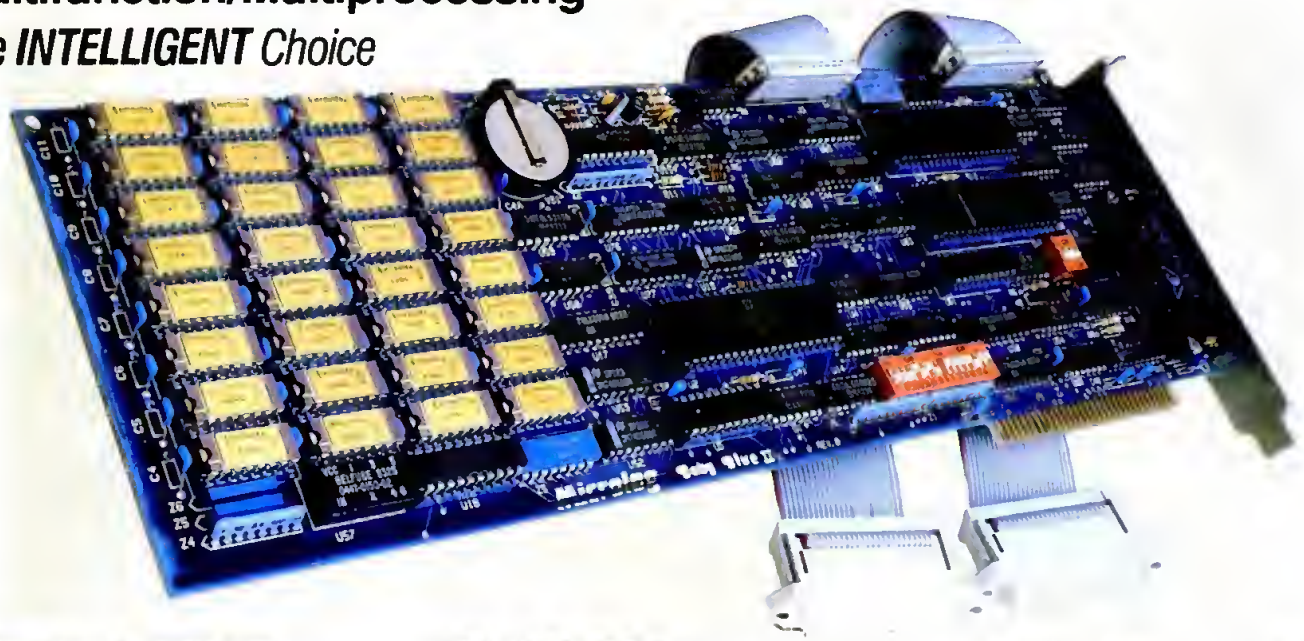
Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty Please add $8 00 per order for UPS shipping Prices & availability subject to change without notice Send cashier's check or money order all other checks will delay shipping two weeks

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*



Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilabyte Memory Expansion**, optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery back-up (choose replaceable or optional rechargeabla battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, tha PC/XT and othar compatibles, including tha Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

Not just another DUMB multi-function board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this featura on other boards – they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around tha high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:**
  Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print – all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Becausa it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do mora work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:**
  Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the on-board real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:**
  Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Ported Mamory and I/O:**
  You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 micro-processor control the board directly, for truly independent back-ground operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

Systems utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time – never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computars, as an asynchronous tarminal through Baby Blua II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500.
IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands – freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . **$ 695.**

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computar peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Rte. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc
IBM is a trademark of you know who
©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Courseware Design

Interactive courseware offers some educational options not available with books, pencils, and paper. Well-designed courseware makes the most of these unique opportunities.

When designing or evaluating computer courseware, educators need to consider a number of pedagogical factors that are unique to this medium. As I discussed in a previous issue (see "Courseware Basics," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 16), good educational software should have a well-organized menu system, personalized interaction with the learner, and a discreet, effective way to test the user about what he's learned.

This article offers some tips on courseware aesthetics and diagnostic feedback.

Clean Screens

If courseware is an electronic text, the CRT screen is the equivalent of a printed page. A cluttered display creates distracting visual noise. A good display format is more than just a pretty picture. A well-designed display organizes information in a consistent fashion so the learner's attention will always be drawn to areas on the screen where new information or instructions will appear.

Thus, certain sections of the screen should be reserved for certain kinds of information. A 25-line screen might be divided so that the top 2 lines display a header (title and page information), the middle 20 lines display text, and the bottom 3 lines display function key assignments and other instructions. The central 20-line text area can be subdivided so that questions always appear in the same area. Space within the text area can also be reserved for user input and feedback.

As if to emphasize the unique flexibility of computer-aided instruction, some courseware authors deluge learners with graphics, color, and sound. There's no doubt that special effects can energize dry facts, but, the key is to apply them sparingly and with sensitivity. Like creative people who work with any medium, the author must be able to step away from his work, view it as the audience would, and then be willing to edit it dispassionately.

For example, as positive reinforcement, an author may reward successful completion of a chapter with a burst of *son et lumière*. But how will this play in a ten-chapter lesson? How many times will the learner appreciate an inescapable reenactment of the climax to *2001*?

Flashing text, which blink to attract the learner's attention or to make a point, can backfire in two ways. First, in a machine environment, flashing is often used to indicate danger or caution. As a result, flashing text might agitate the learner. Second, a persistent flashing message is as irritating as an instructor who repeats a direction over and over. Instead of a benign reminder, it might be taken as an insult: "Got it yet, dummy?"

(continued)

Illustration: Peter de Seve

99 44/100 %

IBM Compatible

TAVA PC

- 2-360K Disk Drives with room for internal hard disk.
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 256K Internal RAM
- 5 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots

INCLUDES:
MS-DOS 2.11 operating system and your choice of IBM compatible monochrome or color graphics card.

$1895.00

Computers

SANYO:
- MBC-555 ..... $899
- MBC-555-2 1049

SANYO OWNERS: Call for details on our double sided disk drive upgrade

EAGLE:
- Spirit 2 ..... $1984
  256K, SuperCalc³, MS-DOS 2.0
- PC Plus ..... CALL
- Turbo PC ..... CALL

COLUMBIA:
- All Models ..... CALL

TAVA:
- All Models ..... CALL

TOSHIBA:
- T-100 ..... CALL

ALTOS/TELEVIDEO:
- All Models ..... CALL

Monitors

TAXAN:
- HIRes Green ..... $ 97
- HIRes Amber 107
- RGB 210 299
- RGB III 399
- RGB 420 (IBM) 425
- TTL/Green (IBM) 145
- TTL/Amber (IBM) 150

Printers

OKIDATA:
- ML 62A $299
- ML92 419
- ML 93 625
- ML 64 760
- 2350/2410 ..... CALL

SPECIAL OKIDATA SALE!

STAR MICRONICS:
- Gemini 10X $269
- Gemini 15X 389
- Delta 10 389
- Delta 15 529
- Radix 10 599
- Radix 15 679

TOSHIBA:
- 1350/1351 ..... $1295
- 1340 777

SILVER REED:
- EXP 400 ..... $269
- EXP 500 345
- EXP 550 409
- EXP 770 875

NEC:
- 3510 ..... CALL
- 3550 ..... CALL
- 2010 ..... CALL
- 2050 ..... CALL

Modems

HAYES:
- 1200 ..... $469
- 1200B 399
- 300 205

IBM Accessories

Call for details:
- AST RESEARCH
- HERCULES
- QUADRAM
- STB

Miscellaneous

KOALA PADS:
- Commodore 64 ..... $56
- Apple 73
- IBM 69

CABLES:
- IBM Parallel $22
- Standard Parallel 25

DISKETTES:
- 3M SS/DD/5¼ $21
- 3M DS/DD/5¼ 26
- BASF SS/DD/5¼ 19
- BASF DS/DD/5¼ 26

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS:
- Flip N File 50 ..... $19

To Order

- **Pricing Policy:** Advertised prices reflect cash discount. Certified check or money order please. Company or personal checks allow two weeks for check to clear. Prices subject to change without notice.
- **COD Orders:** We will accept COD orders for up to $500. COD orders please add 2% to advertised prices.
- **Credit Card Orders:** We accept VISA MasterCard. Credit card orders please add 3% to advertised prices.
- **Sales Tax:** Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax.
- **Purchase Orders:** We will accept PO's from major Universities and Fortune 1000 companies. Terms-net 30 days.
- **Shipping & Handling:** Please add 2% to total of all orders for shipping & handling. ($2.50 minimum)

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD!
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:
800/321-7492
IN OHIO CALL 216/746-0620

LOGIC Unlimited

1323 Florencedale Avenue Youngstown, Ohio 44505 Technical Assistance/Order Status 216/746-0620

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interaction and Feedback

Interactive courseware sets up a dialogue between the learner and the program. But computers are far less agile than humans in handling the ambiguities of communication, and thus it takes thoughtful design to manage this interaction.

When examining courseware, note how the program solicits and accepts user input. For example, some programs forgive capital letters, spaces, and punctuation in typed responses; others demand letter-perfect accuracy. In either case, rules governing how an answer should be entered should accompany the question itself.

In courseware, answers can be wrong for several reasons. Not only can they be *factually* wrong, they can also be *technically* wrong—"Washington, DC" may not be recognized as the U.S. capital if the author has stipulated only "Washington, D.C." as a valid answer.

When an answer is incorrect, diagnostic feedback that explains or suggests the possible cause for the error should be given. Some feedback is friendly but cryptic: "Sorry. Try again." Other feedback messages are phrased in language that blames the learner for what is a programming constraint: "Answer too long."

If the problem lies in the machine, more honest messages are appropriate—for example, "This program cannot handle responses longer than 20 letters." If the courseware author can offer more detailed diagnostic information to the learner at this point, a Help or Hint option is useful.

On the other hand, feedback can also be patronizing or embarrassingly cute. Often courseware will enthusiastically congratulate the learner for correctly typing his name ("Fantastic!"). Who is so insecure as to need this much support?

At the heart of the learner–computer dialogue is the computer's ability to evaluate a learner's response. Courseware uses various methods to control learner input and make it easier to judge. One method is limiting the characters the learner can type. For example, a true-or-false question might allow either a maximum of five characters in its answer or a single character ("T" or "F").

Another approach is to partially disable the keyboard and not display characters other than "T" or "F." The courseware should tell the learner if these techniques are used.

The swift judgment of a hair-trigger computer is awesome. No sooner is an answer entered than it is evaluated as right or wrong. This is fine if the learner never makes a typing mistake or has a second thought. But courseware needs to be forgiving of human nature and let learners initiate the judging process. One way of doing this is by inserting an extra step, a Confirm key that the learner can press to signal satisfaction with the answer.

A final point: Answer and feedback should coexist on the same display. It's disconcerting when a computer judges an answer that is no longer on the screen.

The Last Word

There are some indisputable earmarks of mediocre courseware. Look for page turners that require learners to do little but press the Enter key repeatedly, lessons with identical content for every learner, quizzes that never vary in format, and programs that blaze with sound and light but offer little substance.

Just because a lesson has been put on a CRT does not mean it belongs there. Courseware should offer value-added educational activities not easily achieved with books, paper, and pencils. ■

Happy! YES, AND YOU CAN BE TOO. He did not have to type in all his old data and programs. He used our package (FTP) and moved up to the IBM PC or T2000 and took everything with him. He used our File Transfer Program with conversion utilities and watched the computer work! Moving from **APPLE, TRS, or CP/M** machine to the **IBM PC/XT/JR, T2000,** or a compatible; **CALL US.** Our FTP can make you happy too!

ONLY $129.95 $3.00 S&H CA RESIDENTS + 6.5%
STATE COMPUTER MODELS WHEN ORDERING

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18 SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 PHONE ORDERS VISA

IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE, CP/M ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP, TANDY CORPORATION, APPLE COMPUTER INC, DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 7701 Wilshire Place Drive Suite 110 Houston, Texas 77040

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

HARDWARE

Multifunction GPIB Controller

A plug-in board providing a means of controlling IEEE 488 GPIB devices and instruments from the user's system. The board can be connected to up to 15 devices for automated measurement and data acquisition applications.

In addition to its GPIB capability, the board has one programmable interval timer and one parallel port that will accept any one of several optional modules available from the manufacturer. Modules available include A/D and D/A converters, reed relays, and stepper motor controllers.

A separate software package supplies all of the routines needed to implement the board's GPIB functions. Over 30 macro commands permit the user to perform many common applications. The user can use BASIC, assembly, or other programming languages to invoke the application routines.

(List Price: Board, $395; Modules, $75–$495; Software, $100)
Qua Tech, Inc.
478 E. Exchange St.
Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataPort Letter Quality Printer

A letter quality printer weighing less than 5 pounds, using a five-wheel impact unit capable of bidirectional printing at 15 characters per second. The printer uses a replaceable inking unit that is rated at 100,000 characters.

The DataPort printer's print wheel set can produce the standard 96-character ASCII set in the Elite 12 font, printing 80 columns across on regular 8½-inch-wide typing paper. It incorporates a Centronics-type parallel interface.

(List Price: $295)
DataPort
Computer Products
Research Facility
5525 Olinda Rd., Bldg. A
El Sobrante, CA 94803
(415) 223-3658

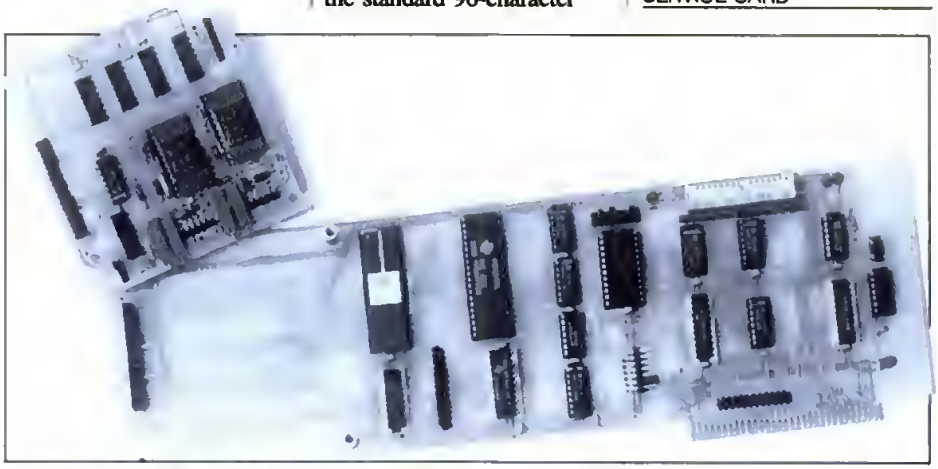
CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGB-1400PC Display, RGB Display Corp.

RGB-1400PC Display

An RGB color display featuring 700-line resolution and the ability to display up to 32 colors simultaneously from a palette of 4,096 colors. The 14-inch CRT includes super-high contrast glass with a nonglare surface.

The internal circuitry of the monitor includes a Fujitsu MB14K series bipolar gate array that permits switching from an application program to built-in color balance calibration and test pattern functions. Provisions have been included to test color purity, red-blue convergence, and red-green-blue convergence. To reach these functions, the user simply activates a "test" switch located on the front panel of the display. Also accessible from front panel controls are color gain, brightness, power on/off, "on command" degauss, and color select from either



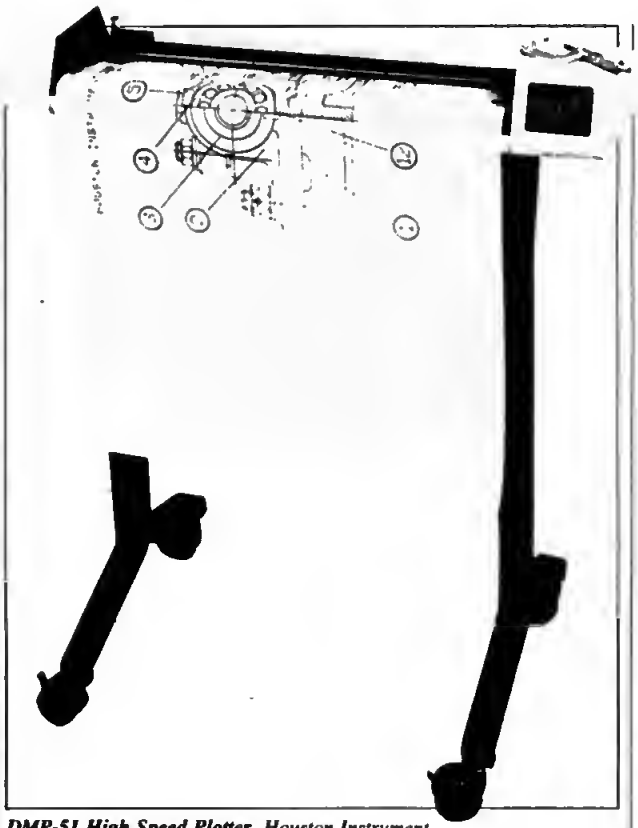
Multifunction GPIB Controller, Qua Tech, Inc.

of two 16-color sets. Color selection is PROM controlled and can be easily changed; chosen colors are displayed in the Test mode.

The design of the RGB-1400PC makes use of a transformerless isolation circuit that reduces the monitor's power, weight, and overall size requirements. Models of the display are available for 16kHz (compatible with IBM's color/graphics board), 24kHz (compatible with Persyst's BoB board), or 31kHz (special CAD/CAM applications) operations.

(List Price: $595)
RGB Display Corp.
22525 Kingston Ln.
Grass Valley, CA 95945
(916) 268-2222

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DMP-51 High Speed Plotter, Houston Instrument

SUPERTELEX PC

An internally mounted 600 bps modem with support software that emulates Telex/TWX network terminals, allowing data transmission through both domestic and international networks. The package features word processing capabilities to format messages with word wrap, text justification, word or phrase search, and so forth. Special message formats can be created and saved to disk for reuse. Included with the text formatter are the required formats for Western Union's Easy-Link electronic mail service.

The modem itself allows automatic dialing and redialing, delayed transmissions, and "refile" capabilities.

(List Price: $695)
Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0, telephone line with RS-11C jack.
American Telecom
16931 Milliken Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-3000
Telex: 68-5667
TWX: 910-595-1991

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S/COM Cache Cartridge

A 9-track, ¼-inch cartridge tape system with 60 megabytes storage capacity. The unit features a QIC 11/24 recording format and an SCSI interface.

The Cache Cartridge can perform tape-to-disk and disk-to-tape data transfers without user intervention. Data transfers occur at a 90 KB/sec rate without special streaming software.

The utilities are menu-driven with help screens. They can perform selective file read/writes, mirror image streaming dumps, ASCII/EBCDIC code conversions, and reads of foreign formats.

(List Price: $1,995)
Science & Communications, Inc.
352A University Ave.
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 461-0200
Telex: 92-4473

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMP-51 High-Speed Plotter

A plotter capable of producing C- or D-sized drawings at a drawing speed of 22 inches per second with a resolution of .001 inch. The unit incorporates 26K bytes of built-in ROM, permitting it to execute complex graphics from software commands.

The DMP-51 plotter is compatible with existing DM/PL software programs. A mechanical/architectural version, the DMP-52, is also available at the same price.

(List Price: $4,495)
Houston Instrument
P.O. Box 15720
Austin, TX 78761
(512) 835-0900

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enigma Secure Communications System

A point-to-point communications system designed around an internal 300/1200

bps modem with auto dial/auto answer functions, capable of both asynchronous and synchronous SDLC communications. The Enigma system has a network capacity of 64 terminals providing for over 2,000 potential secured links over the public telephone system.

Security features for the Enigma system include hardware-based DES encryption with a dynamic key management process whereby each link in the network has a unique key that automatically changes. This feature is also available for the local encryption of data files. Other security features include local terminal access control, dial back facility, and tamper detection.

(List Price: $1,400)
Enigma Division
Isolation Systems
1631 The Queensway, #6
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M8Z 5Y4
(416) 259-5401

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Pro-Kit

A multifunction expansion module allowing users of the IBM PC*jr* to expand RAM with up to 512K of additional memory. Pro-Kit comes in its own color-matched case that installs in the PC*jr*'s side I/O connector. In addition to the extra memory, the unit includes an on-board quartz clock/calendar with battery backup and a parallel printer port. Also included is *NO WAIT* software, which allows the expanded RAM memory to function as either a print spooler or as an electronic disk drive.

(List Price: 64K ver., $395; 128K ver., $455)
Requires: IBM PC*jr*.
Prelude Corp.
20380 Town Center Ln.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-6033

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Pro-Kit, Prelude Corp.

RECOUNT 400

A hardware/software package for office expense management. The system consists of a network of small data-entry, collection, and control terminals linked to a PC via a conventional communications interface. The terminals are available in a variety of models featuring key or card entry, numeric only or alphanumeric capability, with or without integral printers. Terminals are also available for positive lockout control of office machines—copies, print machines, DP terminals, and fax machines.

RECOUNT 400, DANYL Corp.

RECOUNT 400 software includes the *TRACER* program that provides tailored menu-driven selection and supervision of all expense management operations. These include remote terminal data collection, transaction validation, and report generation. The system can also do cost extensions, and sorting/preprocessing for transfer to a higher-level host computer.

The RECOUNT 400 system can service up to 12 on-line terminals simultaneously, and any number of others in an off-line, store-and-forward mode. The system's hardware and software are available as separate components for users with existing PCs or as a complete turnkey system with a PC.

(List Price: Complete turnkey system, $11,390)
DANYL Corp.
1509 Glen Ave.
Moorestown, NJ 08057
(609) 234-8000

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model VP-6801P Plotter

A multiple-pen plotter with functions for programming rotations, circles, zooming, and italics. The VP-6801 uses eight fiber, plastic, or ballpoint pens chosen from a side rack by the drawing arm under software control or in response to front panel buttons.

The VP-6801P Plotter uses an electrostatic field to hold paper to its plotting area of 10 × 7.2 inches. The unit is available with 8-bit parallel, GP-IB, or serial interfaces.

(List Price: $1,565)
Panasonic Industrial Co.
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7183

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legend 800 Printer

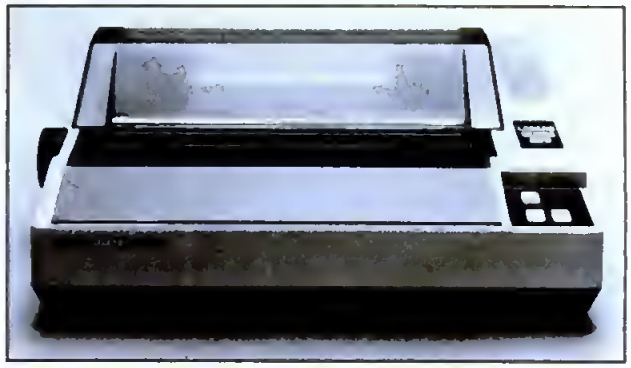
A dot matrix printer capable of bidirectional printing at 80 characters per second. The unit prints a square dot, which results in a highly legible typeface. It can function in alphanumeric, semigraphics, and bit-image graphics modes, featuring 228 ASCII characters in normal and italic fonts, as well as symbols and semigraphic elements.

The Legend 800 can print 80 columns across in normal mode, 40 columns in double width, 142 columns in compressed print, and 71 columns in a double/compressed print mode. Its replaceable print head is rated at a lifetime of more than 30 million characters. The unit is supplied with a Centronics parallel interface.

(List Price: $350)
CAL-ABCO
Peripherals Div.
14722 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 994-0909

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model VP-6801P Plotter, Panasonic Industrial Co.



Legend 800 Printer, CAL-ABCO Peripherals Division

IRE Scrambler

A data-encryption device that provides secure data transfer over common phone lines when used in pairs. Computers equipped with matching devices and modems can communicate with each other free of unauthorized eavesdropping via the Scrambler's DES algorithm.

IRE Scramblers implement the Federal Information Processing Data Encryption Standard (FIPS 46) developed by the National Bureau of Standards. Each set of the devices has its own encryption key and can communicate only with other units in that set. When communications are established between members of the set, automatic session key distribution is performed and the units are synchronized. Null traffic and resynchronization are performed automatically during lulls in communication, so line use patterns are not apparent (a means by which transmission contents might be found out).

The units support full duplex operation at the bps rate of the Scrambler model used. If the high-accuracy mode is selected, an error detection and correction algorithm is performed using a cyclic redundancy check word. If errors are introduced by the telephone system, the data are retransmitted until the check word indicates the data have been correctly received. This mode reduces the effective speed of communications but ensures that the data are delivered correctly.

Two models of the Scrambler are available: SC-12, offering bps rates of 300 to 1200; and the SC-96, offering 300 to 9600 bps.

(List Price: SC-12, $295; SC-96, $495)
Industrial Resource Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 57
Timonium, MD 21093
(301) 561-3155

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Toaster

A hard disk subsystem incorporating two removable 5 megabyte cartridges. The unit's two 3.9-inch cartridges can be removed and replaced while the user's system is in operation. This setup provides the user with unlimited hard disk storage capacity. The drives feature average data access times of 70 milliseconds, formatted storage capacities per cartridge of 5 MB, and an interface compatible with IBM's disk drive controller.
(List Price: $3,495)
XCOMP, Inc.
3554 Ruffin Rd. So.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 573-0077

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinPrint 80

A battery-powered thermal graphics printer that weighs less than 4 pounds and fits into half the size of an average briefcase. The ThinPrint 80 features bidirectional printing, a full 2048 buffer memory, 80 or 136 characters per line, serial or parallel interfaces, and either single-sheet or roll feeding from an internal paper compartment.

The printer provides a dot-addressable resolution of 960 × 7 dots per line, and can create facsimile-like images of graphs, charts, and digitized pictures. Included in the basic package are rechargeable batteries, A.C. adapter, and an 80-page roll of paper.
(List Price: $279)
Axonix Corp.
417 Wakara Way
Salt Lake City, UT 84108
(800) 821-7093
(801) 582-9271

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

R WORD

A word and file processing system consisting of integrated programs for word processing, mail merge, table math, spelling, and database management functions.

To simplify document organization, a three-level file structure is utilized, containing 9 directories with 32 categories in each directory, and 32 documents in each category. The software allows basic typing and filing tasks, as well as the production of more complicated documents with headers, footers, tables, and footnotes. Six editing modes are available to the user, including text, word, sentence, line, paragraph, and page. *R WORD*'s color monitor support facility combines eight different color choices to use as background, reverse video, underlined or highlighted text.
(List Price: $395)
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
R Systems, Inc.
11450 Pagemill Rd.
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 343-9188

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R WORD, R Systems, Inc.

LABCODE-QC

A statistical quality control program that can produce such control charts as p, c, X-bar, range, cusum, and other Shewhart-type charts. Up to 12 different sets of data can be plotted simultaneously, including the calculation of parameters such as the arithmetic mean, standard deviation, and minimum and maximum values. Data outside control or warning limits are immediately identified upon entry. Automatic trend analysis is also included.

Graphics, statistics, and data entry/editing facilities are integrated into the single system. User-defined equations can be set up within a data table to eliminate the need to do any calculations by hand and to minimize keystrokes. Function keys are labeled on screen, and help screens are available to simplify learning the system.

In addition to the main *QC* program, the system includes programs to create new data file formats, build custom help screens, and arrange graphs into slide show presentations.
(List Price: $380)
Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter.
Granada Systems Design, Inc.
303 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-6945

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Castle Wolfenstein

A new version of the adventure game program for use with the IBM PC and PC*jr*. The player assumes the role of a captured WWII G.I. who has been taken to an ancient castle behind enemy lines for interrogation. Armed only with a smuggled pistol and ten bullets, the player battles guards and stormtroopers to find Nazi war plans and escape from the castle. By searching vanquished guards, the player can acquire extra ammunition and keys to doors and footlockers containing grenades, uniforms, and bullet-proof vests.

(List Price: $29.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.x.

Muse
347 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC STATISTICIAN

A general statistics program incorporating a database management facility. The software permits commonly used statistical analysis functions to be performed within its database files. Users can readily design files, then count, search, sort, review, and edit with a set of step-by-step instructions. Other easily performed functions include ranking, indexing, and file transformations. Advanced users with large data files can get automatic random sampling of data for further analysis.

PC STATISTICIAN also offers the graphics options of data set plots, bar graphs, scatter plots, and curve-fitting. Graphics can be produced on-screen, saved to disk, or printed out using Epson or C. Itoh dot matrix printers.

(List Price: $300)

Requires: 128K RAM, two 320K drives, PC-DOS 2.0.

Human System Dynamics
9010 Reseda Blvd., #222
Northridge, CA 91324
(213) 993-8536

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CYLAW

A law office management program designed for small to medium-size law firms. Features include time and disbursement accounting; general ledger, client billing, and accounts receivable; calendar and docket control; and the ability to produce a range of management reports.

PC CYLAW's built-in database facility permits the user to establish a custom database for staff, client, matters, disbursement types, adjustment types, billing rates, and activity categories. As many client matters as required can be entered, as the only limit to the size of a database is disk capacity.

Each of the software's integrated accounting modules can operate independently, sharing and updating data as needed within the other modules. Management reports made possible by the software include Billing and Payment History, Client Time and Payment Analysis, Activity, Unbilled Time, and a Delinquent Time Slip report. Additional reporting features are built into the database management component.

(List Price: Complete System, $2,700)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0.

Cybernetics Resource Corp.
10 Maple St.
Pt. Washington, NY 11050
(516) 883-7676
(212) 961-4307

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Basher

A printer utility program providing menu-based operation of the control functions and print modes of Epson printers. The software also can download (into the Epson FX) three IBM character sets not normally found in the printers, including two graphics sets.

To operate the program, the user calls up the menu and selects printer mode and functions. On Epson printers, the selection of certain print modes makes other modes unavailable. *Printer Basher* indicates such conflicts on-screen, allowing the user to "browse" for acceptable combinations. It also refuses to permit the user to make impossible combinations of modes. When the printer has been set up, the software retires until called again.

(List Price: $59.95)

Requires: 64K (PC-DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.0), one disk drive, Epson printer.

Connecticut Software Division
Speer Research Corp.
30 Wilson Ave.
Rowayton, CT 06853
(203) 838-1844

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIZ

A test/quiz authoring program that can help the user create true/false, multiple choice, exact answer, and short answer questions. Students can take the prepared quizzes on the computer (student scores are saved to disk), or the quiz can be printed for classroom group testing.

QUIZ can also prepare alternate quiz forms, each form with its own key.

(List Price: $139.95)

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Diversified Educational Enterprises, Inc.
725 Main St.
Lafayette, IN 47901
(317) 742-2690

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL™

HOBBYIST SPECIAL

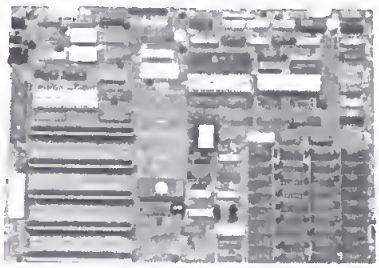
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

IBM PC COMPATIBLE KIT AVAILABLE.

Complete CPU Board with 64 KB Memory, Runs DOS CP/M86 and more $399

Parallel Port extra ..... $59 Serial Port $69

Assembled complete: Chassis with Cover, Fan, Power Supply, Filter, AC Outlet, Power Cord, Speaker $399



Power Supply 100 Watts $120
Floppy Drive Controller $139
Monochrome Card $159
Color Graphics Card $159
½ Height DSDD Floppy 320 KB Disk Drive $159
RAM Chips Kit 64K ..... $ 49
Nice Soft Touch IBM Compatible Keyboard $120
MS DOS 2.1 ..... $ 60
GW Basic ..... $ 60

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System **$2999**

Hard Disk for IBM PC Complete Sub-System Internal 10MB H. Winchester Drive $875

TAVA PC AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82 120 cps	CALL
OKIDATA 92 160 cps	CALL
OKIDATA 93 160 cps	CALL
OKIDATA 84 200 cps	CALL
EPSON FX 80 160 cps	$499
EPSON FX 100-160 cps	CALL
NEC 3550	$1899
DYNAX DX-15 13 cps	$450
BROTHER HR-1 16 cps	$599
BROTHER HR-25 23 cps	$749
GEMINI 10X 120 cps	CALL
GEMINI 15X 120 cps	CALL

DISK DRIVES

SLIM LINE TEAC 55-B	$169
TOSHIBA	$169
PANASONIC	$169
FULL SIZE TANDOM TM 100-2	$179

PERIPHERAL CARDS

AST SIXPACK PLUS 64K	$299
MEGA PLUS 64K	$299
I/O PLUS-1s, 1p, c	$190

PERIPHERAL CARDS

GAME/SERIAL/PAR	$39
64K MEMORY	$50
MONOGRAPHIC	CALL
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$369
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	$439
QUADRAM COLOR I/II	CALL
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	$489
20MB BACK UP TAPE SYSTEM	$1599

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G	$149
300A	$159
310A	$169
PRINCETON HX-12	$490
SR-12	CALL
MAX-12A	CALL
ROLAND MB-122G	$139
MB-122A	$149
COLORMASTER By TAVA™	$459

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B	CALL
1200	CALL
300	CALL

MICROMAIL

16861 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-2577

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
*dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE Inc
LOTUS 1 2 3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
Wordstar Spellstar Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
UCSD p is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

micro STOREHOUSE

333 Peters Street, S W./Atlanta, Georgia 30313/404-577-8892

INTEGRATED PACKAGES
Open Access $445
Dayflo. . . . . call
Vision $90
IUS $140
Framework . . . . . ***
IUS Windows $145

DATABASES
dBase II $300
dBase III . . . . . ***
Infoecope $149
Powerbase. $550
EasyFiler $250
Knowledgeman. $310
R:Base $330
Clout. . . . . ***
Extended Report Writer . . . ***
Program Interface . . . . . ***
InfoStar Plus $330
PFS File $99
Satelite Software'e Datapath. . . .call

MicroPro

WORD PROCESSING
EasyWriter II System includes EasyMailer and EasySpeller $200
WordStar Professional Pack. .$350
MicroSoft Word with Mouse. . $310
Word w/out Mouse $279
Multimate $295
MultiMerge Converts database files to Multimate Merge filee. . . .$75
Volkswriter Deluxe $155
WordPerfect. $325
Personal Word Perfect $145
Punctuation and Style $105
Oasis the Word Plus . . . . . call
PFS write $99
Thinktank. $159

SPREADSHEETS
Supercalc 3 . . . . . $220
Multiplan $159
Multi-Tbol Financial (for Multiplan) $59
Multi-Tbol Budget (for Multiplan) $99

BUSINESS PACKAGES
IUS (most packages) $295
XQ. . . . . call
Dow Jonee
Market Microscope
Market Analyzer
Spreadshest Link . . . . . call
Real Estate Analyzer . . . . . call
We also carry a variety of templatee for use with 1-2-3

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayee Smartcom II $70
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI $109

PROGRAMMING
Due to the large number of requests for programming related products, we have expanded our list of products and manufacturers. Please call for price and availability on the compilers, editors and utilitiee you need.

GRAPHICS
PC draw . . . . . call
Graphice Master. . . . . call
Chartmaster $245
Signmaster $225
Chartstar . . . . . ***
PFS Graph $99

TRAINING PACKAGES
We carry a full line of ATI training packages, tested to be the most effective on the market. Each package $45

HOME
Home Accountant Plus $89
The Practical Accountant . . . $125

FOR FUN
Infocom
We have them all, each priced separately
Microsoft Flight Simulator – the newest version $37
Spinnaker . . . . . call
Me. Pacman $35

Miner 2049er $35
Mastertype $35
Apple Panic $35

UTILITIES
Norton'e Utilitiee $55
Prokey $95
Multilink. . . . . call

PRINTER UTILITIES
Snapshot: A phenomenal new graphics dump that runs on a variety of computers and supports dozens of printers, now with increased support for Tecmar Graphics Master and Quadcolor I and II boards $60
Set FX + To make all of your Epson printers mors versatile. $45
Sideways $45

Verbatim®
Verbatim®

DISKETTES
Verbatim
single eided, soft sectored . . $24
double eided, soft sectored. .$34
Dysan. . . . . call
(Quantity pricing on diskettes begins at 10 boxes)

DISK DRIVE ANALYZER
Verbatim. $27

HEAD CLEANING KIT
Verbatim head cleaning kit $9
Refills for head cleaning kit . . $17

DISK DRIVES
Quadram hard disk drive . . . . call
Tandon double sided disk drivee $220
Amdek half heighte . . . . . call
Pegasus: Fantastic quality hard disk drivee at unbelievable pricee . . . . . from $1150
I squared hard disk drive, streamer tape back up available no extra board needed for streamer tape, controller board has room for clock or ports. .call
Iomega Bernoulli box: ten Mg rsmovable hard disk cartridgee which run at amazing epeed. Single or double available . . . . . call

***Price not available at press time.**

For orders, call toll free:

1-800-554-7661

For information and compatibility questions, call 404-577-8892
and ask for our user friendly sales staff.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Micro STOREHOUSE

333 Peters Street, S.W./Atlanta, Georgia 30313/404-577-8892

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Boards Ask about all the big selling brand names

Quadram new 384 with clock, calendar, serial and parallel port and new Quadmaster Software . . . . . **from $255**
Quadlink allows your IBM to run Apple II software **$459**
Quadcolor I color board **$205**
Quadcolor II expansion for Quadcolor I **$255**
Persyst a multifunction board at exceedingly good prices . . . . **call**
Tecmar:
Graphics Master **$485**
Captain board including Treasure Chest of Software . . . **from $245**
Color boards with parallel port . . . . . **call**
Amdek MAI board (color and monochrome including halo graphics software **$375**
Herculee **$350**
Graph x software **$42**
Herculee Color Card . . . . . **call**

NETWORKING/PROTOCOL CONVERSION

We carry Irma boards, and a variety of networking alternatives call for information.

SURGE PROTECTORS

Networx (UL listed)
4 plug w/fuse **$55**
6 plug w/modem noise protection **$99**
1 plug **$30**
EPD Lemons, Limes, Oranges . . **call**

ACCESSORIES

Kraft Joysticks **$39**
Kraft Game Paddles **$29**
Kaola Pad **$99**
Microsoft mouse . . . . . **call**
Free your computer for your own use. Dump your printing to a Microfazer . . . . . **from $169**

MONITORS

Amdek 300 . . . . . **$130**
Amdek 300A **$140**
Amdek 310A **$150**
Amdek Color IV **$605**
As soon as they are available we will have the full line of Amdek's new monitors, 410, 510, 610, 710, etc.
Zenith ZVM 133 . . . . . **$499**
Princeton Max12 . . . . . ***
Quadram Quadchrome monitor **$495**

Hayes®

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 . . . . . **$455**
Hayes 1200 B internal **$435**
Novation Access 1, 2, 3 . . . . **$425**
Hayes 300 . . . . . **$199**

PRINTERS

Canon Ink Jet Printer. We sell this phenomenal new printer with a graphics screen dump program, our exclusive **$599**
Epson. All models including new LQ1500 . . . . . **call**
RX80 . . . . . **call**
RX80 FT . . . . . **call**
RX100 . . . . . **call**
FX80 . . . . . **call**
FX100 . . . . . **call**
Okidata
92 . . . . . **call**
93 . . . . . **call**
84 . . . . . **call**
C. Itoh . . . . . **call**
Diablo 630 API **$1575**
Diablo 630 ECS . . . . . **call**
NEC 3550 . . . . . **call**
Qume 11/40 . . . . . **call**

Brother
HR 5 . . . . . **call**
HR 15 . . . . . **call**
HR 25 . . . . . **call**
HR 35 . . . . . **call**
We carry a full line of cut sheet feeders and tractor feeders for all of our letter quality printers. Ask for prices.

NEXT MONTH we are celebrating our first birthday. We at Micro StoreHouse are proud of the reputation we have built. Our goal is to be able to provide high quality equipment at competitive prices. Our large inventory affords fast service for our customers.

AT LAST After eleven months we are finally up and running on a computerized inventory system. Finally we will be able to tell you almost immediately if an item is in stock or not. Be patient with us on those rare occasions we are out of stock. Unfortunately the market in the computer business changes so quickly that often manufacturers can't keep up with the demand for their products. Sometimes, a magazine review causes an unusual demand for a product. Either way, if we can't fill your order you can rest assured that we will send your merchandise as fast possible.

SHIPPING You will be charged the exact cost of shipping plus $1.50.

CREDIT CARDS We accept Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. No extra charge for credit cards.

CORPORATE AND LARGE QUANTITY ORDERS need special attention. Ask for a **Corporate Account Representative.** He or she will follow your order through the shipping and billing process to assure your satisfaction.

***Price not available at press time.**

For orders, call toll free:

1-800-554-7661

For information and compatibility questions, call 404-577-8892 and ask for our user friendly sales staff.
Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC 128K
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
Color Graphic Card
10 Mb Hard Disk System
$2995.00

IBM PC 128K
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
IBM Monochrome Card
IBM Monochrome Monitor
$2195.00

IBM PC Portable
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
Amber Display
256K Ram
$2450.00

DISPLAY BOARDS
LazerColor $199
Hercules Card 349
QuadColor I 239
PC Peacock 295
EXPANSION BOARDS
AST 6-pac 64K 225
Quadram EXII 64K 245
10Mb Hard Disk 899
Baby Blue II 599

MONITORS
Roland DG121 (comp) $129
Roland DG122 (mono) 149
PGS HX12 RGB 495
Max 12 Amber (mono) 195
Sakata 12" green 129
Sakata Color (comp) 295
Sakata Color (RGB) 495
EXPANSION ACCESSORIES
64K Upgrade (9/IC's) 50

MODEMS
Hayes 1200 Int $429
Hayes 1200 Ext 489
Qubie Int 289
Anchor 1200 289
PRINTERS
Epson FX80 475
Epson Fx100 725
Brother HR-15 575
Brother HR-25 750

IBM XT 128K

$3895.00

TAVA SYSTEM ONE
(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives
Keyboard
(2) RS-232 Serial Ports
(1) Parallel Printer Port
Color Graphic Board
Roland DG121s Monitor

$1895.00

TAVA SYSTEM TWO
(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives
Keyboard
(2) RS-232 Serial Ports
(1) Parallel Printer Port
Color Graphic Board
Roland DG121G Monitor
10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
$2795.00

DEALER AND
CORPORATE
VOLUME PRICING

501 W. Glenoaks Boulevard
Glendale, CA 91202
(818) 999-1183

compumax

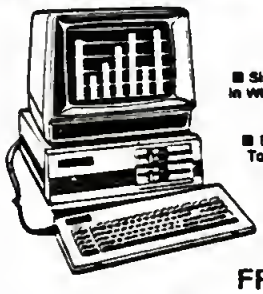
VISA

master charge

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go Beyond COMPATIBILITY . . .
Reach For TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

Profit **from Zenith Data Systems Z-150 PC desktop or Z-160 PC portable capabilities beginning with 16-bit *IBM compatibility* plus *Zenith total performance*...**



■ 128K Memory, 640K Expandability ■ Single/Dual 5¼" Disk Drives ■ 10.6MB Built-in Winchester Drive* ■ 4 Open Expansion Slots ■ Full Color*, Green*, or Amber Video ■ Clearly Labeled, Easy-to-Use Keyboard ■ Excellent Price/Performance Ratio ■ Zenith Total Service, Technical and Training Support

ZENITH | data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

FROM ONLY $1799

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

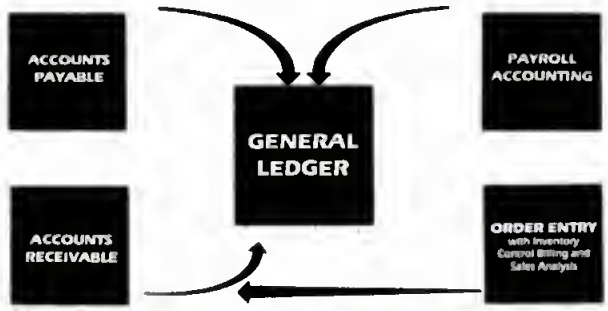
OMNI DATA SYSTEMS INC.

35 Park Street
ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
1 (617) 222-0425

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION:
IBM PCXT USERS
5 Integrated Accounting Systems THAT ARE EASY TO USE!!



"The staff that are using it find the interactive nature of the systems quite easy to work with — easy to train people to use it. I'm quite pleased with support from the standpoint of having easy access to the technical support people. One of the strong things is that source is supplied; that allows the user to control and deal with their own system. The system is working quite well for us."

Evan Friedman, President
California Data Corp.

IBM PCXT
PC DOS CP/M 86
DEC RAINBOW
CP/M 86
$595.00 per system

THETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
(818) 242-7981
1110 Sonora Ave., Suite 106
Glendale, CA 91201

CONTACT US TODAY.
For further information, call Chuck Tebbetts at (818) 242-7981

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QualityAlert

A statistical quality control program using eight control charts to analyze different aspects of a process' variable and count data. *QualityAlert* may also be used for process monitoring, pattern detection, and, to an extent, lot acceptance and monitoring.

Features include a data storage and edit capability, descriptive statistics, histograms, and a process capability study for variable data. The program assumes little prior computer experience from the user, presenting a series of menus from which to choose desired functions. Three data simulators can generate normal and binomial samples and Poisson-generated data.

Output graphs include three types of histograms, five charts for plotting variable and attribute data, and three charts for plotting defect percentages in attribute data.

(List Price: $795)

Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter, graphics printer.

Penton Software, Inc.
420 Lexington Ave., #2846
New York, NY 10017
(800) 221-2114
(212) 878-9640

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Realia COBOL

A COBOL compiler that allows IBM mainframe VS COBOL programs to be compiled and tested on an IBM PC. The software allows programmers experienced in VS COBOL to use the PC for new program development without costly retraining.

Realia COBOL compiles at high speed using several optimization techniques to generate efficient code. Typical compilation speed ranges from 700 to 1,500 lines per minute on a floppy disk, 1,200-1,600 lines per minute on a hard disk. It accepts ANSI 74 COBOL with extensions derived from VS COBOL. Structured programming facilities from the proposed NASI COBOL standard have also been included.

Other features include a cross-reference listing, an expanded code listing, a symbolic debugger, and a nonlicensed run-time library of functions.

(List Price: $995)

Requires: 160K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Realia, Inc.
10 S. Riverside Pl.
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-0642

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project, Microsoft Corp.

Project

A project-scheduling and management program that works much like an electronic spreadsheet program. Features include English commands, spreadsheet-style layout, individual resource and cost tables, graphic displays of schedules and resource usage, and an extensive reporting capability.

The program's design allows the user to determine immediately the impact of any proposed changes to project schedules. The graphic display feature gives a visual schedule of activities, simplifying the identifying of critical and noncritical project areas. The included Resource Cost Table provides a summary of project costs through "cost-to-complete" data for any selected date on a schedule. The Resource Profile Chart displays graphically which project activities are using any particular resource, and when.

The built-in reporting facility can generate and print predefined reports, and specific reports detailing activi-

GCLISP, Gold Hill Computers, Inc.

ty and project status including early/late start dates and resource requirements/costs. Reports can also be transferred to outside programs such as *Multiplan, Chart,* Lotus' *1-2-3,* and *dBASE II*.
(List Price: $250)
Requires: 128K RAM, one 320K drive, PC-DOS.
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GCLISP

An extended subset of the Common LISP programming language for creating applications with artificial intelligence characteristics. GCLISP offers a full range of data types, including closures, co-routines, vectors, multidimensional arrays, named structures, and single and double precision floating-point numbers. Closures can be used for object-oriented programming, and subroutines for multitasking. GCLISP includes an on-line help facility that documents every function and variable.

In addition to LISP language capabilities, GCLISP also supports several program development aids and operating system extensions, including a full-screen GMACS editor, random file access, macros, color and graphics, and stream-oriented Input/Output.

The complete GCLISP package includes a new edition of LISP by Patrick H. Winston and Berthold K. P. Horn and a training program called *Tutorial Smartware*.
(List Price: $495)
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0
Gold Hill Computers, Inc.
163 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 492-2071

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Energy Accountant

A program that tracks the effectiveness of energy conservation efforts in building complexes. The *Energy Accountant* software can accommodate any fuel source and normalizes data for weather, facility size, and changes in energy systems. Other features include the pro-rating of fuel and utility bills to monthly consumption, and the ability to develop energy targets based on past performance. Up to 75 buildings can be handled on a floppy disk system, up to 200 buildings by using a hard disk.

The program also provides the user with an early warning of building system problems, identifies conservation opportunities and costly billing errors, prepares energy budgets and forecasts consumption, and can also establish energy objectives.
(List Price: $1,000)
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, printer.
Superex Business Software
P.O. Box 248
151 Ludlow St.
Yonkers, NY 10705
(800) 862-8800
(914) 964-5200

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

Power Directors

A line of desktop power control and protection units containing expansion outlets, control switches, and line-conditioning circuitry. Each outlet is provided with its own labeled power switch on the front panel with individual pilot lights. All outlets can be controlled from a single Power Director master switch. The outlets are protected by individual surge suppressing and line noise filtering circuitry, and a circuit breaker safe-

guards against problems caused by equipment overload.

Three models of Power Directors are available. Standalone model P22 offers four outlets and is sized to stack with disk drives, modems, or small video monitors.

Monitor-based model P2 offers five outlets and is designed to fit under a standard-sized monitor.

Model P12, the largest of the three, offers six outlets, a digital clock, and a diskette storage bin. It is intended to fit on top of the IBM PC's systems unit.

(List Price: P22, $99; P2, $139; P12, $199)
Computer Accessories Corp.
7676 Formula Pl.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773

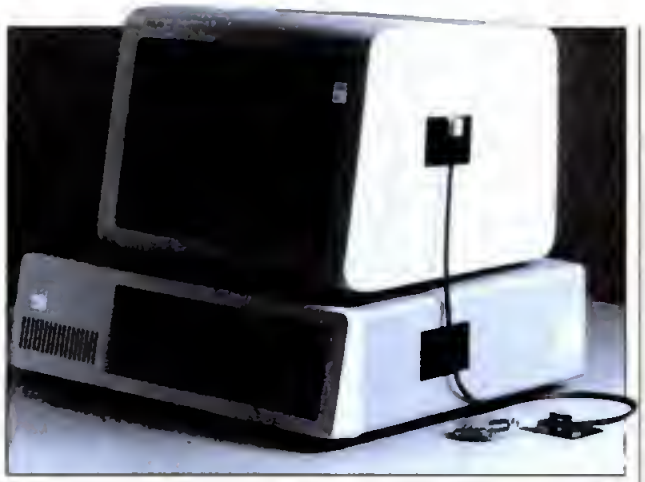
CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultra-High Density 555 Cartridge

A ¼-inch digital tape cartridge compatible with existing high-capacity streaming tape drives, containing 555 feet of tape instead of the standard 450-foot lengths. The cartridge's storage capacity is rated at 10,000 flux transitions per inch.

(List Price: $35)
Data Electronics, Inc.
10150 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-7840

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TECHNALOCK, Business Security Systems

TECHNALOCK

A cable-based security system that can lock each component of a computer system to a single padlock. TECHNALOCK consists of special adhesive plates that attach to the computer system's various components and to the work surface. The flexible cable is passed through each plate and is secured to the work surface with a special combination-type padlock.

(List Price: $24.95)
Business Security Systems
512 S. Hanley, #141
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 962-4446

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compu-Fire Extinguisher

A rechargeable fire extinguisher weighing less than 2¼ lbs., designed specifically to protect microcomputers and small electronic equipment. The extinguisher contains 20 oz. of Halon 1211—an agent that does not produce static electricity upon discharge and leaves no residue to harm electronic components.

The Compu-Fire Extinguisher features a chrome-plated DOT steel cylinder, an aluminum valve assembly, and a pressure gauge. Also included are an owner's manual and a bracket for wall mounting.

(List Price: $50)
Protectall Corp.
5422 Page Dr.
Dept. 14
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 882-0114

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Wire Cube

A single-outlet surge suppressor that plugs into any conventional wall receptacle. The device, a cube measuring less than an inch on each side, incorporates a silicon transient suppressor and an internal fuse. Should a power line fluctuation exceed the suppressor circuit's rating, the fuse cuts the electrical connection and lights an LED.

A pi-type circuit with common mode choke provides additional radio frequency interference noise attenuation in both common and transverse modes.

(List Price: $34.95)
Networx
203 Harrison Pl.
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Liquid Static Eliminator

A pressurized liquid spray that neutralizes surface static indefinitelv. Included in the

The Wire Cube, Networx

package are contaminant-free cloths to apply the liquid to monitor screens, keyboards, and outer cases of peripheral equipment.
(List Price: $4.95)
Bib Audio/Video Products
1751 Jay Ell Dr.
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 527-4549
(214) 238-1224

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vikor Flexible Head Cleaning Disk

A head-cleaning kit for floppy disk drives that does not require a liquid solution (which can leave residues) and that does not incorporate abrasives. The cleaning disks are simply inserted into the disk drive on a weekly basis and run for 30 to 60 seconds. Each cleaning disk provides up to 30 cleanings.
(List Price: $24.95)
Vikor Co., Inc.
55 Lake St.
Nashua, NH 03061
(603) 889-8530

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

CompuTh!nk Guide to Spreadsheet Software

A handbook for identifying and selecting the best spreadsheet programs to fill a specific application. *The CompuTh!nk Guide to Spreadsheet Software* explains the features of such programs as Lotus' *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, *SuperCalc*, *VisiCalc*, and others. Possible additional costs to cover training, special software options, and additional hardware are considered, as are the general limitations of spreadsheets and whether or not they are worth the investment. Checklists are provided to help the potential buyer pinpoint the

strengths and weaknesses of the programs being considered.
(List Price: $11.95)
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Guide to Accounting Software

An analysis and comparison of selected accounting packages from BPI Systems, Champion Software, Great Plains Software, Peachtree, and others. The systems chosen represent a range of capabilities and are in wide use. Functional modules reviewed for each system include accounts payable and receivable, general ledger and financial reporting, inventory control, sales order processing, and job costing.

A Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers is organized with a 90-page discussion of the systems selected for review, 12 pages of features analysis comparing each system by functional areas covered, and 35 pages of detailed comparative charts covering all elements of the master files, all transaction components, audit trail support, and reports. At a more general level, there is also an

analysis of the systems by applicable industries and company sizes and by file capacities. Also included is an extensive glossary of terms.
(List Price: $75)
Computer Training Services
5900 Tudor Ln.
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 468-4800

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market Submission Guidelines

1. Please include the retail price, distribution methods, and details of both hardware and software requirements needed for an end-user to properly use your new product. For software especially, this includes required amount of RAM, number and type of disk drives, operating system(s) supported, and any peripheral equipment needed.
2. Releases should be typewritten double-spaced on one side of the paper. Copies of advertisements for the product may be included, but in most instances we need more information about a product than is typically included in an ad.
3. Include telephone contacts for marketing and technical questions.
4. If available, include black & white glossy photos of the product, 4 × 5 in. or larger.

Please note that all products are run on a space available basis. It is impossible to guarantee publication of a product announcement for any particular issue.

Inclusion in **New on the Market** is at the exclusive discretion of the editors.

"More Computer for Your Calculating Dollar"

Try the New

XPC-XT by XOR

Introductory Offer

$1995.00

SYS-8100-00

"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM™ compatible that IS compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system from IBM™. Two thinline double-sided 5¼" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™..Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the XPC-XT? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc® and hundreds of others, The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K of RAM for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only $195.00. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM™ COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

Standard Features:

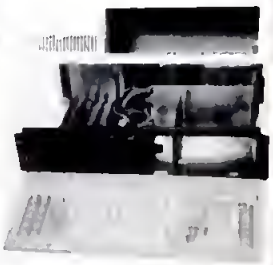
- PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- 64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- 8088 16-bit CPU
- 5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- 4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- DOS BIOS on EPROM
- Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- 8087 Math Co-Processor ready
- 110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- Two Slimline 5¼" DS/DD 48 TPI Floppys @ 360K storage each.
- Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppys
- *ALSO* supports MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86® Operating Systems
- Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all **XDS** Msnufacturing products!

BASIC XPC SYSTEM

If that incredibly *LOW* Total System price doesn't suit you, try this ***"Do it Yourself System"*** and take your pick of ths wide range of options listed below.

The Features: •64K RAM •Expandable to 256K •4 DMA channels •5 Expansion Slots •Runs MS/DOS™ and CP/M-88™ (not included) •Multi-function Keyboard and Cable •Hard Disk Ready Power Supply •2 Serial and one Parallel Port •and MORE! •SYS-8000-00

Only **$895**



The following are registered Trademarks and their Companys: 1-2-3-Lotus Development Company; MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-MicroSoft; dBase II-Ashton-Tate; WordStar-MicroPro International Corp.; SuperCalc-Sorcim, Inc.; VisiCalc-VisiCorp, Inc.; CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc.; IBM, IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT-International Business Machines

Call or Write for Nearest Dealer and Full Catalog

IBM-TYPE KEYBOARD

IBM-type keyboard. Super touch! (Even nicer than IBM!) L.E.D. indicator for CAPS and NUM LOCK. Also different layout available to conform with Selectric

KEY-1000-00 ..... $139.00
KEY-1024-00 (SEL) $195.00

POWER SUPPLY

Linear Power Supply with fan and power filter. Fits in case above. Uses 140 watts and runs Hard Disk. Mounting hardware and power cord included.

POW-1030-00 ..... $175.00
Also IBM replacement type for Hard Disk
POW-1040-00 ..... $175.00

MOTHERBOARD

Two IBM-style mother boards, 5-slot and 8-slot. Five-slot has two serial slots and one parallel. Both 256K expandable

BOA-6000-00 5-slot $450.00
BOA-6050-00 6-slot $485.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Your choice Panasonic or Hitachi 48-TPI double-sided. Perfect for your IBM-type systems. 90 day warrantee! Shipped same day as ordered! Cables too!

(PAN) DRI-6600-00 ..... $175.00
(HIT) DRI-6650-00 ..... $170.00

XDS

XOR DATA SCIENCE

HARD DISK ADD-ON

Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 5¼" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the **XPC-XT** is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte	65 Megabyte
$995	$2495
20 Megabyte	105 Megabyte
$1295	$3295
40 Megabyte	140 Megabyte
$1795	$4195

10-MEG TAPE BACKUP

★★★$395.00★★★

½" high cassette type tape backup can be added to any HD system by removing one floppy. File managed software included!

IBM-TYPE CASE

Two styles to choose from, 5-slot and 8-slot. Includes hardware to mount drives and IBM-type circuit board, but no Power Supply

CAB-3050-00 5-slot $115.00
CAB-3060-00 8-slot $110.00

COLOR

MON-1500-00 $345.00

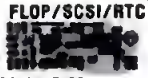
MONOCHROME

MON-1000-00 $ 99.00

Three models of Color to choose from, each with higher and higher resolution. Price from $345.00 to $750.00. Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes. In Green or Amber screens.

BOARDS

FLOP/SCSI/RTC



BOA-8648-00 ..... $149

COLOR/MONO

BOA-8410-00 ..... $289

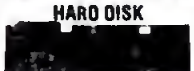
MODEM

BOA-8725-00 ..... $295

PROM BURNER

BOA-8640-00 ..... $129

HARD DISK



BOA-8050-00 ..... $325

MULTIFUNCTION

BOA-8680-00 ..... $225

MEMORY 512KW/64K

BOA-8650-00 $195

CALENDAR CLOCK

BOA-8700-00 ..... $ 99

XDS Manufacturing ■ 5791 Machine Drive ■ Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ■ 714/898-0336

dysan **Dysan**® CORPORATION

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440
Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

Dysan. The Finest Quality Diskettes Available.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- *RM COBOL*
- *SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE*
- *FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.*
- *UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES*
- *G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O B.O.M.P., J/C*
- *Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available*

Macola, Incorporated

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC

Attire your IBM PC in style! ComputerWear is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive$36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____
(CA Res add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address. _____
City/State: _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp_____
Signature. _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM
1320 36th Ave /San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ $75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™.** Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ $95 (ppd.)

▪ COD Shipments ▪ Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc. (312) 346-0642
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF PC™

PC DISK MAGAZINE...The low-cost and efficient way to build a library of software programs!

These are some of the programs and applications you will have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as $3 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 8 programs, accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!

Subscribe today and save up to $60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check, money order or credit card and *save an additional 10%.*

ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO *PC DISK MAGAZINE* TODAY!

Product Specifications:
- Programs will run on IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr. and most compatibles under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1, requiring a minimum of 64K under DOS 1.1 and 128K under DOS 2.0 and 2.1.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color display; however, some games and utilities may be developed for color display only. (Monitor vs. TV recommended)
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!

BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments...Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis.

HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer...speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids...games of dexterity, skill and MORE!

UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files...transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS $3 PER PROGRAM!

SAVE OVER $60 ON PC DISK MAGAZINE

PC DISK MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 3 issues for $84. Save over $20!
- ☐ 6 issues for $149. Save over $60!
- ☐ 1 issue for $34.95—SPECIAL OFFER!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

PD87029

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed $_____

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Deduct an additional 10% when you pay by money order, check or credit card! (Offer valid in U.S. only.)

☐ Bill me later. Does not apply to Special One Disk offer.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter; add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Readership: 300,000 Est.

AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: $150. Additional Lines: $15 per line. Logos: $300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

August 22nd for the October 30th issue, on sale October 9th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 503-5115. Customer service: (212) 503-4506

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

EXECUTIVE FURNITURE
For Executive Computing. Finely finished hardwood furniture for your IBM PC. Monitor stand positions easily & tilts. Computer stand mounts system unit vertically. Each handcrafted matched set available in Oak, Cherry, or Walnut. Set $330. MC/VISA. Free brochure. Write or call
PC STAND-UPS
120 Franklin Road
Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830-0367
(615) 483-6411

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

DISKETTES + FREE SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, ALL 10 diskettes—only $29.95 DS/DD 3—year guarantee
Plus*****
SOFTWARE Includes:
Labels, invoicing, calendar, games, IBM utilities ... 30 TOTAL
$29.95 + $2.00 shipping. VISA/MC, check/MO
GLC SYSTEMS
2729 Winchester Pike
Columbus, Ohio 43232
(800) 332-1225, outside of Ohio (orders only).
(614) 237-1077 in Ohio

RESET BUTTON FOR IBM PC
Hungup, out to never-never land, locked-up or locked out of your keyboard? No need to turn your machine off and on and wait and wait. Reboot time is about the same as ctrl-altdel. This kit easily installs with simple step-by-step instructions. Kit fits IBM PC or PC/XT. Send $29.80 (add 6% in MN)
RESET CORPORATION
PO Box 14809
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414
(612) 489-5892

DISKS - RIBBONS - PRINTWHEELS
DISKS: MAXELL, TDK, FORMATS UNLIMITED
RIBBONS: OUME, DIABLO, NEC, RICOH
PRINTWHEELS: OUME, DIABLO, NEC, RICOH, VYDEC
Call for pricing & catalog. "Dealer Inquiries Invited"
FORMATS UNLIMITED, INC.
Floral Park, NY 11001
(516) 488-4200 (212) 347-3200 (800) 645-8461

IT'S A JUNGLE BACK THERE
Behind every computer component lurks a tangle of wires and cables. Tame those unruly cords with SNAP-KIT. This set of wire locks, covers, and clamps, IO bands and cable routers will neatly control, label and direct your cables to their proper place. Send $19.95 for a 40 piece set, $29.95 for a 75 piece + $1.50
SNAP KIT
Rt. 63
Westmoreland, NH 03467

IBM TYPE BINDERS, SLIPS
Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes, 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Call, write for prices. Catalog. Fast service, low prices
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, Il 60148
(312) 629-5160

COMPATIBLES

LF COMPUTER PRODUCTS
IBM PC & Compatibles, Drives, Boards, Printers. Peachtree software. GL, AR, AP, Inv. Ctrl. $389ea. Back to Basics set. Acctng for IBM $225. Complete lines of software at Bargain Price. Training Course & Handbook. Dynax Printer $429. New LF 5¼" High Quality Disks 100% Error Free. SSDD $1.75, DSDD $2.25, 3½" Disks, Mag Tapes
LF COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8660-D Miramar Road, #265
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-6823

COMPUTER TRAINING

1-2-3-™VIDEO TRAINING!!!
The FASTEST-EASIEST-CLEAREST 1-2-3 training on the market ... in use by IBM, Exxon, US Army, Dept. of Educ., GM, Boeing, GE & many more! SELF-PACED, PLAIN ENGLISH, HANDS-ON teaching. "Intro to 1-2-3" is a 2 hr. 23 min. videotape, disk, guidebook ... xtra book/disks for seminars!

LEARN-PC VIDEO SYSTEMS
3601 Wooddale Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55416
800-LEARN-PC (800)-532-7672

VIDEO TUTOR
"How to use you PC in 10 easy video lessons for the IBM PC & XT." An award-winning video providing keyboard, disk formatting & operating systems software. Applications & an intro to BASIC. Retail $79.95 & $3.50 s/h, in BETA & VHS. Software titles available soon. Ask about our custom video & interactive videodisc.
KENNEN PUBLISHING
150 Shoreline Hwy. Bldg. E
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777; (415) 332-5828 in CA.

CONSULTANTS

GEORGIA
CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT
Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Business and health care management applications a specialty. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it work for you!
YOUR SOFTWARE CO.
PO Box 2672
Norcross, GA 30091
(404) 448-1274

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES
Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.
STAR-BYTE, INC
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 539-4300

CDMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION AND formatting on QEM quality diskettes. Copy protection, serialization, custom packaging and private labeling available. Conversion and downloading for CP/M and MS-DOS. Guaranteed fast delivery. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies. Master distributor for Verbatim, Memorex, 3M & CDC
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

9 TRACK TAPE TO DISKS
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼ diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only FIVE CENTS per thousand characters plus $3 per diskette. $95 minimum. Other conversion available
AUSTIN SCIENTIFIC INC
1259 El Camino Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

GIVE YDUR SDFTWARE CDLOR
Our color disks and color graphic disks can make your software stand apart from the rest. We offer rapid duplication in over 600 formats, including Commodore 64. We guarantee 100% verified flawless copies. Serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging and shrink—wrapping also available.

Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

Western Transdata, Inc.
1701 E. Edinger Ave.-Ste. A7
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Call (714) 547-3383 collect.

"EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL"
Duplication, formatting, and downloading for virtually all computer formats. Download to all formats, including 3½". IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. CP/M 8" or 5¼" to IBM PC DOS or CP/M-86. We are the experts of IBM duplication. Copy protection, serialization, packaging and shrink wrapping available upon request. Competitive turnaround times. We've earned our reputation for being the best.
DISCOPYLABS
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

HARDWARE
ADD-ON BOARDS

EPRDM & MP PRDGRAMMER
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, PLDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for Bi-POLAR proms and PAL is also available.
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6802 N.W. 20th Ave.
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 975-9515

AST/MAYNARO/OUADRAM/HAYES
AST MegaPlus (64K) $269, SixPack (64K) $269. I/O Plus $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game $35. MAYNARD Disk. Controller $162. Sandstar Series $Call. OUAORAM Ouadboard $269. Quadcolor I $199. HERCULES card $349. Set of nine 64K chips $55. HAYES modems $Call.
VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

PCool™—CODLING FAN
Solves heat related problems from expansion cards and/or hard disk. Mounts on front of PC or XT chassis, behind front bezel. Fan is not visible. Easy installation, all parts included. PCool™ retails for $99.95 (US funds), plus shipping. Call or write for more information. Quantity discounts available.
ANALYTIC INFORMATION PROCESSING, INC. (AIP)
P.O. Box 966
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-2803

64K RAM EXPANSIDN KIT
Set of 9 factory new, tested, burned-in 150NS RAM chips suitable for use in PCII's, XT's workalikes, and memory expansion boards. Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back. Static-shielded shipping. $57.50 Set + 2.50 shipping and handling. Quantity discounts available. VISA/MC, check, M.O., COD's for cash/cashier's check.
CORTEX INCORPORATED
603 W. 13th St., Suite 1A-263
Austin, TX 78701
(800) 237-8400 X333/(800) 282-1469 X333 in FLA.

MULTIGRAPH BOARD
Monochrome and color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (LOTUS 1-2-3 compatible) with 720H X 350V resolution. Expandable options include "Soft-scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, and more. Price base configuration $499.00.
PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
30150 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010

"VDICE I/D FDR IBM PC"
Talk back to your PC! Expansion board takes voice input, stores on disk, gives high fidelity playback. Low data storage rate (1-2 kbyte/sec). Runs under PC-DOS. We provide device drivers and demo software. DIALOG/1 with voice I/O for $295, DIALOG/2 with phone interface $495, DIALOG/3 with 300 Modem $595. Send for data sheets.

DIALOGIC

DIALOGIC CORPORATION
164 McKinley Avenue
East Hanover, NJ 07936
(201) 386-0202, (800) 221-0393

VIDEO DIGITIZER BOARDS
Our single board Oculus™-200 frame grabber transforms a standard television image into an array of 512 x 512 pixels with 128 gray levels, at the rate of 30 images per second. The Oculus™-100 produces a 512 x 512 binary image, also in real time. Prices are $1,995 for the Oculus-200, and $695 for the Oculus-100. U.S. Inquiries.
CORECO Inc., The COmputer REsearch COmpany
547 St. Thomas
Longueuil, Quebec, Canada J4H 3A7
USA: (800) 361-4997. In Canada: (514) 651-4270

TOTAL PC&XT CDMMUNICATION
ESE introduces two extremely powerful communications adapters for the PC&XT & compatibles. One is a unique multi-interrupt RS-232 serial add-on for one OR MORE users; $139.50, and the second is a programmable 24 line parallel interface, $119.45. Both have ESE's full 64K selectable I/O address decoders.
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
477 Congress Street, Suite 911
Portland, Maine 04101
MC/VISA (207) 773-7778

MULTI-COMM CDMMUNICATIDNS
ESE introduces two specially designed RS-23C serial communications adapters for the PC&XT and compatibles. MULTI-COMM II has two ports, $225.00, and MULTI-COMM IV, a four port unit, $445.00. Both have ESE'S selectable 64K I/O address decoders and use a single interrupt line regardless of the number of ports added.
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING, CORP.
477 Congress Street, Suite 911
Portland, Maine 04101
MC/VIS (207) 773-7778

FIXED DISK BIDS/BOOT
FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM PC or COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.0/2.1 reqd. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. MC/VISA. (Optional volume support at additional cost.)
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

HARDWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

TEL-A-SWITCH
An external add-on device that turns on/off PC/XT via the phone. Simply connect Tel-A-Switch to PC/XT's power cable and Smart modem. Also allows PC/XT to turn itself off. A special remote program allows Tel-A-Switch to turn PC/XT into a powerful unattended host. Runs under PCDOS 1.1, 2.0. Price from $175.
TEXAS TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 740694
Dallas, Texas 75374
(214) 783-9128. TLX: 6501125324 (ANS: 6501125324 MCI)

HARDWARE
DISK DRIVES

SMD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS
Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMD Interface. Capacities range from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25". Winchesters and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file servers or large DBM applications.
Interphase Corp.
2925 Merrell Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000

DISK DRIVES FDR PC
Qume 142A (½ Ht) : $209
Teac FD55B (½ Ht) : $179
TM100-2, DS, 40T : $209
TM101-4, DS, 80T : $295
CDC 9409 DS, 40T : $219
MAYNARD complete Internal 10MB Winchester Hard Drive System: from $959, WSI $990. VISA/MC or COD
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

BLUEBOOK

HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

3M SCOTCH DISKS $18.50

SS/DD 5.25" $18.50 DS/DD 5.25" $25.50 Ultra-magnetic bulk SS/DD $23.50/20 DS/DD $39.98/20 Supercalc 2 $125 less $15 rebate. Ribbons—C.Itoh/NEC 8023 $4 29 Epson MX70/80 $3.85. Flip-file storage 75 capacity $15 75. File Box 10 capacity $1 49. Labels $12.50/5M. Satisfaction guaranteed since 1977. CA res add 6.5%.
ARGONAUT DISTRIBUTING
1104 Buchanan Rd.
Antioch, CA 94509
(415) 778-2595

DISCOUNT DISKETTES

Dysan DS/DD $23/10, $74/20, $340/100, Brown DS/DD $26/10, $50/20. $225/100. Buy 20 @ 100 price until Oct. 1st. Shipping (Cont. US) $2 00 1st 10 + .50 each additional 10 $1 50 credit on long distance phone orders. VISA/MC, COD (add $2 00 per order). Ill. Res. add 8% tax. Write for price list.
SCAMP Systems, Inc.
Box 59451
Chicago, Illinois 60659
Phone # (312) 267-9858

DS DD DISKS $17 PER BOX

DS DD Disks—$17.00 box of ten
SS DD Disks—$14 50 box of ten
OMNI critically certified warranted for 5 years. Shipping add $2 95 per 100 or fraction thereof. Visa & Mastercard accepted. COD orders only add $3.00 VA customers please add 4% sales tax
SOFTPAQ, Inc.
PO Box 674
Bluefield, VA 24605
Call COLLECT (703) 322-5956

HARDWARE/DISKETTES

SS/DD #6501-$21 90/10.
DS/DD #6503-$29 50/10.
Reversable #6505-$26.50/10.
SS/96 TPI #6513-$31.00/10.
DS/96 TPI #6514-$39.50/10.
Headcleaning Kits-$12.95 . . Printer paper-call. $2 s+h M/C, VISA, MD, COD (+1.85), Check.
MAGNETICS, INC.
PO Box 98
South Grafton, MA 01560
1 (800) 334-DISK; (617) 839-4404

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

BAR CODE READER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39. UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, 12 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates. $895. Dealer pricing available
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

GRAPHICS ON YOUR DIABLO

The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from $229.

ConvertaBuffer™

VonLeivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

PRINTER/MODEM SWITCH

Fast—easy—automatic way to share a printer or modem with many PCs. No software required. RS232 or centronics. Scans for request, locks in, releases when done. LEDs show status. Channels—price 2—$200, 4—$250, 6—$300, 8—$350. Manual switches use PC board & aluminum box. Centronics 1:2 $99 (wow), 1:4 $179. Also RS232.
ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 742571 Dept. P
Houston, TX 77274
(713) 240-ROSE

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, PCjr, DEC Rainbow, Professional VT200 series terminals, NCR Decision Mate V, TI Professional, etc. They connect between the keyboard and the PC so that no card slot or programming is required. $695-$995.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

HARDWARE POWER PROTECTION

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Protectall™ surge suppressors protect your computer from voltage spikes. Two models, each with 6 outlets, monitor light, ivory case and 2 year warranty. Appx. 3.5" × 5". Components UL listed. PRO-1 plugs into wall socket, $39.95; PRO-2 w/. master, on/off switch, 6' cord, $59.95. Add $2 handling. OH res. + 5.5% tax. Visa/MC/CK.
PAXTON PRODUCTS, INC.
1101 Paxton Rd. Ste. 7
Cincinnati, OH 45208
(513) 321-0400

HARDWARE STORAGE DEVICES

SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC, WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit $1050. No change in BIOS, boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy, DOS 2.0. Several installed, 1 year factory warranty. Additional 10 MB hard disk $750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available
SRI DATA SYSTEMS
9 East Pleasant Avenue
Maywood, NJ 07607
(201) 684-4518

MAILING LISTS

IBM PC MAILING LIST

A plethora* of sales leads .. all IBM PC users. Cheshire or pressure sensitive labels. Zip code sort. $90 per 1000. Also post card packs. *plethora. more than 100,000.
FOOTHILL MARKETING
PO box 595
Tujunga, CA 91042
(213) 352-7543

IBM MAILING LISTS

Over 100,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 600,000 including other brands. Plus IBM + compatible retail store + 50 other lists. Call or write for free CATALOGUE
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7 95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and $10 00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

MIS COMPANY CATALOGUE

PC—DOS, MS—DOS and CP/M—86 software for the corporate community. Complete descriptions and requirements for over 300 business packages. Find out what software Fortune companies buy. Remit $5 for 52 page catalogue and information on corporate sales plan. We sell and support only quality software.
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SOFTWARE COMPANY
475 Park Avenue South, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-0800

SECURITY

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC's

PC LOCK II allows file by file password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5" × 4" card with diskette, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPPI, LTD.
2200 Lehigh Rd.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

ELECTRONIC PC ALARM

New hardware security system permits movement of components but will sound an alarm when tampered with. System protects four items for less than $200. Call or write for additional information. Dealer inquiries invited.
SE-KURE CONTROLS INC.
5685 North Lincoln Ave.
Chicago, IL 60659
(312) 728-2435

DATA PADLOCK

DATA PADLOCK is a software implementation of the National Bureau of Standard Data Encryption Standard. Written in Asembler, DATA PADLOCK offers max speed with no increase in file size. An 8 character password provides the key for encryption. Protect sensitive data, text or program files from unauthorized access. Works with all DOS versions. $150. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 6004
(312) 392-2492

BLUEBOOK

N-COOE™ Data Security

Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password and coding system supplied. Demo disk $10. PC-DOS, 128K. $199 each. Volume discount. VISA/MC/check.

K+L Software
White Flint Mall, PO Box 2303
Kensington, MD 20895.
(301) 564-8669

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll. Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available are job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Rd. #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

AMI RESTAURANT ACCT. SYSTEM

A system for restaurant and club management featuring daily purchases journal, average cost variance report, daily req. register, req. recap by item and dept, over and short comparison reports, month to date distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, item class, and prints physical inventory worksheets. System accounts for TEFRA and tip accounting. FUTA, SUTA reporting, prints W-2's, 941-A's, and QTD/YTD reports. Includes rest. inventory G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. List Price: $3,095. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057
Toll Free: 1-(800) 231-0634
In Texas: (713) 781-5941

MABS

(MABS) Merchant's Automated Business Systems. A menu driven accounting Software System for IBM and compatible Microcomputers. Features: Order Entry—$199.95, Invoicing—$99.95; Accounts Receivable—$99.95; Inventory Control—$99.95; Sales Analysis—$99.95; Mailing—$99.95; Bookkeeping—$199.95. To order call or write,
C.A. Richards, Inc./The Intern'l Computer Shop
218-81 Hempstead Avenue
Queens Village, NY 11429
Tel: (212) 776-5264/(212) 706-0452

OJBA PAYROLL CONTROL

Now even the most complex payroll is simple with this easy-to-use menu-driven program. Calculates all taxes and supports multiple wage rates or salaries and user-defined deductions. Prints checks, W2's, reports (current period, YTD summary, etc.) in order by name, employee #, SSn, or zip. Extensive error protection, foolproof data entry, password. Tax updates, minor customizing and full phone support included. Compilable. $300 complete.
D.J. BAILEY ASSOCIATES
3438 West 83rd Place
Chicago, IL 60652
(312) 434-6658

AMI PUBLIC ACCT. SYSTEM

A system featuring a 17 digit chart of accounts, tailorable financial statements, after-the-fact payroll reporting, cost center detail reports, and processing of Prior Period Adjusting Entries, employee time analysis, client services and work in process reports on a current period and YTD basis. System includes T/A, client write-up, A/R, A/P and payroll. List $2995. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-Dos 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057 Toll free: 1(800) 231-0634
In Texas (713) 781-5941

INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEM

Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & PO, auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual $25.

PERFORMANCE ENGINEERED PROGRAMMING
3970 Syme Drive
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 434-6023

PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS

Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use Accountants' Microsystems, Inc. Software for Professionals. DATAWRITE™ client write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro. Expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management and the TAX MACHINE.™ Nationwide Training/Support.

ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
3633-136th Place SE
Bellevue, WA 98006
(800) 426-8201, (206) 643-2050

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone (913) 381-9118

DON'T REINVENT THE WHEEL

Now there is a "Clearing House," for microcomputer software at reasonable prices. LOTUS models & unique software is our specialty. Namebrand Software is also available well below list prices. Call for our FREE catalog. • Client write-up • Real Estate • Lotus models • Tax • Budget • Fixed Assets • Time & Billing.
ACCOUNTANTS MICRO-COMPUTER PRODUCTS
PO Box 248
Frederick, MD 21701
(800) 638-0002, (301) 695-7671 in MD

MD DDS CPA BUSINESS OWNER PC TRUST ACCTG. TEMPLATES

PC-TRUST: very easy to use templates for Pension Trust Accounting for SELF-TRUSTEED RETIREMENT PLANS. IBM PC or XT, OSBORNE, KAYPRO, TRS-80, and other machines. Complete User's Guide & tutorials. $75 for LOTUS 1-2-3 or SUPERCALC 2 templates. Specify hardware & software & send check to
PDC PENSION TEMPLATES
1510 W. Cape Drive, STE. 202
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 341-3322.

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

CMAS system is designed specifically for commercial contractors where tracking job costs is required. Five modules available are job costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and general ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination. Contact Jeff Kilb.
Data-Basics Inc.
1100 Cedar Road #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PERIODIC INVENTORY SALES

For Retailer, Wholesaler, Warehouse, Restaurant, Parts, Supplies., PERIODIC Accounting MTD (Avg. Cost, FIFO or SI). MainFrame techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index Files, no Dept/Item limit. Select Fiscal Period, Year & CloseOff. Passwds, Utility. Update, Inquire/Print current & prior Year/Periods data, Keep Purchase Hist, BB. Cost, Inventory, Sales, Profit%, Turnover%. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. Write for Free Info. US $495.
U.S. Inquiries.
PIDATA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
4312 Ontario Street, Dept. M
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5V 3G9
(604) 876-3145

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Double entry general ledger accounting, accounts receivable, and payroll all fully integrated. For PC or XT. Handles up to 100 businesses each with up to 100 profit centers. Ideal for keeping home and business accounting on same system. IBM licensed. Documentation and demo diskette $39. Specify GL, AR or PR and PC or XT.
FDI SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
2509 S. Neil
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 356-3207

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 800 firms nationwide. For details contact:

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

SAVE $ ON TELEPHONE COSTS

Increase office efficiency with PHONECHECK. The Telephone Manager for the IBM PC, XT and PCjr. Generates summary and detail reports necessary to allocate phone costs to departments, extensions, or to clients for bill back purposes. Discourages phone abuse. Helps determine need for WATS or SPRINT. $279.
PHONECHECK, THE TELEPHONE MANAGER
X10X CORPORATION (415) 571-7911
411 Boral Avenue, Suite 425
San Mateo, CA 94402

BLUEBOOK

TIME ACCOUNTANT
TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar—time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester. Telephone support. 30 day return. $495.
Time Accountant
636 Waverly St.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877.

THE AHA EXPERIENCE
PMS-11, Primavera, shed-spread, Harvard Project Management and Schedules Systems For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 200-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource management—capacity planning & load levelling. Training also. Profits on the critical path with Aha!—tha project managemant softwara specialist.
AHA, INC.
109 S. River St./PO Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYST
COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG:
- BUSINESS PACK, o/a, p/o, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l, i/c.
- MFG CTRL. Std cost, bom, oper rtg, fcst-sched, mpp, mrp, sfc, where used, inventory control, production costing.
- PROTIME time and billing

Install and sup. avail. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & mora.

MYTE I MYKE. POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

MDS Associates, INC.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6611

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 45 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Menu-driven with many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K, 1 disc-drive, printer, DOS. $88.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

dINVOICER + PLUS
Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone Run-Time™ package $199. VISA/MC.
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
819 Gage Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-0444

LP88—LINEAR PROGRAMMING
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing, double-precision arithmetic, primal and dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, storage problems and bases re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required 128K, 1 disk drive, printer DOS. Recommended 192K, hard or electronic disk. Price: $88 for LP88 and user's guide
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

USER CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE
Complete system for setting up and running user applications to track administrative transactions. Includes file maintenance, input transactions with multiple file updates, scanning and editing, printed forms and reports. TRACKER II System $250. Optional TRACKPAC™ Application Kits $65. $3 shipping.

TRACKER II™ SYSTEM

ANALEX COMPUTING, INC.
5222 Richmond Road
Cleveland, OH 44146
1(800) 336-2966

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Pkg on most MS DOS Compatibles incl history and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning and Commission Statements. $695. Complete Demo package sample data $50. Refundable or applicable toward purchase.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Martha and Randolph Sts., P.O. Box 185
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-0121

THE SALES MANAGER™
THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. The system easily handles perodic reporting. Importing and Exporting of Files, Linked Records and Multi-leveled Security. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price $575.
MARKET POWER, INC.
1780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

P.B.M.S.™
- PEOPLE BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM™
- Exceptional "people-oriented" management tool used by: professionals, marketing managers, agents, clubs, associations, charities.
- Evaluate data on donors, members, customers, prospects, clients or any group of people.
- Exclusive database program can store, select, sort, retrieve, and print information using 32 descriptive fields per person.
- Transaction function can track dollar amounts and dates in additional fields.
- Built-in word processing and merge will print: lists, labels, envelopes, letters, renewals, notices, appeals, receipts and more.
- WordStar™ and MailMerge™ compatible.
- Flexibility and sophistication unmatched in 100% menu-driven stream lined program.
- No programming required.
- List price $475. See your dealer now or call. US Inquiries.

MEDIMATICS SYSTEMS LIMITED
130 Malcom Road
Guelph, Ontario Canada N1K1B1
(519) 836-9201

ANALYTIC DECISION MODELS
DSM is an integrative modeling system supporting multiple regression, linear/integer + quadratic programming; EOQ inventory, queueing & break even modeling (all simulation based); time series, PERT/CPM. Sensitivity analysis, data management, page forward/backward & other features, $295. Demo diskette $15.
DECISION SYSTEM SUPPORT, INC.
31871 Via Puntero
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 493-3639

HOTEL-2000
Hotel Management software package for IBM-PC & compatible microcomputers. Includes all hotal functions: Reservations, Front-Desk, Housekeeping, Guest Accounting & Night Audit. Interfaces to most G/L & A/R packages for the Back-Offica. A "user-friendly" system with "menus" & messages. Requires no previous computer experience. Written in MBASIC for maximum performance. Demo kits from $25.00. System modules $995.00 each. Dealer inquiries welcome.
UNIQUE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
221 North La Salle
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 332-2820 TLX: 705071 Unique CGO UD

THE DESK ORGANIZER
Superb time management software. Sophisticated multi-functional. Have fun mastering your work load. Increase productivity. End messy desk. PC Magazine calls it a "a gem ... a class act." Runs alongside bestselling software. Special offer includes future enhancements, tutorial disk. Love it or return it! $195 or request free information. VISA/MC or check accepted.
HI TECH
Box 803-BL
Menq Falls, WI 53051
(414) 274-9229

STATION MASTER
GAS STATION bookkeeping system is fully integrated. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates complete daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inv. control, acct's recv., payroll, P/L stmt., many other features. Great vertical mkt'g opptun'ty for dealers.
SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
313 Llewellyn Rd.
Ambler, PA 19002
(215) 542-9639

CALENDAR—SAVES TIME
FAST, graphic, effective time management. View year, month, week or day. Edit, copy, insert, delete, search and print time related information. Maintain multiple calendars on a single diskette. Store/repeat commands. Help. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 128K, Mono or color. Send $85 (check or M O) for "KGcalendar."
KGourley Enterprises Inc.
Dept MA1
PO Box 180760
Austin, TX 78718

CALENDAR PLUS
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations, print calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 128K, any printer. $300.00
International Software Solutions
3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-1519

INVESTWARE™
A portfolio management software system offering the investment manager automatic pricing of securities via telecom., comprehensive reports for clients & managers, report generator, interface w/LOTUS 1-2-3, yr-to-date record keeping, tax mgmt., unconfirmed trade monitoring, cross reference reports, 800 hotline #, + numerous features incl. a word processing interface. Base package $795.
NEMS
345 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, Ct 06511
(203) 787-3452

LOTUS WITHOUT FLOPPIES!
Run Lotus 1-2-3 on XT's and compatible fixed hard disk systems without a floppy in the A: drive. THE FIX is a manually installed or autoexecutable program that saves wear and tear on your valuable Lotus System and loads 1-2-3 faster; $39.95. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
BLUE HERON PUBLISHING CO.
8350 Lincoln Avenue
Skokie, Illinois 60077
(312) 676-1080

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MicroGANTT
Control your project! You describe the work; MicroGANTT calculates the schedule and budget. Time management, resource allocation, project tracking, personnel billing and fixed cost capabilities. Flexible critical path charts. Unlimited size and scope. PC—DOS, MS—DOS, CP/M—80. Free brochure. Demo available.
EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P.O. Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™
... the most project management you can get from a micro. Plan and schedule networks of up to 10,000 activities. Level resource use. Control schedule, resources and cost. Call or write to find out why Primavera is used by managers worldwide for improved project performance.
Primavera Systems, Inc.
29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

SOFTWARE
CALCULATOR

PC-Calculator™
Transform your PC into an easy to use multi-function software calculator. Solve financial, statistical, trigonometric, and mathematical problems with ease. Also provides a Memory, Konstant, transaction and calculation printing, HELP facility, and a 50 page user guide. $39.95 + $2.50 shipping. NY + 7% CK/COD/MC/VISA.
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
11 Robinwood Court
Lancaster, NY 14086
(716) 683-4603

SOFTWARE
COMPILER

OPTIMIZING C86
C86 offers: highest UNIX compatibility "portable", as fast as any of our 22 competitors, full K&R with extras "save time", fast 8087, MSLink "integrate with MASM", library source "learn, do it your way", reliable, great text support, the most 3rd party libraries. $395.00. Call for details.
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS
980-PB Shrewsbury Street
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
1-(800) 922-0169

LATTICE C COMPILER
Now you can buy the finest 8086/8088 C compiler from the people who wrote it. Latest release supports 1 Mbyte addressing and PC-DOS Version 2. Single-unit price is $500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for quantity discounts, corporate licenses, and information about other compilers and cross-compilers.
LATTICE, INC.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950, TWK 910-291-2190

DeSmet C-$109
Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates $20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. $109. Now available with source level debugger. Price $159.
C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-6905

WIZARD C COMPILER
The power of C with the thorough diagnostics of PASCAL. Full LINT diagnostic integrated with compiler. Full UNIX SYSTEM 3 compatibility. Floating point library, fast compact code, 1 register variable, In-line assembly code. UNIX emulation library. Uses MICROSOFT linker. PC/MS DOS 2.0 only. $450.00.
WIZARD SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
11 Willow Court
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-2379

SOFTWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE
Link your computer to Western Union telex service via TWX or EasyLink. Cawthon's telex software is specially designed for telex communications and is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon's telex software is available for the IBM-PC and many other computers.

Cawthon Scientific Group

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: 810-221-1265

EASY TO LEARN & USE—$95
Ideal for accessing public databases ... DIRECT CONNECT was designed for those with little or no communications experience. Help is accessible from anywhere in the program. Manual written as Tutorial w/Quick Reference section for veterans. Xmodem protocol guarantees accurate data transfer. IBM PC. $95.

direct-aid

DIRECT AID, INC.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE
DATA MANAGEMENT

APL DATA BASE UTILITIES
DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including DBASE). Users can create own APL-file based system and easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions and variables. Requires STSC APL, $99-DOSFILE, $30-GP, add $5 s&h, CA res. add 6.5%.
Enigma Research/John Uchida
4534 Vista Del Monte, #104
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 990-8631

FORM MANAGER
COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records. $195. Demo disk-$15.00.
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

PC-FILE III
A "top-ten" winner (SOFTALK mag. survey). Version 2.0 (a major enhancement) includes full-screen data entry, a "browse" mode, global update & delete. Extremely fast & easy to use. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar, etc. $49 check, M/C or VISA.
ButtonWare
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

MASTER MANAGER
User may tailor to any profession as a tool to organize, plan work; retrieve information. Set up your information/data files/types of work. Prepare: assignment memos with time budgets and your preset completion dates, daily to-do lists; other reports you design. Step-by-step manual. Menu-drive. 64K. Write for more information. $185.
MC/VISA.
MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, INC.
Suite 316
8716½ L Street
Omaha, NE 68127

PRO-MATIC
APPLICATIONS GENERATION with a built-in MULTIFILE DATABASE MANAGER! Creating and Maintaining professional, custom, integrated applications for easy use by clerical staff has never been simpler! Design, develop and modify interactively! Extensive automatic features almost always assure a running program on the first test! Includes Sorts, File Updates, and Import/Export. Requires 256K & PC-DOS 2.x. $595.00.
RG SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 426
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Tel: (215) 576-0970

BEAST 2.0 ENHANCED
Recently enhanced, still easy to use. The BEAST now supports duplicate keys and a powerful Browse capability. All fields are searchable during maintenance, using full, partial or embedded values. Find out why the experts now rate the BEAST as an excellent buy. $65.00 DOS 96K. Sample $5.
STANTON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 173
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 236-6842

FOR STUDENTS, RESEARCHERS, PUBLIC SPEAKERS
BIBLIOG is a menu-driven system that tracks information by topic (name, topic + 2 subtopics), author, publication & article title. Information may be obtained on screen or through printed reports at the user's option. Especially written for the IBM PC. Price $65.00.
MICRO-DYNAMICS OF TEXAS
P.O. Box 40691
Houston, TX 77420
(713) 937-9535

SOFTWARE
DENTAL

DentalWare™
PROVEN Dental Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent processing, historical data. FLEXIBLE: User designed forms, notices, statements, reports. $3600. Training included. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PCDOS/MSDOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC
804-P South State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(800) 448-8500, (302) 734-0151

PASCAL AND C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, & a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter & stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275.
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
2034 Blake Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-5441

BASIC TRANSLATOR

Create Libraries of relocatable subprograms, access up to 5 Libraries simultaneously, and $Call modules without line numbering worries. Translator, Linker, Printer Control Facility, and Basic Lib included! Features: Logic mapping, Compression, Code Evaluation, and compiler options. FREE brochure, full package $79.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 206-PC
Donegal, PA 15628
(412) 423-3200

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

The same manufacturer—compatible, relocatable cross—assemblers. Microtec has been providing to professional developers since 1974 are available to transform your PC/MS-DOS host microcomputer into a development system. Loaders/communication utilities included. Target families: 80186, 8096, 8085, 8051, 8048, 68000, 6809, 6800, Z80, 6500, others.

MICROTEC RESEARCH

MICROTECH RESEARCH, INC
P.O. Box 60337
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 733-2919

BASIC COMPILER POWER KIT

Give your compiled BASIC the DOS 2.0 functions interpretive BASIC has with the BASIC COMPILER POWER KIT. Over 20 subroutines let you remove, change subdirectories, search the directory, get FAT information, do string shifts & block moves, & much more. ALL in BASIC. A utility to strip line numbers from source code also included. Make the most of BASIC. $95 VISA/MC.
IMRS INC.
111 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 359-9655

C LIBRARY UTILITIES

Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time & money and do a better job developing your software. Extensive library and source. Best color/mono screen handling available. Sound, graphics, DOS 2 directories and files, printer, comm, data, time and more. 150+ functions. General DOS/BIOS gate gives you complete control of your PC. Thorough manual & detailed examples. C86, Microsoft/Lattice (Ver 1 & 2). Introductory offer $79. Manual & Demo $30.
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003
Maplewood, NJ 07040
(914) 762-6605

SOFTWARE EDIT

KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, paragraph reformatting, wordwrap, block operations, & key redefinition. Needs 80 column display. 128K (160K with DOS2). $95 ($125 AFT. 10/1/84) plus $3 shipping. Demo version $10.
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP
PO. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

SUPER SCREEN EDITOR (SSE)

A full featured screen editor including file encription, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, user defined macro's exchange or insert, copy/mora/delete blocks of data, optionat auto line numbering, search/replace/undo, file backup, print utility, help screens, much more: $99 plus $5 shipping.
Binary Corporation
4091 126 Drive North
Royal Palm Beach, Florida 33411
(305) 798-3100

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #110
Cleveland, OH 44121

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING

AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types which previously required systems costing $100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only $50.
AUTOCAD, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy #B20
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to:
c²b²—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

smARTWORK™

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM-PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement and routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure.

WINTEK

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 4704-2993
(317) 742-8428

OPTISOLVE

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations and maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It has the capability to find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations and inequalities. No other package is as powerful. $195.
OPTISOFT
1445 Crone Ave
Anaheim, CA 92802

MuMATH™-83

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calculus, infinite series. Laplace transforms and the solution of algebraic or differential equations. $300. Also MuLISP: $250.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 11174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

SOFTWARE FILE MANAGEMENT

KWIC-REF/1

A generat purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $300.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd, Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

ENCORE™ DECISION SUPPORT

ENCORE is the most comprehensive business modeling, analysis, planning, reporting, and graphics decision support system available. ENCORE combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of a business planning language, consolidations, goal seeking, formal reporting, financial functions, business graphics and much more. Send for 32 page brochure.
FEROX MICROSYSTEMS
1701 N. Fort Myer Dr./6th Floor
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0800

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS

CLDS is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify the lending risk. It is menu driven and generates common-sized statements, ratios, funds flow, RMA comparisons, projections, trends and graphs. Monthly and Quarterly input formats an dprojections, also available. Basic Model $1,800, Monthly $650; Quarterly $650
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

LOOK takes all the what-if power of LOTUS 1-2-3™ and allows the executive to solve problems without programming his computer. It is menu driven and generates common-sized financial statements, ratios, cash flow, trend reports and graphs. Tactical and strategic planning is the focus of LOOK. Dollar and or percentage variables are changed to generate proformas for 5 years or 12 months. $950
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

INVESTMENT MASTER/PC

A sophisticated Investment Management program designed for the IBM PC, PCXT and PCjr. Track 2,000 different stocks and can be used for other investments as well. Calculates net return, prints or displays reports, converts investment information for use with spreadsheets and more. Price is $129, sample disk is $9 (credit with purchase). Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, 80 column display and printer.
ALRO COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. Box 927
Jackson, MI 49204
(517) 787-2204

SOFTWARE GAMES

- ChessWright—New for PCI

- Color & monochrome graphics, 7 skill levels
- Descriptive & Algebraic notation, or cursor
- Has large 'book'—Doesn't repeat same game
- All legal moves—Instant move takeback
- Print & review game, save & restore on disk
- Set up games or problems, play either side
- Options: clock, hint, help, & many more
- Needs 64K on DOS 1.1, 128K on 2.0 & later
- By co-author of famous Duchess—$50

SoftWright Systems
P.O. Box 3208
Durham, NC 27705
(919) 383-4441

TRIVIAL COMPUTE!™

Thousands of trivia questions categorized by sports, screen, t.v., history, etc. Up to 6 players. PC DOS. VISA/MC. $24.95
SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.
104 So. Washington
Hinsdale, IL 60521

CHESS PARTNER 2.0

This very friendly game offers ten levels of skill, dual clocks, game and problem modes, color graphics, and even allows you to take back prior mistakes! Requires 84K, a disk drive, DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0 and a color monitor. $24.50 (Includes shipping).
SCOTT MURRAY SOFTWARE
3326 Granada Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-6168

$ FOOTBALL PREDICTIONS $

Beat the NFL point spreads with your PC. No more guessing! This system works! Enter the stats found in your newspaper each week and the "PREDICTOR" picks the winners. Also produces a complete statistical report each week of teams performances. Included free: James Jasper's book "Sports Betting". $199.95
PICKAM SOFTWARE
312 South Los Angeles St.
Los Angeles, CA 90013
(213) 687-9530

SOFTWARE GENERAL

BAR CODE GENERATION SW

Create BAR CODE labels with Old 84, 92, 93. Epson X. Trilog printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, 12 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbologies on 1-3 up label stock Inc./Dec. OCR interpretation—meets LOGMARS reqmts. CPM-86, PCDOS—for IBM PC/XT, CDP MPC, other compatibles $300. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

PRINTER BASHER™

Get full menu-based operation of ALL control functions of ALL of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers with the PRINTER BASHER™. Also downloads to the FX the three COMPLETE 255-character IBM sets, including block and line graphics, greek symbols, etc. Scores of different print styles, and a few keystrokes does it all. For the IBM-PC, Apple IIe and Epson QX-10 computers. Visa, MC, COD. $59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

PRINTER Basher™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

PC. DATEBOOK/CALENDAR

Full featured Personal DATEBOOK, CALENDAR & ADDRESS LIST organizes your hectic family or business schedule. Display & prints monthly calendar with daily events and appointments. Maintains, searches and displays your address list too! Fast and easy to use. Only $29.95. Prompt shipment. VISA, MASTER, check or COD.
LATERAL PROGRAMMING, INCORPORATED
Altamonta Springs
Florida 32701-0337
(305) 788-1433

FSI CALCULATOR $49.95

Get more use from your computer! The FSI CALCULATOR provides a full featured business and scientific calculator on your PC. Develop your own functions (save to disk) and use the 35 built in functions. Eight accumulators, function keys, tape feature and more! Requires DOS, 128K. Shipped UPS. MC, VISA.
FUNCTIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 237
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Order now! (800) 824-7888 Operator 168

OVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? SureStroke translates keystrokes, gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! $49.95 plus $3.95 shipping, Visa/MC or check.
SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 3036
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531 (919) 967-5818

BARGAIN SOFTWARE PACKAGE

An information filer, a complete address book system with many features, a text encoder, a biorhythm calculator, a banner program, several games and much more. For IBM—PC/XT. Requires: 1 disk drive, PC—DOS 2.0/2.1. User friendly. Only $29.50 + $1.50 shipping. CT residents please add 7.5% sales tax.
LK SOFTWARE
5 Hooker Lane
Cos Cob, CT 06807
(203) 869-6707

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

COMPUCHURCH™ Unequaled Excellence At Low Cost. Superb Software For ALL Of Your Church Admin. Congregation Mgt. Contribution Mgt., Ledger & Word Processing. Available For Most Micros—Including IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, Radio Shack III/IV, Tandy 2000, Corona, Sanyo and Zenith. Hardware Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY & SOFTWARE, INC.
312 Government Street—P.O. Box 596
Niceville, Florida 32578
(904) 678-3328

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL

ARGOSPACK—The Industrial/Mechanical engineering pack. HIGHCAD—The complete highway + construction CAD system. THERMAX—The printed circuits board heat transfer CAD system for Milspecs designers. IDP—The complete 2½ D drafting system. STARNET—The powerful project Management system. PC-MAPICS—Systems 34 IBM Mapics compatible. SEE US AT COMDEX—BOOTH #6643
LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL
Hameasfim St.
Tel Aviv, Israel 84736
03-250918/250919 Telex 35301, Largo, IL

"PLAY THE HORSES"

A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in determining winners. See POPULAR COMPUTING, Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form", and answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out the odds. $29.95
3G Company, Inc.
Rt. #3, Box 28A
Gaston, OR 97119
(503) 357-5607

DISKETTE COOKBOOK SERIES

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. We publish the most comprehensive library of diskette cookbooks available. Search, scale and print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software $40, cookbooks $12-16 each. Send for free catalog.

vanilla™

VANILLA SOFTWARE
3345 Lakeshore Avenue, Dept. B
Oakland, CA 94610

RENT PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFT/W

Rent our PC Disk Libraries for 7 days and copy them yourself. Hundreds of useful business, games and utilities FREE FOR THE TAKING!

IBM-PC SIG-135 Disks	$135.00
IBM-PC "BLUE" 53 Disks	$50.00

Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Most credit cards accepted.
NATIONAL PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE CENTER
1533 Avohill Drive
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 941-0925. Into (619) 727-1015 24 hr orders.

YOU NEED NEVER MISS

Another important date. The program can be initiated by AUTOEXEC.BAT (or run separately). To search your "custom" calendar and display current items each time the system is booted. The program permits adds, deletes, and changes to the calendar file. MEM-JOG ™ is value-packed. Req. 1-disk. $24.95.
DAFER ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 2336
Baltimore, MD 21203
(301) 422-3904

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Chart formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at $395
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™

Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features Inc.
MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM and Hercules graphics boards as well as the IBM monochrome. $49.95

Boffin INC

JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
4451-53rd Avenue Southwest
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, (214) 245-7387

PLOTOGRAPHY™

Now PLOT your graphics drawings on paper or transparency. Great for ovrhd. presentations. Make them any size, anywhere on page, either direction. Will PLOT drwngs from most graphic editors. Req: IBM PC, XT or PCjr, 128k, clrbrd, flpy or hrddsk, PC DOS. Only $49.95! Call to see if we support your plotter.
CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85345
(602) 242-7953

COMPLETE PRINTER GRAPHICS

Eliminates tedious programming hours when graphs, bar charts, or High—res graphics are desired. Produce full 132 column graphics on your IBM, EPSON, or STAR dot matrix printer. Run as a stand alone package or integrated with other software. YOU WON'T BEAT THE PRICE—$37.50 + $2.50 shipping
YORKSHIRE SYSTEMS, INC.
16515 Hedgecroft, Suite 320
Houston, Texas 77060
(713) 999-1840

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

70 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (3.1, 3.2), IBM (2.0) or SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 100 page user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! General utility, 2—D interactive, 2—D plots, 3—D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal!) $135.00
MICROCOMPATIBLES
11443 Oak Leaf Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

ARCADE SYLE ANIMATION

Create video arcade style animation for store displays, cartoons, educational shows, & demos using ARTPAK. It's menu driven, easy to use, fast, and has a freeform drawing screen which, alone, is worth the full price. Many special effects. You can even add music! Up to 999 images/disk. Enhanced PCjr/$99.95. MC/VISA.
PAL SOFTWARE CORP.
P.O. Box 39961
Los Angeles, CA 90039
(213) 259-9659

FOX-PLOT

Is menu-driven and generates line, scatter and probability charts on HP plotters or a color/graphics monitor. Linear, polynomial, exponential, log and power curve fitting. Function plotting. Manual or automatic scaling, up to 9 curves with 200 points each. Requires IBM BASIC, 128K. $200
FOX-PLOT
1203 Highview Dr.
Wadsworth, OH 44281
(216) 336-3174

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs that print multipage natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. These interpretation programs include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

STAMP COLLECTORS

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradeable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system, $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
1-(800) 396-6368

SOFTWARE INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312) 534-5575

PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE

Insurance agency automation package. Completely interactive from invoicing to P&L statements. Provides CR, CD, JE, month end summaries, daily transaction reports. Basic pkg-$1500. Other options available including on-line customer policy retrieval profile, customer on-line daily transactions, producer reports, & more. PC-DOS & CP/M.
Dimensional Business Systems, Inc.
250 N.W. 4th Diagonal
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 368-0270
199 Bay St., 4th FL.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J1L4
(416) 367-9882

WARNING!

Your disks may be in danger! Check your blank, business and game disks. If they do not have a plastic or paper ring around the center hub, disk and or data loss can occur. DISKLIFE is now offering to the public, 30 rings with applicator for only $27.95 (15¼), $32.95 (8). Don't loose your data! Cal. Res. add 6.5% tax.
DISKLIFE
165-G Cristich Lane
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-3302

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

FORTH-32

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
DUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

BYSO LISP 1.10

A fast, reliable, and complete version of integer LISP 1.5 for the IBM PC (128K). Extras include a full screen editor, port I/O, far calls, BIOS, Memory access & clear tutorial book. Price: $195.
LEVIEN INSTRUMENT CO.
Box 310
McDowell, VA 24458
(703) 396-3345

muLISP™—83

An integrated environment for AI software development includes a high performance, pseudocode LISP compiler, a resident, screen oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual, $250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, $300.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE LEGAL

LAWSEARCH-WESTLAW

Access the WESTLAW legal database using an IBM PC/PC-XT or compatible. Certified and recommended by West Publishing Co. for their WESTLAW subscribers using PCs. Easy to learn & use. Log-on automatically w/one keystroke. Save information to disk or printer. Convert files for use with most wordprocessors. $350.

direct-aid

DIRECT AID, INC.
PO Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAM

MY-T-MAILER™

Our users love it! Our menu-driven program will print 1-5000 copies of a label or print mailing lists. See 30 labels onscreen simul. + unlimited cross-sort. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts! Use RAM disks or hard disks. Req. 128K, DOS, parallel prntr, 80 col. Only $30!! ("Labelmaker" users may upgrade for $25). Value!
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
Suite 195
420 Pier Avenue
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

PONY EXPRESS

Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. $169
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

QUALITY CONTROL

QUALITY ALERT™—Diagnose and correct quality problems with ease. Descriptive statistics • Histograms • Control Charts • Process Capability • Variable/Attribute Data Samples • Graphic and Printer Output • User Friendly • Menudriven • Complete Documentation • Support • Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible. Money back guarantee, $795.00
PENTON SOFTWARE, INC.
420 Lexington Ave./Suite 2846
NY, NY 10017
(212) 878-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
5701 Chicago Rd., Suite C
Warren, MI 48092
(313) 979-7030

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING

CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST., bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as excepl, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED, MRP, MPP, Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. Install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more

MYTE MYKE
POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

TWIN OAKS mrp2

- Bills/material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128 PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online—Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg interface

TWIN OAKS, INC
Box 136
Cottage Grove MN 55016
(612) 458-1604

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

POS/1™ VERSION 4.0

MEDICAL BILLING & A/R. Statements & Ins. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct. #/name. Customizable procedure & Dx codes, menu-driven, help screens. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy. Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

AUTOMATED PRESCRIPTIONS

RXWRITER is a sophisticated program that
- Produces legible prescriptions
- Prints up to 20 prescriptions at a time.
- Is flexible and fast
- Keeps a record on disk of diagnosis and all prescriptions written.
- Is only $100 with 40 page manual

HALL DESIGN, Inc.
250 Maple Avenue
Wilmette, IL 60091

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

The INTERNIST program runs differential diagnoses on any combination of 480 symptoms for 331 diseases. Lists symptoms associated with any disease. Prints and displays diagnoses in rank order. Extremely easy to use and fast. Includes binder, user-manual, program and data base diskettes. 128K RAM required (64K version available). $95.00. VISA, MC, check, or UPS COD accepted.
N-Squared Computing
5318 Forest Ridge Rd.
Silverton, OR 97381
(503) 873-5906

ORs/MANAGEMENT: A joy!

Quite simply the difference is ease of use; an intuitive logical flow which fits the needs of an active practice. Designed by a practicing physician, we have all the billing, mgt, AR, scheduling, recall, & search features you'd expect. PLUS full POMR, graphics & much more. Simply the best! Try it and be convinced. DEMO for PC, XT or compatible with full manual only $39. VISA/MC/COD.
MEDSOFT of California, Inc.
11772 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 101
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 259-8282

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Medical Management System—in use 3 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing. Options—Split Aging By Doctor, Laboratory, Canadian, Industrial medicine, electronic claim processing. Training included. XT $3600. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

FREE DEMO DISKETTE!

Turn your computer into a valuable ally in achieving perfect fitness and permanent weight control. Order demo diskette for only $6.00 and deduct this from the purchase price of $69.95 when ordering the Master Control Diet and Exercise Program. PCjr version now available (128K, 80 column monitor)

·HEALTHWARE·

HEALTHWARE
2300 Round Rock Avenue, Suite 209
Round Rock, Texas 78664
(512) 244-3378

THRESHOLD

120 programs for A/R, office management, clinical studies, referring physician reports, electronic claims submission. Includes: on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation. $5,500. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. Requires hard disk, 256K, COBOL run time, PC-DOS.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 South Lynhurst Drive, Suite Q
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

PC * CLAIM

Physician's office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. SPEEDS BLUE, M'CARE PRIVATE INSURANCE SETTLEMENT. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual. DOS/128K/modem/min. 2 floppy drives or h-disk. $89.95-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 South Lynhurst, Suite Q
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241
In the Continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call 792-3525.

SOFTWARE/One-of-a-kind

RAM DISK II

RAM DISK II is a 180K RAMDISK and comes with a PRINT SPOOLER runs on IBMPC compatible systems, AND WORKS EXACTLY LIKE ANOTHER DRIVE. Instantaneous loading of programs. NO hardware, NO commands, 100% software! Self-initializes at bootup. Searches ALL boards for memory. Only $59.95 for the Ram Disk & Print Spooler.

RamDisk II™ with Print Spooler

RENSIN COMMUNICATIONS
PO BOX 414
College Park, Maryland 20740
(202) 728-7955

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE
OPERATING SYSTEMS

MULTI-USER XT SOLUTION
With OASIS-16 operating system, run 3 users on an IBM PC XT using all IBM components. Each user may run different programs, or files can be accessed simultaneously by all users with security & data integrity. Share printers. Run proven basis business applications and/or develop your own BASIC programs $795
PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Dr., Ste. 830
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 562-8085, TWX 910-366-7139

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 238 Roswell Rd
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

TASCMASTER SOFTWARE
Multi-Tasking IBM-PC or IBM-PC-XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in Wordstar, do a calculation from Lotus 1-2-3, monitor modem, database sort and month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board.
PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
30150 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010

SOFTWARE
REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS
A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities!! Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy, #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

REAL ESTATE TOOLS I
Over 45 powerful, easy-to-use, menu-driven analyses of mortgages (regular, ballon, GPM, constant principal, wrap), leases, construct. Loans and variable/grouped cash flows plus amortizations. Computes IRR, NPV, FMRR, price, points, yield, etc. For IBM PC/XT/compatibles, 128K, 2 DS drives. 228-page manual. $299.
ANSONN SOFTWARE INC.
2801 N. Surrey Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 446-4340

EZ-RE INVESTOR TEMPLATES
Complete analysis package for the Real Estate Investor. For Equity Share, Rent House, Apartments, Warehouses, and Office Buildings. Five mortgages can be ARM FHA245, amort, deferred int. or int only. Ten year projection of cash flow, deductions, sell price, tax at sell, gain or loss per year, and after tax IRR. Expenses, int, rent, and appreciation adjust annually. Also 45 year loan amortization template. Prof report. Requires LOTUS 123 and 256K. $50 PPD. Money back guarantee. Visa, MC.
LB ASSOCIATES, INC.
8817 Skokie Lane
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 938-9093

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
A sophisticated real analysis package designed to make investment decisions easy. Features Amortization and Depreciation schedules, VIRs, Balloons, and Known Loan Payments. This package handles up to eight mortgages with wraps, syndications, partnerships and individuals, investment tax credits. $275.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.
3704 State Street, Suite 311
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93105
(805) 682-8927

RESORT PROPERTY MGMT.
Menu driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a Daily, Weekly, Monthly basis. Automatic Searching and Booking of available units. Check-in Check-out listings. Monthly/Yearly owner statements. Check printing, Mailing labels, Automatic History recording. $895 Plus COBOL Runtime.
CONTEMPORARY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 3086
Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086
(919) 247-3130

SOFTWARE
SECURITY

PUBLIC KEY ENCRYPTION
The ultimate security for your data, on disk or during transmission. Datamorphics' Public Key Encryption system permits you to choose your level of security; eliminates the key security problems of point to point encryption schemes. Ideal for business to business or business to government communication. List Price: $199.00 (Canada $249.00).
DATAMORPHICS LTD
P.O. Box 820, Stittsville,
Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0
(613) 836-3270

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects you from lost profits. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's powerful multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC/XT, TRS-80, Apple and commodore computers thru the test of time.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 So. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

IBM PC DATA ENCRYPTION
PROTECT your confidential W.P.—Spreadsheet — Database — Communication — Source Code—Basic—EXE & COM files FAST—500 BILLION Passwords! New PC-DOS 1.1/2.0/2.1 program—A must for PC & XT systems. EASY TO USE! Help built in! Copyable! Affordable security—$39.95 ppd. Free info-Mail Check/M.O. to:
O.A. RITARI & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 65771
St. Paul, Minnesota 55165

IBM PC DATA SECURITY
WATCHDOG™ security system provides access control and data encryption protection for information stored on IBM PC/XT, IBM PC with add-on disk. Data may be partitioned into secure units. Menu screens ease selection of programs and files. Audit trail reports usage. $295 each. Quantity discounts.
FISCHER-INNIS SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4175 Merchantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
(800) 237-4510 Toll Free/
(813) 793-1500 (in Florida)

SOFTWARE
SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99.
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

INTERNAL SORT FOR BASIC
NSORT—A FAST & easy to use quicksort subroutine written in C & assembler, CALLable from BASIC. Sorts an unlimited number of records in memory on up to 8 keys of mixed type, ascending/descending. Like having a SORT built into the language. Works w/ compatibles, Compiled & Interpreted, all DOS versions. $49.95+$2.50 s&h MC/VISA/CHECK PA.+6% tax.
NATIONAL SOFTWORKS
65 East Elizabeth Avenue
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

SOFTWARE
STATISTICS

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $595.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

SOFTWARE
STOCK ANALYSIS

STOCK MANAGER
A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Produces several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu. $150. Send or call for our complete catalogue.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

WALL STREET WINDOW
- Integrated stock pkg. with extensive TECHNICAL ANALYSIS-moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, relative strengths & more.
- Detail hi-res GRAPHS, avail. in four COLORS using COLORPLUS board.
- SPREADSHEET interface for portfolio updating.
- AUTOMATIC access to DOW JONES, historical & current quotes.
- AUTORUN using saved keystrokes, $395, DEMO-$10.00.

R&D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
PO Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597, 950-1088 (pause) 800-123

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE TAXES

PARTNERSHIP TAX ANALYSIS

Unique partnership tax planning and analysis program. Save millions for your own or your client's partnership. Program menus allow the evaluation of all planned partnership action for tax implications. System gives you alternative and backs each one up with court decisions, rulings, regs and opinions. Stand-alone, Runtime™ $2,495.

STRAG ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 42825 Suite 350
Houston, TX 77242
(800) 835-2246 ext. 99. In Kansas (800) 362-2421 ext. 99.

SOFTWARE TERMINAL EMULATION

BLUE LYNX

Replace your dumb terminals with smart PCs and XTs. TECHLAND SYSTEMS is the nation's leading synchronous communications company with over 6,000 BLUELYNX' installed. The BLUELYNX hardware/software product emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36 and S/38. Now bundled with AutoLynx for unattended operation... only $745. BLUELYNX 3276 for the larger 43xx and 30xx mainframes, both SDLC and BSC versions, now comes bundled with Data Reader, a utility that facilitates the formatting of host files into Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, ETC... only $795. Printer and up-and download support available with both versions.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS, INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

BURROUGHS HANDSHAKE

AN ALL-SOFTWARE Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with exisbng Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed worldwide.

SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742 Telex 24-1665

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

BARR/HASP simultaneously transmits jobs and receives printouts directly IBM's MVS/JES, VM/RSCS bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates HASP on 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multileaving protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1000 lines per minute, 1200 to 19,200 baud, self-testing, loop-back mode, easy installation, free customer support and more. BARR/HASP is field proven and delivered with a one-year warranty. Total cost of software, synchronous adapter board and documentation-$890. Manual only $14.50. Call for trial evaluation.

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Blue Ridge Road/Suite 315/Raleigh, NC 27607

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
800-BARR-SYS

SOFTWARE TRAINING

THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR® is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expanded use of function keys, and full screen editing & entry.

RAPTOR SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
Formerly—PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS
(612) 430-2980

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Our fully automated facility allows us to offer the fastest turnaround time and lowest prices. Transmissions received by 1:00 pm EST are sent out the same day. Cost is a low $2/thousand characters with a $5 minimum per job. Transmit toll free 24 hours/day. 200 typestyles available including "printout." Hyphenation & justification program available for PC—$50. Major credit cards accepted. Call for free brochura. Comprehensive manual available $10.

INTERGRAPHICS, INC.
106 A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342, (703) 683-9414 in D.C. area

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING

The Mylstar SD Program enhances IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier, for PC-DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1 128K RAM minimum. $125.00 check, money order, MC or VISA.

MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC.
165 West Lake Street Dept 120
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 567-7400

THE SCREEN GENERATOR v 3.0

If you can't display a FULL COLOR data entry screen with up to 200 values and process it for Add, Update, Delete or Inquiry in LESS THAN TEN Basic or Assembler statements, then YOU need the NEW SCREEN GENERATOR v 3.0. Total screen management and data entry processing for the Novice to the Professional. $125.

K+S SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 449-2754

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.

MSD

MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
214¼ West Main Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
(312) 377-5151

KNOW THY PC!

- THE INSIDE TRACK gives your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual $45.
- The popular PEEKS 'N' POKES shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual $30. Shipping—$2.50/order. MC/VISA.

DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

SYMD simplifies debugging by utilizing your source code symbols and line numbers. SYMD also lets you: Examine/change real numbers; Assign permanent breakpoints; Backtrace instruction execution sequences; Profile your program to find the most active spots. And much more. Introductory price at only $90.

D+V Systems
400 Amherst St
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 881-7140

COPYWRITE

COPYWRITE MAKES BACK up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64k bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. Price $50 US funds. U.S. Inquiries.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work with hard disk, EXE/COM files and all DOS versions. MC/VISA.

GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

dREPORT FOR dBASE II

The Ultimate dBASE II Report Generator! Multi-file reports using 40 output fields, 9 selection criteria usinig 7 Boolean operators, 8 break levels with totals, subtotals, counts, 5 lines of output w/adjustable field widths. Multi-level sorting using dBASE II indexes. Titles & field headings. Only $95 + $5 s/h.

AUTOMATED OFFICE SYSTEMS
4160 Club Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 237-9420

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, demo $50, Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr./64K/1 Disk.

DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

SNOOP-DISKETTE UTILITY

Produce graphic maps of diskettes and files. Comprehensive diskette analysis. Add, delete or modify labels. Pageable directory. Change file attributes. Display, modify or search diskettes or files. More, in a single, easy-to-use program. Reqs 64K, DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1. PC, XT, JR & many compatibles, mono or color. Introductory price $40, with manual.
OTTER CREEK SOFTWARE
75 Hunting Lane
Goode, Virginia 24556

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™

The ULTIMATE utility for any hard disk user. DIRECT ACCESS is a powerful hard disk management tool. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features attractive screen display, rapid access into an application using a single keystroke & easy to learn. Also handles batch files & complicated DOS commands. Order today. Only $44.50 + $2.50 shipping. MC/VISA.
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
PO Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 832-0958

DOS PATH Command For Data

Now your programs can access data files under DOS 2.0+ no matter where they are located. DPATH, a system—resident program extending the functionality of your DOS PATH command to include data files, includes a screen—oriented maintenance utility and a 60-page user manual. Requires PC-DOS 2.0. $25.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.
P.O. Drawer 757
Frederick, Maryland 21701

DOS 2.0OLS™ UTILITY PACKAGE

Unique, valuable utilities for DOS 2.0 + 2.1, not found elsewhere. Ends confusion + let all pre-2.0 programs use subdirectories. Move files between directories, remove deleted entries to speed searches + free disk space, show "tree" graph, log DOS usage. Over 30 programs, too much to describe here, for $65 + shipping.
Village INFORMATION CO., INC.
70 Greenwich Ave. Suite #300
NY, NY 10011
(212) 319-6420

COPY II PC

COPY II PC backs up protected & unprotected software, with verification. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize disk duplication time. Also includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. For IBM-PC. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 outside North America). Prepayment required.
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.
9700 SW Capitol HWY #100B
Portland, Oregon 97219
(503) 244-5782

MICROSOFT XENIX-UNIX SYS 3

Multi-user, multi-tasking System III plus Berkeley enhancements. Bourne Shell, "C" shell, the vsh visual shell, vi, almost 200 Utility prgms. Networking via uucp and Micnet (LAN). Utilities move files between DOS & XENIX. File & Record locking, 10 simultaneous prgms. Total OS-$595. Development pkg $595, Text pkg $495, all $1350.
Unidot Systems
602 Park Point Drive
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 526-9263

MEMORY SHIFT® PRICE SLASH

MEMORY SHIFT® allows your computer to run up to nine programs at once! You can swap programs in seconds & pass information between programs. We are sure that this is one of the best products on the market at any price so we're offering an unconditional money-back guarantee!! NOW ONLY $79 (& shipping).
DATABASE SOLUTIONS
(800) 336-6060 OR IN CA (619) 236-1182

DELUXE FILE MANAGER

At last! Display disk directories sorted ANY WAY you want. List hidden/system files. Perform file operations (type, delete, etc.) using SINGLE KEY commands after selecting file with cursor. Great timesaver! Many useful features to put you in control of your files. Executable from BASIC. $39.95. Free brochure.
WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE
Box 2146
Toledo, Ohio 43603
(419) 698-8086

BACKUP RESTORE

Backup database or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M 86. • Automatic volume management • Selective file backup/restore • Database backup/restore • Compression reduces space required to store data. Requires IBM PC/XT or clone with 128K RAM, one diskette drive and Winchester disk. To order use MC/VISA or send $99 to:

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue Los Gatos CA 95030

AWARD SOFTWARE INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

USE YOUR PRINTER! $39.95

DIGICON PRINT PACKAGE for IBM/Epson printers
LAYOUT -Print sideways. Section pages for brochures, booklets. Select size and style of characters (up to 35/inch)!
SETUP -Easy setup of printer features such as italics, compressed, emphasized.
EDITCHAR-Create or modify character sets interactively. (20+ sets included!) All with menus or single line input. Complete online help! DOS, 128K. Check or M.O. (PA + 6%)

DIGICON™

DIGITAL CONCEPTS
PO Box 8345
Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

VISI ON WORK ALIKE—$49.95

Now, you can have a complete system which works like VisiCorp's Visi ON for only $49.95. (See our feature length article in BYTE Magazine, January 1984, page 104). Runs on IBM PC or XT in mono or color. Comes complete with multi-window environment, word processor, spread sheet, document formatter, mini-DOS, BASIC interpreter, and more. Send $49.95 check or money-order to:
REASON RESEARCH PROJECT
112 Esplanade, Suite #241
Pacifica, CA 94044

GREAT LAKES/PEGASUS

Utilities written especially for Great Lakes Pegasus Hard Disks. They will unerase files, do sector modifications, diagnostics, Debe type copy, custom volume configuration and more. They are in color and completely menu driven. Retail price is $89.00. For more info or to place an order call or write:
MILLS MICRO TRAINING & CONSULTING, LTD.
P.O. Box 346
Prospect Heights, IL 60070-0346
(312) 577-7392

dSEARCHER QUERY UTILITY

A professional searching tool for dBASE II files. Uses simple query syntax with report, recall, and edit facilities for single file searches of any complexity. Creates reuseable command programs to search unlimited number of files for "like" data. Tutorial incl. $79.00. Visa/MC/COD. Call/write for info.
MICRO BYTE
P.O. Box 245
Burke, VA 22015
(703) 569-6473, (703) 451-8717

FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC

Cut development time, add speed & power to your programs w/ NLIB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. All DOS versions. $49.95 + $2.50 s&h.
MC/VISA/CHECK. PA + 6% tax.
NATIONAL SOFTWORKS
65 East Elizabeth Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

BASICWINDOW

Screen Generator and Processor for BASIC programmers. This package combines a Screen Painter for creating and modifying screens and Macro Language and Compiler for quicker coding and testing. Features COLOR, field variables, complete input editing, line drawing. For BASIC, BASICA, and BASIC Compiler users. Includes manual and reference card. $99.95 VISA/MC accepted.

BasicWindow™

G. FREEMAN & COMPANY, INC.
15 Albin Road
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 327-9868

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE™

Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word speller/dictionary, merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

WordPerfect

A powerful word processing package which comes with special features such as a spelling dictionary, math, text columns, footnotes, headers/footers, and macros. Proportional spacing and special characters such as Greek, math and foreign symbols are supported. Easy to learn and use. $495
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554

LASER TYPE

Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating table of contents, preface, index, line tables for term papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including keep areas, font selection boxed text, chapter, section, subsection. $395
SOFTLAB, INC.
PO Box 879
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-4969

PC-WRITE™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual $10; registration with support, source, and commissions $75. Shareware can copy and share with others. Visa/MC.
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

MY WORD! IS JUST $25!

MY WORD! is a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/JR or compatible (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print, use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Full source code just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1, 2.0, or 2.1. 30-day money-back guarantee!
T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user group names and addresses. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados who congregate in your area or around the world.

ALABAMA

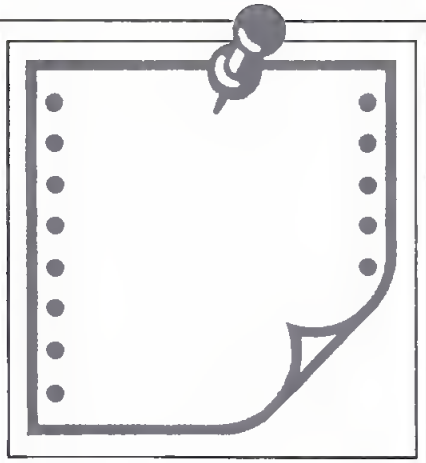
Birmingham IBM PC User Group
c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
(205) 879-3716

Montgomery PC Users Club
c/o Tony Drake
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
(205) 281-6100

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group
c/o Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

The IBM PC and PC Compatible Computer Users Group
3605 Arctic Blvd., #1320
Anchorage, AK 99503



ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44150
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519

CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group
c/o Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

Stanford University Hospital Personal Computer Society
c/o Kevin E. Volkman
701 Welch Rd., #310
Palo Alto, CA 94305

San Diego Computer Society
c/o John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group
c/o Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA 95352

IBM Users Group of California
c/o Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90078
(213) 937-1314
(continued)

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups. Send new addresses or address changes to "Club News," *PC*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown entirely in **boldface.**

TOTAL CONTROL:
PC/FORTH™

Complies with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**: full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor. Assembler, utilities, 200-page technical manual. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size.

DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	$200.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

VISA LMI MasterCard

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oh No!

Your only copy of vital data.

Lost. Gone.

It happens to us all.

The solution is
file recovery with
The Norton Utilities™

Oops protection.

A powerful set of programs which provide file recovery, disk exploration and more. Works with DOS 1.00 - 2.10, PC, XT, PCjr, Compaq, Compaq-plus and all full compatibles.

Data Insurance

File recovery
Disk exploration

Norton Utilities

And more!

Available from Computerland better software dealers, or order direct, for $80.

Peter Norton
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403

(213) 399-3948
Visa / MasterCard

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

The Riverside IBM Computer Club
c/o Jim Heidecke
7860 Live Oak Dr.
Riverside, CA 92509

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
P.O. Box 665
La Mirada, CA 90637
(714) 522-0586
(213) 944-9651

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group
c/o George Lefler
P.O. Box 685
Citrus Heights, CA 95610

Diablo Valley PC
c/o Alfred Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd., #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 687-8037

Cubic Computer Club
c/o Pete Nelson
Cubic Corporation
9333 Balboa Ave.
P.O. Box 85587
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 277-6780

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
c/o Charlie Vella
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-2315

Pasadena IBM User's Group
c/o Steve Bass
711 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91101
(818) 795-2300

Valley Blue IBM PC User Group
c/o L.E. Peck
P.O. Box 808
Livermore, CA 94550

(continued)

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers *are* available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES' 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price.

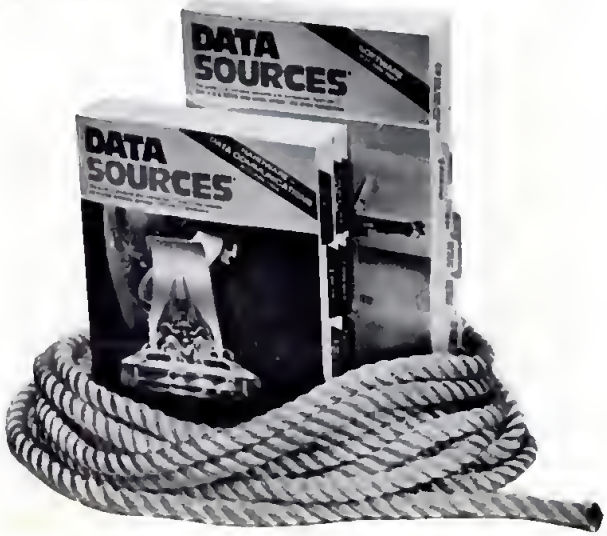
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

NEW FEATURES...

- **Software Index—by package name.**
- **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.**
- **Product Hotline—the very latest information on products announced between issues of Data Sources.**

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T328

ORDER NOW AND SAVE $60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at $150 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 33% off the regular price of $210.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Nature of Company's Business_____

Please check appropriate box. ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER_____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT **1-800-227-1617**
EXT. 251
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 251)

Return coupon to:

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt. please add applicable state taxes.

PC: Mart

LOW PRICE-HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR PC's

MAXELL 5¼"	SS/DD	19.90
	DS/DD	29.90
DYSAN 5¼"	SS/DD	25.90
	DS/DD	35.90
SYMPHONY		CALL
D-BASE II		299
MICROSOFT WORD		249
WORD/MOUSE		299
CYMA SOFTWARE		CALL
SUPER CALC 3		229
R:BASE 4000		329
SMARTMODEM 1200B		439
SMARTMODEM 1200		469
WORD STAR PRO PACK		389
LOTUS 123		329
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K		269

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS CALL FOR OUR FREE COMPUTER CATALOG

DATA BASE CO.
9778 Ketelle Ave. #106
Anaheim, CA. 92804
(714) 534-8140

CALL CREDITED TO ORDER
CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

ADD 3% SHIPPING $3 MINIMUM

XEDIT 714/898-0336
MANUFACTURING

PROM BURNER

2716
2732
2764
27128

$249.00

Complete MS-DOS, PC-DOS Software Package allows reading, storing to disk, recalling, and burning! Also may read INTEL hex format file or CMD output from assembler

- On-board voltage generator
- Optional extension cable and "Gang Burner"
- High-speed alogrithmes burns 2764 in 45 seconds!!
- No interference with normal computer operations

$781 Machine Drive Huntington Beach, CA $2648

LIONHEART

Get ahead of the competition! You don't need to be a pro to use these professional level book/software packs. Explanatory books, compiled software

- Experimental Statistics $100
- Business Statistics $120
- Linear & Non-linear Programming ..... $ 75
- Forecasting and Time-Series $100
- Business and Economic Forecasting $120
- Optimization ..... $ 75
- Pert & Critical Path Techniques ..... $ 75
- Decision Analysis Techniques ..... $ 75
- Business and Finance Math ..... $ 50

PC/MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple Dos 3.3

VISA, MasterCard, Check

LIONHEART, PO Box 379,
Alburg, VT, 05440
(514) 933-4918

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BANNER

Print Banners and Signs on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program. Prints 3-inch or 6-inch high characters. Requires 64K, disk, and parallel printer. Call or send for free brochure and sample banner. **$39.95** (VISA/MC/COD accepted)

CALL FREE 24 HOURS/DAY
800-824-7888 (operator 989)
(In Alaske or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

SAM WILSON & ASSOCIATES
PO Box 37085 Houston TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

IBM®
XT COMPATIBLE OEM COMPONENT SALE

Computer Case	$150.00
Key Board-KT5150	$199.00
Power Supply	$225.00
Mother Board-Bare	$ 95.00
Mother Board without ICs	$225.00
Mother Board with ICs	$525.00

Dealers/OEM Buyers
Quantity Discounts Available

All items are 100% XT compatible as replacement kits. Boards with ICs are tested and burnin. Evaluation units are available at $3,500 with 128K RAM, 10M Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, RGB Card, RS232 Serial, Parallel and Game Ports.

Subject to stock on hand
Price change without notice
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine

HiTech International, Inc.
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite M
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-8681 TLX 171854 HIC

IBM PC SPECIAL **$2,449** 256K

2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD $125 IBM COLOR CARD $249
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS $379
Immediate availability

IBM — XT in stock!!! $ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE XT SEEQUA $CALL

Prices in this ad apply to prepaid orders. Visa's Cash Discount

BHRT- NEVADA (800) 845-5555
ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 451 3305
P.O. BOX 50029 HENDERSON NV 89016 Mon-Fri 7:00 AM-5:30 PM

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES
(For PC, Mod I, III & IV)

Quma 142A	$2[illegible]
Teec FD55B	$179
Tandon TM100-2	$2[illegible]
Tandon TM101-1	$2[illegible]
CDC 9409	$2[illegible]
Case and PS	$ [illegible]

PC EXPANSIONS

Meynerd Disk Controller	$162
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10MB HD systems WS4	$959
WS1	$990
Quadboard 64K	$269
Quadboard	$149
AST SixpackPlus 64K	$269
MegaPlus 64K	$269
I/O Plus	$114
2nd SP, PP or Game	$ [illegible]
HERCULES graphics board	$349
HAYES Modems 300	$299
Smartmodem 1200	$449
Smartmodem 1200B	$435
Set-up-it-hips 64K	$ [illegible]

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Perk Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa MC Check or COD

IBM PC † Model 118

Model 128

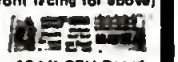
128K, disc control, multifunction card

12 expansion slot

(without drive) $1300
(8 expansion slot)

(front facing for above)

PARTS FOR ABOVE:
Power Supply 85W $180
Color graphic card $220
5055 main board $450
Bare board $50
Keyboard from $180
Disc controller $220



18 bit CPU Board

CASE $120

US$429

64K Apple ® compatible

IBM 825

-Add 5% as shipping charge
-Full repair & guarantee available
ABC COMPUTERS LTD. PH: (604) 254-3834 @ 254-1662
693 E. HASTING ST., VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA V6A 2Z8

TELEX: 04-51338 ABC

Trademark International Business Machines Corp.
* Trademark Apple Computer Inc.

CUBE
PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

	List	
IBM® Diskettes		
5¼" SS/DD – Soft box of 10		$28
5¼" DS/DD – Soft box of 10		$38
FREE! Plastic library case for 5¼" Diskettes Also Maxell, BHSF, Nashua and more		
JUST OUT: Jack 2 first TRULY integrated software pkg. for IBM PC/XT	$495	$289
FEATURING: OSM ZEUS 4.2 CPU. Runs over 4,000 user proven CP/M applications programs	$5,595	$4,899
TERMINALS		
Televideo 925	$995	$895
950	$1,195	$899
Other models also		
WYSE 50	$695	$549
100	$995	$879
Other models also		

Prices subject to change without notice

Call *NOW*. We carry computers, and an extensive line of *ALL* computer related products. Business and Educational software a specialty

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
Circuits World Electronics Corp.
156 Depot Road, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746
CALL COLLECT (516) 423-9100
MasterCharge, Visa, Personal Checks Accepted

We Help Bring
Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II®* or IBM PC®

Other genealogy software also available.

Price
$185 plus
$3.50 Postage
Visa, Mastercard Accepted.

*TM Apple Computer, Inc

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $5.37
150 ns @ $5.37

256K DYNAMIC RAMS
150 ns @ $47.00

Place 512 Kbyte directly into IBM XT or PPC motherboard sockets with 18 256K ICs and proprietary information kit @ $847!
Add 512 Kbyte into XT or PPC
Increase motherboard memory to 640 Kbyte!
CONSUME 0 EXPANSION SLOTS!

We sell other memory ICs.
8264, 2764, 27128, 27256, etc.

MasterCard, VISA or UPS C.A.S.H. C.O.D.
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421
Prices shown above are for May 31, 1984
Please call for new discount & current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $9.95*

for you . . .
COMPUTER FURNITURE
by
the wood works

Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry. We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at $175
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE
1-800-255-0524
Kansas Residents 913-842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407 Lawrence, KS 66044

CLUB NEWS

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users
c/o William O. Ward
21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2780
Bakersfield, CA 93303
KERNCOM 805/833-0359
Bakersfield, CA
24 hrs, Xmodem, download and upload, messages, 300/450/1200

UCSF IBM PC User Group
c/o Mark Slichter
School of Nursing
N-319Y
U.C., San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-2763

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
c/o Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
c/o Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Silicon Valley Computer Society
c/o Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
c/o David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
c/o Michael A. Immel
P.O. Box 1937
Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC)
c/o P. Larson
1264 El Monte Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390

San Francisco IBM PC Club
P.O. Box 661
San Francisco, CA 94101

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
P.O. Box 5987
Fresno, CA 93755

Redding Area PC Society
c/o Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr., #6
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 243-4411

SLO Bytes of California Central Coast
c/o Richard N. Racouillat
605 Santa Rosa St.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

San Marino IBM User Group
c/o Christopher Chichester
P.O. Box 80074
San Marino, CA 91108-8074
(818) 289-7778

Monterey Bay Users Group-IBM PC
Bill Kinard, president
177 Webster St., Suite A-354
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-6245

■

In BASIC LANGUAGE: For PC products, our DRIVE &

HARDWARE

ALLOY
Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT and compatibles 16.5 meg on a single cart. 1795.00
Interface card included

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board for IBM-PC 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calender, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adaptar is available).
6-Pack Plus 64K 269.00
For game port option add 34.95
64K RAM set to upgrade memory by 64K 59.00

MICROSOFT
New! Mouse with software .. 129.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
Quadboard is expandable from 64K-256K. 1 serial port, clock calendar and quadmaster software incl.
64K Quadboard 259.50
256K Ouadboard 399.00
***New* Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K-384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software
64K quadboard 264.95
384K quadboard 569.00
QUADLINK-allows running of Apple II software on IBM-PC 439.00

STB
RIO PLUS Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory. 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software.
Rio Plus 64K 254.95

TEAC
Half Height DS/DD Drive 159.95

DATAMAC TRUSTOR
10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included 999.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse with pop-up menus Design your own menus for most programs software included *(requires RS-232 port)* 189.95

PRINTER BUFFERS
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS-Print buffer connects between your computer and printer (cable required from computer to buffer)
32K in-line parallel with copy featura 199.00
64K in-line parallel with copy feature 244.95

QUADRAM MICROFRAZER
Parallel printer buffar with copy feature
MP-16 16K (upgradeable) 139.00
MP-64 64K (upgradeable) 195.00
MP-256 256K (upgradeable) .. 595.00

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup
TG-3012 12 mg. w/backup .. 2995.00
TG-3020 20 mg. w/backup .. 3349.00
Interface for PC included
DC-600 Data cartridga 34.95

CURTIS
PC-II Pedestal for IBM monochrome display 39.95
AD-1 Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Ouadrome color monitor 7.95
UNI/1 Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor 36.95
EC-I 3' monochrome extension cable 36.95
EC-II 3'-9' coiled keyboard extension cable 27.95

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card (Monochrome) 339.00
PLANTRONICS Color Plus .. 369.95
Naw! STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Color & Monochrome) 359.95
AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial & clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatibla 419.95

MODEMS

HAYES MODEMS
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 495.00
Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II 419.95

VEN-TEL MODEMS
PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT with Crosetalk XVi 449.00
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 modem ..... ***Special!***
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G-12" Green 139.95
300A-12" Amber 154.95
310A-(to use with IBM Monocard) Amber 169.95
Color II Plus-12" Hi-res RGB Color ..... Call

PRINCETON
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber .. 179.00

TAXAN
420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 449.00
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochroma card)* .159.00
121-12"-green for PC *(requiree monochroma card)* .169.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA
OKI-92 ..... Call
OKI-93 ..... *New Low Price!*
OKI-84 ..... *New Low Price!*
OKI-82 ..... 324.00

PANASONIC
KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 259.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T ..... Call

EPSON
RX-80, RX-80 F/T ..... Call
FX-80, FX-100, MX-100 ..... Call

QUADRAM
Ouadjet Color Ink Jet Printer 599.95
ACC Kit for PC Incl. (cabla req.)
Parallel Printer Cable for PC .. 26.95

DIABLO
630 API Letter Ouality 1499.00
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for AP:I to PC .45.00
Sheet Feeder 479.95

NEC
3550 letter quality 33 CPS .. 1625.00
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS .. 894.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... 209.95

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Ouality . 449.00

SILVER REED
EXP-550 (16 CPS) 519.95
EXP-770 (30 CPS) 879.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 ... 124.95

BROTHER
HR-15 13 CPS 399.00
HR-25 23 CPS 875.00
Tractor Feed 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder HR-15 or HR-25 ..... 199.95

TOSHIBA
P1351 Printer 1399.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 869.95

SWEET P
6 Pen Plotter 895.00

Hardware Specials from 47th St. Computer

(through Sept. 14, 1984)

VEN-TEL
Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for IBM PC 300/1200 Baud Auto Dial Auto Answer
$259.95

PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM
Memory Expansion 64K-384K, Parallel and Serial, Clock/Calendar and Software **$259.95**

KEYTRONICS KB-5151 KEYBOARD
Keyboard for IBM-PC with separate cursor keys
$195.50

FUJI 5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES *(Box of 10)*
MD-1D Single Sided DD . **$19.95** MD-2D Double Sided DD . **$29.95**

AST MONOGRAPH PLUS
Monochrome Card Lotus 1-2-3 Graphics compatible. Parallel Serial Port and Clock Calendar **$409.95**

VENTEL 1200 PLUS MODEM
External 300/1200 Auto Dial/Auto Answer Baud Modem, Hayes Compatible **$374.95**

A-B PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH BOX
Cables to Printers Included .. $134.95
(Cable from Computer to A-B Box not included)

FLOPPY DISKS

(Packed 10 per box)

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼"		33.95
MAXELL 5¼"	23.95	33.95
FUJI 5¼"	19.95	29.95
TDK 5¼"	23.95	34.95
NASHUA 5¼"	17.95	24.95

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk 239.00
Deta Base Manager II 164.95

ASHTON TATE
D base II 289.50
New! Ashton Tate DBASE III ***Special!***
Upgrade from D Baee II to D Base III 129.95
Ashton Tete Fremework ..... Call

ATI TRAINING
Training for Lotus, Wordstar, D Base, Multiplan ..... *esch* 49.00
How to use your IBM-PC or XT 49.00
How to use your COMPAQ ... 49.00

BEST PROGRAMS
PC/Tax Cut ..... *Special*
PC Professional Finance II .. 149.95

BPS
BPS-Buainess Graphica *(requires color card)* 179.95

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
JACK-2 ..... 279.00

CDEX
Training for Wordstar 44.95
Managing Your Buelness with Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 44.95
Training for D base II 44.95

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
C.I.P. Concantric Information Processor 249.00

CONTEXT
MBA *(requires 256K)* 429.00

DOW JONES
Connector 39.95
Market analyzer *(requires color card)* 259.00
Market manager 219.00
Market microscope 249.95
Spreed sheet link 179.95
Investment Evaluetor 109.95

DAYFLO
Dayflo (XT/256K) 299.95

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Concurrant CP/M w/windows 229.00
CP/M 86 ..... 36.00
C-Compiler (PC DOS) 219.00
For other DR products CALL

FOX & GELLER
Quick Code (MS DOS) for D Base II or III 149.95
Dutil (MS DOS) 49.95
QZ (256K) *(req. color card)* .. 209.95
dGraph *(requires color card) for D Baea II or III* 149.95

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 45.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard project manager ... 249.95

HARVARD ASSOC
PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* 99.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE
Smartkey II 49.95

HUMAN EDGE
Tha Management Edga (128K) 165.00
Tha Sales Edga (128K) 165.00

IUS
Accounts Receivabla 289.95
Accounts Payabla 289.95
General Ledger 289.95
Order Entry 289.95
Payroll 349.95
Easywriter II System 189.95

RESOLUTION is to PROGRAM and MONITOR savings.

Software Specials from 47th St. Computer

(through Sept. 14, 1984)

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
Includes Wordstar 3.3, Correctstar, Mailmerge, Star Index
$269.95

MICRORIM RIM R-BASE 4000
Relational Data Base **$269.95**

ASHTON TATE D BASE III
$369.95

BEST PC TAX CUT **$144.95**

OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Sales Order Processing,
***Special Price!* $399.95** each
BI-286D Required $149.95

THOUGHTWARE MGMN'T SERIES
Assessing Personal Management Skills
$119.95

LEADING EFFECTIVELY
$289.00

KNOWARE
Knoware *(requires color card)* 64.50

KRELL
SAT 199.00

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Daluxa 169.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(requires 256K)* .. 134.00

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 144.95

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 274.95

MICRO PRO
Wordstar Professional ..... *Special!*
Wordstar 3.3 ..... 189.95
INFOSTAR PLUS Version 1.6 .. 249.95
Includes Star Burst

MICRORIM
Rbase 4000 *(req. 256K)* 269.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
Clout 129.00

MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.95
Macro Assembler 89.50
C. Compiler 329.00
Word w/Mouse - Version 1.1 .. 289.95
Word - New Version 239.95
Fortan Compiler 224.95
MS PASCAL Compiler 194.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars & ene 104.00

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
General ledger 219.00
Accounts receivable 219.00
Accounts payable 219.00
Inventory 219.00
Sales invoicing 219.00

PBL CORP
Letterform 1000 DOS 1.1 ..... 64.00
Letterform 1000 DOS 2.0 ..... 64.00
Personal investor 124.00

PC SOFTWARE
PC Crayon 29.95
Executive Picture Show 124.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 49.95

PROFFESIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS ... 299.00

ROSE SOFT
Prokey 3.0 ..... 64.00

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson printers) .. 49.95

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Open Access *(requires 256K/color card)* 379.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Vers. 3.22 ..... 269.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 69.95
PFS Report 79.95
PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Write 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller ... 269.95

SORCIM
Supercalc³ 159.95

CBS SOFTWARE
Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

VISICORP
VisiCalc 4 ..... 179.00
VisiWord Plus w/Spell 129.95
VisiFile Vers. 3.0 ..... 99.95
Visi Trend/Plot *(req. color card)* 69.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay communication software 99.00

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer 169.95

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment

A Division of 47st. Photo inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.
New York, N.Y. 10036

Mail Order Address:
36 E. 19th St., N. Y., N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE 800-221-7774

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (will not cause delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty frame of menufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 32 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail order and phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers specifications, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all other ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

INTRODUCING...

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT
COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

Most of tha popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byta increments. The kit is simple to install – just insert tha nine 64K RAM chips in tha provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $49.95

INDUSTRIES

Protect Yourself...

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltaga spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source also available. Protect your PC or XT computer from black-outs and voltage saga.

PC200 (200 Watt Rating). $349.95

XT300 (300 Watt Rating). $489.95

$10.00 Minimum Order – U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping – Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets – 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard Jameco ELECTRONICS VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

WEST COAST CALL FREE 1 (800) 654-4058 CENTRAL or EAST

We Pay for the Shipping & COD

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
•5¼"•	•5¼"•	3½" CALL	•5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 18.95	s-side d-den. 23.95	•5¼"•	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 24.95	d-side d-den. 32.95	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 38.95	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 46.95	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
•8"•	•8"•	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 22.50	s-side s-den. 29.95	•8"•	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.95	s-side d-den. 35.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 27.95
d-side d-den. 31.95	d-side d-den. 39.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	DISK MINDERS	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	5¼" or 3½"...16.75 8"...21.50	Kita.....5.20
DC300A...18.40	We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25		Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45		

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA & NEVADA

VISA

UPS Delivery Only, Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

LISTEN to "The Voice of Experience"

SynPhonix™

Electronic Speech Articulator for the IBM-PC!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix™ produces unparalleled voice quality using the ***all new SSI263*** phoneme synthesizer with 64 phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX™ 88© Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix™ is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix™ features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- Unlimited vocabulary
- High Quality Phonetic Voice
- Low Data Rate
- Singing/Sound Effects
- Free Spelling Program
- Demo Software Included
- Transparent to User's Software
- SONIX™ 88©
  - Speech Operating System
  - Speech Editor
  - Preprogrammed Vocabulary
  - Vocabulary File Manager
  - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Comprehensive User Manual

Artic Technologies

"The Voice of Experience"

Dealer inquiries welcome!

2234 Star Ct.-1B (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the proven statistical analysis package

StatPac™

designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers...anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

Call 800-328-4907 or write for a free brochure.

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866 9022
1-800-328-4907

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Writing In dBASE II

Here are two useful programs to help you harness the power of dBASE II for specific applications.

In last issue's Programming column, "Tips on dBASE II" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 16), I described some techniques to use when writing *dBASE II* command files. This issue's column will continue that discussion and provide instruction on how to automatically invoke a command file. It also includes an extended program for unloading comma-delimited databases from *dBASE II* to programs such as *MailMerge*.

Automatically Executing a Command File

My firm, Darwin Systems, Inc., runs *dBASE II* applications on a variety of machines that operate under CP/M-80 and PC-DOS/MS-DOS. Our CP/M-80 machines do not have an internal clock/calendar, but we require that all DBF files be stamped with a date that correctly corresponds to the last update. Our solution is to automatically execute a command file, DATE.CMD, that ensures that the system date has a valid value any time *dBASE II* is invoked. (DATE.CMD is itself an interesting program that retains the system date until the machine is turned off, regardless of how many times a user goes in and out of *dBASE II* during the day.)

To make *dBASE II* automatically execute a command file on invocation at the operating system level, all we have to do is place the name of the command file at a memory location beginning at 80H and put a JMP instruction at the beginning of DBASE.COM to the short routine that places the command file name at 80H. In Version 2.4, *dBASE II* starts off with a JMP 46C9 instruction; we replace this with something like JMP 4D00, and at 4D00 patch in a routine that places the name of the command file at a memory area beginning at 80H. This routine should end with a JMP 46C9 instruction.

Illustration: Michael Ng

The patch is done with DDT. If the command file we want to execute automatically is DATE.CMD, the steps are as shown in Figure 1.

Automatic execution of a command file is also useful for end users who want *dBASE II* to execute one (and only one) command file. For example, a user who wants *dBASE II* to execute TRAV-

FAST SIDEWAYS PRINTING FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print multi-page **spreadsheets** or reports as wide as you like on your FX printer, **sideways** on your paper, in a choice of five different type sizes, at **full text-mode speed.** And you can print in super-fast two-pass dot-matrix **letter quality.** Or create a printer buffer of up to 32K.

Printer Boss™ software also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and de-select pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating character printout incompatibilities between IBM-PC software and Epson FX printers while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. **Ideal for IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS. A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

magnum p.c.

800-544-4354

GA Residents (404) 441-3112

4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205 ATLANTA GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN 3" TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTER....BEST PRICE
C. ITOH LETTER QUALITY.....CALL
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS, P2 & P3.....CALL
EPSON MX, FX, RX.....CALL
TI 855.....NOW IN STOCK
TOSHIBA P1351 & P1340.....CALL
SILVER-REED.....SAVE

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2.....CALL
10 MEG HARD.....1395
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
IDEA 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
MICRO SCI (FOR APPLE).....CALL
QUENTIN (FOR APPLE & IBM)...SAVE
TALLGRASS HARD DISK WITH BACKUP.....CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX (20 MEG).....CALL
SHUGART HARD DISKS & CONTROLLERS..SAVE

COMPUTERS

EAGLE PC'S.....SAVE
IBM PC YOU CONFIGURE.....CALL
SANYO MBC.....NEW LOW PRICES
TAVA PC.....MORE PC FOR LESS

BOARDS

QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
AST SIX PAC PLUS.....275
IRMA 3278 EMULATOR.....BEST PRICE
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD.....CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
IDEASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK.....CALL
PERSYST.....CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.....109/104
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE.....CALL
RGB-III SUPER HI RES.....CALL
AMDEK 310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A DR G..CALL
300 AMBER / GREEN.....154/144
QUADRAM QUADCHROME.....CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/CROSSTALK XVI..CALL
SMART CAT 300/1200.....CALL
J-CAT 300.....117
APPLE-CAT 300/1200.....CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....212/499
1200B.....CALL
ANCHOR SIGNALMAN MARK VII/XII.....CALL

SOFTWARE

D-BASE.....355 SUPERCALC 3....249
WORDSTAR.....CALL EASYWRITER...CALL
FRIDAY.....194 MULTIPLAN.....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3.....SAVE MULTIMATE....CALL
KNOWLEDGEMAN...CALL 1D BASE.....CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS.....BEST PRICE
SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIAL.....SAVE
CHIPS 64K.....55
MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER.....FROM 127
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT.....32

DISKETTES

		CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM	SS/DD	180	24
	DS/DD	300	36
MAXELL	SS/DD	220	27
	DS/DD	330	39

AVAILIBLITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EL.CMD or TRAVEL.PRG only can patch in TRAVEL and rename DBASE.COM to TRAVEL.COM.

dBASE II to MailMerge

This discussion would not be complete without tackling the subject of passing data from *dBASE II* to *MailMerge* and other software. Some programmers suggest using the COPY TO .. SDF DELIMITED WITH command and then either using *WordStar*'s global find-and-replace facility or a BASIC program to get rid of trailing blanks. This was necessary in earlier versions of *dBASE II*, but Version 2.4 works without any additional effort. The command

```
COPY TO<filename>
   SDF DELIMITED WITH"
```

unloads the database records correctly without trailing blanks, and it can be used directly by *MailMerge* and others without any massaging.

The program that appears in Figure 2, DB2MM.PRG, uses this command and other *dBASE II* trickery. The program is a general one that allows the user to do the following:

- specify the name of the DBF file (the program then obtains the file's fields via the COPY STRUCTURE EXTENDED command);
- select any or all fields of the database to be included in the *MailMerge* file;
- specify a set of selection criteria so that only those records satisfying the criteria will be included. To guide the user in formulating the criteria, a brief example is given and a list of all character and numeric fields in the database are shown on the screen.

The DB2MM.PRG program includes various error traps which were inserted to prevent an abnormal termination. These error traps include the FILE function to check for the existence of the specified DBF file, and the TEST function to test for

```
A>ddt dbase.com
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT  PC
4D00 0100
-a100
100 jmp 4d00
103 jmp 46c9      <-- not really necessary but it doesn't hurt
106 .
-a4d00
4D00 mvi a,04     <-- 4=# chars in CMD filename ("DATE" has 4)
4D02 sta 80
4D05 mvi a,44     <-- HEX for letter "D"
4D07 sta 81
4D0A mvi a,41     <-- HEX for latter "A"
4D0C sta 82
4D0F mvi a,54     <-- HEX for letter "T"
4D11 sta 83
4D14 mvi a,45     <-- HEX for letter "E"
4D16 sta 84
4D19 mvi a,00     <-- pad remainder with nulls
4D1B sta 85           just
4D1E sta 86           to
4D20 sta 87           be
4D23 sta 88           sure
4D26 jmp 46c9
4D29
-g0
A>save 77 dbase.com
```

Figure 1: *The listing for the DDT patch that makes* dBASE II *automatically execute a command file. All user input is in lower case. Author's commands are on the right separated by arrows.*

the validity of the selection criteria.

The program also illustrates one way of writing command files: all *dBASE II* keywords are in uppercase, while all others (memory variables, field names, filenames) are in lowercase. IF-ENDIF and DO-ENDDO blocks are indented—I always try to mark ENDIF/ENDDO statements with identifiers to indicate which blocks they are ending.

With the tips contained in this article and its predecessor, writing *dBASE II* runtime applications ought to be much less confusing. ■

```
IF f

  DB2MM.PRG   (c) 1983  Darwin Systems, Inc.

  AUTHOR:  P. L. Olympia, Ph.D.   -12/10/83-

  PURPOSE: General system for convarting dBASE II data into a format
           usable by MailMerga, DataStar and othars

  FEATURES:
        o No limit on tha number/langth of fialds to be convarted
        o Usar specifias DBF fila during run-time
        o User can specify aoy or all fields contained in the DBF file
        o Usar can spacify salaction critaria that records muat satiafy
          for thair fielda to ba included
        o Built-in arror traps via FILE and TEST function to prevant
          abnormal terminstion.


  NOTES:
        o COPY STRU EXTE TO filaname will craata "filanama" whosa racords
            are the fialds of tha DBF in use

        o Varsion 2.4 of dBASE II allows the
                COPY TO <filename> SDF DELI WITH "  command
          to unload a data base with trimming of trailing blanka

ENDIF f

CLEA
SET TALK OFF

*  Defina memory variablea
STOR ' ' TO mdr1,mdr2
STOR '        ' TO mdbf,mm
STOR CHR(7) TO ball
STOR "," TO comma

STOR F TO ok
DO WHIL .NOT. ok

 ERASE
 @  1, 0 SAY "================================================"
 @  1,50 SAY "=============================="
 @  2, 0 SAY "DB2MM - dBASE II to MailMerge Conversion Program"
 @  2,52 SAY "(c) 1983  Darwin Systems"
 @  3, 0 SAY "================================================"
 @  3,50 SAY "=============================="
 @  5, 0 SAY "Name of dBASE II DBF File to convart ----------"
 @  5,50 SAY "--->"
 @  5,56 GET mdbf PICT '!!!!!!!!'
 @  6, 0 SAY "Driva Lettar (a.g., A, B) containing above file --"
 @  6,50 SAY "--->"
 @  6,56 GET mdr1
 @  9, 0 SAY "Name of MailMerga (.TXT) fila to write to --------"
```

(continues)

Figure 2: *The source code listing for DB2MM.PRG, a program to download data from* dBASE II *to* MailMerge.

PSYCHE™
THE COMPUTER COUNSELOR

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE. PSYCHE is a modern software simulation of a Rogerian counselor who will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on over 50 subjects including marriage, sex and work. You may type anything you wish. PSYCHE analyzes your remarks and creates responses that are reflective, non-directive and nonjudgmental. PSYCHE usually stays with your feelings like a real therapist, has unlimited time and patience, and never judges you or hands out advice.

REALISTIC. Thanks to 1984 techniques, responses are grammatical, lively and on the subject. You soon catch yourself thinking of PSYCHE as a real person.

ENJOYABLE. Tell PSYCHE anything. PSYCHE always listens and never gossips. And PSYCHE really shows off your computer, even greeting your friends by name.

NOT A GAME. A state-of-the-art fullscale simulation with over 156K program and files, PSYCHE knows over 1,500 key words and responses.

TEACH PSYCHE MORE. Comprehensive menus let you easily improve both vocabulary and responses, or add whole new subjects, **without programming**. PSYCHE even lists unrecognized words so you can add them. Conversations can be saved and printed. Includes 12 page manual.

FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS USING DOS 1.1 WITH 64K, DOS 2.0 WITH 96K, OR DOS 2.1 WITH 128K. DISK. 80 CHAR. DISP.

ONLY $49.50

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND IT 1ST CLASS TODAY
Shipping $2.50. Florida Res. add 5% Tax
PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MCARD OR CHECK
• • • 305 - 391-4610 • • • 305 - 395-6552 • • •
A Professional Version is also available to Licensed Therapists. Copyright 1984

BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Find out about the wealth of public domain and user-supported software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, modem communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, Turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers and more. . . 110 page directory.

Directory $4.95 + $1 postage

Set of 10 most popular disks $59

Includes file system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC and DOS utilities, FORTH language, games.

Set of 135 disks $814

DOS 1 1/2 0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6 5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave.
Suite #130G
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 730-9291

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 Reasons Why *ReadiWriter*™ is the Only Choice For Formatting Large Documents

- Reformats & Renumbers After Changes
- Automatic Table of Contents
- Indexing - Rebuilt Automatically
- Footnotes: Bottom of Page; End of Chapter; Automatic Numbering; Auto Flow to Next Page
- Precision Control over Document Layout
- Rich Set of Features: Lists, Figures, Macros, Fonts, Proportional Spacing,...

ReadiWriter is a word processor utilizing imbedded "Tegs". It comes with a full screen editor and 3 indexed manuels.

IBM/PC & Compatibles, 128K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0 **$125**

ReadiWriter & Manuals	$125
Manuals & Demo Disk	$ 35
Mailing Labels and Forms letter Option	$ 30
Shipping & Handling	$ 3

In CT Add 7.5% Tax

At Your Computer Store
Or direct, Call 203-431-3521
or send your ordar now to:

ReadiWare Systems, Inc.

Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
 @  9,50 SAY "--->"
 @  9,56 GET mm PICT '!!!!!!!!'
 @ 10, 0 SAY "Drive Letter for the MailMerge File  ------------"
 @ 10,50 SAY "--->"
 @ 10,56 GET mdr2
 @ 12, 0 SAY "=============================================="
 @ 12,50 SAY "============================"
 @ 13, 0 SAY "NOTE: If drive letter is left blank,"
 @ 14, 6 SAY "default drive is assumed"
 READ

*  Formulate filenames
 IF mdr1 # ' '
   STOR mdr1+':'+mdbf TO mdbf
 ENDIF mdr1

 IF @('.',mm)=0
    STOR mm-'.TXT' TO mm
 ENDIF mm ctns colon

 IF mdr2 # ' '
   STOR mdr2+':'+mm TO mm
 ENDIF mdr2

*              Check if DBF file exists
 IF .NOT. FILE(mdbf)
   ? bell+'File '+mdbf+'.DBF'+' does not exist'
   ?
   ? 'Press <ESC> to abort ... any other key to try again ... '
   WAIT
 ELSE
   STOR T TO ok
 ENDIF

ENDDO not ok

RELE mdr1,mdr2
USE &mdbf
COPY STRU EXTE TO temp
USE temp

*    The records of TEMP is the structure of mdbf
*    Show the fields snd ask which ones to include
STOR 2 TO mline
STOR 0 to numfld
STOR ' ' TO mfldlst,allvar
ERAS
 @ 1,1 SAY '     FIELDNAME  TYPE  LENGTH  (Mark fields to be included with Y)'

 DO WHIL .NOT.EOF

   STOR 'N' TO minclud

 IF field:type$'CN'

  @ mline+#,1 SAY STR(#,2)+'.   '+field:name+'  '+field:type+'   '+;
                STR(field:len,3)+'   Include? (Y/N) -->' GET minclud PICT '!'
  READ
  IF allvar > ' '
    STOR allvar-comma-field:name TO allvar
  ELSE
    STOR TRIM(field:name) TO allvar
  ENDIF allvar

   IF minclud='Y'
      IF mfldlst > ' '
        STOR mfldlst-comma-field:name TO mfldlst
      ELSE
        STOR TRIM(field:name) TO mfldlst
      ENDIF mfldlst
```

(continues)

HOW TO AVOID AN UGLY BOTTOM LINE.

We realize buying a computer is feasible only if it pays for itself. The best way to cost-justify a computer is to have less cost to justify. Our business is supplying your business with the best computing products and services available. Why continue paying more and getting less? If you're not buying from us, your not taking advantage of the lowest prices, the best technical support and one of the largest inventories anywhere in the nation. The bottom line is: We'll help make your bottom line look even better. **CALL US NOW AT 1-800-446-7995 and we'll show you why we're called PROGRESSIVE.**

☑ **PRICE** ☑ **STOCK** ☑ **SERVICE** ☑ **SUPPORT**

IBM PC enhancement products. Call for APPLE product prices.

Disk Drives For Less:

TANDON TM 100-2 IBM's 1st choice **$199**
HEY XT OWNERS!!! Add a B drive with our HALF HEIGHT SPECIAL!!! Two half height drives, cable, brackets, 1 year warranty all for just $329
Individual HALF HEIGHTS ..... **each $169**
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-10 ..... $1099
This is the best quality 10MB half height in the market! Specially designed for the PC's power supply. Comes with auto boot ROM, 2 year warranty.

Printers:

EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	$499
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15")	$699
EPSON RX-80T (100cps, 10")	$279
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15")	$499
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10")	$459
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	$729
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	$889
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	$2299
DIABLO P38 (400cps, 15")	$1699
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10")	$279
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	$429
DATAPRODUCTS 8000 SERIES (dot matrix, LQ)	CALL
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	$799
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	$1499
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	$799
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix)complete	$1299
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ)	$1699
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	$1999
NEC 2050 (durable, low cost LQ)	$829
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ)	$1699
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ)	$1999
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ)	$1049
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ)	$1449
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ)	$1399
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ)	$1599
BROTHER HR-25 (20cps LQ, 15")	$699
DYNAX DX-15 (17cps, LQ, 10")	$499

Hard Disk Drives:

SYSGEN 10MB HARD OISK (w/streamer)	$2399
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	$2899
SYSGEN IMAGE (back-up for XT)	$ 849
TECMAR 10+5,15+5,33+5MB exp chassis) ..... from	$2699
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal hard disk	$1049
DAVONG 10, 20, 30, 40MB ..... from	$1599
INFAX removable 10 & 20 MB flexible media drives	CALL

Multifunction Boards:

UltraPAK by TECMO LABS	BEST PRICE
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, opt PC Net) ... from	$269
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G) ..... from	$279/524
AST MEGA+ (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from	$299
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from	$129
QUADMASTER II(64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C) ..... from	$289/534
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C) ..... from	$299
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C) ..... from	$499
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S,P,c/c, 2 yr. wrty) ...	$269

*New dBASE alternatives

Display Cards:

PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor)	CALL
STB GRAPHIX PLUS (mono, color, par)	$389
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (mono, color, opt par)	$379
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono)	$499
QUAD COLOR I and II (color, hi/res opt)ea	$219
AMDEK MAI (mono, color, par, w/HALO)	$369
PARADISE (mono, color, par)	$399
HERCULES (hi/res mono, runs LOTUS)	$349
AST MonoGraph Plus (New from AST)	$379
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic)	$379

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR IV (720x480 bright colors)	$549
AMDEK CDLOR II + (color monitor)	$389
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or Green)	$149/$139
AMDEK 310A (Amber,½ IBM's price)	$179
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced)	$599
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced)	$479
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono)	$189
TAXAN RGBvision (hi/res color monitors)	BEST PRICE

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external	$209
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext)	$489
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft)	$419
HAYES Compatibles	CALL

Chips (Always in stock):

64K RAM CHIP MEMORY UPGRADE (set of 9) full 90 day warranty **$49**
WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Networks:

ORCHID PC NET PLUS NODE CARDS	$399
OTHER BRAND NAMES AVAILABLE	BEST PRICES-CALL

Miscellaneous:

INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR (high speed math)	$199
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)	$59/$79
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (sep. cursor keys)	$199
IRMA by DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)	$999
IRMALINE (Remote Emulation)	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS (optical mouse, runs LOTUS)	$199
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts)	$289/$499
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor)	CALL
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer)	from $139
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software	CALL

Software:

SYMPHONY (new from LOTUS)	BEST PRICE
FRAMEWORK (new from ASHTON-TATE)	CALL
MULTIMATE (emulates WANG dedicated WP)	$299
SAMNA ("Ultra-WANG")	BEST PRICE
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (new version)	$349
PFS Write, Report, File and Graph	each $99
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package)	CALL
dBASE II & III (from Ashton-Tate)	$299/CALL
KNOWLEDGEMAN (version 1.06)	$299*
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (enhance them w/CLOUT) ... from	$329*
POWER BASE (relational, hierarchical)	$379*
CIP (new and fantastic!)	CALL*
OAYFLOW (new type of database)	CALL*
LATTICE C COMPILER (version 2.1)	$290
DIGITAL RESEARCH (all products)	CALL
MICROSOFT (all products)	CALL
DOW JONES (all products)	CALL
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	$299
FINANCIER II	$119
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	$259
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$259
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS	$99
PROKEY VERSION 3.D	$99
SET-FX for your EPSON	$45
NORTON UTILITIES	$59
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	$35
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	$35
SIOEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE	$49
HAYES SMART COM II	$89
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSTUF	$109
NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS	CALL

NEW IBM PRICES!!

IBM PC w/64K, 1 360K drive, controller.	$1650
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller.	$1995
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/Printer adapter, Amdek 310A .	$2395
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, PGS HX-12 . .	$2695
IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, Peachtree Peripherals 10MB hard disk	$2995

(These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!)**

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

for further information and technical support

1-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST
(Sat/Sun-10AM to 6PM EST)

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Peripheral For Only $14.95

That Puts Your Computer's Commands Where They Belong And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Now, you can command new computer productivity. Discover how much easier your IBM PC or PCjr. is to use when the commands are at your fingertips. PC-DocuMate™ keyboard templates can save you time and frustration. You can recall needed commands, options and formats. Quickly.

Professionally designed and comprehensive. Each PC-DocuMate template has been designed by a software expert. Commands are logically and functionally organized so you can get the most from your software. And our templates are comprehensive reference aids which use both sides to document a product or a system. Completely.

Durable and guaranteed. PC-DocuMate templates are silk-screened onto durable, non-glare plastic to our exacting specifications. Each template is printed on both sides and color-coordinated to complement your PC. And your satisfaction is guaranteed. Fully. Or your money back.

Save time and enjoy greater productivity. Order your PC-DocuMate without delay.

Lower prices for better design. With PC-DocuMates, you get two-sided templates for less than a single-sided template from other manufacturers. And you get a better designed template. Order direct or ask your local dealer.

PC-DocuMates now available...

IBM PC/XT & COMPAQ — $14.95

DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1 • DOS/BASIC 1.1 • Lotus 1-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III • Framework • WordStar • MultiMate 3.20 • VisiCalc • Multiplan 1.00 or 1.06 • Volkswriter Deluxe • SuperCalc³ • PeachText 5000 • EasyWriter II • Turbo Pascal • WordPerfect • Do-It-Yourself

IBM PCjr. — $12.95

DOS/BASIC 2.1 • MultiMate • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself

If your favorite software package is not shown here, you can order our "Do-It-Yourself" template (which includes a special pen and eraser) and develop your own custom keyboard template.

Our Guarantee. Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

HOW TO ORDER: Send personal check, money order or MasterCard/VISA credit card information. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling per order; foreign orders must add $5.00 per unit (except Canada). US funds only. Sorry, but no COD's. NC residents add 4% sales tax. Corporate quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. And for faster service on credit card orders –

Call Toll Free

1-800-762-7874

(In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SMA

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. B-8
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following trademarks are acknowledged: IBM Corp. IBM, IBM PC/XT & PCjr, Ashton-Tate dBASE II, dBase III, Framework, Information Unlimited Software, Inc. EasyWriter II, Lotus Development Corp., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony; SoftWord Systems, Inc. MultiMate Microsoft Corp. Multiplan PeachTree Software Inc. PeachText 5000 Sorcim Corp. SuperCalc³, Litetree Software Inc. Volkswriter, MicroPro International Corp. WordStar, QuikTex, Quick Brown Fox, Handic Software, ab, Calc Result, Commodore Business Machines, Inc. EasyScript, VisiCorp, VisiCalc, Apple Computer Inc., Apple IIe, AppleWriter II, Quickfile, Borland International, Inc., Turbo Pascal, Satellite Software International, Inc., WordPerfect

PC-DocuMate is a tredemark of Systems Management Associates. ©SMA 1984

```
    ENDIF minclud=Y

  ENDIF fieldtype is C or N

   SKIP
  *  Check if the screen is full
   IF #=22
      ERAS
      STOR -19 TO mline
   ENDIF 22th line

   ENDDO not eof


*  Ask for selection criteris
   USE &mdbf
   STOR ' ' TO sel
   ERAS
   STOR N TO ok
   TEXT

     You may impose any selection criteria to preselect any
     records that should be included in the MailMerge file.

     An example of a selection criterion is:

        NAME >='A' .AND. NAME <='B'

     where "NAME" is a field in the data base. This criterion will
     select only those records with Names beginning with A or B.


   ENDTEXT
   WAIT
   STOR N TO ok

   DO WHIL .NOT. ok

     ERAS
     INPU 'Do you want to impose selection criteria? (Y/N)' TO oksel

   IF oksel
     ?
     ? 'Your field names are as follows:'
     ? '   '+allvar
     ?
     ?
     ACCE "Enter criteria: " TO sel
*  Check if this is good
     IF  TEST(&sel)=0
       ? bell+sel+'  is an invalid selection criterion'
       ? 'Press any key to continue...'
       STOR ' ' TO sel
       WAIT
     ELSE
       STOR Y to ok
       STOR ' FOR '+sel TO sel
     ENDIF not test
   ELSE
       STOR Y to ok
   ENDIF oksel
  ENDDO not ok

*  Write the file now
  COPY TO &mm DELI WITH " FIELD &mfldlst &sel

  ?
  ? '++++ All Done. MailMerge file '+mm+' has been created +++'
  RETURN
```

(end program listing)

FAST LETTER QUALITY FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print **letter quality** on your Epson FX printer at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. **Printer Boss**™ software gives you **two-pass dot-matrix letter quality** and lets you create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Or print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, at high speed, in a choice of five different type sizes.

Printer Boss™ also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS. A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To communicate voice the ordinary modem

and data simultaneously, leaves a lot to be desired.

Introducing the Tel-A-Modem.

Now you and your personal computer can talk on the same phone at the same time.

Let's say, for example, certain data you were transmitting via your personal computer to a remote computer user needed some verbal explanation to go along with it. With the ordinary modem it couldn't be done. Not simultaneously.

You'd have to first call the user to inform them that data was coming. Hang up. Redial in order to connect modems. Transmit the data. Hang up. And then call back with your explanation. If you had additional input to transmit and discuss, you'd have to begin the whole process again. Talk about frustration.

Code-A-Phone's solution to this problem is the Tel-A-Modem. An innovative two-line desk telephone integrated with an intelligent modem capable of transmitting voice and data simultaneously.

Of course, the genius of Tel-A-Modem doesn't end with its unique communication capabilities and state-of-the-art convenience.

Specially designed for use with RS-232C compatible computers and terminals, it offers a full spectrum of both telephone and modem cost effective features, including: single button selector for voice or data on either line; full-duplex mode; automatic answer/originate modes; 300 and 1200 baud data transmission rates; automatic selection of baud rates; switch dialing for tone-dial or pulse-dial systems; memory autodial; and modem status LEDs.

So much for words.

For more information and the name of your nearest Tel-A-Modem dealer, call 1-800-547-4683. That is, just as soon as your computer gets off the phone.

In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii, call 1-503-655-8940.

Code-A-Phone®
A SUBSIDIARY OF CONRAC CORPORATION

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCLASSICS

SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
ELECTRIC DESK $199
DATA BASE MANAGER II 175

ASHTON TATE
D BASE II 299
D BASE III 399
FRAMEWORK 399
FRIDAY 169

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 82
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 295

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C BASIC COMPILER 360
PASCAL MT+ 360
C 209

FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE 165
GRAFOX 165

LIFETREE
ADVANCED VOLKSWRITER 169

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
THINK TANK (IBM) 119
THINK TANK (MAC) 76

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
1-2-3 (Version 1A) 309
SYMPHONY ..... CALL
1-2-3 UPDATE TO SYMPHONY .. CALL

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
KNOWLEDGEMAN 285
K. GRAPH 130
K. PAINT 59

MICROPRO
INFOSTAR 239
WORDSTAR 235
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC 345
MAILMERGE 129
CORRECTSTAR 129
PLANSTAR 269

MICROSOFT
MULTIPLAN 125
WORD 239
WORD AND MOUSE 299
BASIC COMPILER 249
PASCAL COMPILER 249
FORTRAN COMPILER 265
BASIC INTERPRETER 265

MICRORIM
R BASE 4000 269
CLOUT 129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER 89

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.
WORD PERFECT $279
PERSONAL WORD PERFECT 99

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL.
OPEN ACCESS 349

SORCIM
SUPERCALC II 159
SUPERCALC III 229

MULTIMATE INT.
MULTIMATE 279

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS REPORT 89
PFS FILE (IBM) 85
PFS FILE (APPLE) 69
PFS GRAPH (IBM) 65
PFS GRAPH (APPLE) 69
PFS WRITE (IBM) 65
PFS WRITE (APPLE) 89

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
WORDPROCESSOR 85
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT . 105
NUTSHELL 275

WOOLF SOFTWARE
MOVE-IT 65

MICROSTUF
CROSSTALK 109
INFOSCOPE 125

PEACHTREE
PEACH PAK 4 229
PEACH TEXT 5000 229

HARDWARE

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 205
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II) 419
SMARTMODEM 1200 485

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 349

C. ITOH
PROWRITER 8510 339
PROWRITER 1550 629
STARWRITER 40CPS 1100

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X 285
GEMINI 15X 419

AST RESEARCH
MEGAPLUS 64K 289
SIX PAC PLUS 64K 269

OKIDATA
MICROLINE 82A 329
MICROLINE 92 453
MICROLINE 93 695

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT!

- **Corporate Accounts Welcome**
- **We Accept VISA & MasterCharge**
- **No Credit Charge Surcharge**
- **Free Technical Support**

HOURS
Order Desk & Technical Support Open:
6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-328-4473 or (818) 705-1895 (CA.)

6860 CANBY STREET (SUITE 109) RESEDA, CA 91335
TLX 292415 KET UR

TERMS
ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank tranefers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residente add sales tax.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Void after December 15, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 106 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 148 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 156 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 166 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 164 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 162 193 164 195 196 167 198 196 200
201 202 203 204 205 208 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 248 247 246 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 268 267 268 266 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 261 282 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 296 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 308 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 316 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 326 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 338 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 348 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 361 362 363 364 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 398 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 408 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 448 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 480 481 482 463 484 465 468 467 466 489 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 465 466 467 466 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 496 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 508 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
528 527 528 529 530 631 532 533 534 535 536 537 536 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 568 567 566 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
578 577 578 579 580 561 582 583 584 585 586 587 568 589 590 591 592 563 564 595 568 597 598 599 600
601 802 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 810 811 612 613 614 615 818 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
828 827 828 629 630 631 832 633 834 635 836 637 636 639 840 641 642 643 644 645 648 647 648 659 650
651 652 853 854 655 656 657 656 656 660 881 662 663 664 665 666 867 668 889 670 871 872 873 874 875
676 677 878 679 680 681 662 663 664 685 666 887 686 689 690 891 892 893 694 665 896 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 708 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 716 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 736 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 746 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 785 786 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
778 777 778 779 760 761 782 783 784 785 766 767 768 789 790 791 792 793 764 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 602 803 804 605 606 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 818 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
828 827 828 829 630 631 632 633 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 641 642 643 844 645 646 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 655 656 857 656 859 660 861 862 863 664 665 686 867 866 869 870 671 672 673 874 875
878 677 879 879 880 881 862 663 664 885 886 887 666 669 690 691 692 893 894 895 896 897 696 699 900

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
IBM PC	A	G
IBM XT	B	H
PC*jr*	C	I
3270 PC	D	J
XT/370	E	K
Other (specify)	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (_____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC9/4-2

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (26 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of $34.97.)**

Void after December 15, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 116 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 126 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 136 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 146 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 156 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 176 179 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 188 169 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 196 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 206 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 216 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
228 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 246 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 260 281 282 263 284 285 286 267 286 269 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 296 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 316 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 326 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 336 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 346 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 356 359 360 361 362 363 384 365 366 367 366 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 360 361 362 383 364 365 386 367 366 369 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 396 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 406 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 416 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
428 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 438 437 436 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 448 447 446 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 456 459 460 461 462 483 484 465 466 467 488 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 476 479 460 461 462 463 464 465 486 467 486 469 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 518 517 516 516 520 521 522 523 524 525
526 527 526 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 536 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 546 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 556 559 560 561 562 583 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 561 562 563 564 565 568 587 568 569 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 596 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 806 607 606 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 616 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
626 627 626 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 636 639 840 841 842 643 644 845 846 847 646 859 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 685 666 667 666 669 870 671 672 673 674 875
676 677 878 879 880 881 862 883 684 685 886 687 688 689 890 891 892 893 894 895 696 697 696 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 706 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 726 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 736 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 748 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 756 759 760 781 782 783 784 765 766 787 798 789 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 776 779 760 761 762 783 784 795 789 787 788 769 790 791 792 793 794 795 798 797 798 799 800
601 802 803 604 605 808 807 606 609 610 811 812 813 614 615 818 817 818 819 820 821 822 623 624 825
628 827 828 629 630 831 832 833 834 635 838 837 838 639 640 641 842 843 644 845 646 847 648 649 850
651 652 653 854 855 656 857 858 859 690 881 882 683 864 665 866 687 666 889 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 676 679 680 681 682 663 684 685 666 667 868 669 890 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 696 899 900

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
IBM PC	A	G
IBM XT	B	H
PC*jr*	C	I
3270 PC	D	J
XT/370	E	K
Other (specify)	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (_____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC9/4-1

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (26 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of $34.97.)**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PC Product Index

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
269	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega	164

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
112	Shoe Box Accountant	Cyma Corporation	323
260	Business SW	H & E Computronics	412
467	Sensible Solution	O'Hanlon Computer Systems	30
420	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
224	Bottom Line Five	Strategic Software Systems	266
492	Sumit	Sum Data Systems	302
159	TBS Accounting S/W	Theta Business Systems	342

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
263	Intgrted Acctng Pkgs	Macola Inc	348
470	DBASE II/Acct S/W	SBT Corp	16

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
195	Apple IBM Connection	Alpha Software	2, 3
326	Crosstalk	Micro Stuf, Inc	216
182	The Odd Couple	Rogue River Software	284

TERMINAL EMULATORS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
•	PC to Mainframe Link	IDE Associates	18-19
365	Smarterm/PC	Persoft	172
388	Realia Termulator	Realia, Inc	348

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
241	Financier II	Financier Corp	9
306	Sideways	Funk Software	47
344	Lumen Software	Prentice-Hall	187

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
145	Signmaster	Decision Resources	37
292	Plotcall	Golden Software	158
•	Graphics	Ide Associates	24, 25
•	Chart	Microsoft	102, 103
223	Pyxel Visuals	Pyxel Applications	260
208	Color Family	Quadram	12, 13

PROJECT MANAGERS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
•	Project Scheduler	Scitor Corp	132, 133
424	Mgmt Diag Trn'g Srs	Thoughtware Inc	96

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
•	Sidekick	Borland International	43
358	Peachtree Catalogue	Peachtree Software	138, 139
204	Telesoft	Telesoft	284
493	It's My Business	Quest Research	29

ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
331	8087 Chip	Microware	48
530	Engineering Software	Physical Sciences	310

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
220	Microstat	Ecosoft	390
460	Statpac	Walonick Associates	372

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
133	Word/File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	144
•	Multimate	Multimate International	108
527	Palantir Software	Palantir Software	332
387	Readwriter	Readware Systems	376
149	Word Perfect	Satellite Software Int'l (SSI)	10
427	Word Wand	Tanda Software	287

WORD PROCESSORS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
385	Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software	290
148	wordMare	Mare Software	56
374	WordPlus-PC	Professional Software Inc	21

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
268	Friendly Speller	Friendly Soft	53
268	Friendly Writer	Friendly Soft	53
514	Set FX +	Softstyle	326

MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
202	Framework	Ashton Tate	38
300	Data Management Software	Condor Computer Corp	311
432	Itsoftware	Martin Marietta Data Systems	257
352	Public Domain S/W	PC Software Interest Group	375
461	SysteMate	SysteMate	86
209	The Office Unix Sys	Unisource	68, 69
374	Data Plus PC	Professional Software	21

DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
348	PC Demo	Soft Peddle	99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
140	Psychology SW	Balts Computing Inc	375
138	Educational Video Tape	Ven Compass	400

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
128	Psychotherapist	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	391
107	Atarisoft	Atari, Inc	79
207	Starship Valient	Eagle Computer Consulting	99
COMPILERS			
*	Turbo Pascal Borland Compiler	Borland International	55
INTERPRETERS			
276	PC/Forth	Laboratory Micro	366
431	APL*PLUS (Languages)	STSC	194
OTHER LANGUAGES			
200	LOGO	Harvard Associates	317
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
142	Carry On System	Carry On Systems Corp	84
192	D B Fabs	Computer Control	303
152	Revelation	Cosmos, Inc	20
108	DataFlex	Data Access Corporation	78
198	PC/Focus	Information Builders	217
525	Knowledge Man	MDBS	14
160	Powerbase	Powerbase Systems	288, 289
493	"It's My Business"	Quest Research Inc	29
210	ZIM	Zanthe	322
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
150	Tools	Blaise Computing	298
371	Basic C	C Source	298
248	Quick Code	Fox & Geller	26
TEXT EDITORS			
182	SPF/PC	Rogue River Software	284
OTHER UTILITIES			
303	LePrint	Lebaugh Software Corp	285
340	Disc Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	310
531	File Transfer Prog	Personal Computer Products	331
388	Realia Spacemaker	Realia, Inc	348
438	Prokey	Rose Soft	61
HARDWARE			
211	XPC	XDS Manufacturing	347

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
*	AT&T PC Compatible	AT&T Information Systems	153-157
*	HP-110	Hewlett-Packard	175
323	Zenith 2-100 Series	Omni Data Systems	342
370	IBM PC Compatible	Sequa	32
375	Tava-Capital Letters	TAVA	167
ACCESSORY CARDS			
156	PC Probe	Atron	58
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
203	Quadboard	Quadram	106, 107
101	SixPakPlus Multifunction Board	AST Research	82-83
151	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	180
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	328
285	Mr. Chips	Orange Micro	36
334	AST Boards	Qubie Distributing Inc.	11
430	Super Rio	STB Systems	C3
501	Multi Function Boards	Tecmar Inc	120, 121
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD			
255	Quadvue	Quadram	246
103	Monograph Plus	AST Research	200
*	Hercules Graphic CD	Hercules Computer Technology	8
*	Hercules Color Card	Hercules Computer Technology	85
502	Graph MSTR.NES CPTN	Tecmar Inc	120-121
OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS			
484	Multi Display Card	Paradise Systems	65
EXPANSION UNITS			
186	Expansion Module/Expansion Disk Drive	Dessert Technologies	390
168	Memory Expansion Kits	Jameco Electronics	372
INPUT HARDWARE			
250	The Light Pen	FTG Data Systems	260
*	Mouse	Microsoft	44, 45
507	Touchstone I-RAPID	Touchstone Technology, Inc	104
INTERFACE DEVICES			
206	Microfazer	Quadram	22
174	Print Spooler	Apparat, Inc.	306
110	SCSI	Innovative Data Technology	145

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

194	PC Backup	Alloy Computer Products	292
174	Combo BD/RAM/HD Disk	Apparat, Inc	306
165	Storage Subsystems	Everex Systems, Inc	199
247	Bubble Memory Board	Helix Laboratories	304
437	Starburst/Winchester	Maynard Electronics	184
384	Qubie Hard DSK Drive	Qubie Distributing Inc	171
354	Winchester Q 500	Quentin Research	252
187	Sigma Expansion	Sigma Designs	213
445	Cartridge Tape/Hard File System	Tall Grass Technology	27
178	Dynaframe	Vista Computers (ADV COMP PROD)	70

MODEM

•	Modem Cards	IDE Associates	18-19
155	Tele Modem	Code-A Phone	380-381
166	Smartmodem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	202-203
147	Popcom X-100	Prentice Corp	80
227	Qubie Modem Card	Qubie Distributing Inc	110, 111
498	Password Modem	U.S. Robotics Inc	176

NETWORKING

104	PC Networking	AST Research	109
•	Networking	IDE Associates	24-25
393	MultiLink	Software Link, Inc	286

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

105	AMDEK Monitors	AMDEK	C-2
299	PGS Monitor	Princeton Graphic Systems	23
447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp	4

PRINTERS

141	Printers	Canon Computers & Printers	72
353	Printman	Qualitas Inc	393
164	Toshiba P1350	Toshiba	212

DOT MATRIX

111	Paper Tiger	Data Products Corporation	195
118	D S 220	Datasouth	95
170	Pinwriter	NEC Information Systems	168

DAISY WHEEL

157	Diablo Printers	Diablo Systems	208-209
256	Daisy Wheel Printer	Juki Industries of America	183
134	Primage 1	Primages	249

PRINTER DRIVERS

316	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	373
317	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	316
318	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	379

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE

244	SynPhonix	Artic Technologies	372

FURNITURE

199	Computer Furniture	Compucart	28
264	Furniture	Microcentre	314
•	Keyboard Storage Drawer	MicroComputer Accessories	90
•	Under Cartridge Keyboard Drawer	MicroComputer Accessories	90
•	Vertical CPU Stand	MicroComputer Accessories	90

DISKETTES

505	3M Diskettes	3M Data Recording Products Div	74, 75
136	Diskettes	Disk World	100
•	Diskettes	Diskette Connection, The	372
243	Dysan Diskettes	Dysan	1
345	Flexidisk	Memorex Media Products Group	296, 297

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

441	PC-DocuMate	Systems Management Assoc	378

OTHER SUPPLIES

174	Promblaster	Apparat, Inc	306
172	Dust Covers/Visual Enhancement Screen	Compucable Corporation	411
121	Dust Covers	Contemporary Computerwear	348
•	Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	215
169	Dust Off II	Falcon Safety Products	409
262	Computer Supplies	Lyben Computer Systems	348
•	Tilt & Turn/Antiglare	Micro Computer Accessories	90
•	Tilt & Turn	Micro Computer Accessories	90
•	Antiglare Screen	Micro Computer Accessories	90
•	Keyboard & Disk	Micro Computer Accessories	90
•	Drive Dustcover	Micro Computer Accessories	90
383	Qubie Keyboards	Qubie Distributing Inc	67

LITERATURE

175	Command Performance	Brady Communications Co.	188-189
176	Periodicals	Data Sources	367
•	Small Comp Book Club	Macmillan Book Club, Inc	271
358	Peachtree Quarterly	Peachtree Software	138, 139
476	Software Directory	Westico	395

ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

226	Comp Info Network	CompuServe Information Service	321
162	Service for the PC	IBM-ISG Division	179
•	Computer Insurance	Safeware	317

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index

New Release 4.1

Microstat

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

ECOSOFT, INC. 6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 255-6476

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSION UNITS

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
- 10 OR 20 MEGABYTE CAPACITY
- DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE
- SYSTEM INCLUDES DRIVE INSTALLED IN CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD FOR INSTALLATION IN PC AND CONNECTING CABLES
  10 MB - $199S 20 MB - $229S

BUS EXPANSION MODULE
- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACK PLANE AND 4 OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE - $64S

DESERT TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, AZ 85717 (602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

PCjr.

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Read All About It
We'll have full coverage of IBM's plans for the PC*jr*, which could turn your Junior into a dream machine.

Scholastic Achievements
IBM advances into the education market, with Junior at the head of the class. We'll look at IBM's lesson plans and test new education software for students and teachers.

King's Quest
Could this be the world's greatest computer game? Rich in color, fluid in movement, and full of medieval magic, this animated adventure is unlike anything in the computer kingdom.

Stock Market
A look at the Dow Jones/News Retrieval Service, a communications network that'll help you separate the bulls from the bears on Wall Street.

Whiz Kids
Baby Boomers are crazy about computers and nobody wants their kids to be left behind. But how young is too young to introduce your child to the PC*jr*?

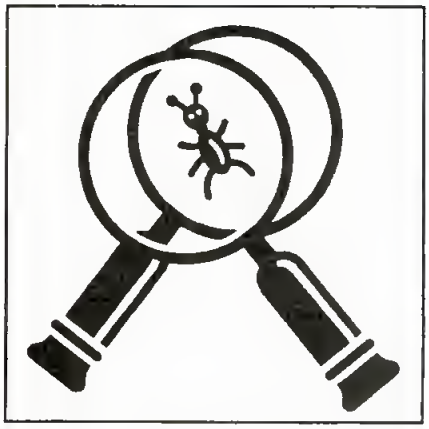
Columns
The Editor's Wire by Corey Sandler; Junior Explorer by Peter Norton; Screen Play by Don Kennedy; Opinion by Lindsy Van Gelder; Education by Martin Porter; Looking at Logo by Winn L. Rosch; It's BASIC by John M. Woram; Communications Networks by Eric Freedman; Reader to Reader by Paul Somerson; The Product Line.

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.

The following letters all contain hints and tips about 1-2-3. PC *thanks* 1-2-3 *expert David Hoffman for his help in evaluating these letters. Hoffman is president of Abacus Productions, Inc., a New York City*



firm that provides production and consulting services to the motion picture industry. The comments that follow are his.

Print Macros for 1-2-3

Since I first started working with macros for printing with Lotus' *1-2-3*, I have intended to set up a list showing the available print fonts and their associated control codes. I have finally taken the time to do it and the response has been so good I thought your readers might like to have a copy (see Figure 1).

A word of explanation: I realize some of the control codes don't require the Escape (ASCII 027) code (the ASCII 015 control code, for example); however, using it doesn't affect the string, and, especially for the beginner (or for the user who doesn't use control codes that often), it is easier just to put it in front of everything.

I have also included a copy of the macro I used to print the font list. Many of my business associates now using the list find it to be a good reference in writing their own programs.

The list was not intended to be all-inclusive. In fact, as soon as I printed it, I thought of more that could have been added, but it's enough to get started.

Ed Scott
Huntington Beach, California

Though I don't quite agree with the logic of using unnecessary Escape characters (a few extra ASCII 027s don't make weird numbers any less weird), this is a job that needed to be done and it's nice to have it all in one place. Enter these magic codes while using an Epson/IBM dot matrix printer and the /Print Printer Options Set-up command.

Recalculation Beeps

I have several very large worksheets with

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.
Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts.
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

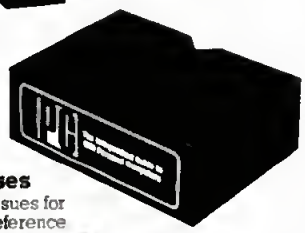
SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of

PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders
holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each, 3 for $22.50, 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75, 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC Magazine
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE	QUANTITY
PC Magazine	
Other	

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered, send US funds only.
☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax

USER-TO-USER

numeric calculations set up on Lotus' *1-2-3* and on which a recalculation takes several minutes. In order to start recalculation and leave the machine unattended, I need to know when the recalc is done so I can return to work. I discovered this trick: After starting the recalculation, press the Home key, then PgUp five or six times. The buffered keyboard saves everything subsequent to recalc until that is done, and then executes Home and PgUp. Since the cursor is moved to the top of the worksheet by Home, the PgUp causes *1-2-3* to beep, thus notifying you that the recalculation is finished.

Peter Fox
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Good trick, I use it all the time myself.

System Disk Trick

Here is a tip for users of Release 1A of *1-2-3* on hard disks who do not like to get out their system disk each time they boot *1-2-3*. The trick does not work if you load the Lotus Access System before loading *1-2-3*. From the DOS prompt (or in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file) simply type:

```
123
```

and hit Enter. When the *1-2-3* copyright notice appears, place a blank, unformatted diskette into the A: drive and press any key. The blank *1-2-3* spreadsheet appears and away you go. This saves wear and tear on your system disks.

Steve Smiley
Gainesville, Florida

*My tests show this worked with Lotus Access System as well, though not at all with versions of 1A marked with an * on their copyright page.*

Multifile Macros

Spreadsheet users can work on two or more files interactively by adding a simple keyboard macro to each file.

The *1-2-3* example shown here uses two files: FILEA and FILEB. The macro added to FILEA is

```
/FSFILEA~R~/FRFILEB~~
```

When this macro is invoked, FILEA is

```
/ppa
rA1..B5~        Double Width Mode
os{esc}
\027\064\027\087\001~
qq
rA6..B9~        Double Width OFF
os{esc}
\027\087\000~
qq
rA10..B13~      Double Width Emphasized
os{esc}
\027\064\027\087\001\027\069~
qq
rA14..B17~      Emphasized Mode OFF
os{esc}
\027\070~
qq
rA18..B21~      Double Width Italic
os{esc}
\027\064\027\087\001\027\052~
qq
rA22..B25~      Regular Emphasized
os{esc}
\027\064\027\069~
qq
```

(continued)

Figure 1: *Macros to produce various type styles on Epson/IBM dot matrix printers.*

(continued)

```
    rA26..B29~    Italics
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\052~
    qq
    rA30..B33~    Compressed
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\015~
    qq
    rA34..B37~    Compressed Italic
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\015\027\052~
    qq
    rA38..B41~    Double-Width Compressed
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\087\001\027\015~
    qq
    rA42..B45~    Subscript
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\083\001~
    qq
    rA46..B49~    Italic Subscript
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\052\027\083\001~
    qq
    rA50..B53~    Underlined Subscript
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\045\001\027\083\001~
    qq
    rA54..B57~    Compressed Subscript
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\015\027\083\001~
    qq
    rA58..B61~    Compressed Italic Subscript
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\015\027\052\027\083\001~
    qq
    rA62..B65~    Compressed Italic Underlined
    os{esc}
    \027\064\027\015\027\052\027\045\001~
    qq
    rA66..B69~    Printer RESET  (includi g Top of Form)
    os{esc}
    \027\064~
    qqq
```

(Figure 1 ends.)

saved and FILEB is retrieved.

FILEB has the macro

```
/FSFILEB~R~/FRFILEA~~
```

which saves FILEB and then retrieves FILEA.

More than two files can be used by adding macros to direct the retrieve to the specific file.

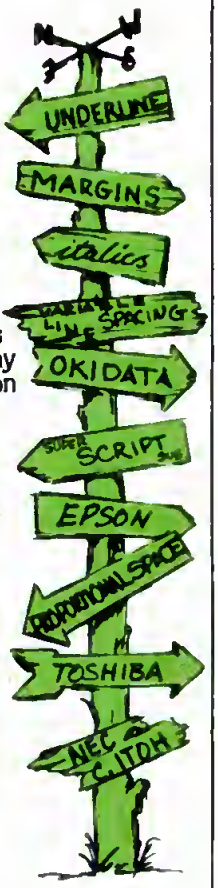
Robert L. Novak
Chesapeake, Virginia

The R snuggled between two tildes in the middle of these macro lines stands for **R***eplace; you must* **S***ave the files prior to executing the macro, or you will be left with an extra* **R** *somewhere.*

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-To-User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.*

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage. Mail your contributions to: User-To-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■



Quickly use the full capabilities of your printer without programming or looking up control codes. With **PrintMan's** full-screen display and pop-up action menus, you can effortlessly:

Save time and effort with **PrintMan's** extensive tutorials for the novice, sophisticated techniques for the professional. $59 for one printer model of your choice — $15 for each additional model.

QUALITY PROGRAMMING TOOLS

QUALITAS™

Qualitas, Inc.
P.O. Box 3AK, UPB
Las Cruces, NM 88003
505-522-0290

For the IBM® PC or XT, supports all printers -- specify make and model number when ordering — requires 192K, 80 column screen, S-S drive —compatible with PCDOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10 — compatible with most spreadsheets and word processors. Next day shipping on VISA/MC orders — price includes all domestic shipping and handling — no extra charge for VISA/MC — MD & NM residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

So do your children a favor.

Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NX5C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

PEEKing at Ports

Q: I have three questions, all involving BASIC.

1. My system has a dot matrix printer connected to parallel port 1 and a plotter connected to parallel port 2. Is there any way I can use BASIC to direct output to a particular parallel port?

2. Is there a BASIC routine that checks if the printer is on-line?

3. I recall seeing a BASIC routine for toggling the NumLock key on and off. Could you provide a listing of it?

Gary Swindell
Bridgeport, Texas

A: *The solution to each of your questions involves examining the IBM BIOS' dato areo at hexadecimal address 400. (In BASIC's DEF SEG statements, remember that the last zero is omitted, so this address is written as &h40.)*

1. In order to switch between your printer and plotter at the different parollel ports, you need to change the internal pointers for the hard-copy devices. The following routine switches the two pointers around:

```
10 DEF SEG=&h40
20 REM  the BIOS data area
30 FOR J=8 TO 9
40     I = PEEK(J)
50     POKE J, PEEK(J+2)
60     POKE J=2, I
70 NEXT J
```

The two pointers are located at 0040:0008 and 0040:000A. Each pointer is 2 bytes long. Each time this routine is run, the first pointer toggles between 0 and 188, while the second pointer toggles between 0 and 3.

2. To check if the printer is on-line, you need to examine the status bits from the parallel printer port. Normally, it's better to ask the BIOS for the status or to trap BASIC messages regarding the printer, but if you must check the port directly, try the following routine, which examines the LPT1: port.

```
10  DEF SEG=&h40
20  PORTX = PEEK(8)+256*PEEK(9)
30  REM for printer 1
40  STATUS% = &h80 AND INP(1+PORTX)
```

If STATUS% is not 0, then the printer is on-line.

3. To check the status of the NumLock key, use o similar subroutine. There's a byte at 0040:0018 with information on which shift keys are currently depressed. Another byte, at 0040:0017, describes which shift keys have been toggled. To find out whether the keyboard is in NumLock mode, use this routine:

```
10 DEF SEG=&h40
20 TOGGLE% = PEEK(&h17)
30 IF (TOGGLE% AND &h20) THEN ...
```

The IF statement in line 30 is true if the NumLock key has been pressed.

If you want to check on the status of other toggling keys, you can examine the relevant bits by using the following hexadecimal values where &h20 appears in line 30:

```
80  Ins key
40  CapsLock key
20  NumLock key
10  ScrollLock key
```

I find it amusing that IBM devoted a bit to show the status of the ScrollLock key even though it does absolutely nothing as a toggle in the PC operating environment. I wonder why this key wasn't actually used to halt scrolling of the display?

Uneven Spacing

Q: When I use my Silver-Reed EXP 550 printer with *WordStar*, I notice problems with extremely uneven spacing between characters. Also, characters do not align from one line to the next. I know the printer is capable of better results than this, because it spaces words perfectly when I run Lotus' *1-2-3*.

The installation program for Version 3.3 of *WordStar* doesn't list my Silver-Reed printer; MicroPro suggested I install it like the Diablo/Xerox 1610 printer. Is there another way to install *WordStar* so that characters will print out with even spacing?

Barbara Carlson
New York, New York

A: *The problem probably involves microspacing. Many word processing programs take complete control of a printer, even to the point of adding tiny spaces between characters and words.*

To deactivate the microspacing, try installing the Silver-Reed as a printer with no special features, an option that's sometimes called the "vanilla" printer. This is probably the way 1-2-3 *treats your printer, and, if you like those results, you should find* WordStar *will do the same.*

Lagging Memory Chips

Q: I have a PC-1, IBM's early model PC that holds only 64K RAM on the system board. I've added a 256K memory board, which raises the available memory to 320K, and now use DOS 2.1. I have several questions relating to my system's additional memory.

1. The add-on memory board originally had 64K. Later I installed 192K worth of RAM chips. I remember you once cautioned users to get Mostek's 4164 memory chips with 200 nanosecond (200 ns) response. My local distributor sells Mostek 4164-300 chips. When I told him I needed 200-nanosecond chips, he claimed that the "300" suffix was Mostek's code for its 200-ns chips. This labeling seemed implausible, but I bought the memory anyway. Did I get the right chips—or did I get taken?

Many word processing programs take control of a printer, even to the point of adding spaces between characters.

2. If the 4164-300 chips aren't as fast as 200 ns, what problems might arise with them in my system? I have used them for about a year with no sign of problems—until recently. I started using a word processing program that can use more than 128K. When I use this program with long files, there seems to be a significant delay between when I press a key and when the character appears on the display. The program's maker told me I'd be sent a faster, new version, so the problem might be caused—and solved—by software. But could this time lag be due to slower memory chips?

3. I recently purchased Lotus' *1-2-3*, a program that can use more than 128K. After I spent several hours working on a file, I tried to save it, but the program was interrupted by a "Parity Check 2 Error"—and I lost the file. I never had a parity error before. Perhaps this and other recent problems occurred because I'm only now using memory blocks greater than 128K and starting to tap the 192K of suspect chips. Was the parity error a tran-

Your Key To Microcomputer Software!

More software for more computers ...and more.

Whatever your software needs, all you need to know is Westico. We have hundreds of business and professional software programs in formats to fit more than 120 microcomputers, including IBM PC, MS DOS and CP/M-compatible systems. Our large inventory means you get the software you want, when you want it. Plus, our after sales service is designed to keep you smiling. Westico helps you get the most from your microcomputer.

Find out more with our new directory. Detailed descriptions of all our programs help you select the correct software to fit your needs. Start getting more with Westico.

Order Your Copy Today

☐ Rush me the brand new Westico software directory.

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Mail to:

WESTICO
The Software Express Service™
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 64-3788

© Copyright 1984 Westico Inc WES-37

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC™

64K, 1/360K Drive

$1650

Typical Configurations

IBM PC 64K
1 Drive, Monochrome Monitor & Card
$1995
Same w/256K & 2 drives **$2349**
or add 10 meg Internal Hard Disk
with these features:
Plug compatible with IBM XT™
— Half height hard disk — One year warranty
— Uses IBM DOS 2.1 — Requires no extra power
$3037 w/256K

Compaq 256K, 2/360K drives . . . $2349
Compaq 256K, 1/360K drive,
10 Meg Internal $2995
10 Meg Internal Hard Disk $895
64K RAM chips for PC's $49
Tandon TM 100-2, DS/DD $199
Control Data 9409, DS/DD $199
Taxan Monochrome $165
Amdek 310 A Monochrome $165
Princeton PGS HX-12 (RGB) $499
Quadram QuadColor I $209
Persyst mono card w/parallel . . . . CALL
Quadram Quadjet $695
TI 855 . . . . . $849
Juki 6100 . . . . . $449
Okidata ML92P $449
Okidata ML93P $709
Epson FX-80 . . . . . CALL
Epson FX-100 . . . . . FOR
Epson LQ-1500 . . . . . PRICE
AST SixPack Plus (64K) $259
Quadram Quadboard (64K) $279
MultiMate 3.22 . . . . . $299
Multiplan $145
ProKey 3.0 . . . . . $89
Norton Utilities $55
dBase III . . . . . CALL
Open Access $299
Wordstar ProPack $399

Call For Other Software
Prices subject to change without notice.
SHIPPING FREE WITHIN USA.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. No surcharge for credit cards.
Quantity Pricing Available.
Corporate PO's accepted.

ORDERS ONLY, CALL
1-800-IBM-5150
PC'S LIMITED
(512) 452-0323
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES
7801 N. Lamar, #F-1
Austin, Texas 78752

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

sient problem, or is it directly related to the chips?

4. I'd like to add another memory card to bring the PC's memory up to the maximum, but I've heard conflicting reports of what the maximum possible RAM is in a PC. The exact amount seems to depend on such things as whether the machine is a PC-1 or a PC-2 and which version of DOS is used. Is there a simple way to tell how much memory I can install?

Glen Nichols
Westlake Village, California

A: *I'll treat your questions in order.*

1. Many chip manufacturers use a numeric code that indicates the relative speed of different models of the same IC. A chip with the suffix −1 is the fastest, −2 is the next fastest, and so forth. Mostek, however, seems to buck that trend. According to listings in IC Master/IC Update *(published by United Technical Publications, Inc.), Mostek identifies its 4164-20 as a 200-nanosecond chip. IC Master didn't even list a 4164-300, but my guess is that the chips you were sold are rated as only 300 nanoseconds. To find out if your chips aren't up to the PC's standards, try running a good memory test program, such as the one on IBM's Diagnostic disk. (The memory check that the PC performs at power-on is a more primitive test that is designed to detect hardware failures rather than dynamic errors that would reveal slow response times.)*

2. If the chips are not fast enough, you can expect sporadic parity check errors, but programs will run at full speed. Program speed is a function of the IBM PC's clock speed, which isn't related to the response speed of memory chips at all. Memory chip speed refers to the maximum time a chip needs to respond to a request for data. If a chip can't respond fast enough, the data stored in it will be inaccurate and the PC will detect a parity error. (Computers that don't use the parity bit, such as the Eagle PC, won't stop to indicate a parity error—they run until you notice that some numbers in a spreadsheet are wrong or that improper instructions cause a program to crash.)

3. It sounds as if you've uncovered the problem with your extra memory by running Lotus' 1-2-3. You're finally making use of the inferior chips in higher memory.

4. Yes, the maximum possible memory does depend on what model of IBM PC you use and which version of DOS you run. In terms of hardware, the limit is 704K because segment 0B000 is reserved for the IBM Monochrome Display Adaptor: 0B000 hex = 704 decimol (11 × 64). The amount of memory that you can put to work can be greater, however, by using bank switching.

Some programs can't support the full 704K—for example, a bug in early versions of DOS causes DISKCOPY to gag on a system with more than 512K.

On the PC-1, there's no way to indicate that more than 576K is installed, so it's unlikely that most programs will be able to use more than that on your machine. Some RAMdisk programs do search for additional memory on the PC-1; since extra memory is usually used for RAMdisks, a full 704K could be useful to you after all. Be careful, though, since some of these RAMdisk programs don't know enough to stop at 704K and will try to use the IBM Monochrome Display Adaptor's segments as a RAMdisk since there's no gap between addresses in that area and the user memory.

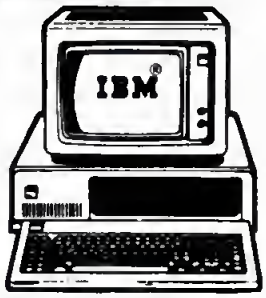
The maximum possible memory depends on what model PC you use.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

IBM PC $1899
256K, two disk drives 360K each, Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBM PORTABLE $2199
256K, two disk drives



IBMPC w/10MB $2599
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

IBMPC w/30MB $3999
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80 $489; FX-100 $599; LQ-1500 CALL

OKIDATA (INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY) 92P $399; 93P $649; 84P $799

NEC 2050 $799; 3550 $1,499

DYNAX DX-15 $399

BROTHER HR-25 $649; HR-35 $999

IDS PRISM 132C COLOR PRINTER $1,499

SHEET FEEDERS AND TRACTORS CALL

PLOTTERS

AMDEK AMPLOT II - 6 Pens $799

HEWLETT PACKARD 7470A - 2 Pens $949; 7475A - 6 Pens $1,699

ROLAND DXY-101 - 1 Pen $599; DXY-800 - 8 Pens $799

houston instrument DMP 40 - 2 Pens $799; DMP 29 - 8 Pens $1799

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber $179; HX-12 $449; SR-12 $599

ROLAND CC 141 14" RGB $599

AMDEK 300 Green $119; 300 Amber $139; 310 Amber $159

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 Internal $329 Standalone $439

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B $399; 1200 $479

QUBIE Internal $299; Standalone $329

HARD DRIVES

UP TO 140 MB BACKUP ALSO AVAILABLE CALL

EVEREX 10MB w/Controller and 2 Year Warranty $899

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 $899 10MB/WS-2 $1,049
30MB CALL

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $3,299
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $4,495
70 MB w/60 MB Backup CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD $149; 55F-QUAD $199

CDC Full Ht - DSDD $199; Half Ht. - DSDD $179

TANDON 100-2 Full Ht. DSDD $179

★ $UPER $PECIAL$ ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $45

IBM PC Color/Graphics Card $199; MonoChrome/Printer Card $199

PGS HX-12 $449

TEAC Disk Drive FD55B, 360K slimline, PC Compatible $149

KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 $199

ERA 2 MODEM PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty $329

COMPAQ 256K, 2 Disk Drives $1,999

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA
COD NO SURCHARGE VISA & MC 3%, AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $999

CORVUS OMNINET

SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS PC Terminal CALL

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

AST MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP $369; Serial Port Option $30

QUAD Color I $199 Color II $199

EVEREX Graphics Edge $399

TECMAR Graphics Master $449

HERCULES Mono Graphics $329; Color Graphics $199

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $349

PLANTRONICS Color Plus $366

PARADISE Multi-display Card $299

Tseng Labs Ultra PAK $499

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $199

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

EVEREX Magic Card 0-K (to 384K) $229

MISC. ADD ONS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS MICROBUFFER CALL

CABLE Parallel or Serial $20

IBM PC DOS 1.1 $20 DOS 2.1 $50

IBM PC Floppy Drive Controller $139

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR $109

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS $299; 300 WATTS $399
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362 **TELEX 888522** Ad #789

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
114	Advanced Computer Products	52
113	Advanced Computer Products	265
194	Alloy Computer Products	292
195	Alpha Software	2-3
105	Amdek Corporation	C-2
174	Apparat, Inc.	306
139	Applied Computer Products Inc.	88-89
244	Artic Technologies	372
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	391
202	Ashton-Tate	38
116	Ashton-Tate	17
103	AST Research	200
104	AST Research	109
101	AST Research	82-83
*	AT&T Information Systems	153-157
107	Atari	79
156	Atron	58
175	Automated Business Machines	180
140	Balis Computers	375
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	298
*	Borland International	43
*	Borland International	55
213	Bottom Line	73
175	Brady Communications, Inc.	188-189
141	Canon Computers & Printers	72
142	Carry On Systems Corp.	84
155	Code-A-Phone	384-385
228	Compu Add Corp.	312-313
172	Compucable	411
199	Compucart	28
205	Compuclassics	386
234	COMPUMAIL	397
488	Compumax	342
457	Compusave	324
226	Compuserve	321
192	Computer Control	303
125	Computer Discount Products	274
183	Computer Mail Order	258-259
135	Computer Warehouse	327
311	Condor Computer Corp.	311
316	Connecticut Software	373
317	Connecticut Software	316
318	Connecticut Software	379
121	Contemporary Computerware	348
152	Cosmos	20
371	C Source	298
*	Curtis Manufacturing	215
112	CYMA	323
108	Data Access	78
111	Data Products	195
167	Data Sources	367
118	Data South	95
145	Decision Resources	37
186	Desert Technologies	390
157	Diablo Systems Inc.	208-209
307	Diamond Software	71
136	Disk World	100
*	Diskette Connection	372
243	Dysan Corporation	1
207	Eagle Computer Consulting	99
235	Eastern Enterprises	94
119	Economy Software	410
220	Ecosoft Inc.	390
164	Everex	199
169	Falcon Safety Products	409
241	Financier, Inc.	9
133	Flagstaff Engineering	144
242	47st Photo	370-371
	Fox & Geller	26
268	Friendly Soft	53
250	FTG Data Systems	260
306	Funk Software	47
252	Garden of Eden	291
292	Golden Software	155
200	Harvard Associates	317
260	H&E Computronics	412
166	Hayes Microcomputer Products	202-203
265	Heath Company	294
247	Helix Laboratories, Inc.	304
*	Hercules Computer	5
*	Hercules Computer	85
*	Hewlett-Packard	175
162	IBM-ISG Division	179
*	IDE Associates	18-19
*	IDE Associates	24-25
198	Information Builders	217
110	Innovative Data Technology	145
269	IOMEGA Corporation	164
168	Jameco Electronics	372
256	Juki America	183
276	Laboratory Microsystems	366
303	LeBaugh Software	285
385	Lifetree Software Inc.	290
295	Logicsoft	391
282	Logicsoft	280-283
296	Logicsoft	298
130	Logic Unlimited	330
262	Lyben Computer Systems	348
*	Macmillan Book Club, Inc.	271

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
263	Macola Inc.	348
386	Magnum PC	374
148	Marc Software International Inc.	56
432	Martin Marietta Data Systems	257
437	Maynard Electronics	184
290	MCP Applications	301
525	MDBS	14
345	Memorex	296-297
*	MicroComputer Accessories	90
315	Micro Flash Computer Systems	163
301	Micro Match	42
422	Micro Storehouse	340-341
326	Microstuf Inc.	216
264	Microcentre	314
516	Microlog, Inc.	328
201	Micromail	339
158	Micromart	406-407
478	Micromart	40
337	Microshop	283
*	Microsoft Inc.	102-103
*	Microsoft Inc.	44-45
331	Microware	48
341	Micro Xpress	318
340	MLI Microsystems	310
	Multimate International	108
170	NEC Information System, Inc.	168
346	Norton Utilities	371
467	O'Hanlon Computer Systems	30
323	OMNI Data Systems	342
285	Orange Micro	36
351	ORYX Systems, Inc.	76-77
527	Palantir Software	332
484	Paradise Systems, Inc.	65
288	PC Brand	126-127
339	PC Connection	272-273
364	PC'S Limited	396
535	PC Network	250-251
352	PC Software Interest Group	375
358	Peachtree Software	138-139
365	Persoft	172
531	Personal Computer Products	331
530	Physical Sciences	310
143	Pipeline Computers	308-309
160	Powerbase Systems	288-289
344	Prentice Hall	187
147	Prentice Corp.	80
134	Primages	249
299	Princeton Graphic Systems	23
374	Professional Software	21
366	Progressive Micro Distributers	377
223	Pyxel Applications	260
255	Quadram Corp.	22
203	Quadram Corp.	12-13
208	Quadram Corp.	106-107
206	Quadram Corp.	46
353	Qualitas Inc.	393
334	Qubie Distributing	11
383	Qubie Distributing	67
384	Qubie Distributing	171
227	Qubie Distributing	110-111
354	Quentin Research	252
493	Quest Research, Inc.	29
387	Readiware Systems	376
420	Realworld Software	5
388	Realia	348
182	Rogue River Software	284
438	Rosesoft	61
*	Safeware	317
149	Satellite Software International	10
470	SBT Corp.	16
*	Scitor Corp	132-133
447	Screen Data Corp.	4
370	Seequa	32
187	Sigma Designs	213
*	Softline	98
	Soft Peddle	99
514	Softstyle	326
393	Software Link, Inc.	286
430	STB Systems Inc.	C-3
224	Strategic Software Systems, Inc.	266
431	STSC, Inc.	194
492	Sum Data Systems	302
461	SysteMate Inc.	86
441	Systems Management Association	378
445	Tallgrass Technologies	27
427	Tanda	287
375	TAVA PC	167
501	Tecmar Inc.	120-121
502	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
204	Telesoft	284
519	Texas Instruments	31
159	Theta Business Systems	342
424	Thoughtware Inc.	96
505	3M Data Recording Products Division	74-75
164	Toshiba	212
507	Touchstone Technology, Inc.	104
209	Unisource	68-69
498	U.S. Robotics Inc.	176
138	Ven Compass	400
178	Vista Computer Co., Inc.	70
460	Walonick Associates	372
*	Warehouse Data Products	97
476	Westico Inc.	395
211	X.D.S. Manufacturing	347
210	Zanthe Information, Inc.	322

"I LEARNED HOW TO RUN MY IBM PC FROM MY BROTHER-IN-LAW ON THE 17TH GREEN...

HE'S A TERRIBLE GOLFER, TOO!"

HOW TO GET EVERYTHING OUT OF YOUR IBM PC THAT IBM PUT INTO IT.

At one time or another, we've all listened to some "expert" advice. But when you're dealing with something as advanced as the IBM PC, word-of-mouth advice just won't do.

That's why you need Vencompass Knowledge Systems. One-on-one, color video cassette instructions that teach you everything about your IBM PC. With instant playback capabilities that let you view any section over and over again.

Each of the Vencompass, Inc. Knowledge Systems video cassettes was written and created by some of the most knowledgeable experts in their field...the Panel of Excellence. Three members worked together on the IBM PC video cassettes to ensure that every point is raised and explained.

Thomas L. Venable, Chairman of the Board and President of a small public international electronics company, worked closely with Russell J. Forquer, Account Marketing Representative for the IBM Corporation, to integrate the IBM PC into the day to day systems procedure of his five manufacturing facilities.

Venable's expertise in computer systems procedures has been described in *Forbes Magazine* and the *Wall Street Journal*.

Jon VanAmringe uses the IBM PC on a daily basis to assist him in project analysis, materials planning, word processing and budget applications. Mr. VanAmringe has the responsibility for monitoring the continuing IBM PC systems project at Spectrum Control.

Here's what you'll learn from the Panel members in the "How To Set Up The IBM PC" video cassette:

- A live demonstration highlighting the functions of the entire system.
- Becoming familiar with the keyboard.
- How to get your printer on-line quickly.
- A Diagnostic Instruction Problem Analysis.
- Thorough schooling in all the functions of your IBM PC.

The "How To Use IBM PC DOS 2.0" video cassette shows you:

- How DOS 2.0 acts as an interpreter between you and your computer.
- A live demonstration on how DOS makes your job easier.
- You'll learn and master DOS commands.

Plus you also receive:

- Textbook (DOS 2.0 Only).
- Blank Diskettes.
- Sample File Diskette.
- Drive Identifiers.
- Starter Package of Printer Paper.
- Workbook.
- Library Case Package.

Now there's no reason to suffer confusion and panic over your IBM PC. Complete the attached order form and get your video cassettes today. And start getting the most out of your IBM PC.

Yes, I am interested in learning how to get the most out of my IBM PC. Please rush me:

___ "How To Set Up The IBM PC" video cassette(s) at $195 each.
___ "How To Use IBM PC DOS 2.0" video cassette(s) at $285 each.
___ VHS ___ BETA ___ ¾ Inch
___ Check Enclosed ___ Bill My Company
___ MasterCard ___ VISA
Credit Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
___ Send all available literature.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

1-800-458-4114 In Pennsylvania 1-800-352-2112

VENCOMPASS, INC. • 155 WEST EIGHTH STREET • ERIE, PA 16501 PC 1

vencompass.inc

VENCOMPASS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS

• *ENCOMPASSING TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY FOR TODAY'S USE* •

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low-Budget Communications

Modems using the Bell 103 communications protocol provide no-frills, 300-baud connection between micros at low cost. Here are a few you might want to consider when you shop.

The crowded modem marketplace can be confusing, but you can simplify your search by determining your main concern before you begin to shop for one. If you're looking for a relatively inexpensive way to get your computer communication over the phone lines, a modem that is compatible with the Bell 103 protocol is your best choice.

The Bell 103 protocol is the oldest and most widely used scheme for modem communications. Its typical transmission rate of 300 baud (roughly 30 characters per second) is sufficient for most purposes. Perhaps most important, 103-compatible modems cost less than modems that use other protocols; 103-compatible modems come in a wide range of prices and features. Here's a look at some popular standalone modems that connect to your PC through a cable that plugs into the communications (RS-232) port on your system.

Hayes Smartmodem 300

The Smartmodem 300 is probably the most popular of the intelligent 103-compatible modems, and along with other Smartmodem models, it has become the de facto standard against which the competition is measured.

The Smartmodem is a full-featured, direct-connect modem (it plugs directly into the phone system).

The "smarts" in the Smartmodem come in the form of firmware—programs written on a chip and installed permanently in the modem. This lets you control the modem either by typing simple commands at your keyboard or by using software. The Smartmodem 300 has 19 commands plus 16 registers that are the same as those for all Smartmodem models. Any communications program written for the Hayes command protocols will work with any Smartmodem model.

The Smartmodem 300 has five operating modes: manual answer, manual originate, automatic answer, automatic dial, and automatic reverse dial (in which the modem will dial the phone and then go into answer mode). It also has a bank of seven status lights that keep you posted on what it's doing.

The Smartmodem 300's only drawback is its price. But at $289, it is still significantly cheaper than modems using other communications protocols. If your major aim is low-budget communications, the Smartmodem may be more modem than you need. You may not want to pay for what amounts to sports car instrumentation on a low-horsepower, economy-model hatchback. If that doesn't bother you, though, this is the one to get.

(continues)

Illustration: Michael Ng

Novation J-CAT

The distinctly atypical, direct-connect Novation J-CAT is smaller and lighter than most modems—roughly the size and shape of a bar of soap. Novation suggests mounting it on the side of your phone, but I consider this arrangement clumsy and have yet to find a convenient place for it.

The J-CAT is atypical in other ways, too. It doesn't require you to manually set it for either answer mode or originate mode. The J-CAT jumps back and forth between answer and originate modes, hunting for another modem to talk to. When it finds one, it locks itself into the proper mode. The J-CAT also has an auto-answer mode and an auto-dial *capability*, meaning that the modem is capable of dialing the phone but requires a program to tell it what to do.

> The Novation J-CAT may or may not work on your PC, depending on which communications card your machine has.

One last, and very important, note. The J-CAT works only with selected communications cards. According to Novation, the J-CAT works with cards from Personal System Technology, Apparat, Quadram Corporation, AST Research, Seattle Computer, Chrislin Industries, PC Square, Tecmar, and STB Systems. It doesn't work with cards from Sigma Designs, Automated Business Machines, Datamac Computer Systems, Alpha Byte, and IBM.

VOLKSMODEM

The low-cost, direct-connect VOLKSMODEM is both easy to install and easy to use. "Easy to install" because it comes with its own RS-232 cable and all you have to do is plug it in. "Easy to use" because it's so basic.

To use the VOLKSMODEM, establish a phone connection, then turn on the modem. The phone goes dead, and the modem generates an audible tone. When it has established communications with another modem, the tone stops. The VOLKSMODEM automatically sets itself to answer mode or originate mode as appropriate, but it has no auto-answer or auto-dial capabilities.

The VOLKSMODEM is one of the least expensive modems available. If you're looking for no-frills communications at bargain-basement prices, this is probably your best choice.

LEX-11 and LEX-12

Unlike the above modems, the LEX-11 is acoustically coupled, meaning that it communicates through a phone handset. The handset fits into two rubber cups on the modem—the modem "speaks" through a built-in speaker, and "listens" through a built-in microphone. Thus, you can use this modem in situations where you can't plug directly into a phone line.

> The LEX-11 is an acoustically coupled modem, meaning it sends and receives communications through a phone handset.

To use the LEX, you establish the phone connection, place the handset in the rubber cups, then turn the modem on in either answer mode or originate mode. The Lex is also available for purchase in a battery-operated model for use with a portable system.

Also worth looking at is the LEX-12. This modem is virtually identical to the LEX-11. Like the LEX-11, it can switch from a direct-connect modem to an acoustically coupled modem. While expensive, the battery-operated version of the LEX-12 is an extremely flexible telecommunications device.

That completes this whirlwind tour of some Bell 103-compatible modems. Keep an eye out for a look at the software side of communications. ■

PC FACT FILE

Hayes Smartmodem 300
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791
List Price: $289

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novation J-CAT
Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5419
(213) 996-5060
List Price: $149

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLKSMODEM
Anchor Automation
6813 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 997-6493
List Price: $79.95; RS-232 cable, $12.95.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEX-11 and LEX-12
Lexicon Corporation of Miami
1541 Northwest 65th Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33313
(305) 822-6665
List Price: $145 for LEX-11, $165 for LEX-12. (Battery option is $40.)

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing

10TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL OFFER

1984 is a banner year for CREATIVE COMPUTING. It marks our first decade of bringing you the latest information regarding introductions and changes that have occurred in our fast-paced industry.

We were there as the respected publication in the beginning... when businesses were struggling under reams of paper... when video games meant a dot bounding from one side of a TV screen to the other ...when computer technology meant main frames and punch cards.

Before it happened we told you about the transition from tape to disks... telecommunications and networking simplifying business transactions... new programs eliminating hours of waste and unproductivity! We will be there for the next ten years because *we are not going to rest on our laurels!* 1984 is the beginning of a decade of fresh ideas, new innovations and reliable evaluations certain to keep you abreast of our quick-charged stimulating world!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND RESERVE YOUR COPY OF OUR SPECIAL 10th ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!

When you take advantage of our Special 10th Anniversary Discount, you automatically reserve this special November issue guaranteed to be a collector's edition!

FREE GIFT

OUR ANNIVERSARY GIFT TO YOU—A QUARTZ DESK CLOCK!

You will receive a 5-function lucite Quartz Desk Clock upon payment. This attractive clock, sure to become a collector's item, will be sent to all who participate in our historic celebration! Attractive in any decor, reliable and long lasting, this desk clock will give you years of enjoyment. Your subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING will give you hours and hours of facts, information and quality reading, assisting you to make the most of your microcomputer!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 33%!

CC8Z02

MICRO MART™

Atlanta, Charlotte, Washington D.C.,

IBM®

Networking/Protocol Conversion

PC Turbo by ORCHID
80186 Co-processor Board • Speeds Up PC 5 Times

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278s WITH PC's/IRMALINE

PC Blossom 64-384K Multifunction Board W/Opt PCnet Interface

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

FORTE DATA 3278/3279 Emulator w/SIIIG. Graphics Capability

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

Printers

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 Graphics $799

Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer . . CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T . . . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX100 . . . . . Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Metrix . . . Best Price!
ProWriter $339
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics $1495
OKIDATA 92 & 93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps . . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pecemerk (350 cps) . . Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340 . . . Best Price!
GEMINI Full Line of StarMicronic Printers . . . . Starting at $285
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD NOW IN STOCK! . . Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps . . . . . Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) $1695

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050 3550 & 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 620 630 630 ECS . . . . . Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps) . . . . . $1055/$1455
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS . . . . . Best Price!

LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter . . . . SAVE!

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING $209

½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED $179

Chips

CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

INTEL 8087 High Speed Math Coprocessor $175
64K RAMCHIPS . . . . . $55/$159
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrede Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrede Kit)

Hard Disks

Peachtree Peripherals P-10 Industry's Best Buy • 10 Meg/F. Auto Boot • Runs W/Out Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streemer Tape Fester Streaming & Formatting . . . . . CALL!
INFAX Bernouli Box • 10 MEG Removeble Cartridges • Double Drives . . . . . CALL!
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15 21 35 Available External . . . . . CALL!
SYSGEN IMAGE Streemer Tepe Back Up For Your IBM XT . . . . . CALL!

ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT — . . . . . CALL!

Multifunction Boards

ULTRA PAK Monographics • Serial Port(s) • Par Port Expand RAM (384K) • Floppy Cont • Opt Color CALL!
#1-384K 63-384K • Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk • Spooler • Opt Game Pt . . Best Price!
#1 MultiCard Max 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt Game Pt . . . . Best Price!
#1 I/O Card Ser Clk Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser Per & Game) . . . Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K . . Best Price!
CAPTAIN By Tecmar 64-384K $269
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K • Ser • Per Flash Disk • Clk • Spooler . . $199
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction . . . . . Best Price!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite . . . $299/$680
BABY BLUE II 64-256K • Z80 • Par • 2 Ser • Clk RAMdisk • Spooler • Extra Software Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID's 6-Pek Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back . . . Starting at $275
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Herd Disk Controller Cards Best Price!

Miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151 New Improved . . . . . CALL!
MOUSE Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems $209
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable Monitor Extension Cable CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler . . Starting at $139
BACK UP Power Supply 200/425/625 Watts CALL!
ISOBAR Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Vie Isolated Outlet Peiring • 4 & 8 Plug . . . . . Starting at $55

Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice.

THE SERVICE LEADER! ★ CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

Tampa, Ft. Lauderdale, Orlando, Louisville, New Orleans

Microsoft Project

ACCOUNTING

IUS A R A P G L Inventory Order Entry Payroll . . Starting at $299
Peachtree Accounting A R A P G L Payroll Job Cost Inv Order Proc CALL!
Dow Jones Entire Line Now W/Full Acct Comm & Sales Plan Complementing Fine Stk Mkt Pkg CALL!

MISCELLANEOUS

Open Access Spreadsheet 3-D Graphics Word Processor Time Manager & Comm In One Pkg . . . $299
Decision Manager All New Integrated Software by Peachtree . . CALL!
VisiOn Applications Manager Calc•Word•Graph•Query . . . . . CALL!
MICROSOFT PROJECT . . . . . CALL!
QUICKCODE/dGRAPH/dUtil . . . CALL!
Lattice C-Compilers Version 2 1 Supports One Meg RAM on PC . . . $299
MICROSOFT COMPILERS . . . . CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS CALL!
Norton Utilities A must for Every IBM PC $59
ProKey 3.0 Rosesoft $95
Copy II PC $35
ATI Training Critics Choice Software Tutorials $49
Set-FX PLUS Epson FX Series Control Pkg $45
Sideways Inverts Prinout $49
PC Paint Brush Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility $129
Chart-Master/Sign-Master . . . . . CALL!
"CAD Systems" Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics . CALL!
ENERGRAPHICS Hot New Graphics Package . . . $269
CROSSTALK XVI Microstul . . . . . CALL!
SMARTCOM II Hayes $99

Modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 1200 & 1200B . . . . . CALL!
NOVATION MICRO MODEMS W/Access 1-2-3 Internal w/Crosstalk XVI . . . . . Starting at $99
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD•IBM PC Compatible . . . . . CALL!
Signalman Mark XII 300-1200 Direct Connect . . $259

Graphic Cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner Super HIRes With Color Magic . CALL!
Graphics Master Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II . . . . . CALL!
ULTRA PAK Graphics•Serial Port(s)•Par Port Expand RAM (384K)•Opt Color & Floppy Cont . CALL!
STB Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphic•Par Port RAM Disk•Spooler•Lite Pen Port•Opt Clk/Cal . . . . . CALL!
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v•Opt Par Port . . $375
Amdek MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Par/Prt Port/8 Pgs Storage/HALO/Light Pen Port Super W/Color IV $345

WORD PROCESSORS

MultiMate 3 22 "WANG Style Word Processor with Spelling Checker & All New Tutorial $289
SAMNA II & III Deluxe Word Processing at Best Pricing . . . . . CALL!
Microsoft Word W/&W/o Mouse•4th Gen Word Processor•Use Up to 8 Windows . CALL!
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE $189
WordStar ProPack Now W/Free Tutor! CorrectStar MailMerge . CALL!
WordPerfect by SSI * Available Now by Popular Demand . . . $299
Easy Writer II Systems Include Speller & Mailer . . CALL!
Peach Text 5000 Personal Productivity Series . . . $179

DATA BASE MANAGERS

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER CALL!
Day Flo Super new data base . . . . . CALL!
R:base 4000 or 6000 Report Writer & Clout Microrim . . . Starts at $329
Power-base GMS Systems•Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Base . . . . . CALL!
Knowledge Man Ver 1 06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base . . . $295
dBaseII & III Ashton Tate•Standard plus New C Language . . . . . CALL!
Infoscope IBM Critically acclaimed data base . . . . CALL!

SPREADSHEETS

MultiPlan Microsoft•New Low Pricing . . . . . CALL!
SuperCalc 3 Superior Graphics to LOTUS . . . . . CALL!

Monitors & CRT's

PGS-MAX 12 Amber•Runs off IBM Mono Card•720h x 350v . . Best Price!
PGS SR-12 690x480•Non-Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text W/Dual Scan Cd . Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 HiRes 690 Dot RGB . . . . . Best Price!
QUADCHROME HiRes RGB . . . . . Best Price!
AMDEK COLOR II + ... $399
AMDEK COLOR IV 720 Dot $549
AMDEK 300 A/300G 12" . . . . $149/$139
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen $185
Wyse Terminals WX300 100 75 60 50 Entire Line In Stock . . Best Price!

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information	1-404-449-8089
Technical Support	1-404-446-3836
Telex	880497

MICRO MART™

IBM and the IBM logo are ® Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp MicroMart is a ® Registered Trademark of MicroMart Inc

CIRCLE 60 ON FREE SERVICE CARD

CHARGE ORDERS—for your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-526-0790. In New Jersey only 201-540-0445.

PC Poster Offer, CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send _____ prints of Mark McCandlish's "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" @ $10.00* each plus $2.50 postage & handling. Outside USA add $5.00 postage & handling.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____

☐ CHARGE: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, and NY State, add applicable sales tax.

Unique Art Poster Offer—A Cutaway View of the IBM Personal Computer!

24" x 32" poster, "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" by Mark McCandlish. Printed on quality heavyweight poster stock. Only $10 plus $2.50 for postage and handling.

COMING UP

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

PC TECH JOURNAL

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Mouse Pop-up Menu Software

Learn how to create customized pop-up menus with Trillian's *VisuALL*, Mouse Systems' *Designer Pop-Up Menus*, or Microsoft's *Mouse Menus*.

IBM Cluster

PC Tech Journal's coverage of linking PCs together continues with a technical review of the Cluster Program, IBM's first offering in the PC-interconnection sweepstakes.

Communications Products from IBM

Two technical reviews will examine Version 2.0 of the *Asynchronous Communications Support* and an electronic mail package for the PC, the *Personal Communications Manager*.

Assemblers

Advanced macro techniques using ASM-86, plus macros that allow access to the power of assembly language and the convenience of structured programming, will be explored. Also, a look at Digital Research's PC-DOS assembler, RASM-86.

Memory Management

Acquire a better understanding of one of the most important features of any operating system through this look at how DOS handles memory management.

PREVENT THE DISASTER OF HEAD CRASH AND DROPOUT.

The war against dust and dirt never ends. So before you boot-up your equipment, and everytime you replace a cassette, disk or drive filter, be sure to use Dust-Off® II; it counteracts dust, grit and lint. Otherwise you're flirting with costly dropouts, head crashes and downtime.

Dust-Off II is most effective when used with Stat-Off II. Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity while Dust-Off II blasts loose dust away. There's also the Dual Extender and Mini-Vac for vacuuming dust out of hard-to-reach places.

Photographic professionals have used Dust-Off brand products consistently on their delicate lenses and expensive cameras for over ten years. They know it's the safe, dry, efficient way to contaminant-free cleaning.

Cleaning not provided by liquid cleaners.

Dust-Off II's remarkable pinpoint accuracy zeros in on the precise area being dusted. And you have total control—everything from a gentle breeze for

Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity from media and machines.

delicate computer mechanisms to a heavy blast for grimy dirt.

Don't let contamination disrupt your computer operation. Stock up on Dust-Off II—the advanced dry cleaning system, at your local computer or office supply dealer.

Or send $1.00 (for postage and handling) for a 3 oz. trial size and literature today.

Dust-Off® II

The safe dry cleaning system

Falcon Safety Products Inc 1065 Bristol Road Mountainside NJ 07092

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

LOTUS CALL	WORDSTAR $229
RBASE 4000 $315	dBASE II/III CALL
WORDSTAR PROF PAK $359	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM $185
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 $489	AST SIX PAK PLUS $269

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

ATI Training Power	CALL
Crosstalk	$ 99
dBase II/III	CALL
Database Manager II	$199
EasyWriter II System	$185
Hayes Smartmodems	CALL
InfoStar	$249
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	CALL
MicroPro Products	CALL
Microsoft Word	$289
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$189
ProKey	$ 87
Quadram Quadboards	CALL
RBase 4000	$315
SuperCalc 2	$155
SuperCalc 3	$219
VisiCorp Products	CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Wordstar	$229
Wordstar Prof. Package	$359
All Other Products	CALL

To order:
Call TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write:
ECONOMY SOFTWARE
'040 Polk Street
'n Francisco, CA 94109

'CONOMY
'TWARE

'ur products against
defects.
's available. We are
'orporate accounts.
for charge cards. No
's are shipped.
'ed.

409

ADER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PCDISK MAGAZINE

A Member of the Ziff-Davis Family of IBM PC Magazines

Wine Data 3

Oenophiles rejoice! Now you can refer to a convenient data file to learn about various quality wines. In our previous two issues, we detailed the wines of France and Italy; now we offer our final installment treating the wines of California. From Chardonnay to Zinfandel, the state's most popular wines are evaluated according to grape variety. Learn about the origins and distinctive characteristics of these grapes, the wineries that produce them, and the vintages that are worthy of notice. Gather enough information to stock your cellar and intimidate wine stewards.

Curve Fitter

For those who work with mountains of data yet are not mathematically inclined, this program is a lifesaver. *Curve Fitter* helps you assemble and plot a set of data and then determines the relationship among the points. Using the least-squares fit regression method, the program chooses the type of curve that best fits your data, then plots it against the data points. The resulting curve—linear, exponential, second order, logarithmic, or power—helps you make projections. You'll never need to plot with paper, pencil, and eraser again!

Label Maker

If your personal or professional mailing list has degenerated into a motley assortment of tattered scraps overrunning your Rolodex, the time has come to seek help. With *Label Maker*, you can manage and store any kind of list, format tens of thousands of addresses to fit your label stock, and sort them alphabetically, up to 5,000 at a time. At home or in the office, you can become a pro at managing your mailing list.

File Manager III

Parts I and II of our disk management utility allowed you to list, rename, copy, or delete files on a disk; search for particular files; and print them in an adjustable format. The final program in the series saves you even more time and effort by enabling you to list your files on the screen in whole or in part. You no longer have to guess what your filename means or print the entire file to discover its contents. Use the complete *File Manager* package to display the file, scan through it, save portions to another file, or print it.

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Coming Up

Zenith PC

Though not spectacular, the new Zenith PC is a very solid and competitively priced machine, whether with or without a hard disk. Was the quality there when the Zenith name went on? Our review will help you decide if this "me-too" PC-compatible is the machine for you.

Storage Alternatives

There's no longer any need to limit your data storage merely to floppies and Winchester hard disks. We'll look at some new ways of storing huge amounts of information and retrieving it quickly. Bubble memory, for instance, can retain added memory even when you turn off the machine. The Bernoulli box employs the Bernoulli effect from physics to provide fast access to data. Another unit stores an impressive half-gigabyte of memory.

Thor

The god of thunder, agriculture, and war once bore the name of Thor; now a software package does. But this time, *Thor* stands for THought ORganizer and its developers claim that it "processes thoughts" in the same way that a word processor processes words. Basically, the package is a hybrid—part database manager and part word processor—that captures, classifies, and helps organize thoughts. Does *Thor* succeed in this dual role?

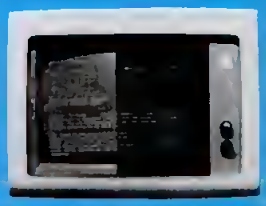
DisplayWrite 1 and 2

DisplayWrite 1 and *2* closely emulate IBM's line of dedicated office word processors. John Dickinson will look at how they stack up as word processors, as well as at IBM's marketing strategy for the products and at the original dedicated DisplayWriters from which they are derived.

Mindset

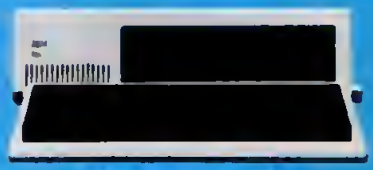
Tom Christopher compares the Mindset PC with a racecar: fast and powerful when it's running, but temperamental. Mindset features a phenomenal graphics system that can obliquely angle images and selectively erase colors.

NEW – IBM PC VISUAL ENHANCEMENT SCREEN* AND DUST COVERS



See what you read without fatigue!

Visual enhancement screen...
- reduces eye fatigue by eliminating reflection and glare
- has a handy pull-out tab for easy removal
- foam gasket assures a perfect fit



Protect your PC!

PC dust covers...
- provide protection from dirt, dust and smoke
- are custom designed for the IBM PC disk drive and keyboard
- manufactured with a smoke colored acrylic finish

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

...manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

For more information call
800/521-7903
except in California, Alaska and Hawaii call
714/635-7330
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

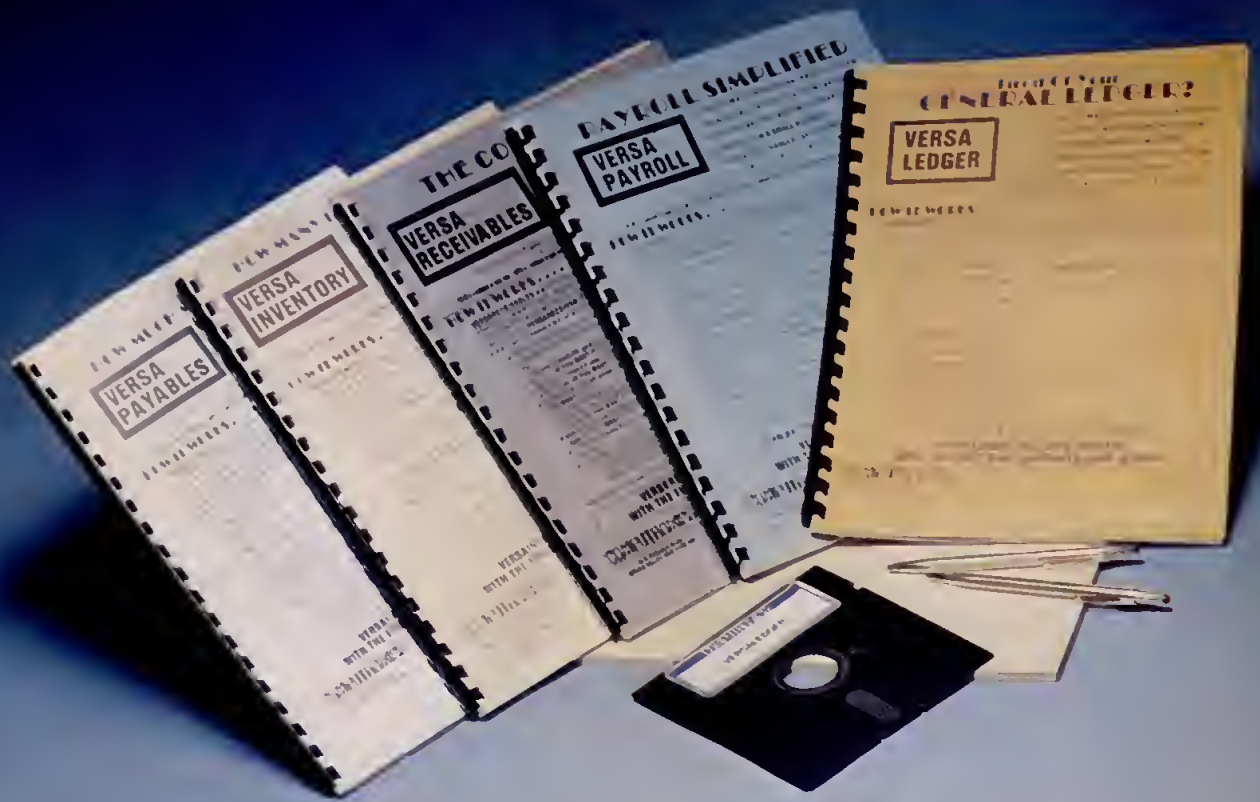
*FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS ONLY - SCREENS FOR COLOR MONITORS WILL BE AVAILABLE SOON.

© COMPUCABLE CORPORATION, 1984

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERV

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

ERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

SAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you ch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, gisters, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select hers are to be paid.

AYROLL™ $99.95

is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that government required payroll information. Complete employee records d all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automati can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter ared, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system

ORY™ $99.95

plete inventory control system that gives you instant access NVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what k, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints rts of items below reorder point, inventory value re- reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

...TRONICS INC

...OAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

...CE CARD 411

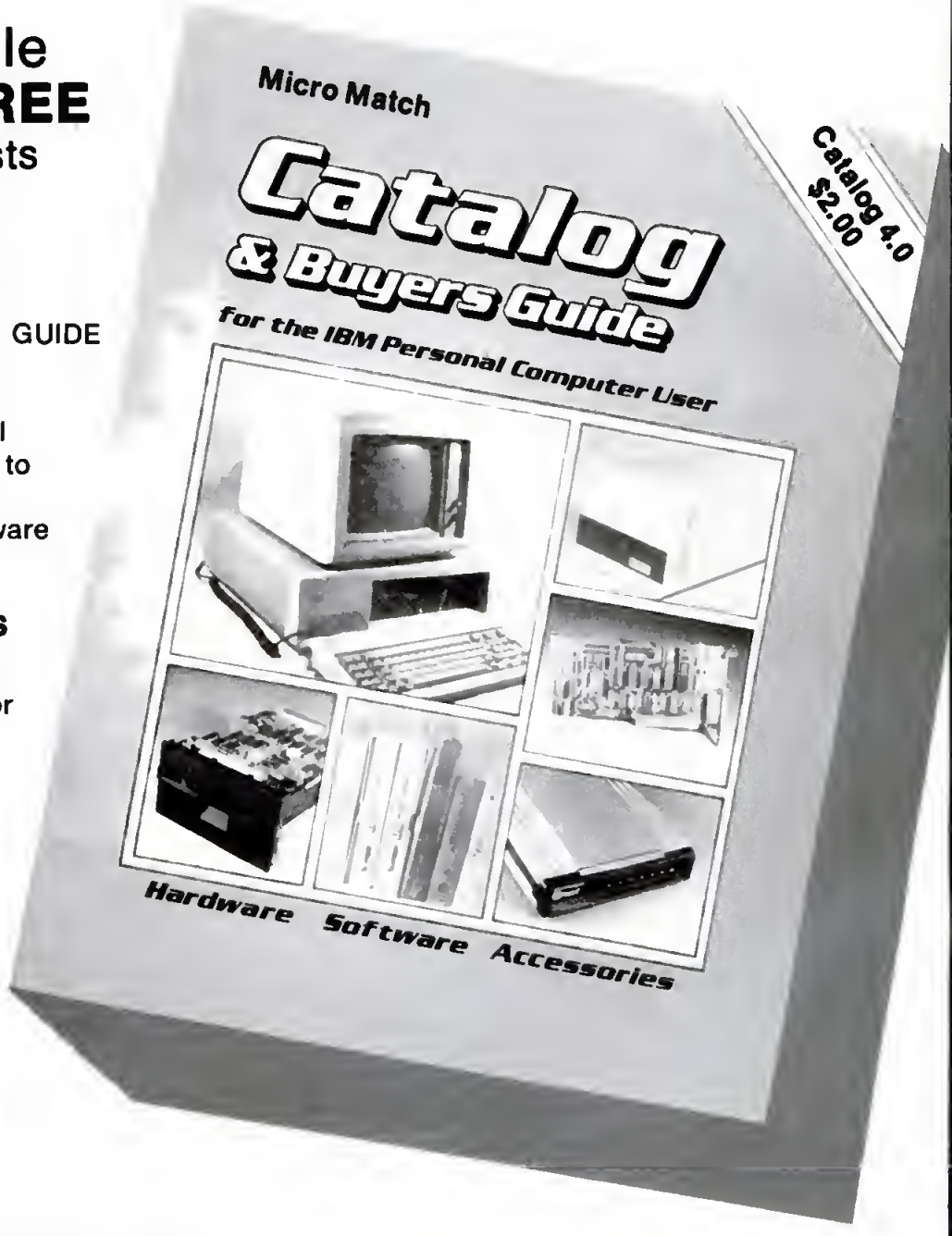
...demark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

"The Catalog"
and Buyers Guide for the IBM PC

NOW available
absolutely **FREE**
from the specialists

The first is still the Best! Let us prove it by sending you a copy of our 1984 CATALOG AND BUYERS GUIDE absolutely FREE.

48 pages of products, descriptions and technical information — ANSWERS to the most frequently asked questions about PC hardware and software products.



CORPORATE BUYERS

Micro Match is the only name you need to know for your company's IBM PC needs. Our professional sales staff, open account order processing, expert technical support team and complete repair center offer the best combination of services. Call for details.

Ordering
800-345-4706
California
818-352-3253

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer
10049 Commerce Ave., Tujunga, CA 91042

On the Road with IBM: Vive la Différence à l'Expo

BY STEPHEN MANES

PARIS—In the shadow of the Eiffel Tower's technological wizardry, the Trocadero Gardens of Paris get one star from *Guide Michelin* for their surging fountains and broad-leaved trees. What better place to launch an exhibit with the theme of applying technology to the facts of nature?

Voilà! Under the spreading chestnut trees appears a bright, airy, plexiglass-and-wood quonset hut designed by Renzo Piano, a chief architect of Paris's controversial Pompidou Center. Inside is *l'Expo*, an IBM Corp. exhibit that will travel to 20 cities in 14 European countries over the next 3 years. Aimed at 15- to 24-year olds, the show struts IBM's stuff with a strong emphasis on applications.

"At *l'Expo*, the personal computer is king," declares one of the exhibit's lavish brochures. PCs and XTs (plus one lone Junior) are strewn about the hall, where they play interactive games, decipher voice commands, serve as videotex terminals, and generally do the things they do with great aplomb. But to those who've seen all that before, the real royalty of the show is its hands-on glimpse into the past and future of computers.

One exhibit takes a look at the development of a chip (called a *puce*, the French word for "flea" or "tiddlywink") from raw silicon to integrated circuit. Visitors are allowed to peer through a microscope at IBM's first mass-produced 64K memory chip, dating from the "historic" days of 1978. Also on display are the high-density, water-cooled panels that go into IBM's top-of-the-line mainframes, plus Model 3380 disk drives with on-line storage of 2.5 gigabytes and access to 3 megabytes per second.

Super Screens

Model 3290 gas plasma screens, with their peculiar hi-resolution orange glow, which IBM has been quietly unveiling over the last several years, are almost as plentiful as PCs at *l'Expo*. Even more stunning are the highly realistic, 256-color floral images displayed on the Model 5080. And a Model 7350's demonstration of image enhancement lets you zoom in close on an aerial view of Paris.

Demonstrations of voice input include a particularly impressive experimental program designed to "visualize" sound and help deaf children learn to speak more clearly. Various graphics tablets let visitors modify images and add captions to droll cartoons. Touch screens and icons have appeared in U.S. exhibits, but if IBM Europe has secret plans to join the Xerox Star and Apple Mac/Lisa bandwagon, it keeps them well hidden at *l'Expo*: not a single mouse is in evidence.

Esoteric hardware, on the other hand, is all over the place. The Model 4250 photocompositor is there, setting reproduction-quality type and illustrations on aluminized paper. A Model 7535 industrial robot grasps U.S. Olympic coins and slugs in its spidery fingers and, under the guidance of a PC, puts them through a series of tests to distinguish the genuine from the fake.

Lasers get their due in the form of glass-slicing tools and holographic supermarket scanners. And a film from Big Blue's Zurich labs puts you closer than ever to the submolecular world with the help of a computer-enhanced "tunnel effect" microscope that is able to take three-dimensional views with a vertical resolution of approximately *one atom*—almost 500 times better than previous limits.

Though *l'Expo* is hardware heaven, the show brochures are also notable, especially in contrast to IBM's dry U.S. brochures. One brochure, attempting to show how reality can be represented by a network of relationships among facts, uses such disparate concepts and personalities as infinity, death, Yuri Gagarin, Phaëthon, and Teotihuácan to come up with a working definition of the sun.

In the master brochure, along with results of a poll of European youth (significantly more are interested in sports, arts, and leisure than in science), is the most surprising image of the whole show: a photo of Elvis Presley juxtaposed with album covers of the Beatles' *Rubber Soul* and the *Nina Hagen Band* illustrating an article, "Music and the Young: 25 Years of Rage, Myths, Fashions."

What's remarkable about this piece is that it must be the first official IBM document that recognizes the existence of Frank Zappa, Lou Reed, the Velvet Underground, the Clash, and—may God save the Queen—the Sex Pistols. So the most important question about technology and nature that *l'Expo* raises may well be this: Will the PC*jr* be marketed overseas as a punk computer? ■

Western Union's EasyLink Taps Into Tymnet

UPPER SADDLE RIVER, N.J.—Western Union's EasyLink electronic mail service is now only a local call away in more than 450 cities, thanks to Tymnet.

When the EasyLink service was first offered, there were 16 "Metropolitan Area Connect Numbers," which were part of Western Union's own packet-switching network; subscribers outside of these areas used a toll-free number.

While the announcement to subscribers didn't mention Tymnet by name, Western Union now uses this national packet-switching network to provide additional access to EasyLink. The changes come after the U.S. Postal Service has cut back its electronic mail service.

Give and Take

Perhaps the best news is that there is no additional charge for using these local numbers. As before, Western Union charges only for sending messages, not for receiving them. The charges are based on time, and vary depending on the baud rate used, with discounts for off-peak and volume usage.

The "give" in the announcement is tempered with a little "take," however. One of the company's reasons for adding the Tymnet connections was the high cost of the toll-free service, according to a Western Union spokesperson. As a result, it has added a 15-cents-per-minute surcharge for connection to the toll-free number, effective in August. Also, any EasyLink message that has been left in a subscriber's "mailbox" more than 10 days will be delivered as a Mailgram Message, with a 50-cent charge to the recipient. This guarantees any message sent will eventually be delivered, even if recipients forget to check their EasyLink mailboxes.

Nearly half of the 60,000 EasyLink subscribers use microcomputers to hook in, and the percentage is growing rapidly.

Western Union also has aggressive plans to release a microcomputer communications program to simplify creating your messages off-line and to completely control dialing EasyLink, signing on, sending the message, and signing off. The program, due late this summer, also accesses other on-line services, and is expected to be just the first of many new products and features scheduled for the next 6 months, Western Union said.

Your IBM PC Or XT Graphics Are Only As Good As What's Under The Hood.

Get Smooth Clean Performance With Graphix Plus II™. *Single* Board Support Of Both Color *And* Monochrome Display.

When it comes to color/graphics adapter boards, your IBM Personal Computer—and you—deserve only the best. That's why Graphix Plus II gives you outstanding graphics...*and* a whole lot more. With Graphix Plus II, you'll get *50% faster, flicker-free* scrolling over IBM's color/graphics board. And, the Graphix Plus II is the *only* product on the market which provides *dual monitor support* for both RGB color and monochrome graphics on a single board. It gives you *full screen* (640 × 352) monochrome graphics and *high resolution* color graphics with the appropriate software. When two monitors are used, Graphix Plus II *automatically* shifts to the appropriate screen.

Luxury Items Are Standard Equipment

With the Graphix Plus II, you'll be glad to know extra conveniences come standard. For example, you get a parallel printer port which allows you to hook up any IBM compatible printer or SASI compatible hard disk controller. Our 'PC Accelerator'™ software is included which gives you the use of *two* RAM disks and a print buffer. Plus, you can access the screen RAM with absolutely no "snow" or flashing. Graphix Plus II also provides true gray scale display on composite video monitors, a light pen interface, 32K display RAM (text and graphics modes), compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3™ and other popular software packages. And much more. A battery operated clock calendar is available as an option.

Puts You In The Driver's Seat

Graphix Plus II fits easily in any expansion slot inside your PC. And when you power up, you'll *see* the same high-powered quality you've come to expect from your machine. Incredibly smooth, versatile performance. From start to finish.

Graphix Plus II. So good, so reasonably priced, you might say...we've *outclassed* the competition. See your local dealer for all the details. Or call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-8750.

STB™
STB Systems, Inc.

Expanding Microcomputing

IBM PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT A PAIR !

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3

Graphics Master is the only board that creates *both monochrome* and *color* graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.
You can also run IBM compatible software because Graphics Master emulates both the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and the Monochrome Adapter.
We are pleased to announce that Graf-Talk[2] and MetaWindow[3] software take full advantage of Graphics Master's high resolution graphics.

Graphics Master is the only board that will do all of the following with appropriate software:

- High resolution color graphics - 640 x 400, 16 colors
- High resolution monochrome graphics - 720 x 700
- Run software for IBM Monochrome Adapter
- Run software for IBM Color Graphics Adapter

TECMAR
the power behind the PC

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

1 Registered Trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. 2 Registered Trademark of the Redding Group Inc. 3 Registered Trademark of the Metagraphics Corp.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD